

LinnCo, LLC  
Form S-4/A  
August 09, 2013  
Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 8, 2013

Registration No. 333-187484

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**Amendment No. 3**  
**to**  
**Form S-4**  
**REGISTRATION STATEMENT**  
*UNDER*  
*THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933*

**LINNCO, LLC**  
**LINN ENERGY, LLC**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

**Delaware (LinnCo, LLC)  
Delaware (Linn Energy, LLC)**

**1311  
(Primary Standard Industrial**

**45-5166623 (LinnCo, LLC)  
65-1177591 (Linn Energy, LLC)**

**(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)**

**Classification Code Number)**

**(I.R.S. Employer**

**Identification Number)**

**600 Travis, Suite 5100**

**Houston, Texas 77002**

**(281) 840-4000**

**(Address, including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)**

**Candice J. Wells**

**600 Travis, Suite 5100**

**Houston, Texas 77002**

**(281) 840-4000**

**(Name, Address, including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, including Area Code, of Agent for Service)**

*With copies to:*

**Michael E. Dillard**

**Davis O. O Connor**

**Daniel A. Neff**

**Sean T. Wheeler**

**Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary**

**David K. Lam**

**Latham & Watkins LLP**

**Berry Petroleum Company**

**Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz**

**811 Main Street, Suite 3700**

**1999 Broadway, Suite 3700**

**51 West 52nd Street**

**Houston, Texas 77002**

**Denver, Colorado 80202**

**New York, New York 10019**

**(713) 546-5400**

**(303) 999-4400**

**(212) 403-1000**

**Approximate date of commencement of the proposed sale of the securities to the public:** As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective and upon completion of the mergers described in the enclosed document.

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

If the securities being registered on this Form are being offered in connection with the formation of a holding company and there is compliance with General Instruction G, check the following box. "

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. "

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. "

Indicate whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

LinnCo, LLC Non-accelerated filer

Linn Energy, LLC Large accelerated filer

If applicable, place an X in the box to designate the appropriate rule provision relied upon in conducting this transaction:

Exchange Act Rule 13e-4(i) (Cross-Border Issuer Tender Offer) "

Exchange Act Rule 14d-1(d) (Cross-Border Third-Party Tender Offer) "

**The Registrants hereby amend this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrants shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such dates as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.**

---

**Table of Contents**

**The information in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell the securities offered by this joint proxy statement/prospectus until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This joint proxy statement/prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction where an offer or solicitation is not permitted.**

**SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED AUGUST 8, 2013**

**MERGER PROPOSED YOUR VOTE IS VERY IMPORTANT**

To the stockholders of Berry Petroleum Company, the common shareholders of LinnCo, LLC and the unitholders of Linn Energy, LLC:

On February 20, 2013, Berry, LinnCo and LINN entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (as such agreement may be amended from time to time, the merger agreement) providing for the acquisition of Berry by LinnCo through a stock-for-stock merger and the subsequent contribution of Berry to LINN in exchange for newly issued LINN units. After the transactions, Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN.

If the merger is completed, Berry stockholders will receive 1.25 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock that they own. The exchange ratio is fixed and will not be adjusted to reflect changes in the price of Berry common stock or LinnCo common shares prior to the closing of the merger. The aggregate number of LinnCo common shares that will be issued in the merger is approximately million. The LinnCo common shares issued in connection with the merger will be listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (NASDAQ). In connection with LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN, LINN will issue to LinnCo a number of LINN units equal to the greater of the aggregate number of LinnCo common shares issuable to the Berry stockholders in the merger and the number of LINN units necessary to cause LinnCo to own no less than one-third of all outstanding LINN units following such contribution.

The value of the merger consideration will fluctuate with the market price of LinnCo common shares. You should obtain current share price quotations for Berry Class A common stock and LinnCo common shares. Berry Class A common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol BRY, and LinnCo common shares are listed on the NASDAQ under the symbol LNCO. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ of \$36.99 on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before public announcement of the proposed transactions, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$46.2375 in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ of \$ on , 2013, the latest practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$ in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock.

**Your vote is important, regardless of the number of shares you own.** The transactions cannot be completed without the approval of the Berry stockholders, the LinnCo common shareholders and the LINN unitholders. Berry is holding a special meeting of its stockholders to vote on the proposals necessary to complete the transactions, LinnCo is holding an annual meeting of its common shareholders to vote on the proposals necessary to complete the transactions, among other matters, and LINN is holding an annual meeting of its unitholders to vote on the proposals necessary to complete the transactions, among other matters. More information about Berry, LinnCo, LINN, the merger agreement, the transactions, the special meeting of Berry stockholders, the annual meeting of LinnCo common shareholders and the annual meeting of LINN unitholders is contained in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. **We encourage you to read this document carefully before voting, including the section entitled Risk Factors.** Regardless of whether you plan to attend the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, please take the time to vote your securities in accordance with the instructions contained in this document.

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

[signature]

[signature]

Mark Ellis

Robert Heinemann

Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

President and Chief Executive Officer

LinnCo, LLC

Berry Petroleum Company

Linn Energy, LLC

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the merger or securities to be issued under this joint proxy statement/prospectus or determined if this joint proxy statement/prospectus is accurate or adequate. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

The date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus is \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, and it is first being mailed or otherwise delivered to the Berry stockholders, the LinnCo common shareholders and the LINN unitholders on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

**Table of Contents**

**Berry Petroleum Company**

**1999 Broadway, Suite 3700**

**Denver, Colorado 80202**

**(303) 999-4400**

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS**

**TO BE HELD ON \_\_\_\_\_, 2013**

On \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, Berry Petroleum Company will hold a special meeting of its stockholders at \_\_\_\_\_. Only Berry stockholders of record at the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the record date for determination of stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the special meeting, are entitled to receive this notice and vote at the Berry special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of that meeting. The Berry special meeting has been called for the following purposes:

to adopt the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 20, 2013, by and among Berry, Bacchus HoldCo, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Berry ( HoldCo ), Bacchus Merger Sub, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo, LinnCo, LLC, Linn Acquisition Company, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo ( LinnCo Merger Sub ), and Linn Energy, LLC ( LINN ), as such agreement may be amended from time to time (the merger agreement ), and approve the merger of Berry with Bacchus Merger Sub, with Berry surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo (the HoldCo Merger ), the merger of HoldCo with LinnCo Merger Sub, with LinnCo Merger Sub surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo (the LinnCo Merger and together with the HoldCo Merger, the merger ), and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, pursuant to which Berry stockholders will receive 1.25 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock that they own immediately prior to the merger (which we refer to as the Berry Merger Proposal );

to approve, on an advisory (non-binding) basis, specified compensation that may be received by Berry s named executive officers in connection with the merger (which we refer to as the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal );

to approve any adjournment of the Berry special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies in favor of the Berry Merger Proposal (which we refer to as the Berry Adjournment Proposal ); and

to transact such other business as may properly come before the Berry special meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

**The approval of the Berry Merger Proposal is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.**

The Berry board of directors has unanimously (i) determined that the merger agreement, the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are advisable, fair to and in the best interests of Berry and its stockholders and (ii) approved and adopted the merger agreement and approved the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

The approval of the Berry Merger Proposal requires approval by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by all outstanding shares of Berry Class A common stock and Berry Class B common stock, which we refer to collectively as the Berry common stock, voting together as a single class for the Berry special meeting. **Regardless of whether you plan to attend the Berry special meeting, please submit your proxy with voting instructions. Please submit your proxy as soon as possible. If you hold stock in your name as a stockholder of record, please complete, sign, date and return the accompanying proxy card in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. You may also authorize a proxy to vote your shares by either visiting the website or calling the toll-free number shown on your proxy card. If you hold your stock in street name through a bank or broker, please direct your bank or broker to vote in accordance with the procedures you have received from your bank or broker.** This will not prevent you from voting in person, but it will help to secure a quorum and avoid added solicitation costs. Any holder of Berry common stock who is present at the

**Table of Contents**

Berry special meeting may vote in person instead of by proxy, thereby canceling any previous proxy. In any event, a proxy may be revoked in writing at any time before its exercise at the Berry special meeting in the manner described in the accompanying document.

**The Berry board of directors recommends that the Berry stockholders vote:**

**FOR** the Berry Merger Proposal;

**FOR** the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal; and

**FOR** the Berry Adjournment Proposal.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

Davis O. O Connor

*Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary*

, 2013

**YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT. WHETHER OR NOT YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THE MEETING, PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD IN THE ENCLOSED POSTAGE-PAID RETURN ENVELOPE AS PROMPTLY AS POSSIBLE. IF YOU ATTEND THE MEETING AND SO DESIRE, YOU MAY WITHDRAW YOUR PROXY AND VOTE IN PERSON. YOU CAN FIND INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOTING ON THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD.**

**Table of Contents**

**LinnCo, LLC**

**600 Travis, Suite 5100**

**Houston, Texas 77002**

**(281) 840-4000**

**NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**

**TO BE HELD ON \_\_\_\_\_, 2013**

On \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, LinnCo, LLC will hold an annual meeting of its common shareholders at \_\_\_\_\_. Only LinnCo common shareholders of record at the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the record date for the determination of shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the annual meeting, are entitled to receive this notice and to vote at the LinnCo annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement of that meeting. The LinnCo annual meeting has been called for the following purposes:

*Merger-Related Proposals*

to approve the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the stockholders of Berry Petroleum Company, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 20, 2013, by and among Berry, Bacchus HoldCo, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Berry ( HoldCo ), Bacchus Merger Sub, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo ( Bacchus Merger Sub ), LinnCo, Linn Acquisition Company, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo ( LinnCo Merger Sub ), and Linn Energy, LLC ( LINN ), as such agreement may be amended from time to time (the merger agreement ), pursuant to which Berry stockholders will receive 1.25 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock that they own immediately prior to the merger (which we refer to as the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal );

to approve amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo in order to permit LinnCo to acquire more than one LINN unit for each LinnCo common share that it issues in connection with an offering and to clarify the meaning of the net proceeds from such offering (which we refer to as the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A ); and

to approve other amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo, including in order (1) to provide that the contribution by LinnCo to LINN of assets that LinnCo receives in an offering shall not constitute a sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of LinnCo's assets for purposes of the LinnCo shareholder approval requirement under its limited liability company agreement or otherwise require a dissolution of LinnCo and (2) to expand the purpose and nature of the business permitted to be conducted by LinnCo (which we collectively refer to as the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B ).

*LINN Pass-Through Proposals*

to approve the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

to approve the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in exchange for the contribution of Berry to LINN pursuant to the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement and the contribution agreement dated February 20, 2013, by and between LinnCo and LINN (the Contribution ) (which we refer to as the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal );



## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

to approve an amendment and restatement of the Linn Energy, LLC Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan (the LTIP ), which increases the total number of LINN units authorized to be issued under the LTIP from 12,200,000 units to 21,000,000 units (which we refer to as the LTIP Amendment Proposal ); and

to approve any adjournment of the LINN annual meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies in favor of all of the proposals voted on by the LINN unitholders at the LINN annual meeting (which we refer to as the LINN Adjournment Proposal ).

---

## Table of Contents

### *General*

to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013;

to approve any adjournment of the LinnCo annual meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies in favor of all of the foregoing proposals (which we refer to as the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal ); and

to transact such other business as may properly come before the LinnCo annual meeting and any adjournment or postponement thereof.

**The approval of the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B are conditions to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.** The LinnCo board of directors has unanimously (i) determined that the merger and the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders in connection with the merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LinnCo and its shareholders, (ii) approved and adopted the merger agreement, and approved the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, (iii) approved the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders pursuant to the merger agreement, (iv) approved the amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo and (v) approved the contribution agreement.

LINN has called an annual meeting of its unitholders (i) to elect its directors, (ii) to ratify the selection of KPMG LLP as its independent public accountant for 2013, (iii) to approve the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution, (iv) to approve an amendment and restatement of the LTIP to increase the total number of LINN units authorized to be issued under the LTIP and (v) to adjourn the LINN annual meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies in favor of the foregoing proposals (collectively, the LINN Pass-Through Proposals ). In accordance with Section 11.8(e) of the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo, the board of directors of LinnCo is required to call an annual or special meeting for the purpose of submitting to a vote of the LinnCo common shareholders any matters submitted to LINN unitholders for a vote, to determine how LinnCo will vote its LINN units on such proposals. As a result, LinnCo is submitting to a vote of its common shareholders the LINN Pass-Through Proposals at the LinnCo annual meeting. The LINN board of directors has unanimously recommended that LINN unitholders vote in favor of the proposals to be voted on at the LINN annual meeting. **The approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.**

The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required to approve the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of outstanding voting shares and a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares, voting as separate classes, is required to approve each of the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B. LINN, as the holder of the sole outstanding voting share of LinnCo, has approved the amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo, and, therefore, this joint proxy statement/prospectus is being delivered to solicit approval of both the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B by the holders of a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares.

**Regardless of whether you plan to attend the LinnCo annual meeting, please submit your proxy with voting instructions. Please submit your proxy as soon as possible. If you hold shares in your name as a shareholder of record, please complete, sign, date and return the accompanying proxy card in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. You may also authorize a proxy to vote your shares by either visiting the website or calling the toll-free number shown on your proxy card. If you hold your shares in street name through a bank or broker, please direct your bank or broker to vote in accordance with the procedures you have received from your bank or broker.** This will not prevent you from voting in person, but it will help to secure a quorum and avoid added solicitation costs. Any holder of LinnCo common shares who is present at the LinnCo annual meeting may vote in person instead of by proxy, thereby canceling any previous proxy. In any event, a proxy may be revoked in writing at any time before its exercise at the LinnCo annual meeting in the manner described in the accompanying document.

**Table of Contents**

The LinnCo board of directors recommends that the LinnCo common shareholders vote:

**FOR** the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal;

**FOR** the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A;

**FOR** the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B;

**FOR** the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

**FOR** the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

**FOR** the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal;

**FOR** the LTIP Amendment Proposal;

**FOR** the LINN Adjournment Proposal;

**FOR** the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013; and

**FOR** the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

Candice J. Wells

*Corporate Secretary*

, 2013

**YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT. WHETHER OR NOT YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THE MEETING, PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD IN THE ENCLOSED POSTAGE-PAID RETURN ENVELOPE AS PROMPTLY AS POSSIBLE. IF YOU ATTEND THE MEETING AND SO DESIRE, YOU MAY WITHDRAW YOUR PROXY AND VOTE IN PERSON. YOU CAN FIND INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOTING ON THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD.**

**Table of Contents**

**Linn Energy, LLC**

**600 Travis, Suite 5100**

**Houston, Texas 77002**

**(281) 840-4000**

**NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF UNITHOLDERS**

**TO BE HELD ON \_\_\_\_\_, 2013**

On \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, Linn Energy, LLC will hold an annual meeting of its unitholders at \_\_\_\_\_. Only LINN unitholders of record at the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the record date for the determination of unitholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the annual meeting, are entitled to receive this notice and to vote at the LINN annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement of that meeting. The LINN annual meeting has been called for the following purposes:

to approve the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

to approve the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in exchange for the contribution of Berry to LINN pursuant to the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement (as defined below) and the contribution agreement, each dated as of dated February 20, 2013, by and between LinnCo and LINN (the Contribution) (which we refer to as the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal);

to approve an amendment and restatement of the Linn Energy, LLC Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan (the LTIP), which increases the total number of LINN units authorized to be issued under the LTIP from 12,200,000 units to 21,000,000 units (which we refer to as the LTIP Amendment Proposal);

to approve any adjournment of the LINN annual meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies in favor of all of the proposals voted on by the unitholders at the LINN annual meeting (which we refer to as the LINN Adjournment Proposal); and

to transact such other business as may properly come before the LINN annual meeting and any adjournment or postponement thereof.

Berry, LinnCo and LINN have entered into the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 20, 2013, by and among Berry, Bacchus HoldCo, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Berry (HoldCo), Bacchus Merger Sub, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo (Bacchus Merger Sub), LinnCo, Linn Acquisition Company, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo (LinnCo Merger Sub), and LINN, as such agreement may be amended from time to time (the merger agreement). The merger agreement provides for the acquisition of Berry by LinnCo through a stock-for-stock merger and for the subsequent contribution of Berry to LINN in exchange for newly issued LINN units pursuant to a contribution agreement between LinnCo and LINN. After the transactions, Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN.

**The approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.** LINN's board of directors has unanimously (i) determined that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, including the LinnCo Merger and the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LINN and its unitholders, (ii) approved and adopted the merger agreement, and approved the LinnCo Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, (iii) approved the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

connection with the Contribution, (iv) approved the contribution agreement and (v) approved certain amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo.

The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required to approve the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal. **Regardless of whether you plan to attend the LINN annual meeting, please submit your proxy with voting instructions. Please submit your proxy as soon as possible. If you hold units in your name as a unitholder of record, please complete,**

**Table of Contents**

**sign, date and return the accompanying proxy card in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. You may also authorize a proxy to vote your units by either visiting the website or calling the toll-free number shown on your proxy card. If you hold your units in street name through a bank or broker, please direct your bank or broker to vote in accordance with the procedures you have received from your bank or broker.** This will not prevent you from voting in person, but it will help to secure a quorum and avoid added solicitation costs. Any holder of LINN units who is present at the LINN annual meeting may vote in person instead of by proxy, thereby canceling any previous proxy. In any event, a proxy may be revoked in writing at any time before its exercise at the LINN annual meeting in the manner described in the accompanying document.

**The LINN board of directors recommends that the LINN unitholders vote:**

**FOR** the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

**FOR** the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

**FOR** the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal;

**FOR** the LTIP Amendment Proposal; and

**FOR** the LINN Adjournment Proposal.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

Candice J. Wells

*Corporate Secretary*

, 2013

**YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT. WHETHER OR NOT YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THE MEETING, PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD IN THE ENCLOSED POSTAGE-PAID RETURN ENVELOPE AS PROMPTLY AS POSSIBLE. IF YOU ATTEND THE MEETING AND SO DESIRE, YOU MAY WITHDRAW YOUR PROXY AND VOTE IN PERSON. YOU CAN FIND INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOTING ON THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD.**

**Table of Contents**

**REFERENCES TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

This joint proxy statement/prospectus incorporates important business and financial information about Berry and LINN from documents that are not included in or delivered with this document. You can obtain documents incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, other than certain exhibits to those documents, by requesting them in writing or by telephone from the appropriate company at the following addresses:

**Berry Petroleum Company**

**1999 Broadway, Suite 3700**

**Denver, Colorado 80202**

**(303) 999-4400**

**Email: [ir@bry.com](mailto:ir@bry.com)**

**Linn Energy, LLC**

**600 Travis, Suite 5100**

**Houston, Texas 77002**

**(281) 840-4000**

**Email: [ir@linnenergy.com](mailto:ir@linnenergy.com)**

*You will not be charged for any of these documents that you request. Berry stockholders requesting documents should do so by 2013, in order to receive them before the Berry special meeting. LINN unitholders requesting documents should do so by , 2013, in order to receive them before the LINN annual meeting.*

See Where You Can Find More Information.

**Table of Contents**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<u>QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MEETINGS</u>	1
<u>SUMMARY</u>	10
<u>BERRY PETROLEUM COMPANY SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA</u>	25
<u>LINNCO, LLC SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA</u>	27
<u>LINN ENERGY, LLC SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA</u>	28
<u>SUMMARY UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	30
<u>UNAUDITED COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA</u>	32
<u>COMPARATIVE MARKET PRICES AND DIVIDENDS</u>	34
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	35
<u>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	61
<u>INFORMATION ABOUT BERRY PETROLEUM COMPANY</u>	62
<u>INFORMATION ABOUT LINNCO, LLC AND LINN ENERGY, LLC</u>	63
<u>THE BERRY SPECIAL MEETING</u>	64
<u>Matters to Be Considered</u>	64
<u>Proxies</u>	64
<u>Solicitation of Proxies</u>	65
<u>Record Date</u>	65
<u>Attending the Berry Special Meeting</u>	65
<u>Berry Proposal No. 1 The Berry Merger Proposal</u>	65
<u>Berry Proposal No. 2 Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal</u>	66
<u>Berry Proposal No. 3 Berry Adjournment Proposal</u>	66
<u>THE LINNCO ANNUAL MEETING</u>	67
<u>Matters to Be Considered</u>	67
<u>Quorum Required</u>	67
<u>How to Vote</u>	67
<u>Revoking Your Proxy</u>	68
<u>Solicitation of Proxies</u>	68
<u>Record Date</u>	69
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 1 LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal</u>	69
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 2 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A</u>	69
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 3 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B</u>	71
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 4 Election of LINN Directors</u>	72
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 5 Ratification of the Selection of KPMG LLP as Independent Public Accountant for LINN for 2013</u>	73
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 6 LINN Unit Issuance Proposal</u>	73
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 7 LTIP Amendment Proposal</u>	73
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 8 LINN Adjournment Proposal</u>	73
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 9 Ratification of the Selection of KPMG LLP as Independent Public Accountant for LinnCo for 2013</u>	74
<u>LinnCo Proposal No. 10 LinnCo Adjournment Proposal</u>	75
<u>THE LINN ANNUAL MEETING</u>	76
<u>Matters to be Considered</u>	76
<u>Quorum Required</u>	76
<u>How to Vote</u>	76



**Table of Contents**

	Page
<u>Revoking Your Proxy</u>	76
<u>Solicitation of Proxies</u>	77
<u>Record Date</u>	77
<u>LINN Proposal No. 1 Election of LINN Directors</u>	77
<u>LINN Proposal No. 2 Ratification of the Selection of KPMG LLP as Independent Public Accountant for 2013</u>	79
<u>LINN Proposal No. 3 LINN Unit Issuance Proposal</u>	81
<u>LINN Proposal No. 4 LTIP Amendment Proposal</u>	82
<u>LINN Proposal No. 5 LINN Adjournment Proposal</u>	84
<b><u>THE MERGER</u></b>	<b>85</b>
<u>Effect of Merger</u>	85
<u>Background of the Merger</u>	86
<u>Berry's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the Berry Board of Directors</u>	94
<u>Opinion of the Financial Advisor to Berry</u>	98
<u>LinnCo's and LINN's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the LinnCo Board of Directors and the LINN Board of Directors</u>	107
<u>Opinion of the Financial Advisor to LinnCo</u>	110
<u>Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee</u>	123
<u>Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the LINN Conflicts Committee</u>	131
<u>Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information</u>	140
<u>Board of Directors and Management of LinnCo Following Completion of the Merger</u>	143
<u>Public Trading Markets</u>	143
<u>Appraisal Rights</u>	143
<u>Regulatory Approvals Required for the Merger</u>	147
<u>Interests of Berry's Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger</u>	147
<u>Litigation Relating to the Merger</u>	153
<b><u>THE MERGER AGREEMENT</u></b>	<b>156</b>
<u>Terms of the Merger</u>	156
<u>Closing and Effective Time of the Merger</u>	156
<u>Treatment of Berry Equity-Based Awards</u>	157
<u>Conversion of Shares; Exchange of Certificates; Elections as to Form of Consideration</u>	157
<u>Representations and Warranties</u>	158
<u>Definition of Material Adverse Effect</u>	160
<u>Covenants and Agreements</u>	160
<u>Agreement Not to Solicit Other Offers</u>	164
<u>Reasonable Best Efforts of Berry to Obtain the Required Stockholder Vote</u>	165
<u>Expenses and Fees</u>	167
<u>Employee Matters</u>	168
<u>Indemnification and Insurance</u>	168
<u>Conditions to Complete the Merger</u>	169
<u>Termination of the Merger Agreement</u>	169
<u>Termination Fee</u>	171
<u>Derivative Transactions upon Termination</u>	172
<u>Amendment, Waiver and Extension of the Merger Agreement</u>	172
<b><u>ACCOUNTING TREATMENT</u></b>	<b>172</b>
<b><u>UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u></b>	<b>173</b>
<b><u>MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER</u></b>	<b>194</b>
<b><u>DESCRIPTION OF LINNCO SHARES</u></b>	<b>197</b>

**Table of Contents**

	Page
<u>COMPARISON OF SECURITYHOLDERS RIGHTS</u>	199
<u>COMPARATIVE MARKET PRICES AND DIVIDENDS</u>	206
<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT LINNCO, LLC</u>	207
<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT LINN ENERGY, LLC</u>	218
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	331
<u>EXPERTS</u>	331
<u>RESERVES</u>	331
<u>OTHER MATTERS</u>	331
<u>BERRY STOCKHOLDERS SHARING AN ADDRESS</u>	332
<u>LINNCO SHAREHOLDERS SHARING AN ADDRESS</u>	332
<u>LINN UNITHOLDERS SHARING AN ADDRESS</u>	332
<u>COMMUNICATIONS TO THE LINNCO AND LINN BOARDS OF DIRECTORS</u>	332
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	333
<u>GLOSSARY OF CERTAIN OIL AND NATURAL GAS TERMS</u>	336
<u>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	FIN-1
<u>ANNEX A: AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER</u>	A-1
<u>ANNEX B: CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT</u>	B-1
<u>ANNEX C: FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF LINNCO, LLC</u>	C-1
<u>ANNEX D: LINN ENERGY, LLC AMENDED AND RESTATED LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN</u>	D-1
<u>ANNEX E: OPINION OF CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC</u>	E-1
<u>ANNEX F: OPINION OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.</u>	F-1
<u>ANNEX G: OPINION OF EVERCORE GROUP L.L.C.</u>	G-1
<u>ANNEX H: OPINION OF GREENHILL &amp; CO., LLC</u>	H-1
<u>ANNEX I: SECTION 262 OF THE DGCL</u>	I-1

---

**Table of Contents**

**QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MEETINGS**

The questions and answers below highlight only selected procedural information from this joint proxy statement/prospectus. They do not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should read carefully the entire document and the additional documents incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus to fully understand the voting procedures for the meetings.

**Q: What is the proposed transaction?**

A: On February 20, 2013, Berry Petroleum Company, LinnCo, LLC, Linn Energy, LLC, Bacchus HoldCo, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Berry ( HoldCo ), Bacchus Merger Sub, Inc., a direct wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo ( Bacchus Merger Sub ), and Linn Acquisition Company, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo ( LinnCo Merger Sub ), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (as such agreement may be amended from time to time, the merger agreement ). The merger agreement provides that LinnCo will acquire Berry through a stock-for-stock merger, and that LinnCo will subsequently contribute Berry to LINN in exchange for newly issued LINN units. After the transactions, Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN.

If the merger is completed, Berry stockholders will receive 1.25 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock that they own immediately prior to the merger. The exchange ratio is fixed and will not be adjusted to reflect changes in the price of Berry common stock or LinnCo common shares prior to the closing of the merger.

**Q: How will the proposed transaction be effected?**

A: The transaction will be effected through multiple steps:

first, Bacchus Merger Sub will be merged with and into Berry (the HoldCo Merger ), and the Berry stockholders will receive one share of HoldCo common stock for each share of Berry common stock they own, after which Berry will become a wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo;

second, Berry will be converted from a Delaware corporation to a Delaware limited liability company (the Conversion );

third, HoldCo will be merged with and into LinnCo Merger Sub, with LinnCo Merger Sub surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo (the LinnCo Merger and together with the HoldCo Merger, the merger ); and

fourth, all of the outstanding membership interests in LinnCo Merger Sub will be contributed by LinnCo to LINN (the Contribution ) in exchange for newly issued LINN units (the Issuance ), after which Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN. We refer to the HoldCo Merger, the Conversion, the LinnCo Merger, the Contribution and the Issuance together as the transactions.

**Q: Why am I receiving this joint proxy statement/prospectus?**

A: In order to complete the transactions, the following proposals must be approved:

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

*Berry Merger Proposal.* A majority of the votes entitled to be cast by all shares of Berry Class A common stock and Berry Class B common stock, which we refer to collectively as the Berry common stock, voting together as a single class, is required to adopt the merger agreement and approve the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;

*LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal.* A majority of the votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares at the LinnCo annual meeting is required to approve the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders as provided in the merger agreement;

**Table of Contents**

*LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A.* The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares is required to approve these proposed amendments to LinnCo’s limited liability company agreement;

*LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B.* The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares is required to approve these proposed amendments to LinnCo’s limited liability company agreement; and

*LINN Unit Issuance Proposal.* The affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast by holders of LINN units at the LINN annual meeting is required to approve the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution.

The boards of directors of Berry, LinnCo and LINN are using this joint proxy statement/prospectus to solicit proxies of Berry stockholders, LinnCo common shareholders and LINN unitholders, respectively, in connection with the above approvals. In addition, LinnCo and LINN are using this joint proxy statement/prospectus to solicit proxies in connection with matters related to their annual meetings. Further, this document is a prospectus of LinnCo and LINN with respect to the offering and issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders in exchange for shares of Berry common stock in the merger.

Each of Berry, LinnCo and LINN will hold separate meetings of their respective securityholders to obtain these approvals. This joint proxy statement/prospectus contains important information about the transactions, the special meeting of the Berry stockholders, the annual meeting of LinnCo common shareholders and the annual meeting of the LINN unitholders, and you should read it carefully. The enclosed voting materials allow you to vote your Berry common stock, LinnCo common shares and/or LINN units, as applicable, without attending the applicable meeting.

**Q: Why are Berry, LinnCo and LINN proposing the merger and the related transactions?**

A: In the course of reaching its decision to approve the merger agreement and the related transactions, the boards of directors of each of Berry, LinnCo and LINN considered a number of factors in their deliberations. For a more complete discussion of the factors that each of these board of directors considered, see *The Merger Berry’s Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the Berry Board of Directors* and *The Merger LinnCo’s and LINN’s Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the LinnCo Board of Directors and the LINN Board of Directors*.

**Q: What do I need to do now?**

A: With respect to the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, after you have carefully read this joint proxy statement/prospectus and have decided how you wish to vote your shares or units, please submit your proxy promptly. If you hold Berry common stock, LinnCo common shares or LINN units in your name as a holder of record, please complete, sign, date and mail your proxy card in the enclosed postage paid return envelope as soon as possible. You may also authorize a proxy to vote your shares or units by telephone or through the Internet as instructed on the proxy card. If you hold your Berry common stock, LinnCo common shares or LINN units in street name through a bank or broker, please direct your bank or broker to vote in accordance with the procedures for voting you have received from your bank or broker. Submitting your proxy card, authorizing a proxy by telephone or through the Internet, or directing your bank or broker to vote your shares or units will ensure that your shares or units are represented and voted at the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, as applicable. Please be advised that telephone and Internet voting facilities will close at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Q: If I am a Berry stockholder, what will I receive for my Berry shares in the proposed merger?**

A: If the merger is completed, Berry stockholders will receive 1.25 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock that they own immediately prior to the effective time of the merger. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ( NASDAQ ) of \$36.99 on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before public announcement of the proposed transactions, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$46.2375 in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ of \$ on , 2013, the latest practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$ in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock.

Please note that there are several risks associated with owning LinnCo shares and there are also several differences between owning LinnCo shares as compared to owning Berry shares. These risks and differences include:

LinnCo will incur potentially substantial income tax liabilities on income allocated to LinnCo by LINN with respect to the LINN units it owns;

LinnCo's sole business has consisted of owning LINN units and its financial condition has been and will continue to be dependent on the operation and management of LINN;

LinnCo is a controlled company within the meaning of the NASDAQ rules because LINN holds the sole voting share of LinnCo which gives LINN the sole power to elect the LinnCo board of directors;

LinnCo shareholders are not entitled to vote in the election of LinnCo directors and only have the ability to indirectly vote on matters on which LINN unitholders are entitled to vote; and

if LINN or its affiliates own 80% or more of LinnCo's outstanding common shares, LINN has the right to purchase all of LinnCo's remaining outstanding common shares at a certain price which may be undesirable or less than LinnCo shareholders paid for their shares.

See Comparison of Securityholders' Rights for further discussion of the differences in rights of LinnCo shareholders and Berry stockholders and Risk Factors - Risks Inherent in an Investment in LinnCo for further discussion of the risks associated with owning LinnCo shares.

**Q: If I am a Berry stockholder, do I need to send in my stock certificates at this time to receive the merger consideration?**

A: No. Please DO NOT send your Berry stock certificates with your proxy card. You should carefully review and follow the instructions set forth in the letter of transmittal, which will be mailed to you, regarding the surrender of your stock certificates.

**Q: Are the Berry stockholders entitled to appraisal rights?**

A: Yes. Berry stockholders may exercise appraisal rights in connection with the merger under Delaware law by following the procedures required under Delaware law as described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

**Q: What are the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Berry stockholders of the merger?**

A: The obligation of Berry to complete the merger is conditioned upon the receipt of a legal opinion from its counsel to the effect that each of (i) the HoldCo Merger and the Conversion, taken together, and (ii) the LinnCo Merger is intended to qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ). The obligation of LinnCo to complete the merger is conditioned upon the receipt of a legal opinion from its counsel to the effect that the LinnCo Merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. In addition, in connection with

**Table of Contents**

the filing of the registration statement of which this document is a part, each of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz and Latham & Watkins LLP has delivered an opinion to Berry and LinnCo, respectively, to the same effect. Accordingly, and on the basis of the opinions delivered in connection herewith, a holder of Berry common stock generally will not recognize any gain or loss, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, upon the receipt of LinnCo common shares in exchange for Berry common stock pursuant to the merger, except with respect to any cash received in lieu of a fractional LinnCo common share.

**Q: What am I being asked to vote upon?**

A: *Berry:*

The Berry stockholders are being asked to vote to:

adopt the merger agreement and approve the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement (which we refer to as the *Berry Merger Proposal* );

approve, on an advisory (non-binding) basis, specified compensation that may be received by Berry's named executive officers in connection with the merger (which we refer to as the *Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal* ); and

approve any adjournment of the Berry special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies in favor of the *Berry Merger Proposal* (which we refer to as the *Berry Adjournment Proposal* ).

The approval of the *Berry Merger Proposal* is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

*LinnCo:*

The LinnCo common shareholders are being asked to approve:

*Merger-Related Proposals*

the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders pursuant to the merger agreement (which we refer to as the *LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal* );

certain amendments to Section 5.1(b) of the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo (which we refer to as the *LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A* ); and

certain other amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo (which we refer to as the *LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B* ).

*LINN Pass-Through Proposals*

the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;



## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution (which we refer to as the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal );

the amendment and restatement of Linn Energy, LLC Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan (the LTIP ), which increases the total number of LINN units authorized to be issued under the LTIP from 12,200,000 units to 21,000,000 units (which we refer to as the LTIP Amendment Proposal ); and

any adjournment of the LINN annual meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies in favor of the proposals to be voted on by the LINN unitholders at the LINN annual meeting (which we refer to as the LINN Adjournment Proposal ).

**Table of Contents**

*General*

the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013; and

any adjournment of the LinnCo annual meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies in favor of any of the foregoing proposals (which we refer to as the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal ).

The approval of each of the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B are conditions to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

Approval by LinnCo common shareholders of the remaining LinnCo proposals is not a condition to completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement; however, approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal by the LINN unitholders is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

*LINN:*

The LINN unitholders are being asked to approve:

the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal;

the LTIP Amendment Proposal; and

the LINN Adjournment Proposal.

The approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

Approval by LINN unitholders of the remaining LINN proposals is not a condition to completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

**Q: What constitutes a quorum?**

A: *Berry:* Berry's bylaws provide that a majority of the combined voting power of all of the shares of stock entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or by proxy, will constitute a quorum for all purposes.

*LinnCo:* LinnCo's limited liability company agreement provides that a majority of the outstanding shares of the class for which a meeting has been called represented in person or by proxy will constitute a quorum of such class.

*LINN:* LINN's limited liability company agreement provides that the holders of a majority of outstanding units of such class for which a meeting has been called represented in person or by proxy will constitute a quorum of such class.

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Shares or units that are voted and shares or units abstaining from voting are treated as being present at each of the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting and the LINN annual meeting, as applicable, for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present.

For purposes of the Berry special meeting, broker non-votes (which result when a broker holding shares for a beneficial owner has not received timely voting instructions on certain matters from such beneficial owner and when the broker does not otherwise have discretionary power to vote on a particular matter) will not be counted for the purpose of establishing a quorum. For purposes of the LinnCo annual meeting and the LINN annual meeting, broker non-votes will be counted as present for purposes of establishing a quorum.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Q: What vote is required to approve each proposal?**

A. *Berry:*

*Berry Merger Proposal.* The approval of the Berry Merger Proposal requires approval by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by all outstanding shares of Berry common stock at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The merger is conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal.* The approval of the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal requires approval of a majority of votes cast by Berry common stockholders at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The merger is not conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*Berry Adjournment Proposal.* The approval of the Berry Adjournment Proposal requires approval of a majority of votes cast by Berry common stockholders at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The merger is not conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*LinnCo:*

*LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal.* The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required to approve the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal. The merger is conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A.* The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting shares and a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares, voting as separate classes, is required to approve the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A. LINN, as the sole holder of the voting share of LinnCo, has approved the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A, and, therefore, this joint proxy statement/prospectus is being delivered to solicit approval of this proposal by a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares. The merger is conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B.* The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting shares and a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares, voting as separate classes, is required to approve the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B. LINN, as the sole holder of the voting share of LinnCo, has approved the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B, and, therefore, this joint proxy statement/prospectus is being delivered to solicit approval of this proposal by a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares. The merger is conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*Ratification of Independent Public Accountant.* Shareholder ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013 is not required under LinnCo's limited liability company agreement; however, when the matter is submitted for shareholder approval, the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required. The merger is not conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*LinnCo Adjournment Proposal.* The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting, whether or not a quorum exists, is required to approve the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal. The merger is not conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*LINN:*

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

*Election of Directors.* With respect to the election of the LINN directors, the LINN limited liability company agreement provides for plurality voting, and directors will be elected by a plurality of the votes cast for a particular position. The six nominees receiving the most votes cast at the LINN annual meeting will be elected to the LINN board of directors. The merger is not conditioned on election of any LINN directors.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Ratification of Independent Public Accountant.* Unitholder ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013 is not required under LINN's limited liability company agreement; however, when the matter is submitted for unitholder approval, the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required. The merger is not conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*LINN Unit Issuance Proposal.* The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required to approve the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal. The merger is conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*LTIP Amendment Proposal.* The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required to approve the LTIP Amendment Proposal. The merger is not conditioned on approval of this proposal.

*LINN Adjournment Proposal.* The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting, whether or not a quorum exists, is required to approve the LINN Adjournment Proposal. The merger is not conditioned on approval of this proposal.

The LINN Pass-Through Proposals will not be approved at the LinnCo annual meeting. LinnCo, as a LINN unitholder, will use its commercially reasonable efforts to vote (or refrain from voting) the LINN units it holds in the same manner as the LinnCo common shareholders entitled to vote as of the record date voted (or refrained from voting) on each of the LINN Pass-Through Proposals. Please see above for the vote required of LINN unitholders for approval of the LINN Pass-Through Proposals.

**Q: Why are the Berry stockholders being asked to consider and cast an advisory (non-binding) vote on the compensation that may be received by Berry's named executive officers in connection with the merger?**

A: In July 2010, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") adopted rules that require Berry to seek a non-binding, advisory vote with respect to certain compensation that may be paid or become payable to Berry's named executive officers that is based on or otherwise relates to the proposed transactions. See "The Berry Special Meeting" Berry Proposal No. 2 Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal.

**Q: If my Berry common stock, LinnCo common shares or LINN units are held in street name by my broker, will my broker automatically vote my shares or units for me?**

A: Your broker cannot vote your shares or units without instructions from you with respect to any of the proposals other than ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as the independent public accountant for LinnCo and LINN for 2013. You should instruct your broker as to how to vote your Berry common stock, LinnCo common shares or LINN units, as applicable, following the procedures your broker provides to you. Please check the voting form used by your broker.

**Q: What if I fail to instruct my broker? What if I abstain?**

A: Unless you instruct your broker or other nominee how to vote your Berry common stock, LinnCo common shares or LINN units, as applicable, held in street name, your shares or units will NOT be voted except that brokers have discretion with respect to the proposal for the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as the independent public accountant for LinnCo and LINN for 2013. This is referred to as a broker non-vote.

If you are a Berry stockholder, abstentions will be counted as present in determining the presence of a quorum, but broker non-votes will not be counted as present in determining the presence of a quorum. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes cast AGAINST the Berry Merger

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Proposal, but will have no effect on the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal or the Berry Adjournment Proposal. Broker non-votes will have the same effect as votes cast AGAINST the Berry Merger Proposal, but will have no effect on the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal or the Berry Adjournment Proposal as long as a quorum is present.

**Table of Contents**

If you are a LinnCo common shareholder, abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted as present for purposes of establishing a quorum. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote cast AGAINST the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B. Abstentions will have no effect on the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, the proposal to ratify the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013 or the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal. Broker non-votes will also have no effect on such proposals as long as a quorum is present at the meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect for the LINN Pass-Through Proposals as described below for the LINN proposals.

If you are a LINN unitholder, abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted as present for purposes of establishing a quorum. Abstentions will have no effect on any of the LINN proposals. Broker non-votes will also have no effect on the LINN proposals as long as a quorum is present at the meeting.

**Q: When and where is the special meeting of the Berry stockholders?**

A: The Berry special meeting will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, located at \_\_\_\_\_, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, commencing at \_\_\_\_\_, local time.

**Q: When and where is the annual meeting of the LinnCo shareholders?**

A: The LinnCo annual meeting will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, located at \_\_\_\_\_, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, commencing at \_\_\_\_\_, local time.

**Q: When and where is the annual meeting of the LINN unitholders?**

A: The LINN annual meeting will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, located at \_\_\_\_\_, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, commencing at \_\_\_\_\_, local time.

**Q: Can I attend the applicable meeting and vote my shares or units in person?**

A: Yes. All Berry stockholders, including stockholders of record and stockholders who hold their shares through banks, brokers, nominees or any other holder of record, are invited to attend the Berry special meeting; all LinnCo common shareholders, including shareholders of record and shareholders who hold their common shares through banks, brokers, nominees or any other holder of record, are invited to attend the LinnCo annual meeting; and all LINN unitholders, including unitholders of record and unitholders who hold their units through banks, brokers, nominees or any other holder of record, are invited to attend the LINN annual meeting. Holders of record of Berry common stock can vote in person at the Berry special meeting. Holders of record of LinnCo common shares can vote in person at the LinnCo annual meeting. Holders of record of LINN units can vote in person at the LINN annual meeting. If you are not a holder of record, you must obtain a proxy, executed in your favor, from the record holder of your shares or units, such as a broker, bank or other nominee, to be able to vote in person at the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, as applicable. If you plan to attend the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, as applicable, you must hold your shares or units in your own name or have a letter from the record holder of your shares or units confirming your ownership and you must bring a form of personal photo identification with you in order to be admitted. Berry, LinnCo and LINN each reserve the right to refuse admittance at the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting and the LINN annual meeting, respectively, to anyone without proper proof of ownership and without proper photo identification.



**Table of Contents**

**Q: Can I revoke my proxy?**

A: Yes. You may revoke any proxy at any time before it is voted by (i) signing and returning a proxy card with a later date, or by submitting another proxy via the Internet or by telephone, (ii) delivering a written revocation letter, or (iii) attending the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, as applicable, in person, notifying the Secretary and voting by ballot at the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, as applicable. If you choose either of the first two methods, you must submit your notice of revocation or your new proxy to the secretary of Berry, the secretary of LinnCo or the secretary of LINN, as applicable, no later than the beginning of the applicable meeting.

Any securityholder entitled to vote in person at the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or LINN annual meeting, as applicable, may vote in person regardless of whether a proxy has been previously given, and such vote will revoke any previous proxy, but the mere presence (without notifying the secretary of Berry, the secretary of LinnCo or the secretary of LINN, as applicable, and voting by ballot) of such securityholder at the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, as applicable, will not constitute revocation of a previously given proxy.

**Q: When do you expect to complete the merger?**

A: Due to the pending SEC Inquiry, the timing of the completion of the merger is uncertain. See Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC Business SEC Inquiry. We cannot assure you when or if the merger will occur. Among other things, we cannot complete the merger until we obtain the approval of the Berry Merger Proposal, the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A, the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B and the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal.

**Q: What should I do if I am a securityholder of more than one of Berry, LinnCo or LINN?**

A: You will receive separate proxy cards for each company and should complete, sign and date each proxy card and return each proxy card in the appropriate pre-addressed postage-paid envelope or, if available, by submitting a proxy by one of the other methods specified in your proxy card or voting instruction card for each company in order to ensure that your shares and/or units are voted.

**Q: Whom should I call with questions about the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting or the merger?**

A: Berry stockholders should call \_\_\_\_\_, Berry's proxy solicitor, at \_\_\_\_\_ with any questions about the merger and related transactions.

LinnCo shareholders should call \_\_\_\_\_, LinnCo's proxy solicitor, at \_\_\_\_\_ with any questions about the merger and related transactions.

LINN unitholders should call \_\_\_\_\_, LINN's proxy solicitor, at \_\_\_\_\_ with any questions about the merger and related transactions.

---

**Table of Contents**

**SUMMARY**

*This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus and may not contain all of the information that is important to you. We urge you to carefully read the entire document and the other documents to which we refer in order to fully understand the merger and the related transactions. See **Where You Can Find More Information**. In addition, definitions for certain terms relating to the oil and gas business can be found in **Glossary of Certain Oil and Natural Gas Terms**.*

**Information about the Companies**

***Berry Petroleum Company***

Berry is an independent energy company engaged in the production, development, exploitation and acquisition of oil and natural gas. Berry's principal reserves and producing properties are located in California (South Midway-Sunset Steam Floods, North Midway-Sunset Diatomite, North Midway-Sunset New Steam Floods), Texas (Permian and East Texas), Utah (Uinta) and Colorado (Piceance).

As of December 31, 2012, Berry's proved reserves were 275.1 million barrels of oil equivalent, of which 74.2% was comprised of oil and 54.6% was proved developed. Berry Class A common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange (the NYSE) under the symbol BRY. Berry's principal executive offices are located at 1999 Broadway, Suite 3700, Denver, Colorado 80202, and its telephone number is (303) 999-4400.

Additional information about Berry and its subsidiaries is included in documents incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See **Where You Can Find More Information** beginning on page 333.

***LinnCo, LLC and Linn Energy, LLC***

LinnCo is a limited liability company that completed its initial public offering (IPO) in October 2012. As of June 30, 2013, its sole business consisted of owning units of LINN. LinnCo does not have any assets other than LINN units and reserves for income taxes payable by LinnCo. LinnCo does not have any cash flow other than distributions received in respect of its LINN units. As a result, the financial condition and results of operations of LinnCo are dependent upon the operation and management of LINN and its resulting performance. As of June 30, 2013, LinnCo owned approximately 15% of LINN's outstanding units.

LINN is an independent oil and natural gas company whose mission is to acquire, develop and maximize cash flow from a growing portfolio of long-life oil and natural gas assets. LINN began operations in March 2003 and completed its IPO in January 2006. LINN's properties are located in the United States (U.S.), in the Mid-Continent, the Hugoton Basin, the Green River Basin, the Permian Basin, Michigan, Illinois, the Williston/Powder River Basin, California and east Texas.

LINN's total proved reserves at December 31, 2012 were 4,796 Bcfe, of which approximately 24% were oil, 54% were natural gas and 22% were natural gas liquids (NGL). Approximately 65% were classified as proved developed, with a total standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows of \$6.1 billion. At December 31, 2012, LINN operated 11,048 or 70% of its 15,804 gross productive wells and had an average proved reserve-life index of approximately 16 years, based on the December 31, 2012 reserve report and fourth quarter 2012 annualized production.

LinnCo's common shares are listed on the NASDAQ under the symbol LNCO, and LINN's units are listed on the NASDAQ under the symbol LINE. LinnCo's and LINN's principal executive offices are located at 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002, and their telephone number is (281) 840-4000. See **Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC** and **Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC** for additional

---

## **Table of Contents**

information about LinnCo and LINN, respectively. Additional information about LINN is also included in documents incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#) on page 333.

### **The Merger**

The merger agreement provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the merger agreement and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the [DGCL](#)) and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (the [LLC Act](#)), LinnCo will acquire Berry and contribute Berry to LINN in a multi-step transaction:

first, Bacchus Merger Sub will be merged with and into Berry (the [HoldCo Merger](#)), and the Berry stockholders will receive one share of HoldCo common stock for each share of Berry common stock they own, after which Berry will become a wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo;

second, Berry will be converted from a Delaware corporation to a Delaware limited liability company (the [Conversion](#));

third, HoldCo will be merged with and into LinnCo Merger Sub, with LinnCo Merger Sub surviving the LinnCo Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo (the [LinnCo Merger](#) and together with the [HoldCo Merger](#), the [merger](#)); and

fourth, all of the outstanding membership interests in LinnCo Merger Sub will be contributed by LinnCo to LINN (the [Contribution](#)) in exchange for newly issued LINN units (the [Issuance](#)), after which Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN. We refer to the [HoldCo Merger](#), the [Conversion](#), the [LinnCo Merger](#), the [Contribution](#) and the [Issuance](#) together as the [transactions](#).

A copy of the merger agreement is attached as Annex A to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and is incorporated by reference herein. Please carefully read the merger agreement as it is the legal document that governs the merger.

### **Berry Stockholders Will Receive LinnCo Common Shares in the Merger**

If the merger is completed, Berry stockholders will receive 1.25 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock that they own. The exchange ratio is fixed and will not be adjusted to reflect changes in the price of Berry common stock or LinnCo common shares prior to the closing of the merger.

Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ of \$36.99 on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before public announcement of the proposed transactions, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$46.2375 in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ of \$ on , 2013, the latest practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$ in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. The value of the merger consideration will fluctuate with changes in the market price of LinnCo common shares. We urge you to obtain current market quotations of LinnCo common shares and Berry common stock. See [Comparative Market Prices and Dividends](#) beginning on page 206.

### **Risk Factors**

Before voting at the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, you should carefully consider all of the information contained in or incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus, as well as the specific factors under the heading [Risk Factors](#) beginning on page 35.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Holders of Berry Equity-Based Awards**

*Options.* Each option to purchase shares of Berry common stock will be converted into an option to purchase, generally on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to such option immediately prior to the effective time of the merger, (i) a number of LINN units (rounded down to the nearest whole unit) equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to such option by the exchange ratio and by the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio (as defined below), (ii) at an exercise price per LINN unit (rounded up to the nearest whole cent) equal to the quotient determined by dividing the per share exercise price for the shares of Berry common stock subject to the option by the product determined by multiplying the exchange ratio and the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio. The LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio is the average of the closing prices of one LinnCo common share on the NASDAQ on the last five full trading days prior to the closing date of the merger divided by the average of the closing prices of one LINN unit on the NASDAQ on the last five full trading days prior to the closing date of the merger.

*Restricted Stock Units.* Each unvested Berry restricted stock unit ( RSU ) (excluding any Berry RSU held by a current or former non-employee director of Berry and any performance-based Berry RSU) will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a restricted unit award in respect of the number of LINN units (rounded to the nearest whole unit) equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time of the merger by the exchange ratio and by the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio, and will be subject generally to the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the related Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time of the merger.

Each Berry RSU that is vested as of the effective time of the merger, that is held by a current or former non-employee director or that is subject to performance-based vesting criteria will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a number of LinnCo common shares equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time of the merger by the exchange ratio. Each performance-based Berry RSU that is outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the merger will be deemed to have been earned at the target level as specified in the applicable award agreement.

### **Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger**

It is a condition to Berry's obligation to complete the merger that Berry receive a written opinion from Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, special counsel to Berry, to the effect that each of (a) the HoldCo Merger and the Conversion, taken together, and (b) the LinnCo Merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. It is a condition to LinnCo's obligation to complete the merger that LinnCo receive a written opinion from Latham & Watkins LLP, special counsel to LinnCo, to the effect that the LinnCo Merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. In addition, in connection with the filing of the registration statement of which this document is a part, each of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz and Latham & Watkins LLP has delivered an opinion to Berry and LinnCo, respectively, to the same effect.

Accordingly, and on the basis of the opinions delivered in connection herewith, U.S. holders of Berry common stock generally will not recognize gain or loss, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, upon their receipt of LinnCo common shares in exchange for Berry common stock pursuant to the merger, except with respect to cash received in lieu of fractional LinnCo common shares.

Holders of Berry common stock should consult their tax advisors to determine the tax consequences to them (including the application and effect of any state, local or non-U.S. income and other tax laws) of the merger.

For further information, please refer to **Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger** beginning on page 194.

**Table of Contents****Comparative Market Prices and Share Information**

Berry Class A common stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol BRY. LinnCo common shares are listed on the NASDAQ under the symbol LNCO. The following table presents trading information for Berry Class A common stock and LinnCo common shares on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before public announcement of the merger, and \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the latest practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus. Equivalent per share prices for shares of Berry common stock, adjusted by the exchange ratio of 1.25, are also provided for each of these dates.

	<b>Berry Class A Common Stock</b>	<b>LinnCo Common Shares</b>	<b>Equivalent per Share Value</b>
At February 20, 2013	\$ 38.59	\$ 36.99	\$ 46.24
At _____, 2013			

The market price of Berry common stock and LinnCo common shares will fluctuate prior to the merger. You should obtain current stock price quotations for Berry Class A common stock and LinnCo common shares.

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to Berry**

On February 20, 2013, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC (Credit Suisse) rendered its oral opinion to the Berry board of directors (which was subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of Credit Suisse's written opinion addressed to the Berry board of directors dated the same date) to the effect that, as of February 20, 2013, the merger consideration to be received by the holders of Berry common stock collectively in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement was fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders. For purposes of Credit Suisse's opinion, the term "merger consideration" means the aggregate number of LinnCo common shares to be issued to holders of Berry common stock in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement.

Credit Suisse's opinion was directed to the Berry board of directors (in its capacity as such), and only addressed the fairness, from a financial point of view, to the holders of Berry common stock of the merger consideration to be received by such holders collectively in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement and did not address any other aspect or implication of the merger. The summary of Credit Suisse's opinion in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of its written opinion, which is included as Annex E to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and sets forth the procedures followed, assumptions made, qualifications and limitations on the review undertaken and other matters considered by Credit Suisse in preparing its opinion. However, neither Credit Suisse's written opinion nor the summary of its opinion and the related analyses set forth in this joint proxy statement/prospectus are intended to be, and they do not constitute, advice or a recommendation to any holder of Berry common stock as to how such stockholder should vote or act with respect to any matter relating to the merger.

See "The Merger" Opinion of the Financial Advisor to Berry beginning on page 98.

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to LinnCo**

In connection with the transactions, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (Citigroup) delivered to the LinnCo board of directors a written opinion, dated February 20, 2013, as to the fairness, from a financial point of view and as of the date of the opinion, to LinnCo of the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement. The full text of Citigroup's written opinion, dated as of February 20, 2013, is attached hereto as Annex F and is incorporated herein by reference. Citigroup's written opinion sets forth, among other things, the assumptions made, procedures followed, factors considered and limitations upon the review undertaken by Citigroup in rendering its opinion. Holders of LinnCo common shares are encouraged to read the opinion carefully in its

---

**Table of Contents**

entirety. Citigroup's advisory services and opinion were provided for the information and assistance of the LinnCo board of directors in connection with its evaluation of the exchange ratio from a financial point of view. Citigroup's opinion does not address the underlying business decision of LinnCo or LINN to effect the transactions, the relative merits of the transactions as compared to any alternative business strategies that might exist for LinnCo or the effect of any other transaction in which LinnCo might engage. Citigroup's opinion is not intended to be, and does not constitute, a recommendation to any LinnCo shareholder as to how such shareholder should vote or act on any matters relating to the proposed transactions or otherwise. Under the terms of Citigroup's engagement, LinnCo has agreed to pay Citigroup a fee for its financial advisory services in connection with the transactions, a significant portion of which is contingent upon completion of the transactions.

See The Merger Opinion of the Financial Advisor to LinnCo beginning on page 110. See also Annex F to this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee**

In connection with the merger, Evercore Group L.L.C. ( Evercore ) delivered to the conflicts committee of the LinnCo board of directors (the LinnCo Conflicts Committee ) a written opinion, dated February 20, 2013, as to the fairness, from a financial point of view and as of the date of the opinion, of the Contribution to LinnCo. The full text of Evercore's written opinion, dated as of February 20, 2013, is attached hereto as Annex G and incorporated herein by reference. Evercore's written opinion sets forth, among other things, the assumptions made, procedures followed, factors considered and limitations upon the review undertaken by Evercore in rendering its opinion. Holders of LinnCo common shares are encouraged to read the opinion carefully in its entirety. Evercore's advisory services and opinion were provided for the information and assistance of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee in connection with its consideration of the proposed merger and the opinion does not constitute a recommendation as to how any holders of LinnCo common shares should vote with respect to the proposed merger or any other matter.

See The Merger Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee beginning on page 123. See also Annex G to this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the LINN Conflicts Committee**

In connection with the merger, on February 20, 2013, Greenhill & Co., LLC ( Greenhill ) delivered to the conflicts committee of the LINN board of directors (the LINN Conflicts Committee ) its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing, that, as of the date of the opinion and based upon and subject to the limitations and assumptions stated in its opinion, the Contribution is fair, from a financial point of view, to LINN. The full text of Greenhill's written opinion, dated as of February 20, 2013, which contains the assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and limitations on the review undertaken in connection with the opinion, is attached hereto as Annex H and is incorporated herein by reference. Holders of LINN units are encouraged to read the opinion carefully in its entirety. Greenhill's advisory services and opinion were provided for the information and assistance of the LINN Conflicts Committee in connection with its consideration of the proposed merger and the Contribution and the opinion does not constitute a recommendation as to how any holders of LinnCo common shares or LINN units should vote with respect to the proposed Contribution or any other matter. Greenhill was not requested to opine as to, and its opinion does not in any manner address, the relative merits of the Contribution as compared to other business strategies or transactions that might have been available to LINN or LINN's underlying business decision to proceed with or effect the Contribution. Greenhill has not expressed any opinion as to any aspect of the transactions contemplated by the contribution agreement or the merger agreement other than the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the proposed Contribution to LINN. Greenhill's opinion did not address in any manner the price at which LINN units will trade at any future time.

## **Table of Contents**

See The Merger Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the LINN Conflicts Committee beginning on page 131. See also Annex H to this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

### **Recommendation of the Berry Board of Directors**

The Berry board of directors has unanimously (i) determined that the merger agreement, the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are advisable, fair and reasonable to, and in the best interests of Berry and its stockholders, and (ii) approved and adopted the merger agreement, and approved the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

The Berry board of directors unanimously recommends that the Berry stockholders vote FOR the Berry Merger Proposal, FOR the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal and FOR the Berry Adjournment Proposal.

### **Recommendation of the LinnCo Board of Directors**

The LinnCo board of directors has unanimously (i) determined that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, including the merger and the issuance of LinnCo common shares in connection with the merger, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LinnCo and its shareholders, (ii) approved and adopted the merger agreement, and approved the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, (iii) approved the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders pursuant to the merger agreement, (iv) approved the contribution agreement and (v) approved certain amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo.

The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends that LinnCo common shareholders vote FOR the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, FOR the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A, FOR the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B, FOR the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal, FOR the LINN Adjournment Proposal and FOR the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal.

### **Recommendation of the LINN Board of Directors**

The LINN board of directors has unanimously (i) determined that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, including the LinnCo Merger and the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution, are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LINN and its unitholders, (ii) approved and adopted the merger agreement, and approved the LinnCo Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, (iii) approved the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution, (iv) approved the contribution agreement and (v) approved certain amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo.

The LINN board of directors unanimously recommends that the LINN unitholders vote FOR the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal and FOR the LINN Adjournment Proposal.

### **Board of Directors and Management of LinnCo Following Completion of the Merger**

Upon completion of the merger, the current directors and officers of LinnCo and LINN are expected to continue in their current positions. In addition, one member of the Berry board of directors will be appointed to serve either on the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors. Information about the current LinnCo directors and executive officers can be found in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC Management beginning on page 213.



---

**Table of Contents**

**Share Ownership of Directors and Executive Officers of Berry**

At the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the directors and executive officers of Berry and their affiliates held and were entitled to vote \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Berry common stock, collectively representing approximately \_\_\_\_\_ % of the shares of Berry common stock outstanding and entitled to vote on that date. It is Berry's understanding as of the date of this document that the directors and executive officers of Berry intend to vote FOR the Berry Merger Proposal, FOR the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal and FOR the Berry Adjournment Proposal.

**Share and Unit Ownership of Directors and Executive Officers of LinnCo and LINN**

At the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the directors and executive officers of LinnCo, LINN and their affiliates did not hold any LinnCo common shares and held and were entitled to vote \_\_\_\_\_ LINN units, collectively representing approximately \_\_\_\_\_ % of the LINN units outstanding and entitled to vote on that date.

**Interests of Berry's Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger**

Certain members of the board of directors and executive officers of Berry may be deemed to have interests in the merger that are in addition to, or different from, the interests of other Berry stockholders. The Berry board of directors was aware of these interests and considered them, among other matters, in approving the merger and the merger agreement and in making the recommendations that the Berry stockholders adopt the merger agreement and approve the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. These interests include:

The merger agreement provides for (a) the conversion of options and time-based RSUs held by Berry's executive officers into corresponding awards with respect to LINN units and (b) the vesting and settlement of all performance-based RSUs held by Berry's executive officers and all RSUs held by Berry's non-employee directors for LinnCo common shares.

Employment agreements, change-in-control severance agreements and certain equity award agreements with Berry's executive officers provide for severance benefits (including accelerated vesting of certain equity-based awards) in the event of certain qualifying terminations of employment following the merger.

Berry's directors and executive officers are entitled to continued indemnification and insurance coverage under indemnification agreements and the merger agreement.

**Appraisal Rights**

Under Section 262 of the DGCL, holders of Berry common stock may have the right to obtain an appraisal of the fair value of their shares of Berry common stock in connection with the merger. To properly demand appraisal rights, a Berry stockholder must not vote in favor of the proposal to adopt the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, must continue to hold such stockholder's shares of common stock through the effective date of the merger and must strictly comply with all of the other procedures required to demand and perfect appraisal rights under Section 262 of the DGCL, including submitting a written demand for appraisal to Berry prior to the Berry special meeting. Failure by a Berry stockholder to strictly comply with the provisions of Section 262 of the DGCL may result in the loss or waiver of that stockholder's appraisal rights. Because of the complexity of Section 262 of the DGCL relating to appraisal rights, if any Berry stockholder is considering exercising appraisal rights, Berry and LinnCo encourage such Berry stockholder to seek the advice of legal counsel. A summary of the requirements under Delaware law to exercise appraisal rights is included in this document under The Merger Appraisal Rights beginning on page 143 and the text of Section 262 of the DGCL as in effect with respect to this transaction is included as Annex I to this document.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Listing of LinnCo Common Shares; Delisting and Deregistration of Shares of Berry Common Stock**

Approval of the listing on the NASDAQ of the newly issued LinnCo common shares to be issued to Berry stockholders pursuant to the merger agreement, subject to official notice of issuance, is a condition to each party's obligation to complete the merger. LinnCo has agreed to cause the LinnCo common shares to be issued to Berry stockholders pursuant to the merger agreement to be approved for listing on the NASDAQ prior to the effective time of the merger, subject to official notice of issuance. If the merger is completed, shares of Berry common stock will be delisted from the NYSE and deregistered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act").

**Conditions That Must Be Satisfied or Waived for the Merger to Occur**

As more fully described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus and in the merger agreement, the completion of the merger depends on a number of conditions being satisfied or, where legally permissible, waived. These conditions include, among others, approval of the Berry Merger Proposal by the Berry stockholders, approval of the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B by the LinnCo shareholders, approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal by the LINN unitholders, the absence of any injunction or law that prohibits closing, the effectiveness of the registration statement on Form S-4 of which this joint proxy statement/prospectus is a part, the absence of any material adverse effect experienced by any party to the merger agreement and the receipt of legal opinions by each company regarding certain tax matters. We cannot be certain when, or if, the conditions to the merger will be satisfied or waived, or that the merger will be completed.

**Termination of the Merger Agreement**

The merger agreement can be terminated at any time prior to completion by:

mutual written consent of Berry and LinnCo;

Berry, LinnCo or LINN, if the merger has not been completed on or prior to October 31, 2013 (the "End Date"), which date may be extended in certain circumstances described in the merger agreement;

Berry, LinnCo or LINN, if a final and non-appealable injunction will have been entered permanently enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting the closing, unless such injunction was due to the failure of the terminating party to perform any of its obligations under the merger agreement;

Berry, LinnCo or LINN, if the Berry stockholders' meeting (including any adjournments or postponements) has concluded and approval of the Berry Merger Proposal is not obtained, if the LinnCo shareholders' meeting (including any adjournments or postponements) has concluded and approval of the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A or the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B is not obtained, or if the LINN unitholders' meeting (including any adjournments or postponements) has concluded and approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal is not obtained;

Berry, if either LinnCo or LINN breaches the merger agreement in a manner that would cause a condition to Berry's obligation to close not to be satisfied and such breach is either not curable by the End Date or LinnCo or LINN fail to diligently attempt to cure such breach after receipt of written notice of such breach from Berry;

LinnCo or LINN, if Berry breaches the merger agreement in a manner that would cause a condition to LinnCo's and LINN's obligation to close not to be satisfied and such breach is either not curable by the End Date or Berry fails to diligently attempt to cure such breach after receipt of written notice of such breach from LinnCo or LINN;



---

## **Table of Contents**

LinnCo or LINN, prior to the adoption of the merger agreement by the Berry stockholders, in the event that either (i) the Berry board of directors changes its recommendation to stockholders to adopt the merger agreement or (ii) Berry willfully breaches any of its non-solicitation obligations in the merger agreement (other than willful breaches resulting from the isolated action of a representative of Berry which Berry has used its reasonable best efforts to remedy and which has not caused significant harm to LinnCo or LINN);

Berry, prior to the approval of the matters related to the merger by the LinnCo common shareholders and the approval of the matters related to the Contribution by the LINN unitholders, in the event the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors changes its recommendation to approve the matters related to the merger and the Contribution; and

Berry, prior to the approval of the matters related to the adoption of the merger agreement by the Berry stockholders, if Berry has complied with its non-solicitation obligations in the merger agreement, in order to enter into an agreement with respect to a company superior proposal, (as defined under The Merger Agreement Reasonable Best Efforts of Berry to Obtain the Required Stockholder Vote ) provided that Berry pays a termination fee of \$83.7 million to LinnCo.

If the merger agreement is terminated, there will be no liability on the part of Berry, LinnCo or LINN, except that (1) Berry, LinnCo and LINN will remain liable for any fraud or willful or intentional breach of any covenant or agreement in the merger agreement occurring prior to termination or as provided for in the Confidentiality Agreement between Berry and LINN and (2) each party may be required to pay the other party a termination fee and/or reimburse certain expenses of the other party as described below under Termination Fee.

### **Derivative Transactions upon Termination**

Berry implemented certain derivative transactions with respect to its production following the execution of the merger agreement. The merger agreement provides that, in general, LinnCo and LINN will bear all of the benefits and burdens of these derivative transactions if the merger agreement is terminated. However, if the merger agreement is terminated because (1) the Berry board of directors changes its recommendation for the merger or (2) Berry terminates the merger agreement to accept a company superior proposal, then Berry and LinnCo will each bear half of the burdens and receive half of the benefits associated with the derivative transactions. In addition, if one party willfully breaches its obligations under the merger agreement, then the breaching party will bear all of the losses associated with the derivative transactions and, if the derivative transactions resulted in a gain, then the non-breaching party will receive all of such gain. See The Merger Agreement Derivative Transactions upon Termination beginning on page 172.

### **Termination Fee**

Berry is obligated to pay LinnCo a termination fee or expense reimbursement in the following circumstances:

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry prior to the approval of the merger by the Berry stockholders in order for Berry to enter into an agreement with respect to a company superior proposal, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry, LinnCo or LINN because the Berry stockholders meeting was concluded and the Berry stockholder approval was not obtained, and prior to the Berry stockholders meeting, a company takeover proposal (as defined under The Merger Agreement Reasonable Best Efforts of Berry to Obtain the Required Stockholder Vote, except that for purposes of the termination fee provisions references to 25% are changed to references to 50%) is publicly

---

**Table of Contents**

announced and not withdrawn at least 10 days prior to the Berry stockholders' meeting, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo \$25.7 million in respect of LinnCo's expenses, and if at any time on or prior to the 12-month anniversary of such termination Berry enters into a definitive agreement for or completes a transaction contemplated by any company takeover proposal, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million (less the previously paid \$25.7 million);

If the merger agreement is terminated by LinnCo or LINN prior to the approval of the merger by the Berry stockholders because the Berry board of directors has changed its recommendation to the Berry stockholders or because Berry has willfully breached its non-solicitation obligations in the merger agreement, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry because the merger has not closed by the End Date and, at the time of such termination, the Berry stockholder approval was not obtained and LinnCo or LINN would have been entitled to terminate the merger agreement because the Berry board of directors has changed its recommendation to the Berry stockholders or Berry has willfully breached its non-solicitation obligations in the merger agreement, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by LinnCo or LINN because either (1) Berry materially breached its covenants in the merger agreement, and at the time of such breach, a company takeover proposal (as defined in the description of the non-solicitation provisions under The Merger Agreement Agreement Not to Solicit Other Offers, except that for purposes of the termination fee provisions references to 25% are changed to references to 50%) is announced or disclosed or otherwise communicated to the Berry board of directors and not withdrawn or (2) Berry failed to comply with its obligations to call the Berry special meeting, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million; and

If the merger agreement is terminated by LinnCo or LINN because Berry materially breached its covenants in the merger agreement (other than in circumstances described in the immediately preceding bullet), then Berry is required to pay LinnCo \$25.7 million in respect of LinnCo's expenses.

LinnCo is obligated to pay Berry a termination fee or expense reimbursement in the following circumstances:

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry prior to the approval of the matters related to the transactions by the LinnCo common shareholders and the LINN unitholders because the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors changed its recommendation for the transactions, then LinnCo is required to pay Berry a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by LinnCo or LINN because the merger has not closed by the End Date and at the time of such termination, the approval of the matters related to the transactions by the LinnCo common shareholders and the LINN unitholders has not been obtained, and Berry would have been entitled to terminate the merger agreement because the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors changed its recommendation with respect to the transactions, then LinnCo is required to pay Berry a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry because LinnCo or LINN failed to comply with its obligations to call the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, respectively, then LinnCo is required to pay Berry a termination fee of \$83.7 million; and

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry because LinnCo or LINN materially breached its covenants in the merger agreement (other than in circumstances described in the immediately preceding bullet), then LinnCo is required to pay Berry \$25.7 million in respect of Berry's expenses.



**Table of Contents**

**Regulatory Approvals Required for the Merger**

Berry, LinnCo and LINN have agreed to use their reasonable best efforts to obtain all regulatory approvals required to complete the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. These approvals include clearance under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (the HSR Act ) and approval from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ( FERC ) and other regulatory authorities. Berry, LinnCo and LINN have completed, or will complete, the filing of applications and notifications to obtain the required regulatory approvals. On March 13, 2013, the Federal Trade Commission ( FTC ) granted early termination of the waiting period under the HSR Act with respect to the merger. On May 15, 2013, Berry received FERC approval of certain aspects of the merger. See The Merger Regulatory Approvals Required for the Merger on page 147.

Although Berry, LinnCo and LINN do not know of any reason why they cannot obtain any remaining regulatory approvals in a timely manner, they cannot be certain when or if they will obtain them.

**The Rights of the Berry Stockholders will be Governed by the LinnCo Certificate of Formation and Limited Liability Company Agreement after the Merger**

The rights of the Berry stockholders will change as a result of the merger due to differences in Berry s and LinnCo s governing documents. After the merger, Berry stockholders rights will be governed by the governing documents of LinnCo (as amended pursuant to the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B). This document contains a description of stockholder rights under Berry s governing documents and shareholder rights under LinnCo s governing documents and describes the material differences between them.

**Berry Special Meeting**

The Berry special meeting will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, local time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013. At the Berry special meeting, Berry stockholders will be asked to consider and vote upon:

the Berry Merger Proposal;

the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal; and

the Berry Adjournment Proposal.

*Record Date.* Only holders of record of Berry common stock at the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013 will be entitled to notice of and to vote at the Berry special meeting. Each share of Berry Class A common stock is entitled to one vote and each share of Berry Class B common stock is entitled to 95% of one vote (we refer to shares of Berry Class A common stock and Berry Class B common stock together as the Berry common stock ) on each proposal to be presented at the Berry special meeting. As of the record date of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, there were approximately \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Berry common stock (including approximately \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Berry Class A common stock and approximately \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Berry Class B common stock) outstanding and entitled to vote at the Berry special meeting.

*Required Vote.* Approval of the Berry Merger Proposal requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by all outstanding shares of Berry common stock, voting together as a single class, entitled to vote at the Berry special meeting. Each of the approval of the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal and approval of the Berry Adjournment Proposal requires the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by the Berry common stockholders at the Berry special meeting. **Approval of the Berry Merger Proposal is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.**

**Table of Contents**

As of the record date, directors and executive officers of Berry and its affiliates had the right to vote approximately \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Berry common stock, or \_\_\_\_\_ % of the outstanding Berry common stock entitled to be voted at the Berry special meeting.

**LinnCo Annual Meeting**

The LinnCo annual meeting will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, local time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013. At the LinnCo annual meeting, LinnCo shareholders will be asked to consider and vote upon:

*Merger-Related Proposals*

the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal;

the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A; and

the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B.

*LINN Pass-Through Proposals*

a proposal to approve the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

a proposal to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal;

the LTIP Amendment Proposal; and

the LINN Adjournment Proposal.

*General*

a proposal to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013; and

the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal.

*Record Date.* Only holders of record of LinnCo common shares at the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013 will be entitled to notice of and to vote at the LinnCo annual meeting. Each LinnCo common share is entitled to one vote. As of the record date of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, there were approximately \_\_\_\_\_ LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at the LinnCo annual meeting. LINN owns the sole LinnCo share entitled to vote with respect to the election of members of the LinnCo board of directors and with respect to certain other matters; however, all LinnCo common shares outstanding on the record date for the LinnCo annual meeting are entitled to vote on all proposals to be presented at the LinnCo annual meeting.



## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

*Required Vote.* The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required to approve the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal. The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting shares and a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares, voting as separate classes, is required to approve each of the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B. **The approval of the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B are conditions to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.**

**Table of Contents**

Each change to the LinnCo LLC Agreement to be voted on in the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B was separately negotiated and bargained for by Berry, and the adoption of all such changes by the LinnCo shareholders is a condition to the merger. If approved by the LinnCo shareholders, the amendments to the LinnCo LLC agreement will apply not only to the transactions described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, but also to any other offering and sale of LinnCo common shares in the future. Accordingly, while these amendments are required to permit the transactions described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, LinnCo may rely on these amendments to engage in acquisition transactions in the future on which you may not be entitled to vote. See The LinnCo Annual Meeting LinnCo Proposal No. 2 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and The LinnCo Annual Meeting LinnCo Proposal No. 3 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B.

Shareholder ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013 is not required under LinnCo's limited liability company agreement; however, when the matter is submitted for shareholder approval, the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required. The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting, whether or not a quorum exists, is required to approve the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal.

The LINN Pass-Through Proposals have been submitted by the LINN board of directors to the LINN unitholders for vote. Pursuant to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement, the LinnCo shareholders are entitled to vote on the LINN Pass-Through Proposals to determine how LinnCo will vote its LINN units on such proposals. LinnCo, as a LINN unitholder, will use its commercially reasonable efforts to vote (or refrain from voting) the LINN units it holds at the LINN annual meeting in the same manner as the LinnCo common shareholders entitled to vote as of the record date voted thereon (or refrained from voting). Please see The LINN Annual Meeting beginning on page 76 for the vote requirements for the LINN Pass-Through Proposals. **The approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.**

**LINN Annual Meeting**

The LINN annual meeting will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, local time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013. At the LINN annual meeting, LINN unitholders will be asked to consider and vote upon:

the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal;

the LTIP Amendment Proposal; and

the LINN Adjournment Proposal.

*Record Date.* Only holders of record of LINN units at the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013 will be entitled to notice of and to vote at the LINN annual meeting. Each LINN unit is entitled to one vote. As of the record date of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, there were approximately \_\_\_\_\_ LINN units entitled to vote at the LINN annual meeting.

*Required Vote.* The LINN limited liability company agreement provides for plurality voting with respect to the election of directors, and directors will be elected by a plurality of the votes cast for a particular position. The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required to approve the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal and the LTIP Amendment Proposal. Unitholder ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013 is not



**Table of Contents**

required under LINN's limited liability company agreement; however, when the matter is submitted for unitholder approval, the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required. The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting, whether or not a quorum exists, is required to approve the LINN Adjournment Proposal. **The approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal is a condition to the completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.**

**Litigation Relating to the Merger**

On March 21, 2013, a purported stockholder class action captioned Nancy P. Assad Trust v. Berry Petroleum Co., et al. was filed in the District Court for the City and County of Denver, Colorado, No. 13-CV-31365. The action names as defendants Berry, the members of its board of directors, HoldCo, Bacchus Merger Sub, LinnCo, LINN and LinnCo Merger Sub. On April 5, 2013, an amended complaint was filed, which alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the transactions by engaging in an unfair sales process that resulted in an unfair price for Berry, by failing to disclose all material information regarding the transactions, and that the entity defendants aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duty. The amended complaint seeks a declaration that the transactions are unlawful and unenforceable, an order directing the individual defendants to comply with their fiduciary duties, an injunction against consummation of the transactions, or, in the event they are completed, rescission of the transactions, an award of fees and costs, including attorneys' and experts' fees and expenses, and other relief. On May 21, 2013, the Colorado District Court stayed and administratively closed the Nancy P. Assad Trust action in favor of the Hall action described below that is pending in the Delaware Court of Chancery.

On April 12, 2013, a purported stockholder class action captioned David Hall v. Berry Petroleum Co., et al. was filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 8476-VCG. The complaint names as defendants Berry, the members of its board of directors, HoldCo, Bacchus Merger Sub, LinnCo, LINN and LinnCo Merger Sub. The complaint alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the transactions by engaging in an unfair sales process that resulted in an unfair price for Berry, by failing to disclose all material information regarding the transactions, and that the entity defendants aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duty. The complaint seeks a declaration that the transactions are unlawful and unenforceable, an order directing the individual defendants to comply with their fiduciary duties, an injunction against consummation of the transactions, or, in the event they are completed, rescission of the transactions, an award of fees and costs, including attorneys' and experts' fees and expenses, and other relief. After expedited discovery, the plaintiffs in this case made a settlement proposal and the parties are currently engaged in settlement discussions. LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any, at this time.

On July 9, 2013, Anthony Booth, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, against LINN, Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, and David B. Rottino (the Booth Action). On July 18, 2013, the Catherine A. Fisher Trust, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, against the same defendants (the Fisher Action). On July 17, 2013, Don Gentry, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, against LINN, LinnCo, Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, David B. Rottino, George A. Alcorn, David D. Dunlap, Terrence S. Jacobs, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy, Jeffrey C. Swoveland, and the various underwriters for LinnCo's IPO (the Gentry Action) (the Booth Action, Fisher Action, and Gentry Action together, the Texas Federal Actions). The Texas Federal Actions each assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act based on allegations that LINN made false or misleading statements relating to its hedging strategy, the cash flow available for distribution to LINN unitholders, and LINN's production. The Gentry Action asserts additional claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act), based on alleged misstatements relating to these

---

**Table of Contents**

issues in the prospectus and registration statement for LinnCo's IPO. The cases are in their preliminary stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed. As a result, LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

On July 10, 2013, David Adrian Luciano, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, against LINN, LinnCo, Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, David B. Rottino, George A. Alcorn, David D. Dunlap, Terrence S. Jacobs, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy, Jeffrey C. Swoveland, and the various underwriters for LinnCo's initial public offering (the Luciano Action). On July 12, 2013, Frank Donio, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, against the same defendants (the Donio Action). On July 19, 2013, John Cottrell, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, against LINN, Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, and David B. Rottino (the Cottrell Action). On July 23, 2013, Kevin Feldman, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, against the same defendants as in the Luciano Action (the Feldman Action) (the Luciano Action, Donio Action, Cottrell Action, and Feldman Action together, the New York Federal Actions). The Donio Action and the Cottrell Action assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act based on allegations that LINN made false or misleading statements relating to its hedging strategy, the cash flow available for distribution to LINN unitholders, and LINN's production. The Luciano Action and the Feldman Action assert claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act based on alleged misstatements relating to these issues in the prospectus and registration statement for LinnCo's IPO. The cases are in their preliminary stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed. As a result, LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

On July 10, 2013, Judy Mesirov, derivatively on behalf of nominal defendant LINN, filed a shareholder derivative petition against Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, David B. Rottino, Arden L. Walker, Jr., Charlene A. Ripley, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy, George A. Alcorn, Terrence S. Jacobs, David D. Dunlap, Jeffrey C. Swoveland, and Linda M. Stephens in the District Court of Harris County, Texas (the Mesirov Action). On July 12, 2013, John Peters, derivatively on behalf of nominal defendant LINN, filed a shareholder derivative petition against many of the same defendants in the District Court of Harris County, Texas (the Peters Action) (the Mesirov Action and Peters Action together, the Texas Derivative Actions). The Texas Derivative Actions assert derivative claims on behalf of LINN against the individual defendants for alleged breaches of fiduciary duty, waste of corporate assets, mismanagement, abuse of control, and unjust enrichment based on factual allegations similar to those in the Texas Federal Actions and the New York Federal Actions. The cases are in their preliminary stages. It is possible that additional similar actions could be filed in the District Court of Harris County, Texas, or in other jurisdictions. As a result, LINN is unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

**Table of Contents****BERRY PETROLEUM COMPANY****SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA**

The following selected historical financial and operating data is derived from Berry's audited financial statements as of and for each of the years ended December 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 and from Berry's unaudited condensed financial statements as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2013. The estimated proved reserve data is derived from the reports of DeGolyer and MacNaughton (D&M), independent petroleum engineers. This information is not necessarily indicative of future results. You should read this data in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Berry's financial statements and notes thereto included in Berry's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 and in Berry's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the three months ended June 30, 2013, which are incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#).

(in thousands, except per share, production and per BOE data)	Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,				
	2013	2012	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Statements of Operations Data:</b>							
Operating Revenues (continuing operations)	\$ 563,743	\$ 473,705	\$ 974,832	\$ 919,558	\$ 676,510	\$ 559,403	\$ 746,632
Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	93,798	114,914	171,539	(228,063)	82,524	47,224	120,577
Basic net earnings (loss) per share from continuing operations <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	1.69	2.08	3.11	(4.21)	1.54	1.03	2.67
Diluted net earnings (loss) per share from continuing operations <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	\$ 1.68	\$ 2.07	\$ 3.09	\$ (4.21)	\$ 1.52	\$ 1.02	\$ 2.64
<b>Production Data (continuing operations):</b>							
Oil production (MBOE)	5,666	4,677	10,026	9,041	7,925	7,186	7,441
Natural gas production (MMcf)	9,010	10,044	19,784	23,907	23,988	20,982	18,323
<b>Operating Data (continuing operations) (per BOE):</b>							
Average sales price <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 75.09	\$ 72.50	\$ 71.81	\$ 71.59	\$ 53.69	\$ 41.23	\$ 73.64
Operating costs - oil and natural gas production	24.75	18.37	20.43	18.22	15.92	14.62	17.99
Production taxes	3.04	3.20	2.96	2.58	1.93	1.70	2.56
G&A	5.82	5.62	5.39	4.74	4.43	4.61	5.17
DD&A - oil and natural gas production	\$ 19.24	\$ 15.74	\$ 16.95	\$ 16.42	\$ 15.05	\$ 13.10	\$ 11.97
<b>Balance Sheet and Other Data (at period end):</b>							
Total assets	\$ 3,486,502	NM	\$ 3,325,402	\$ 2,734,952	\$ 2,838,616	\$ 2,240,135	\$ 2,542,383
Short-term debt <sup>(4)</sup>	203,704	NM					
Long-term debt <sup>(4)</sup>	1,546,000	NM	1,665,817	1,380,192	1,108,965	1,008,544	1,131,800
Dividends per share	\$ 0.16	NM	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
<b>Cash Flow Data:</b>							
Cash flow from operations	\$ 231,960	\$ 248,067	\$ 501,439	\$ 455,899	\$ 367,237	\$ 212,576	\$ 409,569
Development and exploration of oil and natural gas properties	(303,228)	(328,968)	675,951	527,112	310,139	134,946	397,601
Property acquisitions	\$ (3,080)	\$ (24,851)	\$ 78,313	\$ 158,090	\$ 334,409	\$ 13,497	\$ 667,996
<b>Estimated proved reserves: <sup>(5)</sup></b>							
Natural gas (MMcf)			425,519	534,279	630,192	632,178	724,135
Oil (MBOE)			204,208	185,880	166,181	129,940	125,251
Total (MBOE)			275,129	274,926	271,213	235,303	245,940

NM refers to not meaningful.



---

**Table of Contents**

- (1) In 2011, Berry recorded an impairment of \$625 million related to its east Texas natural gas assets, largely due to the impact of lower natural gas prices.
- (2) Due to the volatility of commodity prices, the estimated fair value of Berry's commodity derivative instruments is subject to fluctuations. As a result, since discontinuing hedge accounting on January 1, 2010, Berry may recognize in earnings significant unrealized gains and losses (non-cash charges in fair value) on commodity derivative instruments from period to period.
- (3) Excludes all effects of derivatives.
- (4) Berry's 10.25% senior notes due 2014 (the 2014 Notes) are scheduled to mature on June 1, 2014. Berry's ability to repay or refinance the \$205.3 million aggregate principal amount of its 2014 Notes is subject to restrictions contained in the merger agreement. While Berry has not yet determined how it will repay or refinance the 2014 Notes, it may do so through multiple methods which it may pursue separately or in combination, including, (i) issuing new debt or equity securities and (ii) borrowings under Berry's credit facility, which may require seeking additional availability under the credit facility. If Berry is unable to complete a refinancing of its 2014 Notes, it would be in default under the indenture governing the 2014 Notes, which would also cause Berry to be in default under its credit facility and the indentures governing its other senior notes, and would result in indebtedness outstanding under those agreements to be declared immediately due and payable. In addition, failure to comply with any of the indentures or covenants under Berry's senior notes and credit facility could adversely affect its ability to fund ongoing operations and future capital expenditures, as well as the ability to pay distributions to Berry shareholders.
- (5) Estimated proved reserves were calculated in accordance with SEC rules, which provide for estimated proved reserves to be based on a twelve-month average price, calculated as the unweighted arithmetic average of the first-day-of-the-month price for each month within the twelve-month period prior to the end of the reporting period, excluding escalations based upon future conditions. In addition, the SEC generally requires that reserves classified as proved undeveloped be capable of conversion into proved developed within five years of classification unless specific circumstances justify a longer time.



**Table of Contents****LINNCO, LLC****SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA**

The following selected historical financial and operating data is derived from LinnCo's audited financial statements for the period from April 30, 2012 (inception) to December 31, 2012 and as of December 31, 2012 and from LinnCo's unaudited financial statements as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2013. These historical results are not necessarily indicative of results that you can expect for any future period. The following table should be read together with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, LinnCo's historical audited financial statements and unaudited financial statements that are included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The table also should be read together with Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

	<b>At or for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2013</b>	<b>At or for the Period From April 30, 2012 (Inception) to December 31, 2012</b>
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)	
<b>Statement of operations data:</b>		
Equity income from investment in Linn Energy, LLC	\$ 36,691	\$ 34,411
General and administrative expenses	(14,298)	(1,230)
Income tax expense	(10,480)	(12,528)
Net income	\$ 11,913	\$ 20,653
Net income per share, basic and diluted	0.34	1.92
Dividends declared per share	1.435	0.71
Weighted average shares outstanding	34,788	10,747
<b>Cash flow data:</b>		
Net cash provided by (used in):		
Operating activities	\$ 50,442	\$ 25,221
Investing activities		(1,212,627)
Financing activities	(49,920)	1,187,929
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>		
Total assets	\$ 1,215,723	\$ 1,222,340

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA**

The following selected historical financial and operating data is derived from LINN's audited financial statements as of and for each of the years ended December 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 and from LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2013. These historical results are not necessarily indicative of results that you can expect for any future period. The following table should be read together with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, LINN's historical audited financial statements and unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements that are included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The table also should be read together with Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Because of rapid growth through acquisitions and development of properties, LINN's historical results of operations and period-to-period comparisons of these results and certain other financial data may not be meaningful or indicative of future results. The results of LINN's Appalachian Basin and Mid Atlantic Well Service, Inc. operations, which were disposed of in 2008, are classified as discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2008, and December 31, 2009. Unless otherwise indicated, results of operations information presented herein relates only to continuing operations.

	At or for the Six Months Ended June 30,		At or for the Year Ended December 31,					
	2013	2012	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts)							
<b>Statement of operations data:</b>								
Oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids sales	\$ 950,939	\$ 696,122	\$ 1,601,180	\$ 1,162,037	\$ 690,054	\$ 408,219	\$ 755,644	
Gains (losses) on oil and natural gas derivatives	218,363	441,678	124,762	449,940	75,211	(141,374)	662,782	
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	396,070	260,782	606,150	334,084	238,532	201,782	194,093	
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	204,206	171,909	379,937	259,725	193,510	92,701	94,517	
Income (loss) from continuing operations	123,272	230,884	(386,616)	438,439	(114,288)	(295,841)	825,657	
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes <sup>(1)</sup>						(2,351)	173,959	
Net income (loss)	\$ 123,272	230,884	\$ (386,616)	438,439	(114,288)	(298,192)	999,616	
Income (loss) per unit continuing operations:								
Basic	0.52	1.17	(1.92)	2.52	(0.80)	(2.48)	7.18	
Diluted	0.52	1.16	(1.92)	2.51	(0.80)	(2.48)	7.18	
Income (loss) per unit discontinued operations:								
Basic						(0.02)	1.52	
Diluted						(0.02)	1.52	
Net income (loss) per unit:								
Basic	0.52	1.17	(1.92)	2.52	(0.80)	(2.50)	8.70	
Diluted	0.52	1.16	(1.92)	2.51	(0.80)	(2.50)	8.70	
Distributions declared per unit	1.45	1.415	2.865	2.70	2.55	2.52	2.52	
Weighted average units outstanding	233,313	195,382	203,775	172,004	142,535	119,307	114,140	
<b>Cash flow data:</b>								
Net cash provided by (used in):								
Operating activities <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 561,356	\$ (122,429)	\$ 350,907	\$ 518,706	\$ 270,918	\$ 426,804	\$ 179,515	
Investing activities	(404,528)	(2,265,931)	(3,684,829)	(2,130,360)	(1,581,408)	(282,273)	(35,550)	
Financing activities	(156,919)	2,389,129	3,334,051	1,376,767	1,524,260	(150,968)	(116,738)	

**Table of Contents**

	At or for the Six Months Ended June 30,		At or for the Year Ended December 31,			
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>						
Total assets	\$ 11,430,994	\$ 11,451,238	\$ 7,928,854	\$ 5,933,148	\$ 4,340,256	\$ 4,722,020
Long-term debt	6,255,673	6,037,817	3,993,657	2,742,902	1,588,831	1,653,568
Unitholders' capital	4,231,532	4,427,180	3,428,910	2,788,216	2,452,004	2,760,686

(1) Includes gains (losses) on sale of assets, net of taxes.

(2) Net of payments made for commodity derivative premiums of approximately \$583 million, \$134 million, \$120 million, \$94 million and \$130 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, December 31, 2011, December 31, 2010, December 31, 2009, and December 31, 2008, respectively. No payments were made for commodity derivative premiums for the six months ended June 30, 2013.

The following table presents summary unaudited operating data with respect to LINN's production and sales of oil and natural gas for the periods presented and summary information with respect to LINN's estimated proved oil and natural gas reserves at year-end. D&M, independent petroleum engineers, provided the estimates of LINN's proved oil and natural gas reserves as of December 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012.

	At or for the Six Months Ended June 30,		At or for the Year Ended December 31,				
	2013	2012	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Production data:</b>							
Average daily production – continuing operations:							
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	436	273	349	175	137	125	124
Oil (MBbls/d)	30.8	27.2	29.2	21.5	13.1	9.0	8.6
NGL (MBbls/d)	27.8	19.1	24.5	10.8	8.3	6.5	6.2
Total (MMcfe/d)	788	550	671	369	265	218	212
Average daily production – discontinued operations:							
Total (MMcfe/d)							12
<b>Estimated proved reserves: <sup>(3)</sup></b>							
Natural gas (Bcf)			2,571	1,675	1,233	774	851
Oil (MMBbls)			191	189	156	102	84
NGL (MMBbls)			179	94	71	54	51
Total (Bcfe)			4,796	3,370	2,597	1,712	1,660

(3) In accordance with SEC regulations, reserves at December 31, 2012, December 31, 2011, December 31, 2010, and December 31, 2009, were estimated using the average price during the 12-month period, determined as an unweighted average of the first-day-of-the-month price for each month, excluding escalations based upon future conditions. In accordance with SEC regulations, reserves at December 31, 2008, were estimated using year-end prices. The price used to estimate reserves is held constant over the life of the reserves.

**Table of Contents****SUMMARY UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The acquisition of Berry will be accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ). Under the acquisition method of accounting, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from Berry will be recorded as of the acquisition date at their respective fair values. LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN will be accounted for as a sale by LinnCo.

The pro forma financial information does not give effect to the costs of any integration activities or benefits that may result from the realization of future cost savings from operating efficiencies, or any other synergies that may result from the transactions and changes in commodity and share prices.

The summary selected unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared for informational purposes only and does not purport to represent what the actual results of operations or the financial position of LinnCo or LINN would have been had the transactions, the Green River Acquisition and the Hugoton Acquisition been completed as of the dates assumed, nor is this information necessarily indicative of future consolidated results of operations or financial position. The following information has been derived from, and should be read in conjunction with, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements and the related notes included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

*LinnCo:*

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet gives effect to the acquisition of Berry as if the transactions had been completed as of June 30, 2013. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations gives effect to the acquisition of Berry as if the transactions had been completed as of April 30, 2012 (the date of LinnCo's inception).

	At or for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2013 (in thousands, except per share amounts)	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012
<b>Statement of operations data:</b>		
Equity income from investment in Linn Energy, LLC	\$ 88,593	\$ 21,713
Expenses	1,184	1,230
Income tax expense	35,186	7,703
Net income	52,223	12,780
Net income per share, basic and diluted	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.16
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	104,007	79,966
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>		
Total assets	\$ 3,102,131	
Total liabilities	483,480	
Shareholders' equity	2,618,651	

**Table of Contents***LINN:*

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet gives effect to LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN as if the transactions had been completed as of June 30, 2013. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations gives effect to (i) LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN as if the transactions had been completed as of January 1, 2012, and (ii) LINN's acquisitions of certain oil and natural gas properties located in the Green River Basin area of southwest Wyoming in July 2012 (the "Green River Acquisition") and in the Hugoton Basin area of southwestern Kansas in March 2012 (the "Hugoton Acquisition"), as if they had been completed as of January 1, 2012.

	<b>At or for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2013</b>	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2012</b>
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts)	
<b>Statement of operations data:</b>		
Oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids sales	\$ 1,492,426	\$ 2,701,821
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives	244,677	197,953
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	548,736	922,197
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	249,774	487,713
Net income (loss)	269,784	(143,878)
Net income (loss) per unit, basic	0.88	(0.54)
Net income (loss) per unit, diluted	\$ 0.87	\$ (0.54)
Weighted average units outstanding, basic	305,138	275,600
Weighted average units outstanding, diluted	305,625	275,600
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,066	
Total assets	16,028,361	
Long-term debt	7,828,969	
Unitholders' capital	6,680,711	

**Table of Contents**

**UNAUDITED COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA**

The following tables set forth certain historical, pro forma and pro forma equivalent per share financial information for LinnCo common shares, LINN units and Berry common stock.

*LinnCo:*

The pro forma and pro forma-equivalent per share information gives effect to the transactions as if the transactions had been completed as of the dates presented, in the case of the book value data, and as if the transactions had been completed as of April 30, 2012 (the date of LinnCo's inception), in the case of the net income and dividends declared data.

*LINN:*

The pro forma and pro forma-equivalent per share information gives effect to the transactions as if the transactions had been completed as of the dates presented, in the case of the book value data, and as if the transactions had been completed as of January 1, 2012, and the Green River and Hugoton Acquisitions had been completed as of January 1, 2012, in the case of the net income and distributions declared data.

The pro forma data in the tables assumes that the transactions are accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting and represents a current estimate based on available information of the combined company's results of operations. The pro forma financial adjustments record the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from Berry at their estimated fair values and are subject to adjustment as additional information becomes available and as additional analyses are performed. See Accounting Treatment. The information in the following table is based on, and should be read together with, the Berry audited financial statements and related notes incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the LinnCo and LINN audited financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements included under Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information. See Where You Can Find More Information.

The pro forma information set forth below, while helpful in illustrating the financial characteristics of the combined company under one set of assumptions, does not reflect the possible impact on the combined company that may result as a consequence of the transactions and, accordingly, does not attempt to predict or suggest future results. It also does not necessarily reflect what the historical results of the combined company would have been had Berry and LINN been combined during these periods. The Comparative Per Share Data Table for the year ended December 31, 2012 combines the historical income per share data of Berry and its subsidiaries and LINN and its subsidiaries giving effect to the transactions as if the transactions had been completed as of January 1, 2012, and the Green River and Hugoton Acquisitions had been completed as of January 1, 2012, using the acquisition method of accounting. Upon completion of the transactions, the operating results of Berry will be reflected in the consolidated financial statements of LINN on a prospective basis.

**Table of Contents**

LinnCo:

	LinnCo Historical	Berry Historical	Pro Forma	Pro Forma Equivalent Berry <sup>(a)</sup>
<b>Net income for the six months ended June 30, 2013:</b>				
Basic	\$ 0.34	\$ 1.69	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.63
Diluted	0.34	1.68	0.50	0.63
<b>Net income for the period from April 30, 2012 (LinnCo's inception) to December 31, 2012:</b>				
Basic	1.92	NM	0.16	0.20
Diluted	1.92	NM	0.16	0.20
<b>Dividends declared:</b>				
During the six months ended June 30, 2013	1.435	0.16	1.435 <sup>(b)</sup>	1.79
<b>Book Value:</b>				
As of June 30, 2013	34.08	20.33	25.18	31.48

NM refers to not meaningful.

<sup>(a)</sup> The equivalent Berry amounts are calculated by multiplying the pro forma amounts by the exchange ratio of 1.25.<sup>(b)</sup> Pro forma dividends per share are based solely on historical dividends for LinnCo.

LINN:

	LINN Historical	Berry Historical	Pro Forma	Pro Forma Equivalent Berry <sup>(a)</sup>
<b>Net income for the six months ended June 30, 2013:</b>				
Basic	\$ 0.52	\$ 1.69	\$ 0.88	\$ 1.10
Diluted	0.52	1.68	0.87	1.09
<b>Net income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2012:</b>				
Basic	(1.92)	3.11	(0.54)	(0.68)
Diluted	(1.92)	3.09	(0.54)	(0.68)
<b>Distributions declared:</b>				
During the six months ended June 30, 2013	1.45	0.16	1.45 <sup>(b)</sup>	1.81
<b>Book Value:</b>				
As of June 30, 2013	17.99	20.33	21.76	27.20

<sup>(a)</sup> The equivalent Berry amounts are calculated by multiplying the pro forma amounts by the exchange ratio of 1.25.<sup>(b)</sup> Pro forma distributions per unit are based solely on historical distributions for LINN.

**Table of Contents****COMPARATIVE MARKET PRICES AND DIVIDENDS**

Shares of Berry Class A common stock are listed on the NYSE, and LinnCo common shares are listed on the NASDAQ. The following table sets forth the high and low closing sales prices of Berry Class A common stock as reported on the NYSE and LinnCo common shares as reported on the NASDAQ, and the cash dividends declared per share for the periods indicated.

	LinnCo Common Shares			Berry Class A Common Stock		
	High	Low	Dividend	High	Low	Dividend
<b>2013</b>						
Third Quarter (through August 7, 2013)	\$ 37.07	\$ 26.64	\$ 0.2416 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 42.33	\$ 39.86	
Second Quarter	\$ 42.84	\$ 34.84	\$ 0.725	\$ 48.59	\$ 42.16	\$ 0.08
First Quarter	\$ 40.16	\$ 36.66	\$ 0.71	\$ 47.63	\$ 34.56	\$ 0.08
<b>2012</b>						
Fourth Quarter <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 39.48	\$ 35.27	\$ 0.71	\$ 42.18	\$ 30.21	\$ 0.08
Third Quarter				\$ 43.25	\$ 35.45	\$ 0.08
Second Quarter				\$ 49.27	\$ 31.93	\$ 0.08
First Quarter				\$ 57.20	\$ 42.55	\$ 0.08
<b>2011</b>						
Fourth Quarter				\$ 47.92	\$ 30.62	\$ 0.08
Third Quarter				\$ 61.17	\$ 36.53	\$ 0.08
Second Quarter				\$ 53.76	\$ 44.13	\$ 0.075
First Quarter				\$ 52.32	\$ 42.61	\$ 0.075

(1) In April 2013, LINN's and LinnCo's boards of directors approved a change in the distribution and dividend policy that provides a distribution and dividend with respect to any quarter may be made, at the discretion of the boards of directors, (i) within 45 days following the end of each quarter or (ii) in three equal installments within 15, 45 and 75 days following the end of each quarter. The first monthly distribution and dividend were paid by LINN and LinnCo in July 2013. With respect to the second quarter 2013, LinnCo paid the first monthly dividend in the amount of \$0.2416 per share.

(2) From October 12, 2012, the day LinnCo common shares began trading on the NASDAQ.

On February 20, 2013, the last full trading day before the public announcement of the merger agreement, the high and low sales prices of LinnCo common shares as reported on the NASDAQ were \$37.70 and \$36.77, respectively. On \_\_\_\_\_, the last practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the high and low sale prices of LinnCo common shares as reported on the NASDAQ were \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, respectively.

On February 20, 2013, the last full trading day before the public announcement of the merger agreement, the high and low sales prices of shares of Berry Class A common stock as reported on NYSE were \$40.85 and \$38.48, respectively. On \_\_\_\_\_, the last practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the high and low sale prices of shares of Berry Class A common stock as reported on the NYSE were \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, respectively.

Berry stockholders and LinnCo shareholders are advised to obtain current market quotations for Berry common stock and LinnCo common shares. The market price of Berry common stock and LinnCo common shares will fluctuate between the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the completion of the merger. No assurance can be given concerning the market price of Berry common stock or LinnCo common shares before or after the effective date of the merger.



---

**Table of Contents**

**RISK FACTORS**

In addition to the other information included or incorporated by reference into this document, including the matters under the caption **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**, you should carefully consider the following risks before deciding whether to vote for the proposals set forth in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. In addition, you should read and consider the risks associated with each of the businesses of Berry, LinnCo and LINN because these risks will also affect LinnCo and LINN after the transactions. With respect to Berry, these risks can be found in Berry's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, as updated by subsequent filings with the SEC and are incorporated by reference into this document. Because LinnCo's only significant assets are the units issued by LINN, its success is dependent solely upon the operation and management of LINN and its resulting performance. Because the risk factors that affect LINN also affect LinnCo, you should carefully consider the risks under the caption **Risks Relating to LINN's Business** below. For further information regarding the documents incorporated into this document by reference, see **Where You Can Find More Information**. In addition, definitions for certain terms relating to the oil and natural gas business can be found in **Glossary of Certain Oil and Natural Gas Terms**.

**Risks Inherent in an Investment in LinnCo**

*LinnCo's cash flow consists exclusively of distributions from LINN.*

LinnCo's only significant assets are LINN units representing limited liability company interests in LINN that it owns. Its cash flow is, therefore, completely dependent upon the ability of LINN to make distributions to its unitholders. The amount of cash that LINN can distribute to its unitholders, including LinnCo, each quarter principally depends upon the amount of cash it generates from its operations, which will fluctuate from quarter to quarter based on, among other things:

produced volumes of oil, natural gas and NGL;

prices at which oil, natural gas and NGL production is sold;

level of its operating costs;

payment of interest, which depends on the amount of its indebtedness and the interest payable thereon; and

level of its capital expenditures.

In addition, the actual amount of cash that LINN will have available for distribution will depend on other factors, some of which are beyond its control, including:

availability of borrowings on acceptable terms under LINN's Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the **Credit Facility**) to pay distributions;

the costs of acquisitions, if any;

fluctuations in its working capital needs;

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

timing and collectability of receivables;

restrictions on distributions contained in the Credit Facility and the indentures governing LINN's 6.25% senior notes due November 2019 (the November 2019 Senior Notes), the 6.5% senior notes due May 2019 (the May 2019 Senior Notes), the 8.625% senior notes due 2020 (the 2020 Senior Notes), the 7.75% senior notes due 2021 (the 2021 Senior Notes), the 11.75% senior notes due 2017 (the 2017 Senior Notes) and the 9.875% senior notes due 2018 (the 2018 Senior Notes and, together with the 2017 Senior Notes, the Original Senior Notes, and the Original Senior Notes together with the November 2019 Senior Notes, the May 2019 Senior Notes, the 2020 Senior Notes and the 2021 Senior Notes, the Senior Notes);

**Table of Contents**

prevailing economic conditions;

access to credit or capital markets; and

the amount of cash reserves established by the LINN board of directors for the proper conduct of its business.

Because of these factors, LINN may not have sufficient available cash each quarter to pay a distribution at the current level or at all. Furthermore, the amount of cash that LINN has available for distribution depends primarily upon its cash flow, including cash flow from financial reserves and working capital borrowings, and is not solely a function of profitability, which will be affected by noncash items. As a result, LINN may be able to make cash distributions during periods when it records net losses and may not be able to make cash distributions during periods when it records net income.

***LINN may not have sufficient distributable cash flow to maintain its distribution at the current distribution level, or at all, and as a result, future dividends to LinnCo shareholders may be reduced or eliminated.***

For the quarters ended March 31, 2013, and June 30, 2013, LINN's distributable cash flow was less than cash distributions to its unitholders. While LINN's board of directors considers estimates of distributable cash flow both historically and prospectively when declaring a distribution for the current period, if it continues to generate distributable cash flow that is insufficient to maintain its current distribution to its unitholders, LINN's board of directors may determine to reduce or eliminate its distribution to its unitholders. Any such reduction in distributions may cause LinnCo to reduce or eliminate its dividends and the trading price of LinnCo shares may decline. Factors that may cause LINN to generate distributable cash flow that is insufficient to maintain its current distribution to its unitholders include, among other things, the following:

*Production from existing assets:* LINN's revenues are dependent on how much oil, natural gas and NGLs it produces. For the quarter ended June 30, 2013, LINN's oil production volumes fell short of LINN's expectations. If its existing assets continue to under-perform with respect to expected production, LINN's revenues may be lower than expected, which could result in distributable cash flow that is insufficient to maintain LINN's current distribution to its unitholders.

*NGL commodity prices:* LINN has been and continues to be limited in its ability to effectively hedge its NGL production. As a result, LINN is subject to the current depressed price environment for NGLs, and in particular, ethane prices. If current price levels for NGLs continue into the future, LINN's revenues and results of operations will be affected, which could result in distributable cash flow that is insufficient to maintain LINN's current distribution to its unitholders.

*Access to and cost of capital:* Accretive acquisitions are an integral component of LINN's business strategy. When revenues are expected to be lower as a result of under-performance of assets, weakening commodity prices on unhedged volumes or declining contract prices on unhedged volumes, LINN seeks to make accretive acquisitions of oil and natural gas properties to cover potential shortfalls in distributable cash flow in order to maintain its distribution level. As a result of the pending SEC inquiry, LINN may be limited in its ability to access the capital markets at an acceptable cost; thus its ability to make accretive acquisitions may be limited. As a result of these and other factors, the amount of cash LINN may distribute to its unitholders in the future may be significantly less than the current distribution level or the distribution may be suspended or eliminated. Further, if LINN reduces its distributions to its unitholders, LinnCo's board of directors will be required by the LinnCo limited liability company agreement to reduce the cash dividend to LinnCo shareholders to be equal to 100% of such distribution, net of reserves for income taxes payable by LinnCo as determined by LinnCo's board of directors.

---

**Table of Contents**

*LinnCo's and LINN's abilities to grow and LINN's ability to increase distributable cash flow are limited by reduced access to capital markets.*

LINN's business model depends on access to capital markets at an acceptable cost to fund acquisitions and its capital program. Due to uncertainty regarding the timing, duration and subject matter of the SEC's informal inquiry, LinnCo and LINN are limited in their abilities to access the capital markets. If this situation persists, LINN may not be able to access the capital markets on acceptable terms, or at all, to make acquisitions or fund its capital program necessary to increase current production, which may reduce its ability to generate higher revenues and consequently its ability to increase distributable cash flow. Further, if LINN is unable to increase its distributions to its unitholders, LinnCo's board of directors will be unable to independently increase the cash dividend to LinnCo shareholders because it is required to pay dividends equal to 100% of distributions from LINN, net of reserves for income taxes payable by LinnCo as determined by LinnCo's board of directors.

*LinnCo will incur corporate income tax liabilities on income allocated to LinnCo by LINN with respect to LINN units it owns, which may be substantial.*

LinnCo is classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, in most states in which LINN does business, for state income tax purposes. Under current law, LinnCo will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at rates of up to 35% (and a 20% alternative minimum tax in certain cases), and to state income tax at rates that vary from state to state, on the net income allocated to LinnCo by LINN with respect to the LINN units it owns. The amount of cash available for distribution to shareholders will be reduced by the amount of any such income taxes payable by LinnCo for which it establishes reserves.

The amount of income taxes payable by LinnCo depends on a number of factors, including LINN's earnings from its operations, the amount of those earnings allocated to LinnCo and the amount of distributions paid to LinnCo by LINN. LinnCo's income tax liabilities could be substantial if any of the following occurs:

LINN significantly decreases its drilling activity;

an issuance of significant additional units by LINN without a corresponding increase in the aggregate tax deductions generated by LINN;

proposed legislation is enacted that eliminates or limits the current deduction of intangible drilling costs and other tax incentives to the oil and natural gas industry; or

there is a significant increase in oil and natural gas prices.

In addition, distributions that LinnCo receives with respect to its LINN units in excess of the net income allocated to LinnCo by LINN with respect to those units will decrease LinnCo's tax basis in those units. When LinnCo's tax basis in the LINN units is reduced to zero and any losses or other carryovers are fully utilized, the distributions LinnCo receives from LINN in excess of net income allocated to LinnCo by LINN will be fully taxable to LinnCo.

Furthermore, if the assumptions LinnCo used to estimate income taxes are incorrect, LinnCo's income tax liabilities could be substantially higher than estimated and its dividends could be substantially lower than the distributions on LINN units.

Under the Contribution Agreement, LINN has agreed to pay LinnCo \$6 million per year for three years (2013, 2014 and 2015) to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the anticipated actual increase in tax liability resulting from the allocation of depreciation, depletion and amortization and other cost recovery deductions using the remedial method pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d) with respect to the assets acquired in the Contribution. Taking into account these payments and based on current projections and assumptions the transaction is not currently expected to give rise to any additional unreimbursed tax liability for LinnCo for the next three years over and above its previously disclosed estimates.

**Table of Contents**

In addition, although LINN does not have any obligations to reimburse LinnCo for any additional tax liability, as part of the Contribution Agreement LINN and LinnCo have agreed (i) to work in good faith at the end of each of calendar year 2014 and 2015 to evaluate whether the amount distributed to LinnCo as discussed above has reasonably compensated LinnCo for the actual increase in tax liability to LinnCo, if any, resulting from the allocation of amortization, depletion, depreciation and other cost recovery deductions using the remedial allocation method pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-3(d), with respect to the assets acquired in the Contribution and (ii) to make any adjustment to such distribution as mutually agreed.

LinnCo's deferred income tax liability for financial accounting purposes will be required to be adjusted to account for the transactions. After giving effect to the transactions as if they occurred on June 30, 2013, LinnCo's pro forma deferred income tax liability as of June 30, 2013 would have been approximately \$477 million. Upon closing of the transactions, LinnCo will recognize the deferred income tax liability as a loss in its statement of operations. If LinnCo were to sell or otherwise liquidate the LINN units acquired, the deferred tax liability of \$477 million would be payable.

***Changes to current U.S. federal income tax laws may affect LinnCo's ability to claim certain tax deductions.***

Substantive changes to the existing U.S. federal income tax laws have been proposed that, if adopted, would affect, among other things, LinnCo's ability to claim certain deductions related to LINN's operations, including deductions for intangible drilling costs and percentage depletion and deductions for costs associated with U.S. production activities. LinnCo is unable to predict whether any changes, or other proposals to such laws, ultimately will be enacted. Any such changes could negatively impact the value of an investment in LinnCo common shares.

***LinnCo and LINN will incur significant costs associated with the pending SEC inquiry and other legal proceedings, and the ultimate outcome of these matters is uncertain.***

LinnCo, LINN and LinnCo and LINN's current and former directors and officers are the subject of a number of purported class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits, and there is an ongoing private SEC inquiry regarding LinnCo and LINN. LinnCo cannot predict the outcome or impact of these pending matters, but the lawsuits could result in judgments against LinnCo and LINN and directors and officers named as defendants and there could be one or more enforcement actions in respect of the SEC inquiry, which may result in fines, penalties, damages, sanctions, administrative remedies and modifications to LinnCo and LINN's business practices. Furthermore, LinnCo and LINN's legal expenses incurred in defending the lawsuits and responding to the SEC inquiry have been significant and LinnCo and LINN expect them to continue to be significant in the future. In addition, members of LinnCo and LINN's senior management have been required to divert significant attention and resources to these matters, reducing the time, attention and resources they have available to devote to managing LinnCo and LINN's respective businesses. These additional expenses and diversion of attention and resources, along with any reputational issues raised by these lawsuits and inquiry, may materially affect LinnCo and LINN's businesses and results of operations and consequently LINN's distributable cash flow. Further, if LINN reduces its distributions to its unitholders, LinnCo's board of directors will be required by LinnCo's limited liability company agreement to reduce the cash dividend to LinnCo's shareholders to be equal to 100% of such distribution, net of reserves for income taxes payable by LinnCo as determined by LinnCo's board of directors.

***LinnCo common shareholders are only able to indirectly vote on matters on which LINN unitholders are entitled to vote, and LinnCo common shareholders are not entitled to vote to elect LinnCo directors.***

LinnCo common shareholders are only able to indirectly vote on matters on which LINN unitholders are entitled to vote, and LinnCo common shareholders are not entitled to vote to elect LinnCo directors. Therefore, LinnCo common shareholders will only be able to indirectly influence the management and board of directors of LINN, and will not be able to directly influence or change LinnCo's management or board of directors. If LinnCo common shareholders are dissatisfied with the performance of LinnCo's directors, they will have no

---

**Table of Contents**

ability to remove the directors and have no right on an annual or ongoing basis to elect the LinnCo board of directors. Rather, the LinnCo board of directors is appointed by the holder of LinnCo's voting share, which is LINN. LinnCo's limited liability company agreement also contains provisions limiting the ability of holders of its common shares to call meetings or to obtain information about its operations, as well as other provisions limiting the ability of holders of its common shares to influence the manner or direction of management.

***LINN may issue additional units without LinnCo shareholder approval or other classes of units, and LinnCo may issue additional shares, which would dilute LinnCo's direct and LinnCo common shareholders' indirect ownership interest in LINN and LinnCo shareholders' ownership interest in LinnCo.***

LINN's limited liability company agreement does not limit the number of additional limited liability company interests, including interests that rank senior to the LINN units, that it may issue at any time without the approval of its unitholders. The issuance by LINN of additional units or other equity securities of equal or senior rank will have the following effects:

LinnCo's proportionate ownership interest in LINN will decrease;

the amount of cash available for distribution on each LINN unit may decrease, resulting in a decrease in the amount of cash available to pay dividends to LinnCo common shareholders;

the relative voting strength of each previously outstanding unit, including the LINN units that LinnCo holds and votes in accordance with the vote of its common shareholders, will be diminished; and

the market price of the LINN units may decline, resulting in a decline in the market price of LinnCo common shares.

In addition, LinnCo's limited liability company agreement does not limit the number of additional shares that it may issue at any time without shareholder approval. The issuance by LinnCo of additional shares will have the following effects:

a LinnCo shareholder's proportionate ownership interest in LinnCo will decrease;

the relative voting strength of each previously outstanding share shareholders own will be diminished; and

the market price of LinnCo common shares may decline.

***LinnCo shareholders' common shares are subject to limited call rights that could result in them having to involuntarily sell their shares at a time or price that may be undesirable. Shareholders who are not Eligible Holders will not be entitled to receive distributions on or allocations of income or loss on their shares and their shares will be subject to redemption.***

If LINN or any of its affiliates owns 80% or more of LinnCo's outstanding common shares, LINN has the right, which it may assign to any of its affiliates, to purchase all of LinnCo's remaining outstanding common shares, at a purchase price not less than the greater of the then-current market price of LinnCo common shares and the highest price paid for LinnCo common shares by LINN or one of its affiliates during the prior 90 days. If LINN exercises any of its rights to purchase LinnCo common shares, common shareholders may be required to sell their shares at a time or price that may be undesirable, and common shareholders could receive less than they paid for their shares. Any sale of LinnCo common shares, to LINN or otherwise, for cash will be a taxable transaction to the owner of the shares sold. Accordingly, a gain or loss will be recognized on the sale equal to the difference between the cash received and the owner's tax basis in the shares sold.

In addition, if at any time a person owns more than 90% of the outstanding LINN units, such person may elect to purchase all, but not less than all, of the remaining outstanding LINN units at a price equal to the higher of the current market price (as defined in LINN's limited liability company agreement) and the highest price paid by such person or any of its affiliates for any LINN units purchased during the 90-day period

preceding the date notice was mailed to the LINN unitholders informing them of such election. In this case, LinnCo will be required

---

**Table of Contents**

to tender all of its outstanding LINN units and distribute the cash it receives, net of income taxes payable by it, to its shareholders. Following such distribution, LinnCo will dissolve and wind up its affairs. Thus, upon the election of a holder of 90% of the outstanding LINN units, common shareholders may receive a distribution that is effectively less than the price at which they would prefer to sell their shares.

In order to comply with U.S. laws with respect to the ownership of interests in oil and gas leases on federal lands, LinnCo has adopted certain requirements regarding those investors who may own LinnCo common shares. As used herein, an Eligible Holder means a person or entity qualified to hold an interest in oil and gas leases on federal lands. As of the date hereof, Eligible Holder means: (1) a citizen of the United States; (2) a corporation organized under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof; or (3) an association of United States citizens, such as a partnership or limited liability company, organized under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof, but only if such association does not have any direct or indirect foreign ownership, other than foreign ownership of stock in a parent corporation organized under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, onshore mineral leases or any direct or indirect interest therein may be acquired and held by aliens only through stock ownership, holding or control in a corporation organized under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof and only for so long as the alien is not from a country that the United States federal government regards as denying similar privileges to citizens or corporations of the United States. Common shareholders who are not persons or entities who meet the requirements to be an Eligible Holder will not be entitled to receive distributions in kind on their shares in a liquidation and they run the risk of having their shares redeemed by LinnCo at the then-current market price.

***The terms of LinnCo common shares may be changed in ways shareholders may not like, because the LinnCo board of directors has the power to change the terms of LinnCo common shares in ways the LinnCo board of directors determines are not materially adverse to shareholders.***

As an owner of LinnCo common shares, shareholders may not like the changes made to the terms of the LinnCo common shares, if any, and shareholders may disagree with the LinnCo board of directors' decision that the changes are not materially adverse to a shareholder. LinnCo common shareholders' recourse if they disagree is limited because LinnCo's limited liability company agreement gives broad latitude and discretion to the LinnCo board of directors and limits the fiduciary duties that LinnCo's officers and directors otherwise would owe to shareholders.

***LinnCo's limited liability company agreement limits the fiduciary duties owed by LinnCo's officers and directors to its shareholders, and LINN's limited liability company agreement limits the fiduciary duties owed by LINN's officers and directors to its unitholders, including LinnCo.***

LinnCo's limited liability company agreement has modified, waived and limited the fiduciary duties of LinnCo's directors and officers that would otherwise apply at law or in equity and replaced such duties with a contractual duty requiring LinnCo's directors and officers to act in good faith. For purposes of LinnCo's limited liability company agreement, a person will be deemed to have acted in good faith if the person subjectively believes that the action or omission of action is in, or not opposed to, the best interests of LinnCo. In addition, any action or omission will be deemed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of LinnCo and its shareholders if the person making the determination subjectively believes that such action or omission of action is in, or not opposed to, the best interest of LINN and all its unitholders, taken together, and such person may take into account the totality of the relationship between LINN and LinnCo. In addition, when acting in any capacity other than as one of LinnCo's directors or officers, including when acting in their individual capacities or as officers or directors of LINN or any affiliate of LINN, LinnCo's directors and officers will not be required to act in good faith and will have no obligation to take into account LinnCo's interests or the interests of its shareholders.

The above modifications of fiduciary duties are expressly permitted by Delaware law. Thus, LinnCo and its shareholders will only have recourse and be able to seek remedies against the LinnCo board of directors if they



---

## **Table of Contents**

breach their obligations pursuant to LinnCo's limited liability company agreement. Furthermore, even if there has been a breach of the obligations set forth in LinnCo's limited liability company agreement, that agreement provides that LinnCo's directors and officers will not be liable to LinnCo or its shareholders, except for acts or omissions not in good faith.

These provisions restrict the remedies available to the LinnCo shareholders for actions that without those limitations might constitute breaches of duty, including fiduciary duties. In addition, LINN's limited liability company agreement also limits the fiduciary duties owed by LINN's officers and directors to its unitholders, including LinnCo.

***LinnCo's limited liability company agreement prohibits a shareholder who acquires 15% or more of its shares or voting power with respect to 15% or more of the outstanding LINN units without the approval of the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors from engaging in a business combination with LinnCo or with LINN for three years. This provision could discourage a change of control of LinnCo or of LINN that LinnCo shareholders may favor, which could negatively affect the price of its shares.***

LinnCo's limited liability company agreement effectively adopts Section 203 of the DGCL. Section 203 of the DGCL as it applies to LinnCo prevents an interested shareholder, defined as a person who owns 15% or more of LinnCo's outstanding shares or voting power with respect to 15% or more of the outstanding LINN units, from engaging in business combinations with LinnCo or with LINN for three years following the time such person becomes an interested shareholder. Section 203 broadly defines "business combination" to encompass a wide variety of transactions with or caused by an interested shareholder, including mergers, asset sales and other transactions in which the interested shareholder receives a benefit on other than a pro rata basis with other shareholders. This provision of LinnCo's limited liability company agreement could have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions not approved in advance by the LinnCo board of directors, including discouraging takeover attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for its shares or LINN units.

***LinnCo common shares may trade at a substantial discount to the trading price of LINN units.***

LinnCo cannot predict whether its common shares will trade at a discount or premium to the trading price of LINN units. If LinnCo incurs substantial corporate income tax liabilities on income allocated to LinnCo by LINN with respect to LINN units LinnCo owns, the dividend of cash shareholders receive per share will be substantially less than the per unit distribution of cash that LinnCo receives from LINN. LINN has agreed to pay LinnCo \$6 million per year for three years (2013, 2014 and 2015) or roughly \$0.06 per LinnCo common share to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the anticipated actual increase in tax liability resulting from the allocation of depreciation, depletion and amortization and other cost recovery deductions using the "remedial method" pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d) with respect to the Berry assets acquired in the transaction. Taking into account these payments and assuming no other relevant changes, the transaction is not currently expected to give rise to any additional unreimbursed tax liability for LinnCo over and above its prior estimates. However, in the event of a merger, tender offer, going private transaction with respect to LINN or sale of all or substantially all of LinnCo's assets, the net proceeds shareholders receive from LinnCo per share may, as a result of its corporate income tax liabilities on such transaction and other factors, be substantially lower than the net proceeds per unit received by a direct LINN unitholder. As a result of these considerations, LinnCo common shares may trade at a substantial discount to the trading price of LINN units.

***LinnCo is a controlled company within the meaning of the NASDAQ rules and relies on exemptions from various corporate governance requirements.***

LinnCo common shares are listed on the NASDAQ. A company of which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, a group or another company is a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NASDAQ rules. A "controlled company" may elect not to comply with various corporate governance requirements of the NASDAQ, including the requirement that a majority of its

---

## **Table of Contents**

board of directors consist of independent directors, the requirement that its nominating and governance committee consist of all independent directors and the requirement that its compensation committee consist of all independent directors.

LinnCo is a controlled company since LINN holds the sole voting share and has the sole power to elect the LinnCo board of directors. Because LinnCo relies on certain of the controlled company exemptions and does not have a compensation committee or a nominating and corporate governance committee, LinnCo common shareholders may not have the same corporate governance advantages afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the NASDAQ.

### **Risks Relating to the Merger**

*The exchange ratio is fixed and will not be adjusted in the event of any change in either LinnCo's share price or Berry's stock price.*

Upon the consummation of the merger, each share of Berry common stock will be converted into the right to receive 1.25 LinnCo common shares, with cash paid in lieu of fractional shares. This exchange ratio was fixed in the merger agreement and will not be adjusted for changes in the market price of either LinnCo common shares or Berry common stock. Changes in the price of LinnCo common shares prior to the merger will affect the market value of the merger consideration that the Berry stockholders will receive on the date of the merger. Stock price changes may result from a variety of factors (many of which are beyond the control of Berry, LinnCo and LINN), including the following factors:

market reaction to the announcement of the merger and the prospects of the combined company;

changes in Berry's, LinnCo's and LINN's respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities and prospects;

changes in market assessments of the business, operations, financial position and prospects of Berry, LinnCo or LINN;

market assessments of the likelihood that the merger will be completed;

interest rates, general market and economic conditions and other factors generally affecting the price of LinnCo common shares and Berry common stock;

federal, state and local legislation, governmental regulation and legal developments in the businesses in which Berry, LinnCo and LINN operate; and

other factors beyond the control of Berry, LinnCo and LINN, including those described or referred to elsewhere in this Risk Factors section.

The price of LinnCo common shares at the closing of the merger may vary from its price on the date the merger agreement was executed, on the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus and on the date of the Berry special meeting and the LinnCo annual meeting. As a result, the market value of the merger consideration represented by the exchange ratio will also vary. For example, based on the range of closing prices of LinnCo common shares during the period from February 20, 2013, the last day of trading before public announcement of the proposed transactions, through \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the latest practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the exchange ratio of 1.25 LinnCo common shares represented a market value ranging from a low of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to a high of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

Because the merger will be completed after the dates of the Berry special meeting, the LinnCo annual meeting and the LINN annual meeting at the time of your respective meeting, you will not know the exact market value of the LinnCo common shares that the Berry stockholders will receive upon completion of the merger. You should consider the following two risks:

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

If the price of LinnCo common shares increases between the date the merger agreement was signed or the date of the LinnCo annual meeting and the effective time of the merger, the Berry stockholders will

---

**Table of Contents**

receive LinnCo common shares that have a market value upon completion of the merger that is greater than the market value of such shares calculated pursuant to the exchange ratio when the merger agreement was signed or the date of the LinnCo annual meeting, respectively. Therefore, while the number of LinnCo common shares to be issued per share of Berry common stock is fixed, the LinnCo common shareholders cannot be sure of the market value of the consideration that will be paid to the Berry stockholders upon completion of the merger.

If the price of LinnCo common shares declines between the date the merger agreement was signed or the date of the Berry special meeting and the effective time of the merger, including for any of the reasons described above, the Berry stockholders will receive LinnCo common shares that have a market value upon completion of the merger that is less than the market value of such shares calculated pursuant to the exchange ratio on the date the merger agreement was signed or on the date of the Berry special meeting, respectively. Therefore, while the number of LinnCo common shares to be issued per share of Berry common stock is fixed, the Berry stockholders cannot be sure of the market value of the LinnCo common shares they will receive upon completion of the merger or the market value of LinnCo common shares at any time after the completion of the merger.

***The merger and related transactions are subject to approval by Berry stockholders, LinnCo shareholders and LINN unitholders.***

In order for the merger to be completed, the Berry stockholders must adopt the merger agreement and approve the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, which requires approval by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by all outstanding shares of Berry common stock as of the record date for the Berry special meeting. While a vote of the LinnCo common shareholders is not required to approve the merger, the approval of the LinnCo common shareholders is required under NASDAQ Marketplace Rule 5635(a) in order for LinnCo to be authorized to issue LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders in connection with the merger. Approval of the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders under NASDAQ rules requires the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares at the LinnCo annual meeting. Additionally, the LinnCo common shareholders must approve certain amendments to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo, which requires the affirmative vote of a majority of outstanding LinnCo voting shares and a majority of outstanding LinnCo common shares, voting as separate classes. In addition, in order for the merger to be completed, the LINN unitholders must approve the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution, which requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast by holders of LINN units at the LINN annual meeting under NASDAQ Marketplace Rule 5635(a).

***LINN may experience difficulties in integrating the Berry business, which could cause the combined company to fail to realize many of the anticipated potential benefits of the merger.***

LINN entered into the merger agreement because it believes that the transaction will be beneficial to Berry and its stockholders, LinnCo and its shareholders and LINN and its unitholders. Achieving the anticipated benefits of the transaction will depend in part upon whether LINN is able to integrate the business of Berry in an efficient and effective manner. LINN may not be able to accomplish this integration process smoothly or successfully. The difficulties of integrating Berry's business with that of LINN potentially will include, among other things, the necessity of coordinating geographically separated organizations and addressing possible differences incorporating cultures and management philosophies, and the integration of certain operations following the transaction, which will require the dedication of significant management resources and which may temporarily distract management's attention from the day-to-day business of the combined company.

An inability to realize the full extent of the anticipated benefits of the transaction, as well as any delays encountered in the transition process, could have an adverse effect upon the revenues, level of expenses and operating results of LINN after the acquisition of Berry, which may affect the value of LINN units and thus LinnCo common shares after the closing of the merger.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***The terms of Berry's indebtedness may restrict Berry's ability to make distributions to LINN.***

Berry's credit facility and the indentures governing its outstanding notes contain, and any future indebtedness may also contain, a number of restrictive covenants that impose operating restrictions on Berry, including restrictions on Berry's ability to make distributions to LINN. Any such restrictions on Berry's ability to make distributions to LINN would adversely affect LINN's ability to make distributions to its unitholders, including LinnCo.

### ***Berry stockholders will have reduced ownership and voting interest after the merger and will exercise less influence over management.***

Berry stockholders currently have the right to vote in the election of the Berry board of directors and other matters affecting Berry. When the merger occurs, each Berry stockholder that receives LinnCo common shares will become a shareholder of LinnCo with a percentage ownership of the combined organization (including LINN) that is much smaller than such stockholder's current percentage ownership of Berry. LinnCo shareholders are not entitled to elect the LinnCo board of directors. In addition, LinnCo shareholders have only limited voting rights on matters affecting LinnCo's business and, therefore, limited ability to influence management's decisions regarding LinnCo's business. Because of this, Berry stockholders will have less influence on the management and policies of LinnCo than they now have on the management and policies of Berry.

### ***LinnCo common shares to be received by the Berry stockholders as a result of the merger will have different rights from the Berry common stock.***

Upon completion of the merger, Berry stockholders who receive the merger consideration will become LinnCo shareholders and their rights as shareholders will be governed by the certificate of formation and limited liability company agreement of LinnCo. There are important differences between the rights of the Berry stockholders and the rights of the LinnCo shareholders, including that LinnCo shareholders are not entitled to elect the LinnCo board of directors. See [Comparison of Securityholders' Rights](#) for a discussion of the different rights associated with LinnCo common shares.

### ***The market price of LinnCo common shares after the merger may be affected by factors different from those affecting the shares of LinnCo or Berry currently.***

The businesses of Berry, LinnCo and LINN differ and, accordingly, the results of operations of LINN after the acquisition of Berry and the market price of LinnCo common shares and LINN units after the merger may be affected by factors that differ from those currently affecting the independent results of operations of Berry, LinnCo or LINN. For a discussion of the businesses of Berry, LinnCo and LINN and of certain factors to consider in connection with those businesses, see [Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC](#) and [Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC](#) and the documents incorporated by reference in this document regarding Berry and LINN and referred to under [Where You Can Find More Information](#).

### ***The pendency of the merger could adversely affect the business and operations of Berry, LinnCo and LINN.***

In connection with the pending merger, some customers or vendors of each of Berry and LINN may delay or defer decisions, which could negatively impact the revenues, earnings, cash flows and expenses of Berry, LinnCo and LINN, regardless of whether the merger is completed. In addition, due to operating covenants in the merger agreement, each of Berry, LinnCo and LINN may be unable, during the pendency of the merger, to pursue certain strategic transactions, undertake certain significant capital projects, undertake certain significant financing transactions and otherwise pursue other actions that are not in the ordinary course of business.

---

**Table of Contents**

***The merger is subject to the receipt of consents and approvals from governmental entities that may impose conditions that could have an adverse effect on LinnCo.***

Before the merger may be completed, various waivers, approvals, clearances or consents must be obtained from the FTC, FERC and the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice (the "Antitrust Division") and other authorities in the United States. These governmental entities may impose conditions on the completion of the merger or require changes to the terms of the merger. Although Berry and LinnCo do not currently expect that any such conditions or changes will be imposed, there can be no assurance that they will not be, and such conditions or changes could have the effect of delaying completion of the merger or imposing additional costs on or limiting the revenues of LinnCo and LINN following the merger, any of which might have an adverse effect on LinnCo or LINN following the merger.

***Berry executive officers and directors have financial interests in the merger that may be different from, or in addition to, the interests of the Berry stockholders.***

Certain members of the Berry board of directors and executive officers of Berry may be deemed to have interests in the merger that are in addition to, or different from, the interests of other Berry stockholders. The Berry board of directors was aware of these interests and considered them, among other matters, in approving the merger and the merger agreement and in making the recommendations that the Berry stockholders adopt the merger agreement and approve the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. These interests include:

The merger agreement provides for (a) the conversion of options and time-based RSUs held by Berry's executive officers into corresponding awards with respect to LINN units and (b) the vesting and settlement of all performance-based RSUs held by Berry's executive officers and all RSUs held by Berry's non-employee directors for LinnCo common shares;

Employment agreements, change-in-control severance agreements and certain equity award agreements with Berry's executive officers provide for severance benefits (including accelerated vesting of certain equity-based awards) in the event of certain qualifying terminations of employment following the merger; and

Berry's directors and executive officers are entitled to continued indemnification and insurance coverage under indemnification agreements and the merger agreement.

For information concerning these interests, see the discussion under the caption "The Merger Interests of Berry's Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger."

***Failure to complete the merger could negatively affect the stock price of Berry, LinnCo and LINN, respectively, and their respective future businesses and financial results.***

If the merger is not completed, the ongoing businesses of Berry, LinnCo and LINN may be adversely affected and Berry, LinnCo and LINN will be subject to several risks and consequences, including the following:

under the merger agreement, Berry may be required, under certain circumstances, to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million or \$25.7 million in respect of LinnCo's expenses;

under the merger agreement, LinnCo may be required, under certain circumstances, to pay Berry a termination fee of \$83.7 million or \$25.7 million in respect of Berry's expenses;

Berry, LinnCo and LINN will be required to pay certain costs relating to the merger, whether or not the merger is completed, such as legal, accounting, financial advisor and printing fees;

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Berry, LinnCo and LINN would not realize the expected benefits of the merger;

under the merger agreement, each of Berry, LinnCo and LINN is subject to certain restrictions on the conduct of its business prior to completing the merger which may adversely affect its ability to execute certain of its business strategies;

---

**Table of Contents**

matters relating to the merger may require substantial commitments of time and resources by Berry, LinnCo and LINN management, which could otherwise have been devoted to other opportunities that may have been beneficial to Berry, LinnCo and LINN as independent companies; and

Berry, LinnCo or LINN may be responsible for the net losses resulting from the termination of the derivative transactions entered into by Berry on or after the date of the merger agreement, which net losses could be significant.

In addition, if the merger is not completed, Berry, LinnCo and LINN may experience negative reactions from the financial markets and from their respective customers and employees. Berry, LinnCo and/or LINN also could be subject to litigation related to any failure to complete the merger or to enforcement proceedings commenced against Berry, LinnCo or LINN to attempt to force them to perform their respective obligations under the merger agreement.

***LinnCo and LINN expect to incur substantial expenses related to the merger.***

LinnCo and LINN expect to incur substantial expenses in connection with completing the merger and integrating the business, operations, networks, systems, technologies, policies and procedures of Berry with its own. There are a large number of systems that must be integrated, including billing, management information, purchasing, accounting and finance, sales, payroll and benefits, fixed assets, lease administration and regulatory compliance. Although LinnCo and LINN have assumed that a certain level of transaction and integration expenses would be incurred, there are a number of factors beyond their control that could affect the total amount or the timing of integration expenses. Many of the expenses that will be incurred, by their nature, are difficult to estimate accurately at the present time. Due to these factors, the transaction and integration expenses associated with the merger could, particularly in the near term, exceed the savings that the combined company expects to achieve from the elimination of duplicative expenses and the realization of economies of scale and cost savings related to the integration of the Berry business following the completion of the merger. As a result of these expenses, LinnCo and LINN expect to take charges against their earnings before and after the completion of the merger. The charges taken in connection with the merger are expected to be significant, although the aggregate amount and timing of such charges are uncertain at present.

***Following the merger, Berry and LINN may be unable to retain key employees.***

The success of LinnCo and LINN after the merger will depend in part upon LINN's ability to retain key Berry and LINN employees. Key employees may depart either before or after the merger because of issues relating to the uncertainty and difficulty of integration or a desire not to remain following the merger. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that LINN will be able to retain key Berry or LINN employees to the same extent as in the past.

***The unaudited pro forma financial statements included in this document are presented for illustrative purposes only and may not be an indication of LinnCo's or LINN's financial condition or results of operations following the merger.***

The unaudited pro forma financial statements contained in this document are presented for illustrative purposes only, are based on various adjustments, assumptions and preliminary estimates, and may not be an indication of LinnCo's or LINN's financial condition or results of operations following the merger for several reasons. See Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information. The actual financial condition and results of operations of LinnCo and LINN following the merger may not be consistent with, or evident from, these pro forma financial statements. In addition, the assumptions used in preparing the pro forma financial information may not prove to be accurate, and other factors may affect LinnCo's or LINN's financial condition or results of operations following the merger. Any potential decline in the combined company's financial condition or results of operations may cause significant variations in the price of LinnCo common shares after completion of the merger.



---

## **Table of Contents**

*Pending litigation against Berry, LinnCo and LINN could result in an injunction preventing completion of the merger, the payment of damages in the event that the merger is completed and/or may adversely affect the combined company's business, financial condition or results of operations following the merger.*

Purported stockholder class actions have been filed against, among others, Berry, LinnCo, LINN and the members of the Berry board of directors. Multiple actions seek an injunction barring or rescinding the merger and damages in connection with the proposed transactions. If a final settlement is not reached, or if dismissals of these actions are not obtained, these lawsuits could prevent or delay the completion of the merger, and result in substantial costs to Berry, LinnCo and LINN, including costs associated with the indemnification of directors. Additional lawsuits related to the merger may be filed against Berry, LinnCo, LINN and each of their directors. The defense or settlement of any lawsuit or claim that remains unresolved at the time the merger is completed may adversely affect the combined company's business, financial condition or results of operations. See [The Merger Litigation Relating to the Merger](#).

### **Risks Relating to LINN's Business**

*LINN may not have sufficient cash flow from operations to pay the distribution at the current distribution level, or at all, and future distributions to its unitholders (including LinnCo) may fluctuate from quarter to quarter.*

LINN may not have sufficient cash flow from operations each quarter to pay the distribution at the current distribution level or at all. Under the terms of LINN's limited liability company agreement, the amount of cash otherwise available for distribution will be reduced by its operating expenses and any cash reserve amounts that the LINN board of directors establishes to provide for future operations, future capital expenditures, future debt service requirements and future cash distributions to its unitholders. The amount of cash LINN can distribute on its units principally depends upon the amount of cash LINN generates from its operations, which will fluctuate from quarter to quarter based on, among other things:

produced volumes of oil, natural gas and NGL;

prices at which oil, natural gas and NGL production is sold;

level of LINN's operating costs;

payment of interest, which depends on the amount of LINN's indebtedness and the interest payable thereon; and

level of LINN's capital expenditures.

In addition, the actual amount of cash LINN will have available for distribution will depend on other factors, some of which are beyond its control, including:

availability of borrowings on acceptable terms under the Credit Facility to pay distributions;

the costs of acquisitions, if any;

fluctuations in LINN's working capital needs;

timing and collectability of receivables;

restrictions on distributions contained in the Credit Facility and the indentures governing the Senior Notes;

prevailing economic conditions;

access to credit or capital markets; and

the amount of cash reserves established by the LINN board of directors for the proper conduct of its business.

---

## **Table of Contents**

As a result of these factors, the amount of cash LINN distributes to its unitholders may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and may be significantly less than the current distribution level, or the distribution may be suspended.

***LINN may not have sufficient distributable cash flow to maintain its distribution at the current distribution level, or at all, and future distributions to LINN unitholders may be reduced or eliminated.***

For the quarters ended March 31, 2013, and June 30, 2013, LINN's distributable cash flow was less than cash distributions to LINN unitholders. While the LINN board of directors considers estimates of distributable cash flow both historically and prospectively when declaring a distribution for the current period, if LINN continues to generate distributable cash flow that is insufficient to maintain its current distribution to unitholders, its board of directors may determine to reduce or eliminate its distribution to unitholders. Any such reduction in distributions may cause the trading price of LINN units to decline. Factors that may cause LINN to generate distributable cash flow that is insufficient to maintain its current distribution to unitholders include, among other things, the following:

*Production from existing assets:* LINN revenues are dependent on how much oil, natural gas and NGLs it produces. For the quarter ended June 30, 2013, LINN's oil production volumes fell short of its expectations. If LINN's existing assets continue to under-perform with respect to expected production, LINN's revenues may be lower than expected, which could result in distributable cash flow that is insufficient to maintain LINN's current distribution to unitholders.

*NGL commodity prices:* LINN has been and continues to be limited in its ability to effectively hedge its NGL production. As a result, LINN is subject to the current depressed price environment for NGLs, and in particular, ethane prices. If current price levels for NGLs continue into the future, LINN's revenues and results of operations will be affected, which could result in distributable cash flow that is insufficient to maintain its current distribution to unitholders.

*Access to and cost of capital:* Accretive acquisitions are an integral component of LINN's business strategy. When revenues are expected to be lower as a result of under-performance of assets, weakening commodity prices on unhedged volumes or declining contract prices on unhedged volumes, LINN seeks to make accretive acquisitions of oil and natural gas properties to cover potential shortfalls in distributable cash flow in order to maintain its distribution level. As a result of the pending SEC inquiry, LINN may be limited in its ability to access the capital markets at an acceptable cost; thus LINN's ability to make accretive acquisitions may be limited.

As a result of these and other factors, the amount of cash LINN may distribute to its unitholders in the future may be significantly less than the current distribution level or the distribution may be suspended or eliminated.

***LINN actively seeks to acquire oil and natural gas properties. Acquisitions involve potential risks that could adversely impact its future growth and its ability to increase or pay distributions at the current level, or at all.***

Any acquisition involves potential risks, including, among other things:

the risk that reserves expected to support the acquired assets may not be of the anticipated magnitude or may not be developed as anticipated;

the risk of title defects discovered after closing;

inaccurate assumptions about revenues and costs, including synergies;

significant increases in LINN's indebtedness and working capital requirements;

an inability to transition and integrate successfully or timely the businesses LINN acquires;

the cost of transition and integration of data systems and processes;

**Table of Contents**

the potential environmental problems and costs;

the assumption of unknown liabilities;

limitations on rights to indemnity from the seller;

the diversion of management's attention from other business concerns;

increased demands on existing personnel and on the corporate structure;

disputes arising out of acquisitions;

customer or key employee losses of the acquired businesses; and

the failure to realize expected growth or profitability.

The scope and cost of these risks may ultimately be materially greater than estimated at the time of the acquisition. Further, LINN's future acquisition costs may be higher than those it has achieved historically. Any of these factors could adversely impact its future growth and its ability to increase or pay distributions.

***If LINN does not make future acquisitions on economically acceptable terms, then its growth and ability to increase distributions will be limited.***

LINN's ability to grow and to increase distributions to its unitholders is partially dependent on its ability to make acquisitions that result in an increase in available cash flow per unit. It may be unable to make such acquisitions because it is:

unable to identify attractive acquisition candidates or negotiate acceptable purchase contracts with them;

unable to obtain financing for these acquisitions on economically acceptable terms; or

outbid by competitors.

In any such case, LINN's future growth and ability to increase distributions will be limited. Furthermore, even if LINN does make acquisitions that it believes will increase available cash flow per unit, these acquisitions may nevertheless result in a decrease in available cash flow per unit.

***If LINN underestimates the appropriate level of estimated maintenance capital expenditures or the estimated maintenance capital expenditures do not produce the expected results, LINN may have less cash available for distribution in future periods.***

Maintenance capital expenditures, a component of total capital expenditures, is a non-GAAP calculation established at the beginning of each calendar year that represents the estimated capital investment required to approximately maintain production levels from the prior year and replace proved developed producing reserves that are forecasted to be produced as a result of maintaining production levels from the prior year. In determining cash available for distribution, LINN deducts estimated maintenance capital expenditures. Management evaluates historical results based on continually revised and updated information from past years and future assumptions made during the annual budget process to estimate maintenance capital expenditures. As a result, results from historical time periods are reflected in LINN's estimates of maintenance

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

capital expenditures for future periods. If LINN underestimates the appropriate level of estimated maintenance capital expenditures or the estimated maintenance capital expenditures do not produce the expected results, LINN may have less cash available for distribution in future periods when adjustments from the previous year are included in future estimates. Over time, if LINN does not set aside sufficient cash reserves or have available sufficient sources of financing and make sufficient expenditures to maintain its asset base, LINN may be unable to pay distributions at the anticipated level and could be required to reduce its distributions.

---

## **Table of Contents**

***LINN will incur significant costs associated with the pending SEC inquiry and other legal proceedings, and the ultimate outcome of these matters is uncertain.***

LINN, LinnCo and LINN's and LinnCo's current and former directors and officers are the subject of a number of purported class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits, and there is an ongoing private SEC inquiry regarding LINN and LinnCo. LINN cannot predict the outcome or impact of these pending matters, but the lawsuits could result in judgments against LINN and LinnCo and directors and officers named as defendants and there could be one or more enforcement actions in respect of the SEC inquiry, which may result in fines, penalties, damages, sanctions, administrative remedies and modifications to LINN's business practices. Furthermore, LINN's legal expenses incurred in defending the lawsuits and responding to the SEC inquiry have been significant and LINN expects them to continue to be significant in the future. In addition, members of LINN's senior management have been required to divert significant attention and resources to these matters, reducing the time, attention and resources they have available to devote to managing LINN's business. These additional expenses and diversion of attention and resources, along with any reputational issues raised by these lawsuits and inquiry, may materially affect LINN's business and results of operations and consequently reduce its distributable cash flow.

***Failure to complete or delays in completing LinnCo's pending merger with Berry could have an adverse impact on LINN's unit price and LINN's business.***

Due to the pending SEC inquiry, the timing of LinnCo's pending merger with Berry is uncertain. If the merger is not completed, or there are delays in completing the merger, LINN's unit price and its business could be adversely affected and LINN would be subject to a number of risks, including the following:

the current trading price of LINN units may reflect a market assumption that the merger will be completed and a failure to complete or delays in completing the merger could result in a further decline in the price of LINN units;

LINN may not realize the benefits expected from the merger, including cost savings, increased production, enhanced financial and competitive position and diversification of operating locations and assets;

LINN will be required to pay certain costs relating to the merger, including certain investment banking, financing, legal and accounting fees and expenses, whether or not the merger is completed; and

LINN may be responsible, under certain circumstances, for the net losses resulting from the termination of the derivatives transactions entered into by Berry at LINN's request on or after the date of the merger agreement, which net losses could be significant.

There can be no assurance that these risks will not materialize, and if any of them do, they may have an adverse effect on LINN's financial position, results of operations and operating cash flows.

***LINN has significant indebtedness under the Senior Notes and from time to time, the Amended Credit Facility. The Amended Credit Facility and the indentures governing the Senior Notes have substantial restrictions and financial covenants and LINN may have difficulty obtaining additional credit, which could adversely affect its operations, its ability to make acquisitions and its ability to pay distributions to its unitholders, including LinnCo.***

As of June 30, 2013, LINN had an aggregate of approximately \$6.3 billion outstanding under the Senior Notes and the Amended Credit Facility (with additional borrowing capacity of approximately \$2.6 billion under the Amended Credit Facility, which includes a \$5 million reduction in availability for outstanding letters of credit). As a result of its indebtedness, LINN will use a portion of its cash flow to pay interest and principal when due, which will reduce the cash available to finance its operations and other business activities and could limit its flexibility in planning for or reacting to changes in its business and the industry in which it operates.

---

**Table of Contents**

In April 2013, LINN entered into the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the Amended Credit Facility) which provides for a revolving credit facility up to the lesser of: (i) the then-effective borrowing base and (ii) the maximum commitment amount of \$4.0 billion. The borrowing base remained unchanged at \$4.5 billion and does not include any assets to be acquired in the pending transaction with Berry. The maturity date is April 2018. The amended and restated agreement is substantially similar to the previous Credit Facility with revisions to permit the transactions related to the acquisition of Berry and to designate Berry as an unrestricted subsidiary under the agreement.

The Amended Credit Facility restricts LINN's ability to obtain additional financing, make investments, lease equipment, sell assets, enter into commodity and interest rate derivative contracts and engage in business combinations. LINN is also required to comply with certain financial covenants and ratios under the Amended Credit Facility and the indentures governing the Senior Notes. Its ability to comply with these restrictions and covenants in the future is uncertain and will be affected by the levels of cash flow from its operations and events or circumstances beyond its control. LINN's failure to comply with any of the restrictions and covenants could result in an event of default, which, if it continues beyond any applicable cure periods, could cause all of its existing indebtedness to be immediately due and payable.

LINN depends, in part, on the Amended Credit Facility for future capital needs. LINN has drawn on the Amended Credit Facility to fund or partially fund cash distribution payments. Absent such borrowing, it would have at times experienced a shortfall in cash available to pay its declared cash distribution amount. If there is a default by LINN under the Amended Credit Facility that continues beyond any applicable cure period, it would be unable to make borrowings to fund distributions. In addition, LINN may finance acquisitions through borrowings under the Amended Credit Facility or the incurrence of additional debt. To the extent that LINN is unable to incur additional debt under the Amended Credit Facility or otherwise because it is not in compliance with the financial covenants in the Amended Credit Facility, it may not be able to complete acquisitions, which could adversely affect its ability to maintain or increase distributions. Furthermore, to the extent LINN is unable to refinance the Amended Credit Facility on terms that are as favorable as those in the existing Amended Credit Facility, or at all, its ability to fund its operations and its ability to pay distributions could be affected.

The borrowing base under the Amended Credit Facility is determined semi-annually at the discretion of the lenders and is based in part on oil, natural gas and NGL prices. Significant declines in oil, natural gas or NGL prices may result in a decrease in its borrowing base. The lenders can unilaterally adjust the borrowing base and therefore the borrowings permitted to be outstanding under the Amended Credit Facility. Any increase in the borrowing base requires the consent of all the lenders. Outstanding borrowings in excess of the borrowing base must be repaid immediately, or LINN must pledge other properties as additional collateral. LINN does not currently have substantial unpledged properties, and it may not have the financial resources in the future to make any mandatory principal prepayments required under the Amended Credit Facility. Significant declines in LINN's production or significant declines in realized oil, natural gas or NGL prices for prolonged periods and resulting decreases in its borrowing base may force it to reduce or suspend distributions to its unitholders.

***LINN's ability to access the capital and credit markets to raise capital and borrow on favorable terms will be affected by disruptions in the capital and credit markets, which could adversely affect its operations, its ability to make acquisitions and its ability to pay distributions to its unitholders.***

Disruptions in the capital and credit markets could limit LINN's ability to access these markets or significantly increase its cost to borrow. Some lenders may increase interest rates, enact tighter lending standards, refuse to refinance existing debt at maturity on favorable terms or at all and may reduce or cease to provide funding to borrowers. If LINN is unable to access the capital and credit markets on favorable terms, its ability to make acquisitions and pay distributions could be affected.



---

**Table of Contents**

***LINN's ability to grow and increase distributable cash flow is limited by reduced access to capital markets.***

LINN's business model depends on access to capital markets at an acceptable cost to fund acquisitions and its capital program. Due to uncertainty regarding the timing, duration and subject matter of the SEC's informal inquiry, LINN is limited in its ability to access the capital markets. If this situation persists, LINN may not be able to access the capital markets on acceptable terms, or at all, to make acquisitions or fund its capital program necessary to increase current production, which may reduce LINN's ability to generate higher revenues and consequently its ability to increase distributable cash flow.

***LINN's variable rate indebtedness subjects it to interest rate risk, which could cause its debt service obligations to increase significantly.***

Borrowings under the Amended Credit Facility bear interest at variable rates and expose LINN to interest rate risk. If interest rates increase and LINN is unable to effectively hedge its interest rate risk, its debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness would increase even though the amount borrowed remained the same, and its net income and cash available for servicing its indebtedness would decrease.

***Increases in interest rates could adversely affect the demand for LINN's units.***

An increase in interest rates may cause a corresponding decline in demand for equity investments, in particular for yield-based equity investments such as LINN units. Any such reduction in demand for LINN units resulting from other more attractive investment opportunities may cause the trading price of LINN units to decline.

***LINN's commodity derivative activities could result in financial losses or could reduce its income, which may adversely affect its ability to pay distributions to its unitholders.***

To achieve more predictable cash flow and to reduce its exposure to adverse fluctuations in the prices of oil and natural gas, LINN enters into commodity derivative contracts for a significant portion of its production. Commodity derivative arrangements expose it to the risk of financial loss in some circumstances, including situations when production is less than expected. If LINN experiences a sustained material interruption in its production or if it is unable to perform its drilling activity as planned, it might be forced to satisfy all or a portion of its derivative obligations without the benefit of the cash flow from its sale of the underlying physical commodity, resulting in a substantial reduction of its liquidity, which may adversely affect its ability to pay distributions to its unitholders.

***LINN's limited ability to hedge its NGL production could adversely impact its cash flow and results of operations.***

A liquid, readily available and commercially viable market for hedging NGLs has not developed in the same way that exists for crude oil and natural gas. The current direct NGL hedging market is constrained in terms of price, volume, tenor and number of counterparties, which limits LINN's ability to hedge its NGL production effectively or at all. As a result, LINN's cash flow and results of operations could be adversely impacted by fluctuations in the market prices for NGL products.

***Counterparty failure may adversely affect LINN's derivative positions.***

LINN cannot be assured that its counterparties will be able to perform under its derivative contracts. If a counterparty fails to perform and the derivative arrangement is terminated, LINN's cash flow and ability to pay distributions could be impacted.

**Table of Contents**

*Commodity prices are volatile, and a significant decline in commodity prices for a prolonged period would reduce LINN's revenues, cash flow from operations and profitability and it may have to lower its distribution or may not be able to pay distributions at all, which would in turn reduce or eliminate LinnCo's ability to pay dividends to shareholders.*

LINN's revenue, profitability and cash flow depend upon the prices of and demand for oil, natural gas and NGL. The oil, natural gas and NGL market is very volatile and a drop in prices can significantly affect LINN's financial results and impede its growth. Changes in oil, natural gas and NGL prices have a significant impact on the value of LINN's reserves and on its cash flow. Prices for these commodities may fluctuate widely in response to relatively minor changes in the supply of and demand for them, market uncertainty and a variety of additional factors that are beyond LINN's control, such as:

the domestic and foreign supply of and demand for oil, natural gas and NGL;

the price and level of foreign imports;

the level of consumer product demand;

weather conditions;

overall domestic and global economic conditions;

political and economic conditions in oil and natural gas producing countries;

the ability of members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries to agree to and maintain price and production controls;

the impact of the U.S. dollar exchange rates on oil, natural gas and NGL prices;

technological advances affecting energy consumption;

domestic and foreign governmental regulations and taxation;

the impact of energy conservation efforts;

the proximity and capacity of pipelines and other transportation facilities; and

the price and availability of alternative fuels.

In the past, the prices of oil, natural gas and NGL have been extremely volatile, and LINN expects this volatility to continue. If commodity prices decline significantly for a prolonged period, LINN's cash flow from operations will decline, and it may have to lower its distribution or may not be able to pay distributions at all, which would in turn reduce or eliminate LinnCo's ability to pay dividends to shareholders.

*Future price declines or downward reserve revisions may result in a write down of LINN's asset carrying values, which could adversely affect its results of operations and limit its ability to borrow funds.*

Declines in oil, natural gas and NGL prices may result in LINN having to make substantial downward adjustments to its estimated proved reserves. If this occurs, or if LINN's estimates of development costs increase, production data factors change or drilling results deteriorate, accounting rules may require it to write down, as a noncash charge to earnings, the carrying value of its properties for impairments. LINN capitalizes costs to acquire, find and develop its oil and natural gas properties under the successful efforts accounting method. LINN is required to perform impairment tests on its assets periodically and whenever events or changes in circumstances warrant a review of its assets. To the extent such tests indicate a reduction of the estimated useful life or estimated future cash flows of LINN's assets, the carrying value may not be recoverable and therefore would require a write down. LINN has incurred impairment charges in the past and may do so in the future. Any impairment could be substantial and have a material adverse effect on its results of operations in the period incurred and on its ability to borrow funds under the Amended Credit Facility, which in turn may adversely affect its ability to make cash distributions to its unitholders.

**Table of Contents**

*Unless LINN replaces its reserves, its reserves and production will decline, which would adversely affect its cash flow from operations and its ability to make distributions to its unitholders.*

Producing oil, natural gas and NGL reservoirs are characterized by declining production rates that vary depending upon reservoir characteristics and other factors. The overall rate of decline for LINN's production will change if production from its existing wells declines in a different manner than it has estimated and can change when it drills additional wells, makes acquisitions and under other circumstances. Thus, LINN's future oil, natural gas and NGL reserves and production and, therefore, its cash flow and income, are highly dependent on its success in efficiently developing its current reserves and economically finding or acquiring additional recoverable reserves. LINN may not be able to develop, find or acquire additional reserves to replace its current and future production at acceptable costs, which would adversely affect its cash flow from operations and its ability to make distributions to its unitholders.

*LINN's estimated reserves are based on many assumptions that may prove to be inaccurate. Any material inaccuracies in these reserve estimates or underlying assumptions will materially affect the quantities and present value of LINN's reserves.*

No one can measure underground accumulations of oil, natural gas and NGL in an exact manner. Reserve engineering requires subjective estimates of underground accumulations of oil, natural gas and NGL and assumptions concerning future oil, natural gas and NGL prices, production levels and operating and development costs. As a result, estimated quantities of proved reserves and projections of future production rates and the timing of development expenditures may prove to be inaccurate. Independent petroleum engineering firms prepare estimates of LINN's proved reserves. Some of LINN's reserve estimates are made without the benefit of a lengthy production history, which are less reliable than estimates based on a lengthy production history. Also, LINN makes certain assumptions regarding future oil, natural gas and NGL prices, production levels and operating and development costs that may prove incorrect. Any significant variance from these assumptions by actual amounts could greatly affect LINN's estimates of reserves, the economically recoverable quantities of oil, natural gas and NGL attributable to any particular group of properties, the classifications of reserves based on risk of recovery and estimates of the future net cash flows. Numerous changes over time to the assumptions on which LINN's reserve estimates are based, as described above, often result in the actual quantities of oil, natural gas and NGL LINN ultimately recovers being different from its reserve estimates.

The present value of future net cash flows from LINN's proved reserves is not necessarily the same as the current market value of its estimated oil, natural gas and NGL reserves. LINN bases the estimated discounted future net cash flows from its proved reserves on an unweighted average of the first-day-of-the-month price for each month during the 12-month calendar year and year-end costs. However, actual future net cash flows from its oil and natural gas properties also will be affected by factors such as:

actual prices LINN receives for oil, natural gas and NGL;

the amount and timing of actual production;

the timing and success of development activities;

supply of and demand for oil, natural gas and NGL; and

changes in governmental regulations or taxation.

In addition, the 10% discount factor required to be used under the provisions of applicable accounting standards when calculating discounted future net cash flows, may not be the most appropriate discount factor based on interest rates in effect from time to time and risks associated with LINN or the oil and natural gas industry in general.

---

**Table of Contents**

*LINN's development operations require substantial capital expenditures, which will reduce its cash available for distribution. LINN may be unable to obtain needed capital or financing on satisfactory terms, which could lead to a decline in its reserves.*

The oil and natural gas industry is capital intensive. LINN makes and expects to continue to make substantial capital expenditures in its business for the development and production of oil, natural gas and NGL reserves. These expenditures will reduce LINN's cash available for distribution. LINN intends to finance its future capital expenditures with cash flow from operations and, to the extent necessary, with equity and debt offerings or bank borrowings. LINN's cash flow from operations and access to capital are subject to a number of variables, including:

its proved reserves;

the level of oil, natural gas and NGL it is able to produce from existing wells;

the prices at which it is able to sell its oil, natural gas and NGL; and

its ability to acquire, locate and produce new reserves.

If LINN's revenues or the borrowing base under the Amended Credit Facility decrease as a result of lower oil, natural gas and NGL prices, operating difficulties, declines in reserves or for any other reason, it may have limited ability to obtain the capital necessary to sustain its operations at current levels. The Amended Credit Facility restricts its ability to obtain new financing. If additional capital is needed, it may not be able to obtain debt or equity financing on terms favorable to it, or at all. If cash flow from operations or cash available under the Amended Credit Facility is not sufficient to meet LINN's capital requirements, the failure to obtain additional financing could result in a curtailment of its development operations, which in turn could lead to a possible decline in its reserves.

*LINN may decide not to drill some of the prospects it has identified, and locations that it decides to drill may not yield oil, natural gas and NGL in commercially viable quantities.*

LINN's prospective drilling locations are in various stages of evaluation, ranging from a prospect that is ready to drill to a prospect that will require additional geological and engineering analysis. Based on a variety of factors, including future oil, natural gas and NGL prices, the generation of additional seismic or geological information, the availability of drilling rigs and other factors, LINN may decide not to drill one or more of these prospects. As a result, LINN may not be able to increase or maintain its reserves or production, which in turn could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations and its ability to pay distributions. In addition, the SEC's reserve reporting rules include a general requirement that, subject to limited exceptions, proved undeveloped reserves may only be booked if they relate to wells scheduled to be drilled within five years of the date of booking. As of December 31, 2012, LINN had 2,504 proved undeveloped drilling locations. To the extent that LINN does not drill these locations within five years of initial booking, they may not continue to qualify for classification as proved reserves, and LINN may be required to reclassify such reserves as unproved reserves. The reclassification of such reserves could also have a negative effect on the borrowing base under the Amended Credit Facility.

The cost of drilling, completing and operating a well is often uncertain, and cost factors can adversely affect the economics of a well. LINN's efforts will be uneconomic if it drills dry holes or wells that are productive but do not produce enough oil, natural gas and NGL to be commercially viable after drilling, operating and other costs. If LINN drills future wells that it identifies as dry holes, its drilling success rate would decline, which could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position or results of operations.

---

**Table of Contents**

***LINN's business depends on gathering and transportation facilities. Any limitation in the availability of those facilities would interfere with its ability to market the oil, natural gas and NGL it produces, and could reduce its cash available for distribution and adversely impact expected increases in oil, natural gas and NGL production from LINN's drilling program.***

The marketability of LINN's oil, natural gas and NGL production depends in part on the availability, proximity and capacity of gathering and pipeline systems. The amount of oil, natural gas and NGL that can be produced and sold is subject to limitation in certain circumstances, such as pipeline interruptions due to scheduled and unscheduled maintenance, excessive pressure, physical damage to the gathering or transportation system, or lack of contracted capacity on such systems. The curtailments arising from these and similar circumstances may last from a few days to several months. In many cases, LINN is provided only with limited, if any, notice as to when these circumstances will arise and their duration. In addition, some of its wells are drilled in locations that are not serviced by gathering and transportation pipelines, or the gathering and transportation pipelines in the area may not have sufficient capacity to transport additional production. As a result, LINN may not be able to sell the oil, natural gas and NGL production from these wells until the necessary gathering and transportation systems are constructed. Any significant curtailment in gathering system or pipeline capacity, or significant delay in the construction of necessary gathering and transportation facilities, would interfere with LINN's ability to market the oil, natural gas and NGL it produces, and could reduce its cash available for distribution and adversely impact expected increases in oil, natural gas and NGL production from its drilling program.

***LINN depends on certain key customers for sales of its oil, natural gas and NGL. To the extent these and other customers reduce the volumes they purchase from LINN or delay payment, LINN's revenues and cash available for distribution could decline. Further, a general increase in nonpayment could have an adverse impact on its financial position and results of operations.***

For the year ended December 31, 2012, Enbridge Energy Partners, L.P. and DCP Midstream Partners, LP accounted for approximately 24% and 13%, respectively, of LINN's total production volumes, or 37% in the aggregate. For the year ended December 31, 2011, Enbridge Energy Partners, L.P. and DCP Midstream Partners, LP accounted for approximately 21% and 19%, respectively, of LINN's total production volumes, or 40% in the aggregate. To the extent these and other customers reduce the volumes of oil, natural gas or NGL that they purchase from LINN, LINN's revenues and cash available for distribution could decline.

***Many of LINN's leases are in areas that have been partially depleted or drained by offset wells.***

LINN's key project areas are located in some of the most active drilling areas of the producing basins in the U.S. As a result, many of its leases are in areas that have already been partially depleted or drained by earlier offset drilling. This may inhibit its ability to find economically recoverable quantities of reserves in these areas.

LINN's identified drilling location inventories are scheduled out over several years, making them susceptible to uncertainties that could materially alter the occurrence or timing of their drilling, resulting in temporarily lower cash from operations, which may impact LINN's ability to pay distributions.

LINN's management has specifically identified and scheduled drilling locations as an estimation of LINN's future multi-year drilling activities on its existing acreage. As of December 31, 2012, LINN had identified 10,981 drilling locations, of which 2,504 were proved undeveloped locations and 8,477 were other locations. These identified drilling locations represent a significant part of LINN's growth strategy. Its ability to drill and develop these locations depends on a number of factors, including the availability of capital, seasonal conditions, regulatory approvals, oil, natural gas and NGL prices, costs and drilling results. In addition, D&M has not estimated proved reserves for the 8,477 other drilling locations LINN has identified and scheduled for drilling, and therefore there may be greater uncertainty with respect to the success of drilling wells at these drilling locations. LINN's final determination on whether to drill any of these drilling locations will be dependent upon the factors described above as well as, to some degree, the results of its drilling activities with respect to its

**Table of Contents**

proved drilling locations. Because of these uncertainties, LINN does not know if the numerous drilling locations it has identified will be drilled within its expected timeframe or will ever be drilled or if it will be able to produce oil, natural gas and NGL from these or any other potential drilling locations. As such, LINN's actual drilling activities may materially differ from those presently identified, which could adversely affect its business.

*Drilling for and producing oil, natural gas and NGL are high risk activities with many uncertainties that could adversely affect LINN's financial position or results of operations and, as a result, its ability to pay distributions to its unitholders.*

LINN's drilling activities are subject to many risks, including the risk that it will not discover commercially productive reservoirs. Drilling for oil, natural gas and NGL can be uneconomic, not only from dry holes, but also from productive wells that do not produce sufficient revenues to be commercially viable. In addition, LINN's drilling and producing operations may be curtailed, delayed or canceled as a result of other factors, including:

the high cost, shortages or delivery delays of equipment and services;

unexpected operational events;

adverse weather conditions;

facility or equipment malfunctions;

title problems;

pipeline ruptures or spills;

compliance with environmental and other governmental requirements;

unusual or unexpected geological formations;

loss of drilling fluid circulation;

formations with abnormal pressures;

fires;

blowouts, craterings and explosions; and

uncontrollable flows of oil, natural gas and NGL or well fluids.

Any of these events can cause increased costs or restrict LINN's ability to drill the wells and conduct the operations which it currently has planned. Any delay in the drilling program or significant increase in costs could impact LINN's ability to generate sufficient cash flow to pay distributions to its unitholders at the current distribution level or at all. Increased costs could include losses from personal injury or loss of life, damage to or destruction of property, natural resources and equipment, pollution, environmental contamination, loss of wells and regulatory penalties. LINN ordinarily maintains insurance against certain losses and liabilities arising from its operations. However, it is impossible to insure against all operational risks in the course of LINN's business. Additionally, LINN may elect not to obtain insurance if it believes that the cost of available insurance is excessive relative to the perceived risks presented. Losses could therefore occur for uninsurable or uninsured risks or in amounts in excess of existing insurance coverage. The occurrence of an event that is not fully covered by insurance could have a material adverse impact on LINN's business activities, financial position and results of operations.

***LINN has limited control over the activities on properties it does not operate.***

Other companies operate some of the properties in which LINN has an interest. Nonoperated wells represented approximately 30% of LINN's total owned gross wells, or approximately 9% of its owned net wells, as of December 31, 2012. LINN has limited ability to influence or control the operation or future development of these nonoperated properties, including timing of drilling and other scheduled operations activities, compliance



---

**Table of Contents**

with environmental, safety and other regulations, or the amount of capital expenditures that LINN is required to fund with respect to them. The failure of an operator of LINN's wells to adequately perform operations, an operator's breach of the applicable agreements or an operator's failure to act in ways that are in LINN's best interest could reduce its production and revenues. LINN's dependence on the operator and other working interest owners for these projects and its limited ability to influence or control the operation and future development of these properties could materially adversely affect the realization of LINN's targeted returns on capital in drilling or acquisition activities and lead to unexpected future costs.

***Because LINN handles oil, natural gas and NGL and other hydrocarbons, it may incur significant costs and liabilities in the future resulting from a failure to comply with new or existing environmental regulations or an accidental release of hazardous substances into the environment.***

The operations of LINN's wells, gathering systems, turbines, pipelines and other facilities are subject to stringent and complex federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations may trigger a variety of administrative, civil and criminal enforcement measures, including the assessment of monetary penalties, the imposition of remedial requirements, and the issuance of orders enjoining future operations. There is an inherent risk that LINN may incur environmental costs and liabilities due to the nature of its business and the substances it handles. Certain environmental statutes, including the RCRA, CERCLA and analogous state laws and regulations, impose strict, joint and several liability for costs required to clean up and restore sites where hazardous substances have been disposed of or otherwise released. In addition, an accidental release from one of LINN's wells or gathering pipelines could subject it to substantial liabilities arising from environmental cleanup and restoration costs, claims made by neighboring landowners and other third parties for personal injury and property damage and fines or penalties for related violations of environmental laws or regulations.

Moreover, the possibility exists that stricter laws, regulations or enforcement policies could significantly increase LINN's compliance costs and the cost of any remediation that may become necessary, and these costs may not be recoverable from insurance.

***LINN is subject to complex federal, state, local and other laws and regulations that could adversely affect the cost, manner or feasibility of doing business.***

LINN's operations are regulated extensively at the federal, state and local levels. Environmental and other governmental laws and regulations have resulted in delays and increased the costs to plan, design, drill, install, operate and abandon oil and natural gas wells. Under these laws and regulations, LINN could also be liable for personal injuries, property damage and other damages. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations may result in the suspension or termination of LINN's operations and subject it to administrative, civil and criminal penalties. Moreover, public interest in environmental protection has increased in recent years, and environmental organizations have opposed, with some success, certain drilling projects.

Part of the regulatory environment in which LINN operates includes, in some cases, legal requirements for obtaining environmental assessments, environmental impact studies and/or plans of development before commencing drilling and production activities. In addition, LINN's activities are subject to the regulations regarding conservation practices and protection of correlative rights. These regulations affect LINN's operations and limit the quantity of oil, natural gas and NGL it may produce and sell. A major risk inherent in LINN's drilling plans is the need to obtain drilling permits from state and local authorities. Delays in obtaining regulatory approvals or drilling permits, the failure to obtain a drilling permit for a well or the receipt of a permit with unreasonable conditions or costs could have a material adverse effect on LINN's ability to develop its properties. Additionally, the regulatory environment could change in ways that might substantially increase the financial and managerial costs of compliance with these laws and regulations and, consequently, adversely affect LINN's ability to pay distributions to its unitholders.

---

**Table of Contents**

***Federal and state legislation and regulatory initiatives related to hydraulic fracturing could result in increased costs and operating restrictions or delays.***

Hydraulic fracturing is an important and common practice that is used to stimulate production of hydrocarbons from tight formations. Due to concerns raised relating to potential impacts of hydraulic fracturing on groundwater quality, legislative and regulatory efforts at the federal level and in some states have been initiated to render permitting and compliance requirements more stringent for hydraulic fracturing or prohibit the activity altogether. For example, the EPA has asserted federal regulatory authority over hydraulic fracturing involving fluids that contain diesel fuel under the Safe Drinking Water Act's Underground Injection Control Program and has released draft permitting guidance for hydraulic fracturing operations that use diesel fuel in fracturing fluids in those states where the EPA is the permitting authority. In addition, both Texas and Louisiana have adopted disclosure regulations requiring varying degrees of disclosure of the constituents in hydraulic fracturing fluids. Such efforts could have an adverse effect on LINN's oil and natural gas production activities.

***LINN does not have the same flexibility as other types of organizations to accumulate cash and equity to protect against illiquidity in the future.***

Unlike a corporation, LINN's limited liability company agreement requires it to make distributions to its unitholders of all available cash reduced by any amounts of reserves for commitments and contingencies, including capital and operating costs and debt service requirements. The value of LINN's units may decrease in direct correlation with decreases in the amount it distributes per unit. Accordingly, if LINN experiences a liquidity problem in the future, it may have difficulty issuing more equity to recapitalize.

***LINN's tax treatment depends on its status as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, as well as it not being subject to a material amount of entity level taxation by individual states. If the Internal Revenue Service ( IRS ) were to treat LINN as a corporation for federal income tax purposes or if LINN was to become subject to entity level taxation for state tax purposes, taxes paid, if any, would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution.***

The anticipated after-tax economic benefit of an investment in LINN's units depends largely on LINN being treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. LINN has not requested, and does not plan to request, a ruling from the IRS on this or any other tax matter that affects LINN.

If LINN was treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, LINN would pay federal income tax on its taxable income at corporate tax rates, currently at a maximum rate of 35%. In such event, distributions would generally be taxed as corporate distributions, no income, gain, loss, deduction or credit would flow through to LINN's unitholders and LINN's cash available for distribution to its unitholders could be reduced. Therefore, treatment of LINN as a corporation would result in a material reduction in the anticipated cash flow and after-tax return to LINN's unitholders, likely causing a substantial reduction in the value of LINN's units.

Current law or LINN's business may change so as to cause LINN to be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject LINN to entity level taxation. Any modification to current law or interpretations thereof may or may not be applied retroactively and could make it more difficult or impossible to meet the requirements for partnership status, affect or cause LINN to change its business activities, affect the tax considerations of an investment in LINN, change the character or treatment of portions of LINN's income and adversely affect an investment in LINN's units.

In addition, several states are evaluating ways to subject partnerships and limited liability companies to entity level taxation through the imposition of state income, franchise or other forms of taxation. For example, LINN is required to pay Texas franchise tax on LINN's total revenue apportioned to Texas at a maximum effective rate of 0.7%. Imposition of a tax on LINN by any other state would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to LINN's unitholders.

**Table of Contents**

*A successful IRS contest of the federal income tax positions LINN takes may adversely affect the market for LINN s units, and the cost of an IRS contest will reduce LINN s cash available for distribution to its unitholders.*

The IRS may adopt tax positions that differ from the positions LINN takes. It may be necessary to resort to administrative or court proceedings to sustain some or all of the positions LINN takes. A court may not agree with some or all of the positions LINN takes. Any contest with the IRS may materially and adversely impact the market for LINN s units and the price at which they trade.

**Table of Contents**

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This document contains or incorporates by reference a number of forward-looking statements, including statements about the financial conditions, results of operations, earnings outlook and prospects of LinnCo, LINN, Berry and the potential combined company and may include statements for the period following the completion of the merger. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words such as plan, believe, expect, anticipate, intend, outlook, estimate, forecast, project and other similar words and expressions.

The forward-looking statements involve certain risks and uncertainties. The ability of Berry, LinnCo or LINN to predict results or the actual effects of their respective plans and strategies, or those of the combined company, is subject to inherent uncertainty. Factors that may cause actual results or earnings to differ materially from such forward-looking statements include those set forth under Risk Factors, as well as, among others, the following:

those discussed and identified in public filings with the SEC made by Berry, LinnCo or LINN;

market prices for oil, natural gas and NGL;

production volumes;

estimates of proved reserves;

capital expenditures;

economic and competitive conditions;

credit and capital market conditions;

regulatory changes;

the ability to achieve cost savings and revenue growth;

the impact of distributions from Berry on the size of distributions made by LINN and LinnCo, and Berry's ability to make any such distributions;

the risk that a condition to closing of the transactions may not be satisfied;

the risk that a regulatory approval required for the transactions is not obtained or is obtained subject to conditions that are not anticipated;

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

effects of the pending SEC inquiry and other legal proceedings;

costs arising from potential negative investor reactions to the transactions;

other risks to consummation of the transactions;

the merger may be more expensive to complete than anticipated, including as a result of unexpected factors or events; and

the integration of Berry's business and operations with those of LinnCo and LINN may take longer than anticipated, may be more costly than anticipated and may have unanticipated adverse results relating to Berry's, LinnCo's or LINN's existing businesses. Because these forward-looking statements are subject to assumptions and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these statements, which speak only as of the date of this document or the date of any document incorporated by reference in this document.

**Table of Contents**

**INFORMATION ABOUT BERRY PETROLEUM COMPANY**

***Berry***

Berry is an independent energy company engaged in the production, development, exploitation and acquisition of oil and natural gas. Berry's principal reserves and producing properties are located in California (South Midway-Sunset Steam Floods, North Midway-Sunset Diatomite, North Midway-Sunset New Steam Floods), Texas (Permian and east Texas), Utah (Uinta) and Colorado (Piceance).

As of December 31, 2012, Berry's proved reserves were 275.1 million barrels of oil equivalent, of which 74.2% is comprised of oil and 54.6% is proved developed. Berry Class A common stock trades on the NYSE under the symbol BRY. Berry's principal executive offices are located at 1999 Broadway, Suite 3700, Denver, Colorado 80202, and its telephone number is (303) 999-4400.

Additional information about Berry and its subsidiaries is included in documents incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#).

***Bacchus HoldCo, Inc.***

Bacchus HoldCo, Inc., a Delaware corporation, is a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Berry that was formed solely in contemplation of the transactions, has not commenced any operations, has only nominal assets and has no liabilities or contingent liabilities, nor any outstanding commitments other than as set forth in the merger agreement. Bacchus HoldCo, Inc. has not incurred any obligations, engaged in any business activities or entered into any agreements or arrangements with any third parties other than the merger agreement. Its principal executive offices are located at 1999 Broadway, Suite 3700, Denver, Colorado 80202, and its telephone number is (303) 999-4400.

***Bacchus Merger Sub, Inc.***

Bacchus Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, is a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Bacchus HoldCo, Inc. that was formed solely in contemplation of the transactions, has not commenced any operations, has only nominal assets and has no liabilities or contingent liabilities, nor any outstanding commitments other than as set forth in the merger agreement. Bacchus Merger Sub, Inc. has not incurred any obligations, engaged in any business activities or entered into any agreements or arrangements with any third parties other than the merger agreement. Its principal executive offices are located at 1999 Broadway, Suite 3700, Denver, Colorado 80202, and its telephone number is (303) 999-4400.

---

**Table of Contents**

**INFORMATION ABOUT LINNCO, LLC AND LINN ENERGY, LLC**

***LinnCo, LLC***

LinnCo is a limited liability company that completed its IPO in October 2012. As of June 30, 2013, its sole business consisted of owning units of LINN. LinnCo does not have any assets other than LINN units and reserves for income taxes payable by LinnCo. LinnCo does not have any cash flow other than distributions received in respect of its LINN units. As a result, LinnCo's financial condition and results of operations are dependent upon the operation and management of LINN and its resulting performance. As of June 30, 2013, LinnCo owned approximately 15% of LINN's outstanding units. LinnCo's principal executive offices are located at 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002, and its telephone number is (281) 840-4000.

See Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC for additional information about LinnCo.

***Linn Energy, LLC***

LINN is an independent oil and natural gas company whose mission is to acquire, develop and maximize cash flow from a growing portfolio of long-life oil and natural gas assets. LINN began operations in March 2003 and completed its IPO in January 2006. LINN's properties are located in the U.S., in the Mid-Continent, the Hugoton Basin, the Green River Basin, the Permian Basin, Michigan, Illinois, the Williston/Powder River Basin, California and east Texas. LINN's principal executive offices are located at 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002, and its telephone number is (281) 840-4000.

LINN's total proved reserves at December 31, 2012 were 4,796 Bcfe, of which approximately 24% were oil, 54% were natural gas and 22% were NGLs. Approximately 65% were classified as proved developed, with a total standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows of \$6.1 billion. At December 31, 2012, LINN operated 11,048 or 70% of its 15,804 gross productive wells and had an average proved reserve-life index of approximately 16 years, based on the December 31, 2012 reserve report and fourth quarter 2012 annualized production.

See Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC for additional information about LINN.

***Linn Acquisition Company, LLC***

Linn Acquisition Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, is a direct wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo that was formed solely in contemplation of the transactions, has not commenced any operations, has only nominal assets and has no liabilities or contingent liabilities, nor any outstanding commitments other than as set forth in the merger agreement. Linn Acquisition Company, LLC has not incurred any obligations, engaged in any business activities or entered into any agreements or arrangements with any third parties other than the merger agreement. Linn Acquisition Company, LLC's principal executive offices are located at 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002, and its telephone number is (281) 840-4000.

**Table of Contents**

**THE BERRY SPECIAL MEETING**

This section contains information about the special meeting of Berry stockholders that will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, local time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, subject to any adjournments or postponements. Together with this document, we are also sending you a notice of the Berry special meeting and a form of proxy that is solicited by the Berry board of directors.

**Matters to Be Considered**

The purpose of the Berry special meeting is to:

adopt the Berry Merger Proposal;

approve, on an advisory (non-binding) basis, the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal;

approve the Berry Adjournment Proposal; and

transact such other business as may properly come before the Berry special meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

**Proxies**

Each copy of this document mailed to holders of Berry common stock is accompanied by a form of proxy with instructions for voting. If you hold stock in your name as a stockholder of record, you should complete and return the proxy card accompanying this document to ensure that your vote is counted at the Berry special meeting, or at any adjournment or postponement of the Berry special meeting, regardless of whether you plan to attend the Berry special meeting. You may also authorize a proxy to vote your shares by telephone or through the Internet as instructed on the proxy card.

If you hold your stock in \_\_\_\_\_ street name \_\_\_\_\_ through a bank or broker, you must direct your bank or broker to vote in accordance with the procedures you have received from your bank or broker.

If you hold stock in your name as a stockholder of record, you may revoke any proxy at any time before it is voted by (1) signing and returning a proxy card with a later date or submitting another proxy via the Internet or by telephone, (2) delivering a written revocation letter to Berry's Secretary or (3) attending the Berry special meeting in person, notifying the Secretary, and voting by ballot at the Berry special meeting. If you hold your stock in \_\_\_\_\_ street name \_\_\_\_\_ through a bank or broker, you must follow your bank's or broker's instructions to revoke your proxy.

Any stockholder entitled to vote in person at the Berry special meeting may vote in person regardless of whether a proxy has been previously given, and such vote will revoke any previous proxy but the mere presence (without notifying Berry's Secretary and voting by ballot) of a stockholder at the Berry special meeting will not constitute revocation of a previously given proxy.

Written notices of revocation and other communications about revoking your proxy should be addressed to:

Berry Petroleum Company

1999 Broadway, Suite 3700

Denver, Colorado 80202

Attention: Secretary



## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

All shares represented by valid proxies that Berry receives through this solicitation, and that are not revoked, will be voted in accordance with your instructions on the proxy card. If you make no specification on your proxy card as to how you want your shares voted before signing and returning it, your proxy will be voted:

**FOR** the Berry Merger Proposal;

**FOR** the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal; and

**FOR** the Berry Adjournment Proposal.

---

## Table of Contents

### **Solicitation of Proxies**

Berry will bear its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with the filing, printing and mailing of this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the retention of any information agent or other service provider in connection with the merger. This proxy solicitation is being made by Berry on behalf of the Berry board of directors. Berry has hired \_\_\_\_\_ to assist in the solicitation of proxies. In addition to this mailing, proxies may be solicited by directors, officers or employees of Berry or its affiliates in person or by telephone or electronic transmission. None of the directors, officers or employees will be directly compensated for such services.

### **Record Date**

The close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013 has been fixed as the record date for determining the Berry stockholders entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the Berry special meeting. At that time, approximately \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Berry common stock were outstanding and held by approximately \_\_\_\_\_ holders of record.

### **Attending the Berry Special Meeting**

All holders of Berry common stock, including stockholders of record and stockholders who hold their shares through banks, brokers, nominees or any other holder of record, are invited to attend the Berry special meeting. Stockholders of record can vote in person at the Berry special meeting. If you are not a stockholder of record, you must obtain a proxy executed in your favor from the record holder of your shares, such as a broker, bank or other nominee, to be able to vote in person at the Berry special meeting. If you plan to attend the Berry special meeting, you must hold your shares in your own name or have a letter from the record holder of your shares confirming your ownership and you must bring a form of personal photo identification with you in order to be admitted. Berry reserves the right to refuse admittance to anyone without both proper proof of share ownership and proper photo identification.

### **Berry Proposal No. 1 The Berry Merger Proposal**

Berry stockholders are being asked to approve a proposal to adopt the merger agreement, and approve the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

The approval of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by all outstanding shares of Berry common stock entitled to vote is required to approve the Berry Merger Proposal. The required vote is based on the number of outstanding shares not the number of shares actually voted. The failure of any Berry stockholder to submit a vote and any abstention from voting by a Berry stockholder will have the same effect as a vote against the Berry Merger Proposal. Likewise, broker non-votes will have the same effect as voting against the Berry Merger Proposal. Broker non-votes occur when a beneficial owner holding shares in \_\_\_\_\_ street name does not instruct the broker, bank, trustee or other nominee that is the record owner of such stockholder's shares on how to vote those shares on a particular proposal, and the broker, bank, trustee or other nominee does not have discretionary voting power with respect to such proposal. In this case, brokers, banks, trustees and other nominees do not have discretionary authority to vote on this proposal, because this proposal is not routine. Consequently, the failure of a beneficial owner to provide voting instructions to its broker, bank, trustee or other nominee will have the same effect as a vote against this proposal.

The Berry board of directors has unanimously (i) determined that the merger agreement, the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of Berry and its stockholders, and (ii) approved and adopted the merger agreement and approved the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. The Berry board of directors recommends that the Berry stockholders vote **FOR** the Berry Merger Proposal.

The Berry board of directors urges you to read the entire joint proxy statement/prospectus carefully, including the merger agreement, attached as Annex A to this joint proxy statement/prospectus, and any other

---

## **Table of Contents**

annexes or documents incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. For more information about the merger, see [The Merger](#) and [The Merger Agreement](#) below.

### **Berry Proposal No. 2 Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal**

Berry is requesting the Berry stockholders' approval, on an advisory (non-binding) basis, of specified compensation that may be payable to the Berry named executive officers in connection with the merger and therefore is asking stockholders to adopt the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the compensation that may be paid or become payable to Berry's named executive officers in connection with the merger, as disclosed in the table in the section of the proxy statement entitled [The Merger](#) [Interests of Berry's Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger](#) including the associated narrative discussion, and the agreements and plans pursuant to which such compensation may be paid or become payable, are hereby APPROVED.

The advisory vote on specified compensation payable in connection with the merger is a vote separate and apart from the vote to adopt the merger agreement, and approval of such specified compensation is not a condition to completion of the merger. Accordingly, stockholders may vote to approve this proposal regarding specified compensation that may be received by Berry's named executive officers in connection with the merger and vote not to adopt the merger agreement and vice versa. Because the vote is advisory in nature only, it will not be binding on either Berry or LinnCo. Accordingly, to the extent Berry or LinnCo is contractually obligated to pay the compensation, the compensation will be payable to the named executive officers, subject only to the conditions applicable thereto, if the merger agreement is approved and adopted and the merger completed, regardless of the outcome of the advisory vote.

The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by Berry common stockholders entitled to vote is required to approve the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast not the number of outstanding shares. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not be included in the vote totals and therefore will not have an effect on the proposal.

The Berry board of directors unanimously recommends a vote **FOR** the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal.

### **Berry Proposal No. 3 Berry Adjournment Proposal**

Berry stockholders are being asked to approve a proposal that will give Berry authority to adjourn the Berry special meeting for the purpose of soliciting additional proxies in favor of the Berry Merger Proposal if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the Berry special meeting to approve such proposal. If the Berry Adjournment Proposal is approved, the Berry special meeting could be adjourned to any date; provided that, under the terms of the merger agreement, the adjournment may not be to a date more than 20 days after the date the Berry special meeting was originally scheduled without the consent of LinnCo (other than adjournments or postponements required by applicable law). If the Berry special meeting is adjourned, Berry stockholders who have already submitted their proxies will be able to revoke them at any time prior to their use. If you return a proxy and do not indicate how you wish to vote on any proposal, or if you indicate that you wish to vote in favor of the Berry Merger Proposal but do not indicate a choice on the Berry Adjournment Proposal, your shares will be voted in favor of the Berry Adjournment Proposal. If you indicate that you wish to vote against the Berry Merger Proposal, your shares will only be voted in favor of the Berry Adjournment Proposal if you indicate that you wish to vote in favor of that proposal.

The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by Berry common stockholders entitled to vote is required to approve the Berry Adjournment Proposal. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast not the number of outstanding shares. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not be included in the vote totals and therefore will not have an effect on the proposal.

The Berry board of directors unanimously recommends a vote **FOR** the Berry Adjournment Proposal.

**Table of Contents**

**THE LINNCO ANNUAL MEETING**

This section contains information about the annual meeting of LinnCo shareholders. The LinnCo annual meeting will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, local time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, subject to any adjournments or postponements. Together with this document, we are also sending you a notice of the LinnCo annual meeting and a form of proxy that is solicited by the LinnCo board of directors.

**Matters to Be Considered**

The purpose of the LinnCo annual meeting is:

*Merger-Related Proposals*

to approve the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal;

to approve the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A; and

to approve the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B.

*LINN Pass-Through Proposals*

to approve the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

to approve the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal;

to approve the LTIP Amendment Proposal; and

to approve the LINN Adjournment Proposal.

*General*

to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013;

to approve the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal; and

to transact such other business as may properly come before the LinnCo annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

**Quorum Required**

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

The presence, in person or by proxy, of the holders as of the record date of a majority of LinnCo outstanding common shares is necessary to constitute a quorum for purposes of voting on the proposals at the LinnCo annual meeting. Withheld votes, abstentions and broker non-votes will count as present for purposes of establishing a quorum on the proposals.

### **How to Vote**

If you are a holder of LinnCo common shares, you are entitled to one vote at the LinnCo annual meeting for each share that you held as of the record date for each proposal. If you do not wish to vote for a particular director nominee, you must clearly identify such nominee on your proxy card. If shares are held in street name through a broker and the broker is not given direction on how to vote, the broker will not have discretion to vote such shares on non-routine matters, including the election of directors.

## **Table of Contents**

You may vote in person at the LinnCo annual meeting or by proxy. Even if you plan to attend the LinnCo annual meeting, LinnCo encourages you to complete, sign and return your proxy card in advance of the LinnCo annual meeting. If you plan to attend the LinnCo annual meeting and wish to vote in person, we will give you a ballot at the meeting. However, please note that if your common shares are held in street name (in the name of a broker or by a bank or other nominee), you are considered the beneficial owner of these shares and proxy materials are being forwarded to you by your broker or nominee, which is considered, with respect to these shares, the shareholder of record. As the beneficial owner, you have the right to direct your broker how to vote; however, since you are not the shareholder of record, you may not vote these shares in person at the LinnCo annual meeting unless you obtain a legal proxy from your brokerage firm. Please mail your completed, signed and dated proxy card in the enclosed postage-paid return envelope as soon as possible so that your shares may be represented at the LinnCo annual meeting.

### **Revoking Your Proxy**

You may revoke your proxy before it is voted at the LinnCo annual meeting as follows: (i) by delivering, before or at the LinnCo annual meeting, a new proxy with a later date; (ii) by delivering, on or before the business day prior to the LinnCo annual meeting, a notice of revocation to LinnCo's Corporate Secretary at the address set forth in the notice of the LinnCo annual meeting; (iii) by attending the LinnCo annual meeting in person and voting, although your attendance at the LinnCo annual meeting, without actually voting, will not by itself revoke a previously granted proxy; or (iv) if you have instructed a broker to vote your shares, you must follow the directions received from your broker to change those instructions.

All shares represented by valid proxies that LinnCo receives through this solicitation, and that are not revoked, will be voted in accordance with your instructions on the proxy card. If you make no specification on your proxy card as to how you want your shares voted before signing and returning it, your proxy will be voted:

**FOR** the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal,

**FOR** the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A,

**FOR** the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B,

**FOR** the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors,

**FOR** the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013,

**FOR** the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal,

**FOR** the LTIP Amendment Proposal,

**FOR** the LINN Adjournment Proposal,

**FOR** the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013, and

**FOR** the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal.

**Solicitation of Proxies**

LinnCo will bear its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with the filing, printing and mailing of this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the retention of any information agent or other service provider in connection with the merger. This proxy solicitation is being made by LinnCo on behalf of the LinnCo board of directors. LinnCo has hired \_\_\_\_\_ to assist in the solicitation of proxies. In addition to this mailing, proxies may be solicited by directors, officers or employees of LinnCo or its affiliates in person or by telephone or electronic transmission. None of the directors, officers or employees will be directly compensated for such services.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Record Date**

The close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013 has been fixed as the record date for determining the LinnCo shareholders entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the LinnCo annual meeting. As of the record date, there were \_\_\_\_\_ outstanding common shares entitled to vote at the LinnCo annual meeting.

**Merger-Related Proposals**

**LinnCo Proposal No. 1 LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal**

If the merger is consummated pursuant to the merger agreement, each share of Berry common stock will be converted into 1.25 LinnCo common shares, which we refer to as the exchange ratio, equivalent to total consideration of \$46.2375 per share of HoldCo common stock, based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before public announcement of the proposed transactions. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, the latest practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock.

Under NASDAQ Marketplace Rule 5635(a)(1), a company listed on the NASDAQ is required to obtain stockholder approval prior to the issuance of common stock, or of securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock, in any transaction or series of related transactions if the number of shares of common stock to be issued is, or will be upon issuance, equal to or in excess of twenty percent (20%) of the number of shares of common stock outstanding or twenty percent (20%) or more of the voting power before the issuance of the common stock or of securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock. If the merger is completed pursuant to the merger agreement, we estimate that LinnCo will issue or reserve for issuance approximately \_\_\_\_\_ LinnCo common shares in connection with the merger. On an as-converted basis, the aggregate number of LinnCo common shares that LinnCo will issue in the merger will exceed twenty percent (20%) of LinnCo common shares outstanding before such issuance, and for this reason LinnCo must obtain the approval of LinnCo shareholders for the issuance of the LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders pursuant to the merger agreement.

In the event this proposal is not approved by the LinnCo shareholders, the merger cannot be consummated. In the event this proposal is approved by the LinnCo shareholders, but the merger agreement is terminated (without the merger being completed) prior to the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders pursuant to the merger agreement, LinnCo will not issue the LinnCo common shares.

The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present is required to approve the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast not the number of outstanding shares. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not be included in the vote totals and therefore will not have an effect on the proposal.

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends that LinnCo shareholders vote FOR the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal.**

**LinnCo Proposal No. 2 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A**

In connection with the merger, LinnCo common shareholders are being asked to approve an amendment to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo. A copy of the amendment to the limited liability company agreement is attached as Annex C to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and incorporated by reference herein. Such amendments are being made in order to, among other things, permit LinnCo to acquire more than one LINN unit for each LinnCo common share that it issues in connection with an offering.

Each change to the LinnCo LLC Agreement to be voted on in the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A was separately negotiated and bargained for by Berry, and the adoption of all such changes by the



---

## **Table of Contents**

LinnCo shareholders is a condition to the merger. If approved by the LinnCo shareholders, the amendments to the LinnCo LLC agreement will apply not only to the transactions described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, but also to any other offering and sale of LinnCo common shares in the future, including an offering of LinnCo common shares in connection with a future acquisition by LinnCo and the subsequent use of the properties or other assets received in such acquisition as consideration for LINN units in accordance with the amended Section 5.1(b) of the limited liability company agreement relating to the issuance of additional securities. Accordingly, while these amendments are required to permit the transactions described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, LinnCo may rely on these amendments to engage in acquisition transactions in the future on which you may not be entitled to vote.

### **Issuance of Additional Securities**

The limited liability company agreement currently provides that the number of outstanding LinnCo common shares at all times must equal the number of LINN units that LinnCo owns. In connection with any future offering of LinnCo shares, LINN agrees to sell to LinnCo a number of LINN units equal to the number of shares sold in such offering for an amount equal to the net proceeds of such offering. In addition, if LinnCo makes any award of common or derivative securities in connection with any employee benefit plan, LINN will sell to LinnCo, upon the earlier of the issuance of such common shares or the exercise or vesting of such derivative shares, an equal number of LINN units for the same consideration, if any, that LinnCo receives from the award recipient.

The amendment to the limited liability company agreement will provide that (1) in any offering of LinnCo common shares (including an issuance of LinnCo common shares as consideration for any acquisition by LinnCo), the LinnCo board of directors may elect to purchase from LINN a greater number of LINN units than the number of LinnCo common shares sold in such offering and LINN will issue to LinnCo a number of LINN units equal to or greater than the number of LinnCo common shares sold, (2) the consideration to be paid by LinnCo for the LINN units purchased in such offering must be equal to or less than the proceeds received by LinnCo, (3) if LinnCo makes any award of common shares or derivative shares in connection with any employee benefit plan, LINN will sell to LinnCo, upon the earlier of the issuance of such common shares or the exercise or vesting of such derivative shares, an equal or greater number of LINN units for the same consideration, if any, that LinnCo receives from the award recipient and (4) proceeds from an offering of LinnCo common shares will mean the net cash proceeds, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and any structuring fee, received by LinnCo in such offering, plus properties or assets received by LinnCo in such offering.

### **Required Vote**

The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting shares and a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares, voting as separate classes, is required to approve the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A. The required vote is based on the number of outstanding shares not the number of shares actually voted. LINN holds the sole outstanding voting share of LinnCo and has approved the amendment to the limited liability company agreement; therefore, this joint proxy statement/prospectus is being delivered to solicit approval of the amendment to the limited liability company agreement by a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares. The approval of this proposal by the LinnCo common shareholders is a condition to the closing of the merger. In the event this proposal is not approved by the LinnCo shareholders, the merger cannot be consummated. In the event this proposal is approved by the LinnCo shareholders, but the merger agreement is not consummated, the amendment to the limited liability company agreement will not be effective.

Any abstention from voting by a LinnCo shareholder will have the same effect as a vote against such proposal. Likewise, broker non-votes will have the same effect as voting against this proposal. In this case, brokers, banks, trustees and other nominees do not have discretionary authority to vote on this proposal, because this proposal is not routine. Consequently, the failure of a beneficial owner to provide voting instructions to its broker, bank, trustee or other nominee will have the same effect as a vote against this proposal.

## **Table of Contents**

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends that LinnCo shareholders vote FOR the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A.**

### **LinnCo Proposal No. 3 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B**

In connection with the merger, LinnCo common shareholders are being asked to approve an amendment to the limited liability company agreement of LinnCo. A copy of the amendment to the limited liability company agreement is attached as Annex C to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and incorporated by reference herein.

Such amendments are being made in order to, among other things, (1) provide that the contribution by LinnCo to LINN of assets that LinnCo receives in an offering shall not constitute a sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of LinnCo's assets for purposes of the LinnCo shareholder approval requirement under the limited liability company agreement and (2) expand the purpose and nature of the business permitted to be conducted by LinnCo.

Each change to the LinnCo LLC Agreement to be voted on in the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B was separately negotiated and bargained for by Berry, and the adoption of all such changes by the LinnCo shareholders is a condition to the merger. Accordingly, while these amendments are required to permit the transactions described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, LinnCo may rely on these amendments to engage in acquisition transactions in the future on which you may not be entitled to vote.

### **Purpose and Nature of the Business**

The limited liability company agreement currently provides that the purpose and nature of LinnCo's business is (i) to acquire, hold, transfer or otherwise dispose of, LINN units and any cash or other securities or property distributed to LinnCo in connection with its ownership of LINN units, (ii) to exercise all rights and powers conferred on LinnCo as a holder of LINN units and (iii) to take any other action permitted by the limited liability company agreement. The amendment to the limited liability company agreement provides that in addition to clauses (i) and (ii) above, LinnCo may take any other action permitted by the LinnCo board of directors.

### **Management and Operation of Business**

The limited liability company agreement currently provides that except in compliance with the provisions of the limited liability company agreement related to dissolution and liquidation, mergers and restrictive covenants, LinnCo is not permitted to sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets without prior approval of a majority of the outstanding voting shares and a majority of the outstanding common shares, voting as separate classes. The amendment to the limited liability company agreement provides that such restrictions on sales of all or substantially all of LinnCo's assets will not restrict any of the transactions described under LinnCo Proposal No. 2 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A Issuance of Additional Securities above.

### **Dissolution**

The limited liability company agreement currently provides that LinnCo will dissolve and be wound up upon, among other events, the sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets and properties of LinnCo, other than in connection with a merger. The amendment to the limited liability company agreement provides that in addition to the exception to dissolution for a merger, the issuance of LinnCo common shares and the purchase of LINN units in any of the transactions described under LinnCo Proposal No. 2 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A Issuance of Additional Securities above will not be an event causing LinnCo to dissolve and be wound up.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Covenants**

The limited liability company agreement currently provides that LinnCo may not take certain actions, other than in connection with any of those transactions involving (i) a merger of LINN, (ii) a tender offer for all LINN units, (iii) a sale or all or substantially all of LINN's assets or (iv) a cessation of LINN being treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (a Terminal Transaction) or with the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting shares and a majority of the outstanding common shares, voting as separate classes. The amendment to the limited liability company agreement amends the actions that LinnCo is prohibited from taking to provide that the restriction on the sale, pledge or transfer of LINN units does not include a restriction on the issuance of LinnCo common shares and the purchase of LINN units in any of the transactions described under LinnCo Proposal No. 2 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A Issuance of Additional Securities above.

### **Required Vote**

The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting shares and a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares, voting as separate classes, is required to approve the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B. The required vote is based on the number of outstanding shares not the number of shares actually voted. LINN holds the sole outstanding voting share of LinnCo and has approved this amendment to the limited liability company agreement; therefore, this joint proxy statement/prospectus is being delivered to solicit approval of the amendment to the limited liability company agreement by a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares. The approval of this proposal by the LinnCo common shareholders is a condition to the closing of the merger. In the event this proposal is not approved by the LinnCo shareholders, the merger cannot be consummated. In the event this proposal is approved by the LinnCo shareholders, but the merger agreement is not consummated, the amendment to the limited liability company agreement will not be effective.

Any abstention from voting by a LinnCo shareholder will have the same effect as a vote against such proposal. Likewise, broker non-votes will have the same effect as voting against this proposal. In this case, brokers, banks, trustees and other nominees do not have discretionary authority to vote on this proposal, because this proposal is not routine. Consequently, the failure of a beneficial owner to provide voting instructions to its broker, bank, trustee or other nominee will have the same effect as a vote against this proposal.

The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends that LinnCo shareholders vote **FOR** the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B.

### **LINN Pass-Through Proposals**

#### **LinnCo Proposal No. 4 Election of LINN Directors**

LINN is asking its unitholders to approve the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors. Pursuant to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement, matters submitted to the LINN unitholders for vote are submitted by LinnCo, in its capacity as a LINN unitholder, to LinnCo common shareholders for vote.

Additional information about this proposal is set forth under The LINN Annual Meeting LINN Proposal No. 1 Election of LINN Directors.

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the election of six nominees for the LINN board of directors.**

## **Table of Contents**

### **LinnCo Proposal No. 5 Ratification of the Selection of KPMG LLP as Independent Public Accountant for LINN for 2013**

LINN is asking its unitholders to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013. Pursuant to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement, matters submitted to the LINN unitholders for vote are submitted by LinnCo, in its capacity as a LINN unitholder, to LinnCo common shareholders for vote.

Additional information about this proposal is set forth under The LINN Annual Meeting LINN Proposal No. 2 Ratification of Selection of KPMG LLP as Independent Public Accountant for 2013.

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the ratification of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013.**

### **LinnCo Proposal No. 6 LINN Unit Issuance Proposal**

LINN is asking its unitholders to approve the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution. Pursuant to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement, matters submitted to the LINN unitholders for vote are submitted by LinnCo, in its capacity as a LINN unitholder, to the LinnCo common shareholders for vote. The approval of this proposal by the LINN unitholders is a condition to the closing of the merger. For more information, regarding the merger, see The Merger Agreement as well as the merger agreement attached as Annex A to this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

Additional information about this proposal is set forth under The LINN Annual Meeting LINN Proposal No. 3 Linn Unit Issuance Proposal.

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal.**

### **LinnCo Proposal No. 7 LTIP Amendment Proposal**

The LINN Compensation Committee has approved an amendment and restatement of the LTIP, subject to LINN unitholder approval. LINN is asking its unitholders to approve an amendment to the LTIP, which increases the total number of LINN units authorized to be issued under the LTIP from 12,200,000 units to 21,000,000 units. Pursuant to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement, matters submitted to the LINN unitholders for vote are submitted by LinnCo, in its capacity as a LINN unitholder, to LinnCo common shareholders for vote.

Additional information about this proposal is set forth under The LINN Annual Meeting LINN Proposal No. 4 LTIP Amendment Proposal.

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the LTIP Amendment Proposal.**

### **LinnCo Proposal No. 8 LINN Adjournment Proposal**

LINN is asking its unitholders to approve a proposal that will give LINN authority to adjourn the LINN annual meeting to solicit additional proxies, if necessary or appropriate, in favor of all of the proposals voted on by LINN unitholders at the LINN annual meeting. Pursuant to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement, matters submitted to the LINN unitholders for vote are submitted by LinnCo, in its capacity as a LINN unitholder, to LinnCo common shareholders for vote.

Additional information about this proposal is set forth under The LINN Annual Meeting LINN Proposal No. 5 LINN Adjournment Proposal.

---

**Table of Contents**

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the LINN Adjournment Proposal.**

**General Proposals**

**LinnCo Proposal No. 9 Ratification of the Selection of KPMG LLP as Independent Public Accountant for LinnCo for 2013**

The audit committee of the LinnCo board of directors (the LinnCo Audit Committee ) has selected KPMG LLP to continue as its independent public accountant for 2013. KPMG LLP has served as LinnCo s independent public accountant since 2012. The LinnCo Audit Committee has determined to submit KPMG LLP s selection to shareholders for ratification. Shareholder ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013 is not required by LinnCo s limited liability company agreement. LinnCo is submitting the selection of KPMG LLP to shareholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate practice. If this selection of independent public accountant is not ratified by the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present, the LinnCo Audit Committee will reconsider its selection of independent public accountant. LinnCo has been advised that no member of KPMG LLP has any direct or material indirect financial interest in the company or, during the past three years, has had any connection with LinnCo in the capacity of promoter, underwriter, voting trustee, director, officer or employee. A representative of KPMG LLP will attend the LinnCo annual meeting. The representative will have the opportunity to make a statement if he desires to do so and to respond to appropriate questions.

**Audit Fees**

The fees for professional services rendered by KPMG LLP for the audit of LinnCo s annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, and the reviews of the financial statements included in any of LinnCo s Quarterly Reports on Forms 10-Q for that fiscal year were approximately \$325,000.

**Audit-Related Fees**

KPMG LLP also received fees for services in connection with the LinnCo IPO. These fees totaled approximately \$225,000 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

**Tax Fees**

LinnCo incurred no fees in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 for tax-related services provided by KPMG LLP.

**All Other Fees**

LinnCo incurred no other fees in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 for any other services provided by KPMG LLP.

**LinnCo Audit Committee Approval of Audit and Non-Audit Services**

The LinnCo Audit Committee pre-approves all audit and non-audit services to be provided to LinnCo by its independent public accountant in the upcoming year at the last meeting of each calendar year and at subsequent meetings as necessary. The non-audit services to be provided are specified and may not exceed a specified dollar limit. During the course of a fiscal year, if additional non-audit services are identified, these services are presented to the LinnCo Audit Committee for pre-approval.

Under LinnCo s limited liability company agreement, shareholder ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as its independent public accountant for 2013 is not required. However, in the event it elects to submit such

**Table of Contents**

ratification for shareholder approval, as it has done here, this approval would require the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast not the number of outstanding shares. Your broker may vote in its discretion on this proposal. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not be included in the vote totals and therefore will not have an effect on the proposal.

In the event of a negative vote on such ratification, the LinnCo Audit Committee will reconsider its selection. Even if the selection is ratified, the LinnCo Audit Committee in its discretion may direct the appointment of a different independent auditing firm at any time during the year if the LinnCo Audit Committee believes that such a change would be in the best interest of LinnCo and its shareholders.

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LinnCo for 2013.**

**LinnCo Proposal No. 10 LinnCo Adjournment Proposal**

LinnCo shareholders are being asked to approve a proposal that will give LinnCo authority to adjourn the LinnCo annual meeting for the purpose of soliciting additional proxies, if necessary or appropriate, in favor of all of the proposals voted on by LinnCo shareholders at the LinnCo annual meeting. If this adjournment proposal is approved, the LinnCo annual meeting could be adjourned to any date; provided that, under the terms of the merger agreement, the adjournment may not be to a day more than 20 days after the date the LinnCo annual meeting was originally scheduled. If the LinnCo annual meeting is adjourned, LinnCo shareholders who have already submitted their proxies will be able to revoke them at any time prior to their use.

The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LinnCo common shares entitled to vote at the LinnCo annual meeting, whether or not a quorum exists, is required to approve the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast not the number of outstanding shares. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not be included in the vote totals and therefore will not have an effect on the proposal.

**The LinnCo board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal.**

## **Table of Contents**

### **THE LINN ANNUAL MEETING**

This section contains information about the annual meeting of LINN unitholders. The LINN annual meeting will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, local time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, subject to any adjournments or postponements. Together with this document, we are also sending you a notice of the LINN annual meeting and a form of proxy that is solicited by the LINN board of directors.

#### **Matters to be Considered**

The purpose of the 2013 LINN Annual Meeting is:

to approve the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors;

to approve the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013;

to approve the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal;

to approve the LTIP Amendment Proposal;

to approve the LINN Adjournment Proposal; and

to transact such other business as may properly come before the LINN annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

#### **Quorum Required**

The presence, in person or by proxy, of the holders as of the record date of a majority of outstanding LINN units is necessary to constitute a quorum for purposes of voting on the proposals at the LINN annual meeting. Withheld votes, abstentions and broker non-votes will count as present for purposes of establishing a quorum on the proposals.

#### **How to Vote**

If you are a holder of LINN units, you are entitled to one vote at the meeting for each unit that you held as of the record date for each proposal and director nominee. If you do not wish to vote for a particular director nominee, you must clearly identify such nominee on your proxy card. If units are held in street name through a broker and the broker is not given direction on how to vote, the broker will not have discretion to vote such shares on non-routine matters, including the election of directors.

You may vote in person at the LINN annual meeting or by proxy. Even if you plan to attend the LINN annual meeting, LINN encourages you to complete, sign and return your proxy card in advance of the LINN annual meeting. If you plan to attend the LINN annual meeting and wish to vote in person, LINN will give you a ballot at the meeting. However, please note that if your units are held in street name (in the name of a broker or by a bank or other nominee), you are considered the beneficial owner of these units and proxy materials are being forwarded to you by your broker or nominee, which is considered, with respect to these units, the unitholder of record. As the beneficial owner, you have the right to direct your broker how to vote; however, since you are not the unitholder of record, you may not vote these units in person at the LINN annual meeting unless you obtain a legal proxy from your brokerage firm. Please mail your completed, signed and dated proxy card in the enclosed postage-paid return envelope as soon as possible so that your units may be represented at the LINN annual meeting.

#### **Revoking Your Proxy**

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

You may revoke your proxy before it is voted at the LINN annual meeting as follows: (i) by delivering, before or at the LINN annual meeting, a new proxy with a later date; (ii) by delivering, on or before the business day prior to the LINN annual meeting, a notice of revocation to LINN's Corporate Secretary at the address set



---

**Table of Contents**

forth in the notice of the LINN annual meeting; (iii) by attending the LINN annual meeting in person and voting, although your attendance at the LINN annual meeting, without actually voting, will not by itself revoke a previously granted proxy; or (iv) if you have instructed a broker to vote your units, you must follow the directions received from your broker to change those instructions.

All units represented by valid proxies that LINN receives through this solicitation, and that are not revoked, will be voted in accordance with your instructions on the proxy card. If you make no specification on your proxy card as to how you want your units voted before signing and returning it, your proxy will be voted:

**FOR** the election of each of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors,

**FOR** the ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013,

**FOR** the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal,

**FOR** the LTIP Amendment Proposal, and

**FOR** the LINN Adjournment Proposal.

**Solicitation of Proxies**

LINN will bear its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with the filing, printing and mailing of this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the retention of any information agent or other service provider in connection with the merger. This proxy solicitation is being made by LINN on behalf of the LINN board of directors. LINN has hired Laurel Hill Advisory Group, LLC to assist in the solicitation of proxies. In addition to this mailing, proxies may be solicited by directors, officers or employees of LINN or its affiliates in person or by telephone or electronic transmission. None of the directors, officers or employees will be directly compensated for such services.

**Record Date**

The close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2013 has been fixed as the record date for determining the LINN unitholders entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the LINN annual meeting. As of the record date, there were \_\_\_\_\_ outstanding units entitled to vote at the LINN annual meeting.

**LINN Proposal No. 1 Election of LINN Directors**

Members of the LINN board of directors are elected each year at the LINN annual meeting of unitholders. All six of its current board of director members have been nominated to stand for reelection at the LINN annual meeting. LINN encourages its director nominees to attend its annual meetings to provide an opportunity for unitholders to communicate directly with directors about issues affecting the company. LINN anticipates that all director nominees will attend the LINN annual meeting. In 2012, all the current directors attended the LINN annual meeting except Mr. Dunlap, who joined the LINN board of directors after the 2012 annual meeting.

At the LINN annual meeting, LINN's unitholders will consider and act upon a proposal to elect six directors to its board of directors to serve until the 2014 LINN annual meeting of unitholders. Each of the nominees has consented to serve as a director if so elected. Each nominee who is elected to the LINN board of directors will serve in such capacity until his term expires or his successor has been duly elected and qualified or, if earlier, until such director dies, resigns or is removed. The persons named as proxies in the accompanying proxy card, who have been designated by the LINN board of directors, intend to vote **FOR** the election of each of the director nominees unless otherwise instructed by a unitholder in a proxy card. If any of these nominees becomes unable for any reason to stand for election as a director, the persons named as proxies in the accompanying proxy card will vote for the election of such other person or persons as the LINN board of directors recommends and proposes to replace such nominee or nominees, or the size of the board may be reduced accordingly; however, the LINN board of directors is not aware of any circumstances likely to render any nominee unavailable.



## **Table of Contents**

Information concerning the six director nominees is set forth under Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Management.

### **Qualifications of Director Nominees**

In making its recommendation to nominate the current directors for reelection, the Nominating and Governance Committee of the LINN board of directors (the Nominating Committee ) determined that each of George A. Alcorn, David D. Dunlap, Mark E. Ellis, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy and Jeffrey C. Swoveland, possess the following qualifications:

personal and professional integrity and high ethical standards;

good business judgment;

an excellent reputation in the industry in which the nominee or director is or has been primarily employed;

a sophisticated understanding of LINN's business or similar businesses;

curiosity and a willingness to ask probing questions of management;

the ability and willingness to work cooperatively with other members of the Board and with LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer and other members of senior management; and

the ability and willingness to support LINN with his preparation for, attendance at and participation in board of director meetings. The Nominating Committee further found that each of the nominees possesses the following experience, qualifications, attributes and skills that, combined with those qualifications identified above, led the Nominating Committee to conclude that such nominee should serve as a member of the LINN board of directors:

#### **George A. Alcorn**

As President of Alcorn Exploration, Inc., brings significant knowledge of LINN's business.

Brings significant experience in the oil and natural gas industry, including as former chairman of the Independent Petroleum Association of America ( IPAA ).

As member of the board of directors and committees of EOG Resources, Inc., brings experience and expertise serving on public company boards and as nominating committee chair.

#### **David D. Dunlap**

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

As current President, CEO and director of Superior Energy Services, Inc., ( Superior ) brings significant knowledge of public company governance and process.

Brings significant experience in the oil and natural gas industry.

Brings over 25 years of experience in the well services business.

### Mark E. Ellis

As LINN s current Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, is well suited to inform the board of directors of significant strategic matters and to lead the board of directors as Chairman.

Brings significant experience in the oil and natural gas industry, including membership in the Society of Petroleum Engineers.

As an engineer, brings technical expertise.

## Table of Contents

### Michael C. Linn

As LINN's founder, brings historical knowledge and strategic experience and is well suited to serve as a link between the board of directors and management.

Brings significant experience in the oil and natural gas industry, including as former chairman of the IPAA.

As an attorney, brings legal expertise.

### Joseph P. McCoy

As former Chief Financial Officer of Burlington Resources Inc., brings significant knowledge of LINN's business.

As former director of Rancher Energy, Inc. and BPI Energy Corp. and current director of Global Geophysical Services, Inc. and Scientific Drilling International, brings experience serving on public company boards.

As former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer of Burlington Resources Inc., brings significant financial expertise and experience in the preparation and review of financial statements and disclosure documents.

### Jeffrey C. Swoveland

As former Vice President and Treasurer and Interim Chief Financial Officer of Equitable Resources, Inc., brings significant financial expertise and experience in the preparation and review of financial statements and disclosure documents.

Brings expertise and experience in banking, including credit/financial analysis.

As director and former chair of the audit and compensation committees of PDC Energy, Inc., brings experience serving on public company boards and as compensation committee chair.

Information regarding LINN's Corporate Governance is set forth under Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Management.

## **Required Vote**

LINN's limited liability company agreement provides for plurality voting in the election of directors, and directors will be elected by a plurality of the votes cast for a particular position. Each outstanding unit shall be entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to unitholders for approval and in the election of directors.

LINN has six nominees and six available board seats. Each properly executed proxy received in time for the LINN annual meeting will be voted as specified therein. The six nominees receiving the most votes cast at the LINN annual meeting will be elected to the LINN board of directors. Broker non-votes and abstentions will have no effect on this proposal.

**The LINN board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the election of the six nominees for the LINN board of directors.**

**LINN Proposal No. 2 Ratification of the Selection of KPMG LLP as Independent Public Accountant for 2013**

The Audit Committee of the LINN board of directors (the LINN Audit Committee ) has selected KPMG LLP to continue as its independent public accountant for 2013. KPMG LLP has served as LINN s independent public accountant since 2005. The LINN Audit Committee has determined to submit KPMG LLP s selection to unitholders for ratification. Unitholder ratification of the selection of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013 is not required by LINN s limited liability company agreement. LINN is submitting the selection of KPMG LLP to unitholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate practice. If

## **Table of Contents**

this selection of independent public accountants is not ratified by the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present, the LINN Audit Committee will reconsider its selection of independent public accountant. LINN has been advised that no member of KPMG LLP has any direct or material indirect financial interest in LINN or, during the past three years, has had any connection with LINN in the capacity of promoter, underwriter, voting trustee, director, officer or employee. A representative of KPMG LLP will attend LINN's annual meeting. The representative will have the opportunity to make a statement if he desires to do so and to respond to appropriate questions.

### **Audit Fees**

The fees for professional services rendered by KPMG LLP for the audit of LINN's annual consolidated financial statements for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, and the reviews of the financial statements included in any of LINN's Quarterly Reports on Forms 10-Q for each of those fiscal years were approximately \$1,300,000 and \$1,350,000, respectively.

### **Audit-Related Fees**

KPMG LLP also received fees for services in connection with, and comfort letters for, LINN's senior notes offerings and equity offerings in 2011 and 2012 as well as an audit of LINN's 401(k) plan in 2011. These fees totaled approximately \$1,100,000 and \$730,000 for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

### **Tax Fees**

LINN incurred no fees in the fiscal years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 for tax-related services provided by KPMG LLP.

### **All Other Fees**

LINN incurred no other fees in the fiscal years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 for any other services provided by KPMG LLP.

### **LINN Audit Committee Approval of Audit and Non-Audit Services**

The LINN Audit Committee pre-approves all audit and non-audit services to be provided to LINN by its independent public accountant in the upcoming year at the last meeting of each calendar year and at subsequent meetings as necessary. The non-audit services to be provided are specified and shall not exceed a specified dollar limit. During the course of a fiscal year, if additional non-audit services are identified, these services are presented to the LINN Audit Committee for pre-approval. All of the services covered under the caption "Audit-Related Fees" were approved by the LINN Audit Committee and none were provided under the *de minimis* exception of Section 10A of the Exchange Act.

### **Required Vote**

Under LINN's limited liability company agreement, unitholder ratification of KPMG LLP as its independent public accountant for LINN for 2013 is not required. However, in the event it elects to submit such ratification for unitholder approval, as it has done here, this approval would require the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast—not the number of outstanding units. Your broker may vote in its discretion on this proposal. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not be included in the vote totals and therefore will not have an effect on the proposal.

**Table of Contents**

In the event of a negative vote on such ratification, the LINN Audit Committee will reconsider its selection. Even if the selection is ratified, the LINN Audit Committee in its discretion may direct the appointment of a different independent auditing firm at any time during the year if the LINN Audit Committee believes that such a change would be in the best interest of LINN and its unitholders.

**The LINN board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the ratification of KPMG LLP as independent public accountant for LINN for 2013.**

**LINN Proposal No. 3 LINN Unit Issuance Proposal**

LINN units are traded on the NASDAQ, and as a result under NASDAQ Marketplace Rule 5635(a)(2), LINN must seek unitholder approval with respect to issuances of its units when the securities to be issued are being issued in connection with the acquisition of securities of another company and any director, officer or 5% or greater unitholder of LINN has a 5% or greater interest (or such persons collectively have a 10% or greater interest), directly or indirectly, in the company or assets to be acquired or in the consideration to be paid in the transaction and the issuance of LINN units would result in an increase in outstanding units of 5% or more. LinnCo holds greater than 5% of LINN units, and 100% of the interest in LinnCo Merger Sub. As of the record date, LINN had \_\_\_\_\_ units outstanding. The number of units (currently estimated to be approximately \_\_\_\_\_) to be issued by LINN to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution are currently expected to equal approximately \_\_\_\_\_% of outstanding LINN units on a pre-issuance basis, based on the number of units that LINN had outstanding as of the record date. As a result, unless LINN obtains the requisite unitholder approval, LINN's issuance of units in connection with the Contribution pursuant to the merger agreement would be deemed a violation by the NASDAQ.

In addition, Rule 5635(a)(1) requires unitholder approval with respect to issuances of units when the issuance would exceed 20% of the voting power, or 20% of the number, of the total units outstanding on a pre-transaction basis. Therefore, even if LinnCo was not previously a substantial unitholder of LINN units, the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution would require unitholder approval because this issuance would equal approximately \_\_\_\_\_% of LINN outstanding units on a pre-issuance basis, based on the number of units that LINN had outstanding as of the record date. In the absence of unitholder approval, LINN's issuance would be a violation of this rule as well. After issuance of the LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution, LinnCo will own approximately \_\_\_\_\_% of the outstanding LINN units.

**The Contribution Agreement**

On February 20, 2013, LinnCo and LINN entered into the contribution agreement with respect to the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in connection with the contribution by LinnCo of all of the outstanding limited liability company interests in LinnCo Merger Sub to LINN. A copy of the contribution agreement is attached as Annex B to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and incorporated by reference herein. The closing of the Contribution is expected to occur on the closing date of the merger. Under the contribution agreement, the number of LINN units to be issued to LinnCo in exchange for all of the limited liability company interests in LinnCo Merger Sub will be equal to the greater of (i) the aggregate number of LinnCo common shares issued in the LinnCo Merger and (ii) the number of LINN units required to cause LinnCo to own no less than one-third of all of the outstanding LINN units following the Contribution.

The contribution agreement contains representations, warranties and covenants of the parties customary for a transaction of this type. In addition, certain covenants under the contribution agreement require each party to use reasonable best efforts to cause the Contribution to be consummated, including filing the appropriate government and regulatory approvals. The closing of the Contribution is subject to certain negotiated conditions, including: the representations and warranties of both parties being true and correct in all material respects, the merger having been consummated, and all waiting periods applicable to the merger contemplated by the HSR Act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, having been expired or terminated. Satisfaction of the conditions to the consummation of the contribution is a condition to the closing of the merger.



---

## **Table of Contents**

The contribution agreement provides that LinnCo will receive from LINN payments of \$6 million, or \$0.06 per unit, in each of 2013, 2014 and 2015 to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the anticipated actual increase in LinnCo's tax liability that results from the consummation of the transactions. In addition, the contribution agreement provides that in the event that, within seven years following the Contribution, LINN desires to effect a disposition of a material portion of the assets acquired in a manner that results in a material increase to the tax liability resulting from the allocation of income or gain pursuant to Section 704(c) of the Code (a Material Disposition Transaction), such Material Disposition Transaction would be approved by an independent committee appointed for such purpose by the LinnCo board of directors.

### **Required Vote**

The approval of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal requires the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast not the number of outstanding units. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not be included in the vote totals and therefore will not have an effect on the proposal.

**The LINN board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal.**

### **LINN Proposal No. 4 LTIP Amendment Proposal**

The compensation committee of the LINN board of directors (the LINN Compensation Committee) has approved an amendment to the LTIP, subject to unitholder approval. The LINN Compensation Committee believes that this amendment is necessary to continue to attract and retain high caliber individuals to serve as LINN's officers, directors and employees. If the amendment is approved, it will be effective as of the date of the LINN annual meeting. The proposed amended and restated LTIP (the LTIP Amendment), if approved, will increase the total number of LINN units authorized to be issued under the LTIP from 12,200,000 units to 21,000,000 units.

LINN believes the LTIP benefits its unitholders by aligning the incentives of LINN's employees and directors with those of LINN's unitholders and encouraging employees and directors to seek opportunities for greater unitholder returns. Moreover, the LTIP assists LINN in retaining and motivating excellent personnel and allows LINN to offer competitive compensation packages to attract new employees. LINN believes the LTIP's provisions are consistent with best practices in equity compensation and serve to protect unitholders' interests. These provisions include, among others:

Except in connection with a corporate transaction, terms of outstanding awards may not be amended to (1) reduce the exercise price of outstanding options or unit appreciation rights, or (2) cancel outstanding options or unit appreciation rights in exchange for cash, other awards or options or unit appreciation rights with an exercise price that is less than the exercise price of the original options or unit appreciation rights.

Units withheld to satisfy exercise prices or tax withholding obligations are not available for delivery pursuant to other awards and units underlying a unit appreciation right will not be available for future grant following unit-settled exercise of the unit appreciation right.

Full value awards with time-based vesting criteria must vest in not less than three years and full value awards with performance-based vesting criteria must vest in not less than one year; provided that (1) grants of phantom units to non-employee directors vest when that director dies or no longer serves as a director and (2) LINN may grant up to 5% of units underlying all outstanding awards as Unit Grants, which are vested on issuance, thus have no minimum vesting period.

Distribution equivalent rights ( DERs ) cannot be granted in tandem with options or unit appreciation rights.

---

## **Table of Contents**

Adoption of the LTIP Amendment Proposal requires the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast not the number of outstanding units. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not affect the outcome of this proposal.

For a more complete description of the LTIP Amendment, please see Proposed Amendment and Restatement of the LTIP below and a copy of the LTIP Amendment attached as Annex D to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and incorporated by reference herein. The statements made in this joint proxy statement/prospectus with respect to the LTIP Amendment should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the full text of the LTIP, which is filed as an exhibit hereto.

### **Proposed Amendment and Restatement of the LTIP**

At LINN's initial public offering in January 2006, LINN authorized 3,900,000 units to be issued under the LTIP. LINN's 2008 amendment to the LTIP increased the total number of units to be authorized by 8,300,000 units, to a total of 12,200,000 units. Since LINN's initial public offering, as of March 1, 2013, LINN has made awards of 5,366,238 options, 5,889,865 restricted units, 142,314 phantom units and 749,180 unit grants under the LTIP to its officers, independent directors and certain of its employees, which amounts are shown net of any awards that were canceled, forfeited, exercised, paid or otherwise terminated without the delivery of units and which were added back to the number of units available for awards under the LTIP where permitted by the terms of the LTIP. Accordingly, there is an insignificant number of units currently available for issuance with respect to awards under the LTIP. The LTIP Amendment proposes to amend the LTIP a second time to increase the total number of units authorized to be issued under the LTIP from 12,200,000 units to 21,000,000 units, which represents an incremental increase of 8,800,000 units.

### **Background for the Determination of Additional Units Authorized under the LTIP Amendment**

In its determination to approve the LTIP Amendment, the LINN Compensation Committee reviewed an analysis prepared by ISS Corporate Services (ISS), which included an analysis of certain burn rate, dilution and overhang metrics, peer group market practices and trends, and the costs of the LTIP Amendment, including the estimated shareholder value transfer cost. Specifically, the LINN Compensation Committee considered that:

In 2012, 2011 and 2010, LINN granted equity awards representing a total of approximately 1,046,590, 1,110,502 and 695,254 units, respectively. LINN also granted 3,400,000 special incentive options in 2012. This level of equity awards represents a three-year average burn rate of 2.06% of LINN's fully diluted units outstanding.

LINN has substantially exhausted the unit limit as of January 2012. If the units available are not increased, LINN will have lost an important compensation tool aligned with unitholder interests to attract, motivate and retain highly qualified talent.

Based on historical usage, if the LTIP Amendment is approved, LINN estimates that the units reserved for issuance under the LTIP would be sufficient for approximately 3 to 4 years of awards, assuming LINN continues to grant awards consistent with historical usage and current practices, as reflected in its three-year average burn rate, and noting that future circumstances may require LINN to change its current equity grant practices. Based on the foregoing, LINN expects it would require an additional increase to the unit reserve under the LTIP in 2016 or 2017 (primarily dependent on the future price of LINN units, award levels/amounts and hiring activity during the next few years), noting again that the unit reserve under the LTIP could last for a longer or shorter period of time, depending on future equity grant practices, which LINN cannot predict with any degree of certainty at this time.

The total aggregate equity value of the additional authorized units being requested under the LTIP Amendment (above the units already available for issuance under the LTIP), based on the closing price for LINN's units on May 2, 2013 is approximately \$337.7 million. Based upon its analysis, ISS concluded that LINN's unitholder value transfer as a percentage of market capitalization was 5%,

## **Table of Contents**

which was within an allowable range under the policies of unitholder proxy advisory services. For its analysis, ISS used a 200-day average stock price of \$38.88 to calculate market capitalization.

In light of the factors described above, and the fact that the ability to continue to grant equity compensation is vital to LINN's ability to continue to attract and retain employees in the competitive labor markets in which it competes, the LINN Compensation Committee has determined that the increase in the size of the unit reserve under the LTIP is reasonable and appropriate at this time. The LINN Compensation Committee will not create a subcommittee to evaluate the risks and benefits for issuing the additional authorized units requested.

### **Effects of Approval**

If the LTIP Amendment Proposal is approved, then LINN will use the additional units under the LTIP to provide incentive to its officers, directors and employees for superior performance and to enhance LINN's ability to attract and retain the services of individuals essential for LINN's growth and profitability. The LTIP Amendment will be effective immediately upon the approval of LINN unitholders.

### **Effects of Failure to Approve**

If the LTIP Amendment Proposal is not approved, LINN will be unable to award any grants under the LTIP beyond the current number of authorized units because the NASDAQ Marketplace Rules require unitholder approval of such increase in authorized units under an equity compensation plan. Current availability under the LTIP has been substantially exhausted, thus the Compensation Committee would be required to consider other alternatives not involving equity-based awards (such as additional cash bonuses) to help attract, retain and motivate new employees and key individuals who are currently LINN employees or who become employees as a result of any future acquisitions or hirings.

Additional information about the LTIP is set forth under Additional information about LINN Energy, LLC Management Summary Description of the Linn Energy, LLC Long-Term Incentive Plan.

**The LINN board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the LTIP Amendment Proposal.**

### **LINN Proposal No. 5 LINN Adjournment Proposal**

LINN is asking its unitholders to approve a proposal that will give LINN authority to adjourn the LINN annual meeting to solicit additional proxies, if necessary or appropriate, in favor of all of the proposals voted on by LINN unitholders at the LINN annual meeting. If this adjournment proposal is approved, the LINN annual meeting could be adjourned to any date; provided that, under the terms of the merger agreement, the adjournment may not be to a day more than 20 days after the date the LINN annual meeting was originally scheduled without the consent of Berry (other than adjournments or postponements required by applicable law). If the LINN annual meeting is adjourned, LINN unitholders who have already submitted their proxies will be able to revoke them at any time prior to their use.

The affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by holders of LINN units entitled to vote at the annual meeting, whether or not a quorum exists, is required to approve the LINN Adjournment Proposal. The required vote is based on the number of votes cast not the number of outstanding units. Abstentions and broker non-votes will not affect the outcome of this proposal.

**The LINN board of directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR the LINN Adjournment Proposal.**

**Table of Contents**

**THE MERGER**

**Effect of Merger**

Berry, LinnCo and LINN have entered into the merger agreement, which provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the merger agreement, LinnCo will acquire Berry, and contribute Berry to LINN in a multi-step transaction.

Berry has formed HoldCo and Bacchus Merger Sub for purposes of creating a holding company structure. In the first step, Bacchus Merger Sub will be merged with and into Berry (the **HoldCo Merger**), and the Berry stockholders will receive one share of HoldCo common stock for each share of Berry common stock they own, after which Berry will be a wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo. Second, Berry will be converted from a Delaware corporation to a Delaware limited liability company (the **Conversion**). Set forth below is a diagram depicting the structure of the steps described above:

After the Conversion, HoldCo will be merged with and into LinnCo Merger Sub, with LinnCo Merger Sub surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo (the **LinnCo Merger**). Finally, LinnCo will contribute all of the outstanding membership interests in LinnCo Merger Sub to LINN (the **Contribution**) in exchange for newly issued LINN units (the **Issuance**), after which Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN. Set forth below is a diagram depicting the structure of the steps described above:

## **Table of Contents**

We refer to the Holdco Merger, the Conversion, the LinnCo Merger, the Contribution and the Issuance together as the transactions. Set forth below is a diagram depicting the structure of the combined entity after the effect of the transactions described above:

### **Background of the Merger**

The board of directors and management of each of Berry, LINN and, following its initial public offering in October 2012, LinnCo have periodically evaluated and considered a variety of financial and strategic opportunities as part of their strategy to maximize securityholder value.

As part of Berry's evaluation of financial and strategic opportunities, members of Berry management engaged in discussions during the summer of 2011 with members of management of an independent publicly traded oil and natural gas exploration and production company (which we refer to as Company A) regarding the possibility of an acquisition of Berry for stock in Company A and cash. On July 20, 2011, Berry and Company A executed a confidentiality agreement and exchanged information in connection with the evaluation of a potential transaction. Later that summer, following its review of this information, and taking into consideration changes in the stock prices of both companies, Berry determined that pursuing a transaction with Company A was no longer in the best interest of Berry and its stockholders, and the parties discontinued their discussions regarding a potential transaction.

In July 2012, members of Berry management engaged in discussions with members of management of another independent publicly traded oil and gas exploration and production company (which we refer to as Company B) regarding the possibility of a stock-for-stock merger in which neither company's stockholders would receive a meaningful premium to then current trading prices. On August 3, 2012, Berry and Company B executed a confidentiality agreement to facilitate the exchange of information in connection with the evaluation of a potential transaction. In October 2012, Company B indicated to Berry that it was no longer interested in pursuing discussions regarding a merger.

On December 17, 2012, on behalf of LinnCo and LINN, representatives of Citigroup contacted Robert F. Heinemann, President and Chief Executive Officer of Berry, to determine whether Mr. Heinemann would be willing to meet with Mark E. Ellis, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of LINN and LinnCo, regarding a potential business combination transaction between Berry and LinnCo.

## **Table of Contents**

On December 18, 2012, Mr. Heinemann met Mr. Ellis in Plano, Texas. At the meeting, Mr. Ellis explained that LinnCo and LINN were interested in pursuing an acquisition of Berry by means of a stock-for-stock merger between Berry and LinnCo. The companies did not discuss any other terms of such a transaction, including any potential exchange ratio. Mr. Ellis and Mr. Heinemann agreed to work toward executing a mutually agreeable confidentiality agreement in order to facilitate the exchange of information between the parties. At the conclusion of the meeting, Mr. Heinemann told Mr. Ellis that he would inform the chairman of the Berry board of directors of their discussion.

On January 2, 2013, Berry contacted Credit Suisse regarding the potential engagement of Credit Suisse as a financial advisor to Berry in connection with a potential transaction, including a potential merger with LinnCo.

On January 3, 2013, Berry and LINN executed a confidentiality agreement to facilitate the exchange of information in connection with the evaluation of a potential transaction, and following the execution of the confidentiality agreement, the parties began exchanging information.

On January 4, 2013, LINN engaged Latham & Watkins LLP (which we refer to as Latham & Watkins ) as its legal advisor in connection with a potential transaction. Later that month, LinnCo engaged Citigroup as its financial advisor, and Berry engaged Credit Suisse as its financial advisor and Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz (which we refer to as Wachtell Lipton ) as its legal advisor in connection with a potential transaction.

On January 14, 2013, Mr. Heinemann informed Martin H. Young, Jr., chairman of the Berry board of directors, of his conversation with Mr. Ellis regarding a potential business combination between Berry and LinnCo. Two days later, on January 16, 2013, the Berry board of directors held a telephonic conference at which Mr. Heinemann informed the other directors of his discussions with Mr. Ellis. After discussion, the Berry board of directors agreed that management should continue to pursue discussions with LinnCo and LINN regarding a potential transaction.

Following the meeting, from January 17 to 19, 2013, Berry, LinnCo and LINN continued to exchange financial information and other due diligence information regarding their respective companies and business plans.

On January 24, 2013, Mr. Ellis and LINN management presented to the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the boards, a potential structure of a corporate acquisition and an overview of Mr. Ellis's discussions with Mr. Heinemann thus far. Following these meetings on the same day, Mr. Ellis contacted Mr. Heinemann to inform him that the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors had met and discussed the potential transaction, and that, although he was not yet authorized to make a proposal, LinnCo would likely propose a stock-for-stock merger that would provide Berry stockholders with a value of \$43 to \$44 per share based on the current LinnCo share price and would be tax-free to the Berry stockholders. Mr. Ellis informed Mr. Heinemann that the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors would meet again on January 29, 2013 and that Mr. Ellis would contact Mr. Heinemann on that date with a proposed exchange ratio.

On January 25, 2013, members of management of Berry, LinnCo and LINN and their respective financial and legal advisors held a conference call to discuss the potential structure and the related sequence of steps for the stock-for-stock merger between Berry and LinnCo, including a holding company merger between Berry and a newly formed subsidiary, to be followed by Berry's conversion into a limited liability company, in order to facilitate LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN following the merger in exchange for LINN units. The parties and their respective advisors also discussed the post-closing tax profile of LinnCo and LINN. LinnCo's advisors further explained that they expected that independent committees of directors at both LinnCo and LINN would be established to consider and review the Contribution.

Also, on January 25, 2013, the Berry board of directors held a telephonic conference at which Mr. Heinemann updated the other directors on the results of the conference call among Berry, LinnCo and LINN management and their respective advisors, as well as to inform them of the anticipated timing and next steps in the process.

---

**Table of Contents**

On the morning of January 29, 2013, the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors held a joint special meeting at which management presented an overview of the Berry assets and the strategic rationale for the transaction. At the request of the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors, Latham & Watkins was also in attendance. Management then reviewed a financial model demonstrating the accretive nature of the transaction. The LinnCo and LINN boards of directors discussed with management a process by which each board would create a Conflicts Committee comprised of independent directors and the proposed duties of each of those Conflicts Committees. At this meeting, Mr. Ellis discussed the status of discussions with Mr. Heinemann regarding a potential business combination transaction between Berry and LinnCo. The LinnCo and LINN boards of directors authorized Mr. Ellis to propose a stock-for-stock merger between Berry and LinnCo in which each share of Berry common stock would be converted into between 1.10 and 1.15 LinnCo common shares. Mr. Ellis was not authorized by the boards of directors to proceed with a transaction with an exchange ratio above 1.15 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock without seeking further approval of both boards of directors.

On January 29, 2013, the Berry board of directors held a telephonic meeting. At the request of the Berry board of directors, representatives from Credit Suisse and Wachtell Lipton were also in attendance. At this meeting, Mr. Heinemann described his discussions with Mr. Ellis regarding a potential business combination transaction between Berry and LinnCo, and noted that he expected Mr. Ellis to call him later in the day to propose an exchange ratio for the transaction. Representatives of Credit Suisse then provided an overview of LinnCo and LINN and discussed some of the differences between corporations, master limited partnerships ( MLPs ) and limited liability companies ( LLCs ). Wachtell Lipton presented information regarding the board's fiduciary duties in considering any proposal. After discussion, the Berry board of directors agreed that management should continue to pursue discussions with LinnCo and LINN regarding a potential transaction.

On January 29, 2013, Mr. Ellis called Mr. Heinemann and informed him that LinnCo was prepared to move forward with a stock-for-stock merger between Berry and LinnCo in which each share of Berry common stock would be converted into 1.10 LinnCo common shares. Mr. Heinemann informed Mr. Ellis that he would discuss the proposal with the Berry board of directors.

On February 1, 2013, the Berry board of directors held a meeting in Houston, Texas. At the request of the Berry board of directors, representatives from Credit Suisse and Wachtell Lipton were also in attendance. At the meeting, Mr. Heinemann informed the Berry board of directors that Mr. Ellis had proposed an all-stock merger between Berry and LinnCo on the basis of an exchange ratio of 1.10 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. Representatives from Credit Suisse discussed certain additional information and preliminary financial analyses with respect to LinnCo and LINN. The Berry board of directors, with the assistance of Berry management and Berry's legal and financial advisors, discussed various legal, financial and business implications of the potential transaction. The Berry board of directors, with the assistance of Berry management and its advisors, also reviewed certain aspects of the MLP sector, including its tax treatment. Members of Berry management, with the assistance of Berry's financial advisors, then reviewed the stand-alone business plans of Berry and potential benefits and risks of such business plan. Wachtell Lipton presented information regarding the board's fiduciary duties in considering the acquisition proposal. Following discussion, the Berry board of directors authorized Mr. Heinemann to continue discussions with Mr. Ellis regarding a potential acquisition of Berry by LinnCo, but directed management to seek increased consideration in order to maximize value to Berry stockholders. In addition, the Berry board of directors authorized Credit Suisse to privately contact certain other companies to determine whether they would be interested in a potential combination with Berry.

On February 2, 2013, Mr. Heinemann contacted Mr. Ellis to discuss the potential terms of an acquisition of Berry by LinnCo. Mr. Heinemann informed Mr. Ellis that the Berry board of directors had discussed the LinnCo proposal and concluded that the proposed exchange ratio of 1.10 was insufficient. Mr. Heinemann informed Mr. Ellis that he would be able to recommend a transaction at an exchange ratio of 1.275 LinnCo common shares for every share of Berry common stock. Mr. Ellis responded that an exchange ratio of 1.275 LinnCo common shares would not be acceptable.

---

**Table of Contents**

On February 3, 2013, Mr. Ellis contacted Mr. Heinemann and proposed an exchange ratio of 1.15 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. Mr. Heinemann expressed his view that such an exchange ratio would not be acceptable to the Berry board of directors and that an exchange ratio of 1.20 LinnCo common shares would more likely be acceptable. Following further discussion and negotiation, Mr. Ellis informed Mr. Heinemann that he was prepared to recommend to the LinnCo board of directors that LinnCo move forward with evaluation of a potential acquisition of Berry in a stock-for-stock merger on the basis of an exchange ratio of 1.19 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. At the conclusion of the conversation, Mr. Heinemann informed Mr. Ellis that he would discuss the proposal with the Berry board of directors.

On February 4, 2013, the Berry board of directors held a telephonic meeting. At the request of the Berry board of directors, representatives from Credit Suisse and Wachtell Lipton were also in attendance. At the meeting, Mr. Heinemann informed the Berry board of directors that after discussion and negotiations and subject to the approval of the LinnCo board of directors, LinnCo was prepared to move forward with the proposed exchange ratio of 1.19 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. During the meeting, representatives from Credit Suisse reviewed certain preliminary financial analyses with respect to a potential acquisition of Berry by LinnCo at an exchange ratio of 1.19 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock. At the conclusion of the meeting, the Berry board of directors authorized Mr. Heinemann to continue discussions with Mr. Ellis regarding a potential acquisition of Berry by LinnCo on the basis of an exchange ratio of 1.19 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock.

On February 4, 2013, at a joint special meeting of the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors, Mr. Ellis provided an update on his discussions with Mr. Heinemann and informed the boards of directors that he and Mr. Heinemann had discussed an exchange ratio of 1.19 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock. Management presented the boards of directors with an updated financial model demonstrating the accretion of the transaction at the 1.19 exchange ratio. Following discussion, the LinnCo board of directors authorized Mr. Ellis to continue discussions with Mr. Heinemann regarding a potential acquisition of Berry by LinnCo on the basis of an exchange ratio of 1.19 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock.

At the same meeting on February 4, 2013, the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors also approved an increase in the size of the LinnCo board of directors and recommended to LINN, as the sole holder of the share providing the right to appoint the LinnCo board of directors, the election of Linda M. Stephens to fill the vacancy. At a meeting immediately following the joint special meeting of the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors, LINN, as the sole holder of the share providing the right to appoint the LinnCo board of directors, voted to elect Linda M. Stephens to fill the vacancy on the LinnCo board of directors. Ms. Stephens was also subsequently added to the LINN board of directors by unanimous written consent upon recommendation of the Nominating and Governance Committee of the LINN board of directors. The LinnCo and LINN boards of directors also approved the formation of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee, comprised of Terence Jacobs and Linda Stephens, and the LINN Conflicts Committee, comprised of David Dunlap and Jeffrey Swoveland, respectively, for consideration of the contribution of Berry to LINN following the merger in exchange for LINN units and the post-closing tax profile of LinnCo and LINN. Each Conflicts Committee was granted the authority to engage such legal, financial and other advisors as it deemed necessary or appropriate.

Over the next week, the members of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee hired Locke Lord LLP (which we refer to as Locke Lord ) as its legal advisor and Evercore as its financial advisor. In addition, the members of the LINN Conflicts Committee hired Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (which we refer to as Akin Gump ) as its legal advisor and Greenhill as its financial advisor.

Throughout February 2013, members of management of Berry and of LinnCo and LINN, with the assistance of their respective financial and legal advisors, held discussions and shared financial information as part of their evaluation of the other s businesses.

In addition, throughout February 2013, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and its legal and financial advisors and the LINN Conflicts Committee and its legal and financial advisors, together with members of LINN



---

**Table of Contents**

management and Latham & Watkins, held a number of discussions regarding the structure of the contribution of Berry to LINN following the merger, the deferred tax liability to be incurred by LinnCo if the merger was consummated and the number of LINN units to be issued to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution and Issuance.

On February 5 and 6, 2013, representatives of Credit Suisse contacted representatives of two large public oil and gas companies (which we refer to as Company C and Company D ) to inquire whether either company would potentially be interested in engaging in a business combination transaction with Berry. As authorized and requested by the Berry board of directors, Credit Suisse indicated to each that Berry had received a proposal for a consensual transaction on terms reflecting a premium to the then-current market price of Berry common stock that was reasonably likely to result in a transaction being announced in the next two to three weeks. After several follow-up discussions, Company C indicated that, based upon its review of publicly available information with respect to Berry, its preliminary valuation of Berry would imply a transaction price per share of Berry common stock approximately equal to the then-current market price of Berry common stock. Company D indicated that the possibility of a transaction with Berry would be reviewed internally and requested certain maps showing Berry's properties, which were not available and consequently were not provided to Company D. Although representatives of Credit Suisse reiterated in several follow-up conversations with Company D that it was reasonably likely that a transaction would be announced shortly, Company D ultimately did not make an acquisition proposal to Berry.

On February 6, 2013, on behalf of LinnCo and LINN, Latham & Watkins sent a draft merger agreement to Wachtell Lipton, as counsel to Berry. After reviewing the draft merger agreement, Berry determined that there were several significant issues in the merger agreement, including that (1) Berry would be obligated to pay LinnCo a termination fee of up to 4% of the equity value of the transaction (plus an additional 1% of the equity value of the transaction for expense reimbursement) in the event that the merger agreement were terminated in certain circumstances, (2) Berry did not have a right to terminate the merger agreement in order to accept an unsolicited superior proposal, (3) Berry did not have a right to terminate the merger agreement if there were a material adverse effect on LinnCo or LINN, and (4) the LINN board of directors and the LinnCo board of directors had the right to change its recommendation for the transaction for any reason, without any requirement to pay any termination fee to Berry.

On February 6, 2013, LinnCo and LINN sent to Berry a list of document and information requests regarding Berry's business for its due diligence review.

On February 9, 2013, on behalf of Berry, Wachtell Lipton sent a revised draft of the merger agreement to Latham & Watkins, as counsel to LinnCo and LINN. The revised draft merger agreement reduced the total potential termination fee and expense reimbursement payment from the aggregate of 5% of the equity value of the transaction to 2.5% of the equity value of the transaction, and provided that LinnCo would be obligated to pay Berry this termination fee in the event that the merger agreement were terminated as a result of a change in recommendation for the transaction by either the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors. Wachtell's revised draft of the merger agreement also provided Berry with a right to terminate the merger agreement in order to accept a superior proposal. Furthermore, the revised draft permitted Berry to terminate the merger agreement if there were a material adverse effect on LinnCo or LINN.

On February 11, 2013, LinnCo, LINN, certain of their respective officers and directors, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee, the LINN Conflicts Committee, and each of their respective legal and financial advisors participated in a meeting at the offices of LinnCo and LINN. The meeting participants engaged in a detailed discussion regarding the contemplated structure and timeline for the proposed transaction.

On February 11, 2013, Latham & Watkins sent a revised draft of the merger agreement to Wachtell Lipton. As compared to LinnCo's original draft of the merger agreement, the revised draft merger agreement provided that Berry would be obligated to pay LinnCo a total termination fee and expense reimbursement of up to 4% of the equity value of the transaction, instead of up to 5% of the equity value of the transaction. It also provided that

---

**Table of Contents**

LinnCo would be obligated to pay Berry the termination fee in the event that the merger agreement were terminated as a result of a change in recommendation for the transaction by either the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors. Furthermore, the revised draft permitted Berry to terminate the merger agreement if there were a material adverse effect on LinnCo or LINN. However, the revised draft of the merger agreement did not permit Berry to terminate the merger agreement in order to accept a superior proposal.

On February 12, 2013, representatives of management of each of Berry and of LinnCo and LINN, together with their respective financial advisors, met in Denver, Colorado. At that meeting, Berry management presented information regarding Berry to the management and advisors of LinnCo and LINN, and LinnCo and LINN management presented information regarding LinnCo and LINN to the management and advisors of Berry. Mr. Ellis and Mr. Heinemann met separately and discussed board and critical management structure. Mr. Heinemann proposed the appointment of two Berry directors to the LinnCo or LINN board of directors following the closing of the merger. Mr. Ellis agreed to consider one Berry director being appointed to the LinnCo or LINN board of directors. At the request of certain members of the Berry board of directors, Mr. Ellis subsequently spoke telephonically with one of such members about the rationale for the transaction and key integration issues.

During the period from February 14, 2013 through February 16, 2013, an equity analyst published a report and *Barron's* published an article questioning LINN's practices and its accounting relating to derivatives. On February 15, 2013, LINN published a response to such reports on its website and filed a current report on Form 8-K, explaining that its practices and accounting relating to these derivatives were accurate and appropriate.

On February 15, 2013, the Berry board of directors held a meeting in Denver. At the request of the Berry board of directors, representatives from Credit Suisse and Wachtell Lipton were also in attendance. During the meeting, representatives from Credit Suisse discussed Credit Suisse's updated preliminary financial analyses of the proposed transaction with LinnCo and LINN reflecting, among other things, changes in the stock prices of each of Berry, LinnCo and LINN since the commencement of discussions between the parties. Credit Suisse noted that the price of Berry common stock had increased, and the price of LinnCo common shares and LINN units had decreased, since the parties had initially discussed an exchange ratio of 1.19. Wachtell Lipton then updated the Berry board of directors on the status of the negotiations regarding the merger agreement. Following discussion, the Berry board of directors authorized Mr. Heinemann to further discuss with Mr. Ellis the proposed exchange ratio and to seek an increase in the proposed consideration to be paid to Berry stockholders. At this meeting, representatives of Credit Suisse updated the Berry board of directors regarding their discussions on behalf of the Berry board of directors with each of Company C and Company D, including the fact that, despite having previously informed Company C and Company D that Berry had received a friendly proposal at a premium that was reasonably likely to result in a transaction being announced in the next two to three weeks, neither had made a proposal to acquire Berry.

On February 15, 2013, following the Berry board of directors meeting, Mr. Heinemann and Mr. Ellis spoke telephonically. Mr. Heinemann informed Mr. Ellis that the Berry board of directors had concluded that the previously discussed exchange ratio of 1.19 LinnCo common shares per outstanding share of Berry common stock was no longer acceptable, and that Berry would require an increase in the exchange ratio in order to move forward with the proposed transaction.

During the weekend of February 16, 2013, representatives of each of Berry, LINN and LinnCo met to review and discuss LINN's accounting practices relating to derivatives with representatives of each party's outside legal and financial advisors. LINN management reviewed with Berry management and its advisors the various disclosures made by LINN in its Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 15, 2013, which were intended to address the points made in the *Barron's* article and the equity analyst report pertaining to LINN's practices and accounting relating to derivatives. LINN explained to Berry management and its advisors that these points related to LINN's presentation of certain non-GAAP measures, including adjusted EBITDA, and not LINN's GAAP accounting. LINN and Berry management noted the decrease in the LinnCo share price following the publication of the equity analyst report and the *Barron's* article but no changes to the merger agreement were discussed. During

---

**Table of Contents**

the week of February 18, 2013, research reports were published by Raymond James, Baird, UBS and Wells Fargo that were supportive of LINN and reaffirmed or reiterated each analyst's existing positive rating on LINN units. On February 19, 2013, representatives of Berry, LINN and LinnCo met with each party's independent public accounting firms to review and discuss LINN's accounting practices relating to derivatives.

Early during the week of February 18, 2013, representatives of Greenhill and Evercore met with members of Berry management to conduct financial due diligence regarding Berry.

On the evening of February 19, 2013, Mr. Ellis and Mr. Heinemann discussed the terms of the potential acquisition, including the exchange ratio, the termination fees to be paid by the parties in the event of a termination of the merger agreement under specified circumstances, whether the Berry board of directors would have the right to terminate the merger agreement if it received an unsolicited superior offer, how expenses and any gains and losses on hedging arrangements would be handled in the event of termination of the merger agreement and Berry's representation on the LinnCo or LINN board of directors. Mr. Ellis further explained that, subject to the approval of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and the LINN Conflicts Committee, it was contemplated that LINN would pay to LinnCo an additional cash distributions of \$6 million for each of the three years following the closing of the transaction to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the actual increase in LinnCo's tax liability. During this discussion, Mr. Ellis proposed a revised exchange ratio of 1.23 LinnCo common shares per outstanding share of Berry common stock. In response to Mr. Heinemann's proposed 1.27 exchange ratio, Mr. Ellis ultimately increased his proposed exchange ratio to 1.25. Mr. Ellis and Mr. Heinemann further agreed that the merger agreement would provide that the Berry board of directors would maintain the right to terminate the merger agreement in order to accept an unsolicited superior offer, that the termination fee would be 3.25% of the equity value of the proposed transaction, that one member of the Berry board of directors would serve on either the LinnCo or LINN board of directors and for the allocation of hedging gains and losses in different circumstances if the merger agreement would later be terminated.

Later that evening, following further discussions between Mr. Heinemann and members of the Berry board of directors, Mr. Heinemann called Mr. Ellis and requested again that the exchange ratio be increased to 1.27 LinnCo common shares per outstanding share of Berry common stock. Mr. Ellis responded that LinnCo would not proceed with a transaction at an exchange ratio in excess of 1.25 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock.

Following this discussion, and understanding that LinnCo would not proceed with an exchange ratio in excess of 1.25 LinnCo common shares, Mr. Heinemann called Mr. Ellis and informed him that he would recommend to the Berry board of directors a transaction at an exchange ratio of 1.25 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock.

On February 19, 2013, Terence Jacobs and Linda Stephens, the members of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee, resigned from the LINN board of directors. In addition, David Dunlap and Jeffrey Swoveland, the members of the LINN Conflicts Committee, resigned from the LinnCo board of directors. The LinnCo Conflicts Committee and the LINN Conflicts Committee were formed to determine the fairness to LinnCo and LINN, respectively, of the Contribution Agreement, the contribution consideration and the Contribution. The LINN board of directors and the LinnCo board of directors determined that Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Stephens should resign from the LINN board of directors, and that Messrs. Dunlap and Swoveland should resign from the LinnCo board of directors to ensure the independence of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee from the LINN board of directors and the LINN Conflicts Committee from the LinnCo board of directors. The resignations of Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Stephens from the LINN board of directors and Messrs. Dunlap and Swoveland from the LinnCo board of directors created vacancies on each board of directors but did not have any other impact on the boards of directors of LinnCo or LINN or their ability to make a determination regarding the merger or the Contribution.

On February 19 and 20, 2013, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and the LINN Conflicts Committee finalized discussions regarding the terms of the Contribution Agreement, including with respect to the number of

---

**Table of Contents**

LINN units to be issued to LinnCo and the payment to be made by LINN to LinnCo to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the actual increase in LinnCo's tax liability as well as a negotiated commitment that any proposed disposition of a material portion of the acquired assets in a manner that would result in a material increase to the tax liability of LinnCo would require approval of an independent committee of LinnCo for a period of seven years after the merger.

On February 19 and February 20, 2013, Latham & Watkins and Wachtell Lipton held a series of calls to resolve the remaining issues in the merger agreement, the disclosure schedules to the merger agreement and related agreements.

On February 20, 2013, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee had meetings at which the most recent terms of the merger agreement and Contribution Agreement were discussed. At the request of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee, Evercore and Locke Lord were present. Evercore gave its oral opinion that, as of February 20, 2013, the contribution consideration was fair, from a financial point of view, to LinnCo, taking into account the proposed transaction as a whole, including the deferred tax liability. The LinnCo Conflicts Committee then approved the Contribution Agreement, the contribution consideration and the Contribution and recommended that the LinnCo board of directors approve the Contribution Agreement, the contribution consideration and the Contribution.

On February 20, 2013, the LINN Conflicts Committee had a meeting at which the most recent terms of the merger agreement and Contribution Agreement were discussed. At the request of the LINN Conflicts Committee, Greenhill and Akin Gump were present. Greenhill gave its oral opinion to the LINN Conflicts Committee (which was subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of Greenhill's written opinion addressed to the LINN Conflicts Committee dated the same day) that, as of February 20, 2013, and based upon and subject to the limitations and assumptions stated in its opinion, the proposed Contribution pursuant to the Contribution Agreement and the merger agreement was fair, from a financial point of view, to LINN. The LINN Conflicts Committee then approved the Contribution Agreement, the contribution consideration and the Contribution and recommended that the LINN board of directors approve the Contribution Agreement, the contribution consideration and the Contribution.

On February 20, 2013, the LinnCo board of directors and LINN board of directors held a joint special meeting. Representatives from Citigroup and Latham & Watkins were also in attendance. LinnCo management updated the boards of directors on discussions and negotiations between the parties since the prior meeting of the boards of directors and presented an updated financial model based on the agreed upon exchange ratio of 1.25 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock. Mr. Ellis described his discussions with Mr. Heinemann and their proposed resolution of certain open issues in the merger agreement, including the exchange ratio, the termination fee, the right of the Berry board of directors to terminate the merger agreement if it were to receive an unsolicited superior offer, allocation of hedging gains and losses upon termination of the merger agreement under various circumstances and Berry representation on the LinnCo or LINN board of directors. Representatives from Latham & Watkins then described the terms of the draft merger agreement and Contribution Agreement, including that, as a result of the negotiations between the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and the LINN Conflicts Committee, LINN agreed that for three years following the closing of the transaction, it would pay to LinnCo additional cash distributions of \$6 million per year to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the actual increase in LinnCo's tax liability. At the request of the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors, representatives from Citigroup reviewed and discussed their financial analyses of Berry, LinnCo and LINN and the proposed transaction among the parties. Thereafter, at the request of the LinnCo board of directors, Citigroup rendered its oral opinion to the LinnCo board of directors (which was subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of Citigroup's written opinion addressed to the LinnCo board of directors dated the same date) to the effect that, as of February 20, 2013 and based upon and subject to the matters described in its opinion, the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement, was fair, from a financial point of view, to LinnCo. The Conflicts Committee of each of LinnCo and LINN each then gave its recommendation that the Contribution Agreement be approved by the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors, respectively. After discussion and deliberation, the LinnCo board of directors determined that the merger agreement, the Contribution Agreement

---

## Table of Contents

and the transactions contemplated thereby were advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LinnCo and its shareholders and authorized LinnCo management to execute the merger agreement and Contribution Agreement on behalf of LinnCo. In addition, the LINN board of directors determined that the merger agreement, the Contribution Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby were advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LINN and its unitholders and authorized LINN management to execute the merger agreement and Contribution Agreement on behalf of LINN.

Later that day, on February 20, 2013, the Berry board of directors held a telephonic meeting. At the request of the Berry board of directors, representatives from Credit Suisse and Wachtell Lipton were also in attendance. Berry management updated the Berry board of directors on discussions and negotiations between the parties since the prior meeting of the board. Mr. Heinemann described his discussions with Mr. Ellis and their proposed resolution of certain open issues in the merger agreement, including the exchange ratio, the termination fee and the right of the Berry board of directors to terminate the merger agreement if it were to receive an unsolicited superior offer. He further explained that, for each of the three years following the closing of the transaction, LINN would pay to LinnCo an additional cash distribution of \$6 million per year to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the actual increase in LinnCo's tax liability. Representatives from Wachtell Lipton then described the terms of the draft merger agreement. At the request of the Berry board of directors, representatives from Credit Suisse reviewed and discussed Credit Suisse's financial analyses of Berry, LinnCo and LINN and the proposed merger. Thereafter, at the request of the Berry board of directors, Credit Suisse rendered its oral opinion to the Berry board of directors (which was subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of Credit Suisse's written opinion addressed to the Berry board of directors dated the same date) to the effect that, as of February 20, 2013 and based upon and subject to the assumptions, limitations, qualifications and other matters considered in the preparation of the opinion, the merger consideration to be received by the holders of Berry common stock collectively in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement was fair, from a financial point of view, to the holders of Berry common stock. For purposes of Credit Suisse's opinion, merger consideration was defined as the aggregate number of LinnCo common shares to be issued to holders of Berry common stock in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement. After discussion and deliberation, the Berry board of directors determined that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby were advisable, fair to and in the best interests of Berry and its stockholders and authorized management to execute the merger agreement on behalf of Berry.

Following the approval of the Berry board of directors, the LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors, the management of Berry, LinnCo and LINN with their respective legal advisors finalized the last remaining open issues in accordance with instructions from their respective boards of directors, and the parties then entered into the merger agreement on February 20, 2013.

On February 21, 2013, Berry, LinnCo and LINN issued a joint press release announcing the execution of the merger agreement and the proposed transactions.

### **Berry's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the Berry Board of Directors**

The Berry board of directors unanimously determined that the merger agreement and the merger are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of the Berry stockholders and approved the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. **The Berry board of directors unanimously recommends that the Berry stockholders vote FOR the adoption of the merger agreement and approval of the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.**

In evaluating the proposed merger, the Berry board of directors consulted with Berry's management and financial and legal advisors, and, in reaching its determination and recommendation, the Berry board of directors considered a number of factors. The following discussion of the information and factors considered by the Berry board of directors is not exhaustive, but includes the material factors considered by the board. In view of the wide variety of factors, both positive and negative, considered by the Berry board of directors, the board did not consider it practical to, nor did it attempt to, quantify, rank or otherwise seek to assign relative weights to the

## Table of Contents

specific factors that it considered in reaching its determination that the merger agreement and the merger are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of the Berry stockholders. Rather, the Berry board of directors viewed its determinations as being based upon the judgment of its members, in light of the totality of information presented and considered, including the knowledge of such directors of Berry's business, financial condition and prospects and the advice of financial and legal advisors. In considering the factors described above, individual members of the Berry board of directors may have given different weight to different factors and may have applied different analyses to each of the material factors considered.

Many of the factors considered favored the conclusion that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of Berry and its stockholders, including the following:

The aggregate value of the merger consideration to be received by the Berry stockholders in the merger, including that the consideration in the form of LinnCo common shares provides Berry stockholders with the opportunity to continue to participate in the performance of the combined company through ownership of LinnCo common shares.

Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ of \$36.99 on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before the public announcement of the proposed transactions, the 1.25 exchange ratio represented approximately \$46.2375 in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock, which represented a premium of:

approximately 20% to the closing price of Berry common stock on the same date; and

approximately 26% to the average of the closing prices of Berry common stock over the 30 trading days prior to such date.

An analysis of the net asset value of Berry, including the risks and uncertainties and potential value to be derived from pursuing Berry's existing and planned development projects.

An analysis of the net asset value of LINN and the fact that LINN had become a large oil and natural gas producer with 2013 estimated daily production averaging 865 MMcfe per day.

The absence of alternative proposals following efforts by Berry, with the assistance of its financial advisor, to solicit proposals from other potential transaction counterparties.

The fact that LinnCo is required to distribute to the LinnCo shareholders all of the cash (other than cash required to satisfy its tax liabilities) that it receives from LINN as distributions within five business days after it receives such distributions, which is a source of increased cash flow to Berry stockholders who become shareholders in LinnCo, and that LINN agreed to pay LinnCo \$6 million in cash per year for the three years following the merger to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the actual increase in LinnCo's tax liability, which would increase the amount of cash available to distribute to holders of LinnCo common shares, including former Berry stockholders who received LinnCo common shares in the merger.

The fact that, based on LinnCo's stated expected annualized per share dividend of \$3.08 and the exchange ratio of 1.25 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock, the implied yearly cash distribution per share of Berry common stock following the merger would be \$3.85 (as opposed to \$0.32 prior to the merger).

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

The fact that the merger is expected to qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

The fact that the merger consideration consists of LinnCo common shares instead of LINN units, which certain institutional and retail investors may prefer not to hold due to K-1 tax return filing requirements and other administrative considerations associated with holding an interest in a master limited partnership.

**Table of Contents**

The view of management and the Berry board of directors that the combination would result in meaningful growth to the combined company's asset portfolio, with increased geographic presence in California, the Permian Basin, east Texas, and the Rockies, and would increase the proportion of oil reserves and production of the combined company.

The view of management and the Berry board of directors that the larger combined company would have increased access to lower cost capital necessary to maximize Berry's asset base value and compete more effectively and could assume more readily any risk inherent in Berry's business.

The view of management and the Berry board of directors that Berry, LinnCo and LINN had similar core values and shared a dedication to pursuing new development projects to increase shareholder value, which would assist in the integration of the companies going forward.

Each party's familiarity with and understanding of the other party's business, assets, financial condition, results of operations, current business strategy and prospects, and the benefits to a combined organization of their respective exploration and production expertise.

The financial analysis reviewed and discussed with the Berry board of directors by representatives of Credit Suisse as well as the oral opinion of Credit Suisse rendered to the Berry board of directors on February 20, 2013 (which was subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of Credit Suisse's written opinion addressed to the Berry board of directors dated the same date) with respect to the fairness, from a financial point of view, to the holders of Berry common stock of the merger consideration to be received by such holders collectively in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement (see Opinion of the Financial Advisor to Berry).

The potential synergies and other potential benefits from the application of LINN's existing tax attributes to Berry's cash flow and the potential benefits of LINN's agreement to pay LinnCo \$6 million per year for three years after the closing of the merger to reasonably compensate LinnCo for the actual increase in LinnCo's tax liability, neither of which was quantified in the financial analyses reviewed and discussed with the Berry board of directors by representatives of Credit Suisse.

The fact that Berry, LinnCo and LINN undertook extensive negotiations, resulting in increased merger consideration for the Berry stockholders and the revision of the original draft merger agreement to make the terms more favorable to Berry and its stockholders. The Berry board of directors also considered the following specific aspects of the proposed merger:

The nature of the closing conditions included in the merger agreement, including the definition of the circumstances that would constitute a material adverse effect on Berry, LinnCo and LINN for purposes of the agreement, as well as the likelihood of satisfaction of all conditions to the consummation of the transactions.

The requirement that approval of the LinnCo shareholders and the LINN unitholders be obtained as conditions to consummation of the merger.

The rights of Berry stockholders compared to the rights of LinnCo common shareholders (see Comparison of Securityholders Rights).

The right and ability of the Berry board of directors to consider and negotiate unsolicited alternative merger proposals, change its recommendation and, following payment of a termination fee to LinnCo, terminate the merger agreement in order to accept a superior proposal, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the merger agreement.



That LinnCo is treated as a C-corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as compared to LINN, which is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

That Berry stockholders are entitled to appraisal rights on their shares of Berry common stock under Delaware law.

## Table of Contents

The Berry board of directors also considered a variety of risks and other potentially countervailing factors, including the following:

The fact that because the merger consideration is a fixed number of LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock, fluctuations in the market value of LinnCo common shares during the pendency of the merger agreement may affect the dollar value of the consideration received by Berry stockholders (and any premium that such consideration represents to the Berry stock price) when the merger is completed, and the merger agreement does not provide Berry with a price-based termination right or other similar protection.

The fact that, while the merger is expected to be completed, there is no assurance that all conditions to the parties' obligations to complete the merger will be satisfied or waived, and as a result, it is possible that the merger might not be completed even if approved by Berry stockholders, and the potential impact on Berry's relationships with employees and third parties of any such failure to close.

The fact that the merger agreement contains restrictions on the conduct of Berry's business prior to completion of the proposed merger, including requiring Berry to conduct its business only in the ordinary course, subject to specific limitations, which could delay or prevent Berry from undertaking business opportunities that may arise pending completion of the merger.

The fact that the merger agreement imposes limitations on Berry's ability to solicit alternative transactions prior to closing and to terminate the merger agreement to accept a superior proposal.

The fact that, if the merger agreement is terminated under certain circumstances, Berry would be required to pay a termination fee of \$83.7 million to LinnCo.

The governance structure of LinnCo, including the fact that the holders of LinnCo common shares are not entitled to vote on the election of LinnCo's directors, although: (1) the LinnCo directors are selected by LINN, as the holder of the sole voting share of LinnCo, (2) the LINN directors are elected by a vote of the LINN unitholders, and (3) LinnCo is required to vote the LINN units that it holds on any matter submitted to a vote of LINN unitholders (including in any election of LINN directors) in the same manner as the LinnCo shareholders vote their LinnCo common shares on such matter.

The potential risk that the U.S. tax laws change in a manner that adversely affects the tax treatment of LinnCo or LINN.

The risks of the type and nature described under the section titled "Risk Factors."

The Berry board of directors believes that, overall, the potential benefits of the proposed transactions to Berry and its stockholders outweigh the risks considered by the Berry board of directors. The Berry board of directors understands that there can be no assurance of future results, including results considered or expected as described in the factors listed above. It should be noted that in this discussion of the reasoning of the Berry board of directors and all other information presented in this section includes information that is forward-looking in nature and, therefore, should be read in light of the factors discussed under the heading "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." Additionally, see "Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information" for information regarding the preparation of prospective financial information.

At a meeting held on February 20, 2013, after a review and discussion of the terms of the proposed transaction with the assistance of Berry's management and advisors, the Berry board of directors determined, by unanimous vote, that the merger agreement and the merger are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of the Berry stockholders. The Berry board of directors recommends that the Berry stockholders vote:

**FOR** the Berry Merger Proposal;

**FOR** the Berry Advisory Compensation Proposal; and

**FOR** the Berry Adjournment Proposal.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to Berry**

On February 20, 2013, Credit Suisse rendered its oral opinion to the Berry board of directors (which was subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of Credit Suisse's written opinion addressed to the Berry board of directors dated the same date) to the effect that, as of February 20, 2013, the merger consideration to be received by the holders of Berry common stock collectively in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement was fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders.

Credit Suisse's opinion was directed to the Berry board of directors (in its capacity as such) and only addressed the fairness, from a financial point of view, to the holders of Berry common stock of the merger consideration to be received by such holders collectively in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement and did not address any other aspect or implication of the merger. The summary of Credit Suisse's opinion in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of its written opinion, which is included as Annex E to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and sets forth the procedures followed, assumptions made, qualifications and limitations on the review undertaken and other matters considered by Credit Suisse in preparing its opinion. However, neither Credit Suisse's written opinion nor the summary of its opinion and the related analyses set forth in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is intended to be, and they do not constitute, advice or a recommendation to any holder of Berry common stock as to how such stockholder should vote or act with respect to any matter relating to the merger.

In arriving at its opinion, Credit Suisse:

reviewed the merger agreement and certain publicly available business and financial information relating to Berry, LinnCo and LINN;

reviewed certain other information relating to Berry, LinnCo and LINN, including:

certain preliminary oil and gas reserve reports and data prepared by Berry's independent oil and gas reserve engineers containing estimates with respect to Berry's proved oil and gas reserves and certain preliminary oil and gas reserve reports and data prepared by the management of Berry containing estimates with respect to Berry's probable and possible oil and gas reserves and, in each case, associated timings and riskings prepared by the management of Berry (collectively, the Reserve Data for Berry );

certain preliminary oil and gas reserve reports and data prepared by LINN's independent oil and gas reserve engineers containing estimates with respect to LINN's proved oil and gas reserves and certain preliminary oil and gas reserve reports and data prepared by the management of LINN containing estimates with respect to LINN's unproved oil and gas reserves and, in each case, associated timings and riskings prepared by the management of Berry (collectively, the Reserve Data for LINN );

certain financial forecasts relating to Berry provided to Credit Suisse by Berry (the Berry Projections ) (see Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the Berry Board of Directors and Credit Suisse );

certain financial forecasts relating to LinnCo and LINN provided to Credit Suisse by LINN (the LINN Projections )(see Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the Berry Board of Directors and Credit Suisse );

spoke with the managements of Berry, LinnCo and LINN and certain of their representatives regarding the business and prospects of Berry, LinnCo and LINN, respectively, as well as the Reserve Data for Berry and the Reserve Data for LINN;

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

considered certain financial and stock market data of Berry and LINN, and compared that data with similar data for other companies with publicly traded equity securities in businesses Credit Suisse deemed similar to those of Berry and LINN;

---

**Table of Contents**

compared certain financial and stock market data of LinnCo and LINN;

considered, to the extent publicly available, the financial terms of certain other business combinations and other transactions which have recently been effected or announced; and

considered such other information, financial studies, analyses and investigations and financial, economic and market criteria which Credit Suisse deemed relevant.

In connection with its review, Credit Suisse did not independently verify any of the foregoing information and Credit Suisse assumed and relied upon such information being complete and accurate in all respects material to its analyses and opinion. With respect to the Berry Projections and the LINN Projections that Credit Suisse used in its analyses, the managements of Berry and LINN advised Credit Suisse and Credit Suisse assumed that such financial forecasts were reasonably prepared in good faith on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of the managements of Berry and LINN as to the future financial performance of Berry, LinnCo and LINN, respectively, and Credit Suisse expressed no view or opinion with respect to such financial forecasts or the assumptions upon which they were based. With respect to the reserve data included in the Reserve Data for Berry that Credit Suisse reviewed, Credit Suisse was advised and assumed that such data was reasonably prepared in good faith on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of Berry's third-party oil and gas reserves consultants and the management of Berry, as applicable, as to the proved, probable and possible oil and gas reserves of Berry, and were a reasonable basis on which to evaluate Berry, and Credit Suisse expressed no view or opinion with respect to such reserve data or the assumptions upon which they were based. With respect to the reserve data included in the Reserve Data for LINN that Credit Suisse reviewed, Credit Suisse was advised and assumed that such data was reasonably prepared in good faith on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of LINN's third-party oil and gas reserves consultants and the management of LINN, as applicable, as to the proved and unproved oil and gas reserves of LINN, and were a reasonable basis on which to evaluate LinnCo and LINN, and Credit Suisse expressed no view or opinion with respect to such reserve data for LINN or the assumptions upon which they were based. With respect to the timings and riskings included in the Reserve Data for Berry and the Reserve Data for LINN that Credit Suisse reviewed, Credit Suisse was advised and assumed that such timings and riskings were reasonably prepared in good faith on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of the management of Berry as to the appropriate timings and riskings for the proved, probable and possible oil and gas reserves of Berry and the proved and unproved oil and gas reserves of LINN, respectively, and were a reasonable basis on which to evaluate Berry and LINN, and Credit Suisse expressed no view or opinion with respect to such timings and riskings or the assumptions upon which they were based. Credit Suisse is not an expert in the evaluation of oil and gas reserves and properties and Credit Suisse expressed no view or opinion as to the reserve quantities or the development or production (including, without limitation, as to the feasibility or timing thereof) of any oil or gas properties of Berry or LINN. Credit Suisse also assumed, with Berry's consent, that, in the course of obtaining any regulatory or third-party consents, approvals or agreements in connection with the merger (including the Conversion and the Contribution), no delay, limitation, restriction or condition will be imposed that would have an adverse effect on Berry, LinnCo or LINN or the contemplated benefits of the merger (including the Conversion and the Contribution) and that the merger (including the Conversion and the Contribution) will be consummated in the form and substance as described in its opinion in accordance with the terms of the merger agreement, without waiver, modification or amendment of any term, condition or agreement thereof material to Credit Suisse's analyses or opinion. With Berry's consent, Credit Suisse further assumed that any modification to the form or structure of the merger, the Conversion and the Contribution as described above, whether pursuant to the merger agreement or otherwise, would not be material to its analyses or opinion. Berry advised Credit Suisse and for purposes of its analyses and opinion Credit Suisse assumed that, for Federal income tax purposes, each of the LinnCo Merger and the HoldCo Merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, and the issuance of the LINN units to LinnCo pursuant to the Contribution will qualify as an exchange to which Section 721(a) of the Code applies. Credit Suisse expressed no view or opinion with respect to the potential effects of the merger, the Conversion and the Contribution or any subsequent sales or transfers (including internal transfers) of any assets or securities of Berry or LINN or any of their respective affiliates on the federal, state or other taxes or tax rates payable by Berry, LinnCo or LINN or their respective

---

**Table of Contents**

security holders and, with Berry's consent, assumed, that such taxes and tax rates will not be adversely affected by or after giving effect to the merger, the Conversion and the Contribution, any such sales or transfers or any changes in applicable law. At Berry's direction, Credit Suisse relied upon (i) the assessment of the managements of LINN and LinnCo with respect to the tax aspects and implications of the merger, the Conversion and the Contribution and (ii) the projected taxes and tax rates payable by LinnCo after giving effect to the merger, the Conversion and the Contribution prepared and provided to Credit Suisse by the management of LinnCo, and Credit Suisse assumed that such assessments were true and correct in all respects material to its analyses and that such projected taxes and tax rates were reasonably prepared in good faith on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of the management of LINN as to the taxes and tax rates payable by LinnCo after giving effect to the merger, the Conversion and the Contribution and that such assessments and projections were a reasonable basis on which to evaluate the tax aspects and implications of the merger, the Conversion and the Contribution. Credit Suisse expressed no view or opinion with respect to such assessments or projected taxes and tax rates or the assumptions on which they were based. In addition, Credit Suisse was not requested to, and did not, make an independent evaluation or appraisal of the assets or liabilities (contingent or otherwise) of Berry, LinnCo or LINN, nor was Credit Suisse furnished with any such evaluations or appraisals other than the Reserve Data for Berry and the Reserve Data for LINN.

Berry advised Credit Suisse that, in connection with the merger and the Contribution, LINN agreed to pay LinnCo \$6 million for each of the first three calendar years following the consummation of the Contribution (including the partial year following the closing). For purposes of its analyses and opinion Credit Suisse, at Berry's direction, assumed that LinnCo's only assets were and at all times in the future, including immediately after giving effect to the merger (including the Conversion and the Contribution), would be cash reserves for future tax obligations and LINN units, of which LinnCo would own a number at least equal to the number of outstanding LinnCo common shares.

Credit Suisse's opinion addressed only the fairness, from a financial point of view, to the holders of Berry common stock of the merger consideration to be received by such holders collectively in the merger pursuant to the merger agreement and did not address any other aspect or implication of the merger or any other agreement, arrangement or understanding entered into in connection with the merger or otherwise, including, without limitation, the fairness of any allocation of the merger consideration among the holders of Berry common stock or any classes thereof or the fairness of the amount or nature of, or any other aspect relating to, any compensation or consideration to be received or otherwise payable to any officers, directors, employees, security holders or affiliates of any party to the merger, or class of such persons, relative to the merger consideration or otherwise. Furthermore, no opinion, counsel or interpretation was intended regarding matters that require legal, regulatory, accounting, insurance, tax, environmental, executive compensation or other similar professional advice including, without limitation, any advice regarding the amounts, timings, riskings and other aspects of Berry's proved, probable and possible oil and gas reserves or LINN's proved or unproved oil and gas reserves or any advice regarding the amounts and nature of any hedges, puts and other derivatives contracts and instruments entered into by LINN or contemplated by the LINN Projections or entered into by Berry in accordance with the merger agreement, which Credit Suisse with Berry's consent assumed were appropriate from a business and financial perspective and were and would be properly accounted for on Berry's and LINN's financial statements and reflected in LINN's distributable cash flow projections. Credit Suisse assumed that such opinions, counsel, interpretations or advice had been or would be obtained from the appropriate professional sources. The issuance of Credit Suisse's opinion was approved by an authorized internal committee of Credit Suisse.

Credit Suisse's opinion was necessarily based upon information made available to Credit Suisse as of the date of its opinion and financial, economic, market and other conditions as they existed and could be evaluated on the date of its opinion. Credit Suisse did not undertake, and is under no obligation, to update, revise, reaffirm or withdraw its opinion, or otherwise comment on or consider events occurring or coming to its attention after the date of its opinion. In its opinion delivered to the Berry board of directors, Credit Suisse noted that Berry was aware that the financial projections and estimates that Credit Suisse reviewed relating to the future financial performance of Berry, LinnCo and LINN reflected certain assumptions regarding the oil and gas industry and the

---

**Table of Contents**

future commodity prices associated with the oil and gas industry that are subject to significant uncertainty and volatility and that, if different than assumed, could have a material impact on Credit Suisse's analyses and opinion. Credit Suisse's opinion did not address the relative merits of the merger, the Conversion or the Contribution as compared to alternative transactions or strategies that might be available to Berry, nor did it address the underlying business decision of the Berry Board or Berry to proceed with the merger, the Conversion or the Contribution. Credit Suisse did not express any opinion as to what the value of LinnCo common shares or LINN units actually will be when issued pursuant to the merger and the Contribution or the prices or range of prices at which shares of Berry common stock, LinnCo common shares or LINN units may be purchased or sold at any time.

In preparing its opinion to the Berry Board, Credit Suisse performed a variety of analyses, including those described below. The summary of Credit Suisse's financial analyses is not a complete description of the analyses underlying Credit Suisse's opinion. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process involving various quantitative and qualitative judgments and determinations with respect to the financial, comparative and other analytic methods employed and the adaptation and application of those methods to the unique facts and circumstances presented. As a consequence, neither Credit Suisse's opinion nor the analyses underlying its opinion are readily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. Credit Suisse arrived at its opinion based on the results of all analyses undertaken by it and assessed as a whole and did not draw, in isolation, conclusions from or with regard to any individual analysis, analytic method or factor. Accordingly, Credit Suisse believes that its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions of its analyses, analytic methods and factors, without considering all analyses and factors or the narrative description of the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the processes underlying its analyses and opinion.

In performing its analyses, Credit Suisse considered business, economic, industry and market conditions, financial and otherwise, and other matters as they existed on, and could be evaluated as of, the date of its opinion. No company, business or transaction used in Credit Suisse's analyses for comparative purposes is identical to Berry, LINN, LinnCo or the proposed transaction. While the results of each analysis were taken into account in reaching its overall conclusion with respect to fairness, Credit Suisse did not make separate or quantifiable judgments regarding individual analyses. The reference ranges indicated by Credit Suisse's financial analyses are illustrative and not necessarily indicative of actual values nor predictive of future results or values, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those suggested by the analyses. In addition, any analyses relating to the value of assets, businesses or securities do not purport to be appraisals or to reflect the prices at which businesses or securities actually may be sold, which may depend on a variety of factors, many of which are beyond Berry's control and the control of Credit Suisse. Much of the information used in, and accordingly the results of, Credit Suisse's analyses are inherently subject to substantial uncertainty.

Credit Suisse's opinion and analyses were provided to the Berry board of directors (in its capacity as such) in connection with its consideration of the proposed merger and were among many factors considered by the Berry board of directors in evaluating the proposed merger. Neither Credit Suisse's opinion nor its analyses were determinative of the merger consideration or of the views of the Berry board of directors with respect to the proposed merger.

The following is a summary of the material financial analyses performed by Credit Suisse in connection with the preparation of Credit Suisse's opinion rendered to the Berry board on February 20, 2013. The analyses summarized below include information presented in tabular format. The tables alone do not constitute a complete description of the analyses. Considering the data in the tables below without considering the full narrative description of the analyses, as well as the methodologies underlying, and the assumptions, qualifications and limitations affecting, each analysis, could create a misleading or incomplete view of Credit Suisse's analyses. The financial analyses summarized below do not reflect the potential synergies and other potential benefits from the application of LinnCo's tax attributes to Berry cash flow or the potential benefits of LINN's agreement to pay LinnCo \$6 million per year for three years after the closing of the merger.



---

**Table of Contents**

For purposes of its analyses, Credit Suisse reviewed a number of financial metrics including:

***Enterprise Value*** generally the value as of a specified date of the relevant company's outstanding equity securities (taking into account its options and other outstanding convertible securities) plus the value as of such date of its net debt (the value of its outstanding indebtedness, preferred stock and capital lease obligations less the amount of cash on its balance sheet).

***EBITDA*** generally the amount of the relevant company's earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and exploration expense for a specified time period.

***Distributed Cash Flow Yield*** generally the amount of the relevant partnership's or limited liability company's operating cash flow for a specified time period that is distributed to its limited partners or members, as applicable, on a per unit basis, expressed as a percentage of the partnership's or limited liability company's unit price.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, (1) share prices for the selected companies used in the selected companies analysis described below were as of February 20, 2013, the date Credit Suisse rendered its opinion to the Berry board of directors; (2) estimates of financial performance of Berry for the calendar years ending December 31, 2012 to 2017 were based on the Berry Projections and (3) estimates of financial performance of LINN for the calendar years ending December 31, 2012 to 2015 were based on the LINN Projections, which Credit Suisse was authorized to use and rely on for purposes of its analyses and opinion. Estimates of financial performance for the selected companies listed below for the calendar years ending December 31, 2012, 2013 and 2014 were based on publicly available research analyst estimates for those companies.

***Selected Companies Analyses***

***Berry.*** Credit Suisse considered certain financial data for Berry and selected oil and gas exploration and production companies organized as corporations with publicly traded equity securities Credit Suisse deemed relevant. The selected companies were selected because they were deemed to be similar to Berry in one or more respects, including the nature of their business, size, diversification, entity level tax treatment and financial performance.

The financial data reviewed included:

Enterprise Value as a multiple of estimated 2013E EBITDA;

Enterprise Value as a multiple of estimated 2014E EBITDA;

Enterprise Value as a multiple of current proved reserves (based on a barrel of oil equivalent basis assuming a conversion ratio of natural gas to oil of 6 to 1, which we refer to as Boe); and

Enterprise Value as a multiple of estimated daily production (based on a barrel of oil equivalent per day basis assuming a conversion ratio of natural gas to oil of 6 to 1, which we refer to as Boe/d basis) for calendar years 2013E and 2014E.

**Table of Contents**

With respect to the selected companies analysis for Berry, the selected oil and gas exploration and production companies organized as corporations with publicly traded equity securities and corresponding financial data reviewed were:

	2013E EBITDA	2014E EBITDA	Enterprise Value/ Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	Daily Production (\$/Boe/d)	
				2013E	2014E
Denbury Resources Inc.	6.6x	6.0x	\$ 20.65	\$ 131,723	\$ 117,744
Whiting Petroleum Corporation	4.4	3.8	21.21	86,503	77,776
Newfield Exploration Company	4.1	3.5	10.97	49,627	48,720
Cimarex Energy Co.	5.1	4.2	17.41	56,991	55,687
SandRidge Energy, Inc.	5.8	5.3	16.66	53,435	54,357
SM Energy Company	4.4	3.4	24.77	43,828	38,261
Laredo Petroleum Holdings, Inc.	6.3	5.1	21.45	94,797	82,049
Comstock Resources, Inc.	4.5	3.4	15.85	49,438	51,933
Bill Barrett Corporation	4.3	3.6	9.99	44,379	44,438
Swift Energy Company	3.3	2.8	8.96	40,218	36,801
Resolute Energy Corporation	7.9	6.2	14.99	86,151	84,597

LINN. Credit Suisse considered certain financial data for LINN and selected oil and gas exploration and production companies organized as partnerships or limited liability companies with publicly traded equity securities Credit Suisse deemed relevant. The selected companies were selected because they were deemed to be similar to LINN in one or more respects, including the nature of their business, size, diversification, entity level tax treatment and financial performance.

The financial data reviewed included estimated distributed cash flow yield for 2012, 2013E and 2014E. The selected oil and gas exploration and production companies organized as partnerships or limited liability companies with publicly traded equity securities and corresponding financial data reviewed were:

	Distributed Cash Flow Yield		
	2012E	2013E	2014E
EV Energy Partners, L.P.	5.7%	6.3%	6.2%
Vanguard Natural Resources, LLC	8.6%	9.1%	9.6%
Breitbart Energy Partners L.P.	9.5%	9.8%	10.2%
Legacy Reserves LP	8.5%	8.9%	9.2%
QR Energy, LP	11.0%	11.3%	11.6%
Pioneer Southwest Energy Partners L.P.	8.3%	8.3%	8.5%
Memorial Production Partners LP	10.8%	11.4%	11.5%
LRR Energy, L.P.	10.2%	10.4%	10.8%
Mid-Con Energy Partners, LP	8.6%	9.1%	9.7%

*Selected Companies Analysis.* Taking into account the selected companies analysis for Berry and its experience as a financial advisor, Credit Suisse applied multiple ranges of 5.00x to 6.00x to Berry's 2013E EBITDA, 4.50x to 5.50x to Berry's 2014E EBITDA, \$14.00 to \$17.00 per Boe to Berry's proved reserves as of December 31, 2012, \$85,000 to \$100,000 per Boe/d to Berry's estimated daily production for 2013, and \$80,000 to \$95,000 per Boe/d to Berry's estimated daily production for 2014. Based on the foregoing, Credit Suisse estimated an implied reference range of Berry common stock of \$31.27 to \$45.48 per share.

Taking into account the selected companies analysis for LINN and its experience as a financial advisor, Credit Suisse applied yields of 8.5% to 7.5% to LINN's distributed cash flow per unit for 2012, yields of 8.5% to 7.5% to LINN's estimated distributed cash flow per unit for 2013, and yields of 9.0% to 8.0% to LINN's estimated distributed cash flow per unit for 2014. For purposes of the selected companies analyses, Credit Suisse

---

**Table of Contents**

used publicly available analyst estimates as of February 15, 2013 with respect to crude oil prices of \$92.42 and \$94.46 per bbl for 2013E and 2014E, respectively, and natural gas prices of \$3.58 and \$4.14 per MMBtu for 2013E and 2014E, respectively.

For purposes of calculating an implied exchange ratio reference range of LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock, the results of the selected companies analyses for LINN were adjusted for an assumed LinnCo Common Share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit based on factors which included their relative trading prices since the initial public offering of LinnCo common shares, publicly available research analyst price targets for LinnCo common shares and LINN units and LinnCo's tax attributes. Based on the foregoing, Credit Suisse estimated an implied reference range of LinnCo common shares of \$31.02 to \$38.00 per share.

Taking into account the selected companies analysis for Berry, the selected companies analysis for LINN, the implied LinnCo Common Share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit and its experience as a financial advisor, Credit Suisse's analyses indicated an implied exchange ratio reference range of 0.823 to 1.466 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock as compared to the exchange ratio in the proposed merger of 1.250 of LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock.

***Net Asset Value Analysis***

*Berry.* Credit Suisse calculated the net asset value of Berry's proved and probable oil and gas reserves (referred to as 2P reserves) and the net asset value of Berry's proved, probable and possible oil and gas reserves (referred to as 3P reserves), in each case to the end of their economic life based on the Reserve Data for Berry. In performing this analysis, Credit Suisse applied discount rates ranging from 10.0% to 12.0% to the projected unlevered after tax free cash flows through 2075 taking into account Berry's estimated weighted average cost of capital. For purposes of the net asset value analyses, Credit Suisse used NYMEX oil and gas pricing as of February 15, 2013.

*LINN.* Credit Suisse calculated the net asset value of LINN's proved and unproved oil and gas reserves to the end of their economic life based on the Reserve Data for LINN. In performing this analysis, Credit Suisse applied discount rates ranging from 8.0% to 9.5% to the projected unlevered free cash flows through 2110 taking into account LINN's estimated weighted average cost of capital. For purposes of the net asset value analyses, Credit Suisse used NYMEX oil and gas pricing as of February 15, 2013.

*Net Asset Value Analysis.* For purposes of calculating an implied exchange ratio reference range of LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock, the results of the net asset value analysis for LINN were adjusted for the assumed LinnCo Common Share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit based on factors which included their relative trading prices since the initial public offering of LinnCo common shares, publicly available research analyst price targets for LinnCo common shares and LINN units and LinnCo's tax attributes. Based on the foregoing, Credit Suisse estimated an implied reference range of Berry common stock of \$29.93 to \$39.00 per share (based on the implied reference range of Berry's 2P reserves) and \$38.41 to \$49.65 (based on the implied reference range of Berry's 3P reserves), and, taking into account the assumed LinnCo Common Share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit, an implied reference range of LinnCo common shares of \$29.55 to \$42.01 per share.

Taking into account the results of the net asset value analyses for Berry and LINN, the implied LinnCo common share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit and its experience as a financial advisor, Credit Suisse's analyses indicated implied exchange ratio reference ranges of 0.713 to 1.320 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock based on Berry's 2P reserves and 0.914 to 1.680 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock based on Berry's 3P reserves, as compared to the exchange ratio in the proposed merger of 1.250 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock.

---

**Table of Contents*****Discounted Cash Flow Analysis***

Credit Suisse also calculated implied exchange ratio reference ranges based on the net present value of Berry's three-year and five-year after-tax unlevered free cash flows through 2015 and 2017, respectively, based on the Berry Projections and the net present value of LINN's three-year distributable cash flow through 2015, based on the LINN Projections. In performing this analysis, Credit Suisse applied discount rates ranging from 10.0% to 12.0% taking into account Berry's estimated weighted average cost of capital and terminal EBITDA multiples of 5.0x to 6.0x to the projected after tax unlevered free cash flows of Berry for the three and five years ending December 31, 2015 and 2017, respectively, and discount rates ranging from 9.5% to 11.5% taking into account LINN's estimated cost of equity to terminal distributed cash flow yields of 8.0% to 7.0% and to the projected levered distributable cash flow for LINN. For purposes of the discounted cash flow analyses, Credit Suisse used NYMEX oil and gas pricing as of February 15, 2013. For purposes of calculating an implied exchange ratio reference range of LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock, the results of the discounted cash flow analysis for LINN were adjusted for the assumed LinnCo Common Share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit based on factors which included their relative trading prices since the initial public offering of LinnCo common shares, publicly available research analyst price targets for LinnCo common shares and LINN units and LinnCo's tax attributes. Based on the foregoing, Credit Suisse estimated an implied reference range of Berry common stock of \$34.23 to \$48.84 per share based on the three-year distributable cash flow through 2015 and \$39.38 to \$56.51 per share based on the five-year distributable cash flow through 2017, and, taking into account the assumed LinnCo Common Share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit, an implied reference range of LinnCo common shares of \$32.79 to \$40.52 per share.

Taking into account the results of the discounted cash flow analyses for Berry and LINN, the implied LinnCo Common Share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit and its experience as a financial advisor, Credit Suisse's analyses indicated an implied exchange ratio reference range of 0.845 to 1.489 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock based on Berry's three-year after-tax unlevered free cash flows through 2015 and indicated an implied exchange ratio reference range of 0.972 to 1.723 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock based on Berry's five-year after-tax unlevered free cash flows through 2017, as compared to the exchange ratio in the proposed merger of 1.250 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock.

***Selected Transactions Analysis***

Credit Suisse also considered the financial terms of certain business combinations and other transactions involving oil and gas exploration and production companies that Credit Suisse deemed relevant. The selected transactions were selected because the target companies were oil and gas exploration and production companies organized as corporations deemed to be similar to Berry in one or more respects, including the nature of their business, size, diversification, entity level tax treatment and financial performance. The financial data reviewed included the implied Enterprise Value (based on the purchase price paid in the transaction) as a multiple of:

EBITDA for the last twelve months, or LTM EBITDA,

Proved reserves; and

Daily production.

**Table of Contents**

The selected transactions with oil and gas exploration and production target companies organized as corporations and corresponding financial data reviewed were:

Date Announced	Acquiror	Target	LTM EBITDA	Enterprise Value / Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	Daily Production (\$/Boe/d)
12/05/2012	Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold Inc.	Plains Exploration & Production Company	5.3x	\$ 32.31	\$ 100,675
07/23/2012	CNOOC Limited	Nexen Inc.	4.1	19.94	89,699
04/25/2012	Halcón Resources Corporation	GeoResources, Inc.	11.0	34.19	138,095
01/16/2012	Denver Parent Corporation	Venoco, Inc.	6.9	15.31	74,027
10/17/2011	Statoil ASA	Brigham Exploration Company	17.9	72.14	287,024
10/10/2011	Sinopec Group	Daylight Energy Ltd.	9.4	31.78	87,024
07/20/2011	CNOOC Limited	OPTI Canada Inc.	NM	10.64	197,667
07/15/2011	BHP Billiton Group	Petrohawk Energy Corporation	12.4	26.93	67,644
11/09/2010	Chevron Corporation	Atlas Energy, Inc.	19.2	30.46	323,648
04/15/2010	Apache Corporation	Mariner Energy, Inc.	7.4	21.64	65,665
04/04/2010	Sandridge Energy, Inc.	Arena Resources Inc.	9.9	20.60	173,597
03/22/2010	CONSOL Energy Inc.	CNX Gas Corporation	2.6	12.08	84,567
12/14/2009	Exxon Mobil Corporation	XTO Energy Inc.	6.0	11.51	58,783
11/01/2009	Denbury Resources Inc.	Encore Acquisition Company	11.8	16.30	79,537
07/14/2008	Royal Dutch Shell plc	Duvernay Oil Corporation	18.8	60.88	218,766
07/17/2007	Plains Exploration & Production Company	Pogo Producing Company	7.1	17.12	76,400
01/07/2007	Forest Oil Corporation	The Houston Exploration Company	4.6	14.56	46,507
06/23/2006	Anadarko Petroleum Corporation	Kerr-McGee Corporation	6.4	18.26	66,577
06/23/2006	Anadarko Petroleum Corporation	Western Gas Resources, Inc.	10.2	24.66	115,280
04/21/2006	Petrohawk Energy Corporation	KCS Energy Inc.	5.7	26.02	79,503
01/23/2006	Helix Energy Solutions Group, Inc.	Remington Oil and Gas Corporation	6.2	28.22	96,240
12/12/2005	ConocoPhillips Company	Burlington Resources Inc.	6.3	17.49	75,639
10/13/2005	Occidental Petroleum Corporation	Vintage Petroleum, Inc.	7.5	8.88	52,204
04/04/2005	Chevron Corporation	Unocal Corporation	5.1	10.17	41,569
01/26/2005	Cimarex Energy Co.	Magnum Hunter Resources Corporation	6.6	12.84	52,536

NM refers to not meaningful.

**Table of Contents**

Taking into account the results of the selected transactions analysis for Berry and its experience as a financial advisor, Credit Suisse applied a multiple range of 6.0x to 7.0x to Berry's 2012 EBITDA, \$14.00 to \$17.50 per Boe to Berry's proved reserves as of December 31, 2012, and \$100,000 to \$120,000 per Boe/d to Berry's daily production for 2012. Based on the foregoing, Credit Suisse estimated an implied reference range of Berry common stock of \$38.39 to \$50.78 per share.

Taking into account the results of the selected transactions analysis for Berry, the results of the selected companies analysis for LINN, the implied LinnCo Common Share range of discounts relative to a LINN unit and its experience as a financial advisor, Credit Suisse's analyses indicated an implied exchange ratio reference range of 1.010 to 1.637 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock as compared to the exchange ratio in the proposed merger of 1.250 LinnCo common shares per share of Berry common stock.

***Other Matters***

Berry retained Credit Suisse as its financial advisor in connection with the proposed merger based on Credit Suisse's qualifications, experience and reputation as an internationally recognized investment banking and financial advisory firm. Pursuant to the engagement letter dated as of January 24, 2013 between Berry and Credit Suisse, Berry has agreed to pay Credit Suisse a transaction fee currently estimated to be approximately \$23 million based on the aggregate value of the merger for its services as financial advisor to Berry in connection with the merger, \$2 million of which became payable to Credit Suisse upon the rendering of its opinion to the Berry board and the balance of which is contingent upon completion of the merger. In addition, Berry has agreed to reimburse certain of Credit Suisse's expenses and to indemnify Credit Suisse and certain related parties for certain liabilities and other items arising out of or related to its engagement.

Credit Suisse and its affiliates have in the past provided and are currently providing investment banking and other financial services to Berry, including, among other things, during the past two years, acting as a lender to Berry, having acted as a joint bookrunning managing underwriter in connection with an offering of senior notes by Berry in March 2012, and having acted as a counterparty to Berry with respect to certain oil and gas related derivatives contracts, for which investment banking advice and services Credit Suisse's investment banking department received compensation. Credit Suisse and its affiliates also have in the past provided and are currently providing investment banking and other financial services to LinnCo and LINN and their affiliates including, among other things, during the past two years, acting as a lender to LINN (including as a participant in the Amended Credit Facility with the same maximum commitment as under the Credit Facility and as a continuing participant in an anticipated amendment to the Berry credit facility after the consummation of the merger with a reduced maximum commitment), having acted as a joint bookrunning managing underwriter of the initial public offering of LinnCo common shares in October 2012, having acted as a bookrunning lead managing underwriter in connection with offerings of senior notes by LINN in February 2012 and May 2011 and offerings of LINN units in January 2012 and February 2011 and having acted as a counterparty to LINN and certain of its affiliates with respect to certain oil and gas related derivatives contracts, for which investment banking advice and services Credit Suisse's investment banking department received aggregate fees, discounts and commissions in the two years prior to rendering its opinion of approximately \$16 million. Credit Suisse and its affiliates may have provided other financial advice and services, and may in the future provide financial advice and services, to Berry, LinnCo, LINN and their respective affiliates. Credit Suisse is a full service securities firm engaged in securities trading and brokerage activities as well as providing investment banking and other financial services. In the ordinary course of business, Credit Suisse and its affiliates may acquire, hold or sell, for its and its affiliates own accounts and the accounts of customers, equity, debt and other securities and financial instruments (including bank loans and other obligations) of Berry, LinnCo, LINN and any other company that may be involved in the merger, as well as provide investment banking and other financial services to such companies and their affiliates.

**LinnCo's and LINN's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the LinnCo Board of Directors and the LINN Board of Directors**

The LinnCo board of directors, following receipt of the recommendation of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee with respect to the Contribution Agreement and number of LINN units to be issued to LinnCo as

---

**Table of Contents**

consideration for the Contribution, unanimously determined that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LinnCo and its shareholders. The LINN board of directors, following the receipt of the recommendation of the LINN Conflicts Committee with respect to the Contribution Agreement and the contribution consideration, unanimously determined that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LINN and its unitholders. In evaluating the Contribution Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, the LinnCo and LINN Conflicts Committees were advised by independent legal and financial advisors, and considered a variety of factors with respect to the Contribution and the contribution consideration, including those matters discussed in Background of the Merger. In view of the wide variety of factors considered in connection with the merger, the LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors did not consider it practical, nor did they attempt, to quantify or otherwise assign relative weight to different factors considered in reaching their decisions. Likewise, in view of the wide variety of factors considered in connection with the Contribution, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and the LINN Conflicts Committee did not consider it practical, nor did they attempt to quantify or otherwise assign relative weight to different factors considered in rendering their decision. In addition, individual members of the LinnCo and LINN Conflicts Committees and the LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors, in approving the Contribution and the merger, respectively, may have given different weight to different factors. The LinnCo and LINN Conflicts Committees and the LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors considered this information as a whole, and overall considered it to be favorable to, and in support of, their determinations. In determining that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LinnCo and its shareholders and LINN and its unitholders, the LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors, respectively, considered a number of factors pertaining to the strategic and financial rationale for the merger, including the following:

The view that the acquisition of Berry provides LINN with the opportunity to acquire a portfolio of high quality, long-lived and mature oil and natural gas exploration and production assets with existing infrastructure, lease holdings and development prospects to drive future growth. Due to their consistent and predictable cash flow, these assets are well suited for a master limited partnership/limited liability company structure. The LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors believe that the acquisition of Berry will further LINN's position as a premier independent oil and gas company with an impressive portfolio of oil and gas assets and a growing production profile.

The view that the combined company following the merger is expected to provide a portfolio of cash producing assets in attractive U.S. geological basins that complement LINN's existing portfolio of oil and gas assets. The combination is anticipated to result in meaningful growth in the combined company's asset portfolio, with increased geographic presence in California, the Permian Basin, east Texas, and the Rockies, as well as the addition of a new core area in the Uinta Basin. LINN's familiarity with the operating areas of Berry's assets has the additional potential to reduce integration and execution risk as well as provide opportunities for future operational synergies and potential cost savings.

The fact that Berry's reserves are approximately 75% weighted towards liquids, resulting in high margins and attractive returns on future capital expenditures. The acquisition of Berry is expected to result in a meaningful increase in liquids exposure to 54% from 46% of proved reserves.

LINN believes that the acquisition of Berry has the potential to result in accretion to distributable cash flow of in excess of \$0.40 per unit. LINN believes there are few acquisition opportunities that can add accretion of this magnitude in a single transaction.

The view that the increased scale of the combined company should permit it to compete more effectively and facilitate future development projects and acquisitions through increased cash flow and lower cost of capital investment. As a result of this larger size, LinnCo and LINN could consider future strategic transactions that might not otherwise be possible.

The view that the merger is expected to improve a number of LINN's financial ratios commonly used to assess a company's credit rating. The stock-for-stock nature of the transactions allows LINN to





---

**Table of Contents**

reduce leverage and strengthen its balance sheet. In addition, because size is a key contributor to credit ratings for oil and natural gas exploration and production companies, increased scale could result in improved credit ratings for the combined company.

The LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors also considered the following other factors:

The terms of the merger agreement, including the representations, obligations and rights of the parties under the merger agreement, the conditions to each party's obligation to complete the merger, the circumstances in which each party is permitted to terminate the merger agreement and the related termination fee payable by Berry or LinnCo in the event of termination of the merger agreement under specified circumstances.

Each of the LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors established a conflicts committee and delegated to the conflicts committee the authority to review and evaluate the Contribution and the contribution consideration on behalf of LinnCo and its shareholders, on the one hand, and LINN and its unitholders, on the other hand. The LinnCo board of directors and LINN board of directors also reviewed the opinion of Citigroup with respect to the fairness of the merger consideration to LinnCo, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee reviewed the opinion of Evercore with respect to the fairness of the contribution consideration to LinnCo and the LINN Conflicts Committee reviewed the opinion of Greenhill with respect to the fairness of the proposed Contribution to LINN.

The LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors also considered the potential risks of the merger and certain other countervailing factors, including the following:

That the implied value of the merger consideration represented a 20% premium over the closing price of Berry common stock on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before the merger agreement was signed, and approximately 26% to the average of the closing prices of Berry common stock over the 30 days prior to such date.

The risks and contingencies relating to the announcement and pendency of the merger and the risks and costs to LinnCo and LINN if the closing of the merger is not completed timely, or if the merger does not close at all, including the potential impact on LinnCo's and LINN's relationships with employees and third parties.

That because LinnCo will be issuing new common shares to Berry stockholders in the merger, each outstanding LinnCo common share immediately prior to the merger will represent a smaller percentage of LinnCo's total common shares after the merger. In addition, each outstanding LINN unit immediately prior to the Contribution will represent a smaller percentage of LINN's total units after the Contribution.

The risk of diverting management focus, employee attention and resources from other strategic opportunities and from operational matters while working to complete the proposed transactions and successfully integrate the companies.

The fact that substantial transaction costs will be incurred in connection with the proposed transactions.

The fact that litigation could occur in connection with the proposed transactions and that such litigation could increase costs and result in a diversion of management focus.

The fact that business uncertainty pending completion of the proposed transactions could have an adverse impact on the ability of LinnCo and LINN to attract, retain and motivate key personnel.

The LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors believe that, overall, the potential benefits of the proposed transactions to LinnCo, LINN and their respective shareholders and unitholders outweigh the risks considered by the LinnCo board of directors and the LINN

board of directors. The LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors understood that there can be no assurance of future results, including results

---

**Table of Contents**

considered or expected as described in the factors listed above. It should be noted that this discussion of the reasoning of the LinnCo and LINN Conflicts Committees and LinnCo board of directors and the LINN board of directors and all other information presented in this section includes information that is forward-looking in nature and, therefore, should be read in light of the factors discussed under the heading **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**. Additionally, see **Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information** for information regarding the preparation of prospective financial information.

At a meeting held on February 20, 2013, after due consideration with LinnCo's management and advisors, the LinnCo board of directors determined, by a unanimous vote, that the issuance of LinnCo common shares to the Berry stockholders in connection with the merger is advisable, fair and reasonable to and in the best interests of LinnCo and its shareholders. The LinnCo board of directors recommends that the LinnCo shareholders vote:

**FOR** the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal;

**FOR** the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A;

**FOR** the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B; and

**FOR** the LinnCo Adjournment Proposal.

At a meeting held on February 20, 2013, after due consideration with LINN's management and advisors, the LINN board of directors determined, by a unanimous vote, that the Contribution and Issuance are advisable, fair and reasonable and in the best interests of LINN and its unitholders. The LINN board of directors recommends that the LINN unitholders vote:

**FOR** the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal; and

**FOR** the LINN Adjournment Proposal.

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to LinnCo**

LinnCo retained Citigroup as a financial advisor in connection with the transactions. In connection with this engagement, LinnCo requested that Citigroup evaluate the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement to LinnCo. On February 20, 2013, at a meeting of the LinnCo board of directors at which the transactions were approved, Citigroup rendered to the LinnCo board of directors an oral opinion, confirmed by delivery of a written opinion dated February 20, 2013, to the effect that, as of that date and based on and subject to the matters described in its opinion, taking into account the transactions as a whole, the exchange ratio was fair, from a financial point of view, to LinnCo.

The full text of Citigroup's written opinion dated February 20, 2013, which describes the assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and limitations on the review undertaken, is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as Annex F and is incorporated into this joint proxy statement/prospectus by reference. The description of Citigroup's opinion set forth in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of Citigroup's opinion. **Citigroup's opinion was provided for the information of the LinnCo board of directors (in its capacity as such) in connection with its evaluation of the exchange ratio from a financial point of view. Citigroup's opinion does not address the underlying business decision of LinnCo or LINN to effect the transactions, the relative merits of the transactions as compared to any alternative business strategies that might exist for LinnCo or the effect of any other transaction in which LinnCo might engage. Citigroup's opinion addresses only the fairness from a financial point of view, as of the date thereof, of the exchange ratio. It does not address any other term or aspect of the merger agreement or the transactions, including, without limitation, pre-closing adjustments to the exchange ratio, transactions following the completion of the transactions, ancillary agreements entered into in connection with the transactions, the fairness of the transactions to, or any consideration received in connection therewith by, LINN or Berry, securityholders, creditors or other constituencies of LinnCo, LINN or Berry. Citigroup's opinion, is not intended to be and does not constitute, a recommendation to any shareholder as to how such shareholder should vote or act on any matters relating to**

**the proposed transactions or otherwise.**

---

**Table of Contents**

In arriving at its opinion, Citigroup:

reviewed the merger agreement and the Contribution Agreement;

held discussions with certain senior officers, directors and other representatives and advisors of LinnCo and LINN and certain senior officers and other representatives and advisors of Berry concerning the businesses, operations and prospects of LinnCo, LINN and Berry;

reviewed certain publicly available business and financial information relating to LinnCo, LINN and Berry;

reviewed three year financial forecasts and certain other information and data relating to LinnCo, LINN and Berry which were provided to or discussed with Citigroup by the respective managements of LinnCo, LINN and Berry;

reviewed the financial terms of the transactions as set forth in the merger agreement and the Contribution Agreement in relation to, among other things, current and historical market prices and trading volumes of LinnCo common shares, LINN units and Berry common stock; the historical and three year projected earnings and prices of oil, gas and natural gas liquids as well as other operating data of LinnCo, LINN and Berry; and the capitalization and financial condition of LinnCo, LINN and Berry;

analyzed the financial terms of certain other asset and corporate transactions which Citigroup considered relevant in evaluating the exchange ratio and analyzed certain financial, stock market and other publicly available information relating to the businesses of other companies whose operations Citigroup considered relevant in evaluating those of LinnCo, LINN and Berry;

reviewed certain potential pro forma financial effects of the transactions on LinnCo; and

conducted such other analyses and examinations and considered such other information and financial, economic and market criteria as Citigroup deemed appropriate in arriving at its opinion.

In rendering its opinion, Citigroup assumed and relied, without independent verification, upon the accuracy and completeness of all financial, tax and other information and data publicly available or provided to or otherwise reviewed by or discussed with Citigroup and upon the assurances of the managements of LinnCo, LINN and Berry that they are not aware of any relevant information that was omitted or that remained undisclosed to Citigroup. With respect to financial forecasts, tax estimates and other information and data relating to LinnCo, LINN and Berry provided to or otherwise reviewed by or discussed with Citigroup, Citigroup was advised by the respective managements of LinnCo, LINN and Berry that such forecasts, tax estimates and other information and data were reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of the managements of LinnCo, LINN and Berry as to the future financial performance of LinnCo, LINN and Berry and the other matters covered thereby, and assumed, with LinnCo's consent, that the financial results reflected in such forecasts, tax estimates and other information and data will be realized in the amounts and at the times projected. In addition, Citigroup assumed with LinnCo's consent, that there were no material undisclosed liabilities of LinnCo, LINN or Berry for which appropriate reserves or other provisions were not been made.

Citigroup assumed, with LinnCo's consent, that the transactions will be consummated in accordance with their terms, without waiver, modification or amendment of any material term, condition or agreement and that, in the course of obtaining the necessary regulatory or third party approvals, consents and releases for the transactions, no delay, limitation, restriction or condition will be imposed that would have an adverse effect on LinnCo, LINN, Berry or the contemplated benefits of the transactions. Citigroup also assumed, with LinnCo's consent, that the merger will be treated as a tax-free reorganization and that the Contribution and Issuance will qualify as a tax-free exchange for federal income tax purposes. Citigroup did not express any opinion as to what the value of the LinnCo common shares actually will be when issued pursuant to the transactions or the price at which the LinnCo common shares will trade at any time. Citigroup did not make, or was provided with, an



---

**Table of Contents**

independent evaluation or appraisal of the assets or liabilities (contingent or otherwise) of LinnCo, LINN or Berry, nor did Citigroup make any physical inspection of the properties or assets of LinnCo, LINN or Berry. Citigroup was not requested to consider, and Citigroup's opinion did not address, the underlying business decision of LinnCo or LINN to effect the transactions, the relative merits of the transactions as compared to any alternative business strategies that might exist for LinnCo or the effect of any other transaction in which LinnCo might engage. Citigroup's opinion addressed only the fairness from a financial point of view, as of the date hereof, of the exchange ratio. Citigroup did not express any view on, and Citigroup's opinion did not address, any other term or aspect of the merger agreement or the transactions, including, without limitation, pre-closing adjustments to the exchange ratio, transactions following the completion of the transactions, ancillary agreements entered into in connection with the transactions, the fairness of the transactions to, or any consideration received in connection therewith by, LINN or Berry, securityholders, creditors or other constituencies of LinnCo, LINN or Berry. Citigroup also expressed no view as to, and Citigroup's opinion did not address, the fairness (financial or otherwise) of the amount or nature or any other aspect of any compensation to any officers, directors or employees of any parties to the transactions, or any class of such persons, relative to the exchange ratio. Citigroup did not express any opinion as to any tax or other consequences that might result from the transactions, nor did Citigroup's opinion address any legal, tax, regulatory or accounting matters, as to which Citigroup understood that LinnCo obtained such advice as it deemed necessary from qualified professionals. Citigroup's opinion was based upon information available to Citigroup, and financial, stock market and other conditions and circumstances existing, as of the date thereof. The credit, financial and stock markets, and the industries in which the parties operate, are continuing to experience volatility, and Citigroup expressed no opinion or view as to any potential effects of such volatility on LinnCo, LINN or Berry or the contemplated benefits of the transactions. Except as described above, LinnCo imposed no other instructions or limitations on Citigroup with respect to the investigations made or procedures followed by Citigroup in rendering its opinion.

In preparing its opinion, Citigroup performed a variety of financial and comparative analyses, including those described below. This summary of the analyses is not a complete description of Citigroup's opinion or the analyses underlying, and factors considered in connection with, Citigroup's opinion. The preparation of a financial opinion is a complex analytical process involving various determinations as to the most appropriate and relevant methods of financial analysis and the application of those methods to the particular circumstances and, therefore, a financial opinion is not readily susceptible to summary description. Citigroup arrived at its ultimate opinion based on the results of all analyses undertaken by it and assessed as a whole, and did not draw, in isolation, conclusions from or with regard to any one factor or method of analysis for purposes of its opinion. Accordingly, Citigroup believes that its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions of its analyses and factors or focusing on information presented in tabular format, without considering all analyses and factors or the narrative description of the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the processes underlying its analyses and opinion.

In its analyses, Citigroup considered industry performance, general business, economic, market and financial conditions and other matters existing as of the date of its opinion, many of which are beyond the control of LinnCo, LINN or Berry. Market data were based on the trading prices as of the close of business on February 19, 2013. No company, business or transaction reviewed is identical to LinnCo, LINN or Berry or the transactions. An evaluation of these analyses is not entirely mathematical; rather, the analyses involve complex considerations and judgments concerning financial and operating characteristics and other factors that could affect the public trading or other values of the companies, business segments or transactions reviewed.

The estimates contained in Citigroup's analyses and the valuation ranges resulting from any particular analysis are not necessarily indicative of actual values or predictive of future results or values, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those suggested by its analyses. In addition, analyses relating to the value of businesses or securities do not purport to be appraisals or to reflect the prices at which businesses or securities actually may be sold. Accordingly, the estimates used in, and the results derived from, Citigroup's analyses are inherently subject to substantial uncertainty.

---

**Table of Contents**

Citigroup was not requested to, and it did not, recommend any specific consideration payable in the transactions. The type and amount of consideration payable in the transactions was determined through negotiations between LinnCo, LINN and Berry, and the decision to enter into the transactions was solely that of LinnCo's board of directors. Citigroup's opinion was only one of many factors considered by LinnCo's board of directors in its evaluation of the transactions and should not be viewed as determinative of the views of LinnCo's board of directors or management with respect to the transactions or the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement.

The following is a summary of the material financial analyses presented to LinnCo's board of directors in connection with Citigroup's opinion. **The financial analyses summarized below include information presented in tabular format. In order to fully understand Citigroup's financial analyses, the tables must be read together with the text of each summary. The tables alone do not constitute a complete description of the financial analyses. Considering the data below without considering the full narrative description of the financial analyses, including the methodologies and assumptions underlying the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of Citigroup's financial analyses.**

*Selected Comparable Public Companies Analysis*

*LINN.* Citigroup performed a selected comparable public companies analysis of LINN by comparing certain financial and stock market information of LINN with the following selected publicly traded independent exploration and production master limited partnerships and limited liability companies. Although the selected companies were compared to LINN for purposes of this analysis, none of the selected companies are identical or directly comparable to LINN. The selected companies were:

BreitBurn Energy Partners L.P.

EV Energy Partners, L.P.

Legacy Reserves LP

LRR Energy, L.P.

Mid-Con Energy Partners, LP

Pioneer Southwest Energy Partners L.P.

QR Energy, LP

Vanguard Natural Resources, LLC

Citigroup reviewed, among other things, the firm value for each of the selected companies, calculated as equity value plus debt, less cash and other adjustments, as a multiple of the estimated current proved reserves and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and other adjustments, referred to as EBITDA and estimated production for the calendar years 2013 and 2014. Citigroup also reviewed estimated yields of the selected companies for the calendar years 2013 and 2014. Financial data of the selected companies were based on public filings, publicly available analyst research and other publicly available information. Financial data of LINN were based on internal estimates of LINN's management. Citigroup calculated the following maximum, minimum, mean and median multiples for the selected companies:



Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

<b>Method</b>	<b>Max</b>	<b>Min</b>	<b>Mean</b>	<b>Median</b>
Firm Value/2013E EBITDA	12.4x	7.8x	9.1x	8.8x
Firm Value/2014E EBITDA	11.7x	7.8x	8.9x	8.7x
Firm Value/Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$44.40	\$14.90	\$21.74	\$19.28
Firm Value/2013E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$195,456	\$83,420	\$114,297	\$106,803
Firm Value/2014E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$167,584	\$76,480	\$102,089	\$94,664
2013E Yield	11.0%	5.7%	8.9%	8.8%
2014E Yield	11.0%	5.7%	9.0%	9.3%

**Table of Contents**

Citigroup then applied the following ranges of current proved reserves and estimated EBITDA, production and yields for the calendar years 2013 and 2014 to the corresponding data of LINN:

<b>Method</b>	<b>Multiple Range</b>	
FV/2013E EBITDA	8.3x	9.5x
FV/2014E EBITDA	8.0x	9.0x
FV/Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$16.00	\$19.00
FV/2013E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$95,000	\$115,000
FV/2014E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$85,000	\$105,000
2013E Distribution per Unit/Unit Price	8.5%	7.5%
2014E Distribution per Unit/Unit Price	8.5%	7.5%

Based on the foregoing, Citigroup selected a per share equity reference range for LinnCo of \$32.50 to \$41.50. This range was then adjusted for an assumed LinnCo premium/discount with a 5.0% to (5.0)% range, which was based on factors including LinnCo's tax attributes and trading history since its IPO. The result indicated an implied per share equity reference range for LinnCo of approximately \$30.88 to \$43.58.

*Berry.* Citigroup performed a selected comparable public companies analysis of Berry by comparing certain financial and stock market information of Berry with the following selected publicly traded independent exploration and production corporations. Although the selected companies were compared to Berry for purposes of this analysis, none of the selected companies are identical or directly comparable to Berry. The selected companies were:

Approach Resources Inc.

Denbury Resources Inc.

Magnum Hunter Resources Corporation

Midstates Petroleum Company, Inc.

Pioneer Natural Resources Company

Resolute Energy Corporation

Whiting Petroleum Corporation

Citigroup reviewed, among other things, the firm value for each of the selected companies as a multiple of current proved reserves as well as the estimated EBITDA and production for the calendar years 2013 and 2014. Citigroup also reviewed the current share price for each of the selected companies as a multiple of the estimated operating cash flow per share of the selected companies for the calendar years 2013 and 2014. Financial data of the selected companies were based on public filings, publicly available analyst research and other publicly available information. Financial data of Berry were based on internal estimates of Berry's management. Citigroup calculated the following maximum minimum, mean and median multiples for the selected companies.

<b>Method</b>	<b>Max</b>	<b>Min</b>	<b>Mean</b>	<b>Median</b>
Firm Value/2013E EBITDA	8.7x	4.2x	6.5x	6.8x

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Firm Value/2014E EBITDA	7.3x	3.5x	5.2x	4.8x
Firm Value/Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$26.23	\$10.46	\$19.90	\$21.77
Firm Value/2013E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$166,717	\$68,225	\$100,837	\$90,282
Firm Value/2014E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$134,511	\$56,100	\$81,689	\$73,672
Price/2013E CFPS	8.4x	2.6x	5.3x	5.3x
Price/2014E CFPS	7.0x	1.9x	4.1x	3.8x

**Table of Contents**

Citigroup then applied the following ranges of multiples of proved reserves and estimated EBITDA, production and operating cash flow per share for the calendar years 2013 and 2014 to the corresponding data of Berry:

Method	Multiple Range	
FV/2013E EBITDA	5.8x	7.0x
FV/2014E EBITDA	5.3x	6.5x
FV/Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$13.50	\$17.00
FV/2013E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$90,000	\$105,000
FV/2014E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$75,000	\$90,000
Price/2013E CFPS	3.5x	4.5x
Price/2014E CFPS	3.3x	4.3x

Based on the foregoing, Citigroup selected a per share equity reference range for Berry of \$35.00 to \$47.50. This range was then adjusted to account for the estimated deferred tax liability expected to be created at LinnCo as part of the transactions, the net present value reduction of which was estimated to be in a range of \$0.67 to \$0.75 per share. The result indicated an implied per share equity reference range for Berry of approximately \$34.25 to \$46.83.

Based on the implied per share equity reference ranges for LinnCo and Berry described above, this analysis resulted in the following implied exchange ratio reference range, as compared to the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement:

**Implied per Share**

Exchange Ratio Reference Range	Exchange Ratio
0.786 1.517	1.250

*Selected Precedent Asset Transactions Analysis*

Citigroup performed a selected precedent asset transactions analysis of Berry in which Citigroup reviewed, to the extent publicly available, financial information relating to selected asset transactions. These transactions were selected generally because, as is the case with Berry, they involved oil and gas assets in California as well as the Permian and the Uinta basins. In addition, other criteria were used to select the selected asset transactions, and all criteria were evaluated in their entirety without application of definitive qualifications or limitations to individual criteria. Although Citigroup selected transactions involving assets with certain characteristics similar to those of Berry, none of the assets involved in the selected asset transactions are identical or directly comparable to the assets of Berry. Financial data of the selected asset transactions were based on public filings, publicly available analyst research and other publicly available information. Financial data of Berry were based on internal estimates of Berry's management. The selected asset transactions included:

Announcement Date	Buyer	Seller	Location
<b><u>California</u></b>			
Nov-12	BreitBurn Energy Partners	American Energy Operations	Belridge Field, Kern County, California
Nov-12	Memorial Production Partners	Rise Energy Partners	California Offshore
Apr-12	Southern San Joaquin Production	NiMin Energy	San Joaquin Basin, California
May-09	NiMin Capital	Legacy Energy	Pleito Creek and Louisiana Krotz Springs, California

**Table of Contents**

<b>Announcement Date</b>	<b>Buyer</b>	<b>Seller</b>	<b>Location</b>
Jul-08	Greenhill Capital Partners	Provident Energy Trust	Los Angeles and Orange County , California
May-08	Undisclosed	Pacific Energy Resources	Los Angeles and San Joaquin Basin, California
May-07	BreitBurn Energy Partners	Provident Energy Trust	East Coyote Field and Sawtelle Field, California
Mar-07	Venoco	Berry Petroleum	West Montalvo Field, Ventura County, California
Aug-06	Clayton Williams	Undisclosed	Central Texas and Southern California
Aug-06	Occidental Petroleum	Plains Exploration & Production	California and Texas
July-06	Linn Energy, LLC	Blacksand Energy	Brea Olinda, Orange County, California
May-06	Pacific Energy Resources	Cameros Energy	Kern County, California
Feb-06	Pacific Energy Resources	Aera Energy	Southern California
Dec-05	Warren Resources	Global Oil Production	North Wilmington Field, Los Angeles Basin, California
Mar-05	Plains Exploration & Production	BSI Energy Partners	Onshore Los Angeles Basin, California
<b><u>Permian</u></b>			
Dec-12	BreitBurn Energy Partners	CrownRock / Lynden	Permian
Dec-12	Resolute Energy	Undisclosed	Howard and Lea Counties
Sep-12	Royal Dutch Shell	Chesapeake Energy	Avalon-Leonard Shale, Wolfberry, Bone Spring
May-12	Concho Resources	Three Rivers	Wolfberry and Cline
May-12	BreitBurn Energy Partners	CrownRock	Martin and Howard Counties
Apr-12	Eagle Energy Trust	Undisclosed	Permian
Dec-11	Concho Resources	PDC Energy	Midland, Ector and Andrews Counties
Oct-11	Linn Energy	Undisclosed	Permian
Oct-11	Energen Resources	Undisclosed	Martin and Howard Counties
Jun-11	Laredo Petroleum	Broad Oak Energy	Permian

**Table of Contents**

<b>Announcement Date</b>	<b>Buyer</b>	<b>Seller</b>	<b>Location</b>
Mar-11	Berry Petroleum	Undisclosed	Permian
Feb-11	Linn Energy	Undisclosed	Permian
Oct-10	Berry Petroleum	Undisclosed	Permian
Sep-10	Linn Energy	Undisclosed	Permian
Aug-10	Energen	Undisclosed	Permian
Jan-10	Berry Petroleum	Undisclosed	Permian
Nov-09	Concho Resources	Terrace Petroleum	Permian

**Uinta Basin**

Nov-12	Crescent Point Energy	Ute Energy	Uinta
May-11	Bill Barrett	Delek Energy Systems	Altamont-Bluebell
Mar-11	Newfield Exploration	Harvest Natural Resources	Monument Butte
Mar-11	Newfield Exploration	Undisclosed	Monument Butte
Mar-11	US Oil Sands	Earth Energy Resources	Uinta
Dec-09	El Paso	Flying J Oil & Gas	Monument Butte and Altamont-Bluebell
Sep-09	Trilantic Capital Partners	Enduring Resources	Uinta

Citigroup reviewed, where available, transaction values, including the assumption of any debt, as multiples of proved reserves and production, as adjusted by the percentage change in the one-year forward blended strip prices on the NYMEX as of the close of business on February 19, 2013. Citigroup calculated the following multiples for the selected asset transactions:

<b>Method</b>	<b>Max</b>	<b>Min</b>	<b>Mean</b>	<b>Median</b>
<b><i>California</i></b>				
Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$ 26.14	\$ 1.76	\$ 15.04	\$ 13.13
Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$ 186,576	\$ 91,252	\$ 125,351	\$ 118,862
<b><i>Permian Basin</i></b>				
Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$ 31.13	\$ 8.80	\$ 16.07	\$ 13.88
Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$ 256,823	\$ 90,014	\$ 157,410	\$ 141,572
<b><i>Uinta Basin</i></b>				
Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$ 32.64	\$ 10.34	\$ 21.49	\$ 21.49
Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$ 157,338	\$ 80,457	\$ 118,897	\$ 118,897

**Table of Contents**

Citigroup then applied the following selected production and proved reserves multiples to the corresponding financial and operational data for Berry:

<b>Asset Composition</b>	<b>Multiple Range</b>	
<b>California</b>		
Reserves (MMBOE)	\$13.00	\$17.00
Production (MBOE/d)	\$115,000	\$130,000
<b>Value</b>		
<b>Permian Basin</b>		
Reserves (MMBOE)	\$13.00	\$17.00
Production (MBOE/d)	\$140,000	\$160,000
<b>Value</b>		
<b>Uinta Basin</b>		
Reserves (MMBOE)	\$11.00	\$14.00
Production (MBOE/d)	\$75,000	\$90,000
<b>Value</b>		

Based on the foregoing, Citigroup selected a per share equity reference range for Berry of \$34.25 to \$48.25. This range was then adjusted to account for the estimated deferred tax liability expected to be created at LinnCo as part of the transactions, the net present value reduction of which was estimated to be in a range of \$0.67 to \$0.75 per share. The result indicated an implied per share equity reference range for Berry of approximately \$33.50 to \$47.58. Based on this implied per share equity reference range for Berry and LinnCo's per share equity reference range pursuant to the selected comparable public companies analysis, this analysis resulted in the following implied exchange ratio reference range, as compared to the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement.

**Implied per Share**

<b>Exchange Ratio Reference Range</b>	<b>Exchange Ratio</b>
0.769 1.541	1.250

*Selected Precedent Corporate Transactions Analysis*

Citigroup performed a selected precedent corporate transactions analysis of Berry in which Citigroup reviewed, to the extent publicly available, financial information relating to selected corporate transactions from 2004 to February 19, 2013 with a transaction value in excess of \$1.0 billion. These transactions were selected generally because they involved U.S. target companies engaged in the exploration and production of oil and gas reserves with certain characteristics similar to Berry. In addition, other criteria were used to select the selected corporate transactions, and all criteria were evaluated in their entirety without application of definitive qualifications or limitations to individual criteria. Although Citigroup selected transactions involving companies with certain characteristics similar to those of Berry, none of the companies involved in the selected corporate transactions are identical or directly comparable to Berry. Financial data of the selected corporate transactions were based on public filings and other publicly available information. Financial data of Berry were based on internal estimates of Berry's management. The selected corporate transactions included:

<b>Announcement Date</b>	<b>Acquiror</b>	<b>Target / Seller</b>
Dec-12	Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold Inc.	Plains Exploration & Production Company
Dec-12	Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold Inc.	McMoRan Exploration Co.
Apr-12	Halcón Resources Corporation	GeoResources, Inc.
Oct-11	Statoil ASA	Brigham Exploration Company

**Table of Contents**

<b>Announcement Date</b>	<b>Acquiror</b>	<b>Target / Seller</b>
Jul-11	BHP Billiton	Petrohawk Energy Corporation
Nov-10	Chevron Corporation	Atlas Energy, Inc.
Jun-10	SandRidge Energy, Inc.	Arena Resources, Inc.
Apr-10	Apache Corporation	Mariner Energy, Inc.
Dec-09	Exxon Mobil Corporation	XTO Energy Inc.
Nov-09	Denbury Resources Inc.	Encore Acquisition Company
Jan-07	Forest Oil Corporation	The Houston Exploration Company
Jun-06	Anadarko Petroleum Corporation	Kerr-McGee Corporation
Apr-06	Petrohawk Energy Corporation	KCS Energy, Inc.
Jan-06	Helix Energy Solutions Group, Inc.	Remington Oil & Gas Corporation
Dec-04	Noble Energy, Inc.	Patina Oil & Gas Corporation

Citigroup reviewed, among other things, the transaction value, calculated as firm value, for each of the selected corporate transactions, as multiples of the target company's latest twelve months EBITDA, proved reserves and current production, as adjusted by the percentage change in the one-year forward blended strip prices on the NYMEX as of the close of business on February 19, 2013. For each of the selected corporate transactions, Citigroup also reviewed premia paid to the target shareholders over a one-day price and four-week price. Citigroup calculated the following multiples for the selected corporate transactions:

<b>Method</b>	<b>Max</b>	<b>Min</b>	<b>Mean</b>	<b>Median</b>
Transaction Value/LTM EBITDA	22.5x	5.4x	10.6x	9.1x
Transaction Value/Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$94.89	\$8.93	\$27.76	\$22.86
Transaction Value/Current Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$260,492	\$28,880	\$119,976	\$91,592
1-Day Premium	74%	8%	33%	25%
4-Week Premium	71%	(5)%	32%	27%

Citigroup then applied the following selected multiples of latest twelve months EBITDA, proved reserves, current production and one-day and four-week premia to the corresponding data of Berry:



Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

<b>Method</b>	<b>Multiple Range</b>	
Transaction Value/LTM EBITDA	7.5x	9.0x
Transaction Value/Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$20.00	\$24.00
Transaction Value/Current Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$110,000	\$135,000
1-Day Premium	15%	30%
4-Week Premium	15%	30%

**Table of Contents**

Based on the foregoing, Citigroup selected a per share equity reference range for Berry of \$45.00 to \$55.00. This range was then adjusted to account for the estimated deferred tax liability expected to be created at LinnCo as part of the transactions, the net present value reduction of which was estimated to be in a range of \$0.67 to \$0.75 per share. The result indicated an implied per share equity reference range for Berry of approximately \$44.25 to \$54.33. Based on this implied per share equity reference range for Berry and LinnCo's per share equity reference range pursuant to the selected comparable public companies analysis, this analysis resulted in the following implied exchange ratio reference range, as compared to the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement:

**Implied per Share**

<b>Exchange Ratio Reference Range</b>	<b>Exchange Ratio</b>
1.016 1.760	1.250

*Discounted Cash Flow Analysis*

*LINN.* Citigroup performed a discounted cash flow analysis of LINN to calculate the estimated present value of the stand-alone unlevered free cash flows that LINN was forecasted to generate during fiscal years 2013 through 2015 based on internal estimates of LINN's management. Estimated terminal values for LINN were calculated by applying a range of terminal value EBITDA multiples of 8.0x to 9.5x to LINN's estimated EBITDA for fiscal year 2015. The cash flows and terminal values were then discounted to present value as of December 31, 2012 using discount rates ranging from 8.3% to 10.5% based on analyses of LINN's weighted average cost of capital. The result was then adjusted for an assumed LinnCo premium/discount with a 5.0% to (5.0)% range, which was based on factors including LinnCo's tax attributes and trading history since its IPO. This analysis indicated an implied per share equity reference range for LinnCo of approximately \$25.39 to \$40.72 per share.

*Berry.* Citigroup performed a discounted cash flow analysis of Berry to calculate the estimated present value of the stand-alone unlevered, after-tax free cash flows that Berry was forecasted to generate during fiscal years 2013 through 2015 based on internal estimates of Berry's management. Estimated terminal values for Berry were calculated by applying a range of terminal value EBITDA multiples of 5.5x to 7.0x to Berry's estimated EBITDA for fiscal year 2015. The cash flows and terminal values were then discounted to present value as of December 31, 2012 using discount rates ranging from 9.3% to 11.8% based on analyses of Berry's weighted average cost of capital. The result was then adjusted to account for the estimated deferred tax liability expected to be created at LinnCo as part of the transactions, the net present value reduction of which was estimated to be in a range of \$0.67 to \$0.75 per share. This analysis indicated an implied per share equity reference range for Berry of approximately \$37.98 to \$59.58.

Based on the implied per share equity reference ranges for LinnCo and Berry described above, this analysis resulted in the following implied exchange ratio reference range, as compared to the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement:

**Implied per Share**

<b>Exchange Ratio Reference Range</b>	<b>Exchange Ratio</b>
0.933 2.347	1.250

*Net Asset Valuation (NAV) Analysis*

*LINN.* Citigroup performed a net asset valuation analysis of LINN to calculate the estimated present value of the stand-alone unlevered cash flows that LINN could be expected to generate from its estimated reserves as of December 31, 2012. Estimated cash flows were based on internal estimates of LINN's management (the Management Case) and the forward pricing curve of oil and gas commodity prices as reported on the NYMEX as of February 19, 2013 (the NYMEX Strip Case). For purposes of this analysis, the relative certainty of LINN's reserve categories was reflected by applying relative probability weightings. The present values of the

**Table of Contents**

cash flows were calculated using discount rates ranging from 8.3% to 10.5% based on analyses of LINN's weighted average cost of capital. The result was then adjusted for an assumed LinnCo premium/discount with a 5.0% to (5.0)% range, which was based on factors including LinnCo's tax attributes and trading history since its IPO. This analysis indicated an implied per share equity reference range for LINN of approximately \$37.34 to \$48.53 (NYMEX Strip Case) and \$39.48 to \$51.15 (Management Case).

*Berry.* Citigroup performed a net asset valuation analysis of Berry to calculate the estimated present value of the stand-alone unlevered, after-tax cash flows that Berry could be expected to generate from its estimated reserves as of December 31, 2012. Estimated cash flows were based on internal estimates of Berry's management (the Management Case) and the forward pricing curve of oil and gas commodity prices as reported on the NYMEX as of the close of business on February 19, 2013 (the NYMEX Strip Case). For purposes of this analysis, the relative certainty of Berry's reserve categories was reflected by applying relative probability weightings. The present values of the cash flows were calculated using discount rates ranging from 9.3% to 11.8% based on analyses of Berry's weighted average cost of capital. The result was then adjusted to account for the estimated deferred tax liability expected to be created at LinnCo as part of the transactions, the net present value reduction of which was estimated to be in a range of \$0.67 to \$0.75 per share. This analysis indicated an implied per share equity reference range for Berry of approximately \$40.20 to \$56.03 (NYMEX Strip Case) and \$45.61 to \$62.23 (Management Case).

Based on the implied per share equity reference ranges for LinnCo and Berry described above, this analysis resulted in the following implied exchange ratio reference ranges, as compared to the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement:

<b>Implied per Share</b>				<b>Exchange Ratio</b>
<b>Exchange Ratio Reference Range</b>				
<i>NYMEX Strip Case</i>		<i>Management Case</i>		
0.828	1.501	0.892	1.576	1.250
<i>Pro Forma Analyses</i>				

*Contribution Analysis*

Citigroup reviewed the relative financial and operational contributions of LINN and Berry to the future financial performance of LINN on a pro forma basis, without giving effect to potential strategic implications, operational benefits or accounting adjustments anticipated to result from the transactions. For the purposes of this analysis, Citigroup assumed that the transactions would be completed on January 1, 2013. Financial data of LINN were based on internal estimates of LINN's management. Financial data of Berry were based on internal estimates of Berry's management as adjusted by LINN's management. For purposes of this analysis, Citigroup reviewed LINN's and Berry's relative contribution of estimated EBITDA, production and distributable cash flow for the calendar years 2013 and 2014 as well as proved reserves as of December 31, 2012. Citigroup then calculated implied exchange ratios based upon the relative contributions. Assuming parity between LINN and LinnCo, this analysis indicated the following exchange ratio reference range, as compared to the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement:

<b>Implied per Share</b>				<b>Exchange Ratio</b>
<b>Exchange Ratio Reference Range</b>				
1.186	2.286			1.250
<i>Accretion/Dilution Analysis</i>				

Citigroup reviewed the potential pro forma financial effects of the transactions on LINN's distributable cash flow per unit for the calendar years 2013, 2014, and 2015 and derived therefrom the corresponding impact on LinnCo's distributable cash flow per share in the corresponding periods, without giving effect to potential strategic implications, operational benefits or accounting adjustments anticipated to result from the transactions.

**Table of Contents**

For the purposes of this analysis, Citigroup assumed that the transactions would be completed on January 1, 2013. However, Citigroup took into account the \$6.0 million per year incremental cash distribution from LINN to LinnCo for the calendar years 2013, 2014 and 2015 pursuant to the Contribution Agreement as well as the per share cash impact from the tax liability expected to be created at LinnCo as part of the transactions. Financial data of LINN were based on internal estimates of LINN's management. Financial data of Berry were based on internal estimates of Berry's management as adjusted by LINN's management. Based on the exchange ratio provided for in the merger agreement, this analysis indicated that the transactions would be accretive to LINN's estimated distributable cash flow per unit and LinnCo's estimated distributable cash flow per share for the calendar years 2013, 2014 and 2015 as follows:

	<b>Percentage Accretion/(Dilution)</b>
<b><i>LINN Distributable Cash Flow per Unit</i></b>	
Calendar Year 2013	8.7%
Calendar Year 2014	11.1%
Calendar Year 2015	17.1%
<b><i>LinnCo Distributable Cash Flow per Share</i></b>	
Calendar Year 2013	9.5%
Calendar Year 2014	9.5%
Calendar Year 2015	15.2%

The actual results achieved by LINN and LinnCo may vary from forecasted results, and the variations may be material.

*Other Information*

Citigroup also reviewed, for informational purposes, among other things, the following:

Historical trading prices for LinnCo, LINN and Berry derived by dividing daily closing prices of LinnCo common shares, LINN units and Berry common stock, noting that the low and high trading prices during the 52-week period ended February 19, 2013 (or, in LinnCo's case, the period since its IPO) indicate an implied exchange ratio reference range of 0.748x to 1.629x, as compared to the exchange ratio of 1.250x provided for in the merger agreement; and

Forward price targets for LinnCo common shares, LINN units and Berry common stock in publicly available analyst research reports, noting that the low and high stock price targets indicate an implied exchange ratio reference range of 0.681x to 1.389x, as compared to the exchange ratio of 1.250x provided for in the merger agreement.

*Miscellaneous*

Under the terms of Citigroup's engagement, LinnCo agreed to pay Citigroup for its financial advisory services in connection with the transactions an aggregate fee of \$14.0 million, \$5.0 million of which was payable upon delivery of Citigroup's opinion and \$9.0 million of which is contingent upon the completion of the transactions. LinnCo also agreed to reimburse Citigroup for reasonable expenses incurred by Citigroup in performing its services, including reasonable fees and expenses of its legal counsel, and to indemnify Citigroup and related persons against liabilities, including liabilities under the federal securities laws, arising out of its engagement. Citigroup and its affiliates in the past provided, and currently provide, services to LinnCo, LINN and Berry unrelated to the proposed transactions, for which services Citigroup and such affiliates have received and expect to receive compensation, including, without limitation, (1) having acted as bookrunner in connection with the IPO of LinnCo; (2) having acted as bookrunner in connection with certain equity and debt offerings of LINN as well as financial advisor to LINN in connection with certain merger and acquisition transactions; and (3) having acted as co-manager in connection with a debt offering of Berry. Excluding the compensation paid and payable to Citigroup as described above in connection with the transactions, during the past two years,

---

## **Table of Contents**

Citigroup and its affiliates have received as compensation for investment banking services (1) approximately \$6.6 million in the aggregate from LinnCo, (2) approximately \$11.8 million in the aggregate from LINN, and (3) approximately \$0.5 million in the aggregate from Berry and its affiliates. Citigroup and its affiliates may also provide services to LinnCo, LINN, Berry and their respective affiliates in the future. In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup and its affiliates may actively trade or hold the securities of LinnCo, LINN and Berry for their own account or for the account of their customers and, accordingly, may at any time hold a long or short position in such securities. In addition, Citigroup and its affiliates may maintain relationships with LinnCo, LINN, Berry and their respective affiliates.

LinnCo selected Citigroup as its financial advisor in connection with the transactions based on Citigroup's reputation and experience. Citigroup is an internationally recognized investment banking firm which regularly engages in the valuation of businesses and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, negotiated underwritings, competitive bids, secondary distributions of listed and unlisted securities, private placements and valuations for estate, corporate and other purposes. The issuance of Citigroup's opinion was authorized by Citigroup's fairness opinion committee.

### **Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee**

In connection with the Transaction, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee retained Evercore, to act as financial advisor to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee in connection with evaluating a potential transaction in which LinnCo would acquire Berry and subsequently contribute Berry to LINN in exchange for the Contribution Consideration. On February 20, 2013, at a meeting of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee, Evercore rendered its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed by delivery of a written opinion on February 20, 2013, that, as of February 20, 2013 and based upon and subject to the factors, procedures, assumptions, qualifications and limitations set forth in its opinion, the Contribution Consideration to be received by LinnCo was fair, from a financial point of view, to LinnCo, taking into account the transaction as a whole, including the deferred tax liability to be retained by LinnCo as a result of the transaction.

**The full text of the written opinion of Evercore, dated as of February 20, 2013, which sets forth, among other things, the procedures followed, assumptions made, matters considered and qualifications and limitations on the scope of review undertaken in rendering its opinion, is attached as Annex G to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and is incorporated by reference in its entirety into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. You are urged to read Evercore's opinion carefully and in its entirety. Evercore's opinion was addressed to, and provided for the information and benefit of, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee (in its capacity as such) in connection with its evaluation of the fairness of the Contribution Consideration to be received by LinnCo from LINN from a financial point of view, and did not address any other aspects or implications of the transaction. The opinion does not constitute a recommendation to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee or to any other persons in respect of the transaction, including as to how any holder of shares of LinnCo's common shares should act or vote in respect of the transaction. Evercore's opinion does not address the relative merits of the transaction as compared to any other business or financial strategies that might be available to LinnCo, nor does it address the underlying business decision of LinnCo to engage in the transaction. Finally, Evercore did not express any opinion as to the price at which LinnCo common shares will trade at any time. The summary of the Evercore opinion set forth herein is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the opinion included as Annex G.**

In connection with rendering its opinion and performing its related financial analysis, Evercore, among other things:

reviewed certain publicly available business and financial information relating to LinnCo, Berry and LINN that Evercore deemed to be relevant, including publicly available research analysts' estimates;

reviewed and discussed with management of LinnCo certain non-public projected financial, operating and tax data relating to LinnCo, Berry and LINN prepared and furnished to Evercore by management of LinnCo;

**Table of Contents**

discussed past and current operations, financial projections and current financial condition of LinnCo, Berry and LINN with management of LinnCo (including their views on the risks and uncertainties of achieving such projections) (see Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the LINN Board of Directors, the LinnCo Board of Directors, Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill );

reviewed a report regarding Berry's proved reserves prepared by D&M dated as of December 31, 2012;

reviewed a report regarding Berry's probable and possible reserves prepared by Berry dated as of December 31, 2012;

reviewed the impact of different commodity price assumptions on the net asset value of Berry's proved, probable and possible reserves;

reviewed a report regarding LINN's proved reserves prepared by D&M dated as of December 31, 2012;

reviewed the reported prices and the historical trading activity of LinnCo's common shares, Berry's common stock and LINN's units;

compared the financial performance of Berry and LINN and their market trading multiples with those of certain other publicly-traded companies and partnerships that Evercore deemed relevant;

compared the financial performance of Berry and the valuation multiples implied by the transaction with those of certain other transactions that Evercore deemed relevant;

compared the financial performance of LINN and the valuation multiples of certain transactions that Evercore deemed relevant;

analyzed the value of the deferred tax liability that would remain with LinnCo after the transaction;

reviewed a draft of the merger agreement dated February 19, 2013;

reviewed a draft of the Contribution Agreement between LinnCo and LINN dated February 19, 2013; and

performed such other analyses and examinations and considered such other factors that Evercore deemed appropriate.

For purposes of its analysis and opinion, Evercore assumed and relied upon, without undertaking any independent verification of, the accuracy and completeness of all of the information publicly available, and all of the information supplied or otherwise made available to, discussed with, or reviewed by Evercore, and Evercore assumed no liability therefor. With respect to the projected financial and tax data relating to LinnCo, Berry and LINN prepared by the management of LinnCo, Evercore assumed, based on the advice of LinnCo, that such data had been reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and good faith judgments of LinnCo's management as to the future financial performance of LinnCo, Berry and LINN under the alternative business assumptions reflected in such projected financial and tax data. Evercore relied on the projections prepared by the management of LinnCo with respect to projected financial and operating data of LinnCo, Berry and LINN. Evercore expressed no view as to such financial or tax data, or as to the assumptions on which they were based.

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

For purposes of rendering its opinion, Evercore assumed, in all respects material to its analysis, that the executed merger agreement and Contribution Agreement were substantially the same as the drafts dated February 19, 2013 and reviewed by Evercore and the Conflicts Committee confirmed to Evercore that no material modification had been made to such drafts after such date, that the representations and warranties of each party contained in the merger agreement are true and correct, that each party will perform all of the covenants and agreements required to be performed by it under the merger agreement and Contribution Agreement, and that all conditions to the consummation of the transaction will be satisfied without any material modification or waiver thereof. Evercore further assumed that there has been no material change in the business,

---

**Table of Contents**

assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or prospects of LinnCo, Berry, or LINN since the date of the most recent financial statements provided to Evercore. Finally, Evercore assumed that all governmental, regulatory and other consents, approvals and releases necessary for the consummation of the transaction will be obtained without any material delay, limitation, restriction or condition that would have an adverse effect on LinnCo or the consummation of the transaction or materially reduce the benefits to the holders of common shares LinnCo of the transaction.

Evercore did not make or assume any responsibility for making any independent valuation or appraisal of the assets or liabilities of LinnCo, Berry, or LINN and, except for the reserve reports, Evercore was not furnished with any such valuation or appraisal. Evercore did not evaluate the solvency or fair value of LinnCo, Berry, LINN or any of their respective affiliates under any state or federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or similar matters. In addition, Evercore assumed that the outcome of any current and pending litigation affecting LinnCo, Berry or LINN would not be material to Evercore's analysis. Evercore's opinion was necessarily based upon information made available to it as of the date of the opinion and financial, economic, market and other conditions as they existed and as could be evaluated on the date of the opinion. It is understood that subsequent developments may affect Evercore's opinion and that Evercore does not have any obligation to update, revise or reaffirm its opinion, except as may be requested by the LinnCo Conflicts Committee pursuant to the terms of the engagement letter between Evercore, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and LinnCo.

Evercore was not asked to opine upon, and expressed no opinion with respect to, any matter other than the fairness of the Contribution Consideration, from a financial point of view, to LinnCo. Evercore did not express any view on, and its opinion did not address, the fairness of the transaction to, or any consideration received in connection therewith by, the holders of any other securities, creditors or other constituencies of LinnCo, nor as to the fairness of the amount or nature of any compensation to be paid or payable to any of the officers, directors or employees of LinnCo, or any class of such persons, whether relative to the Contribution Consideration or otherwise. Evercore assumed that any modification to the structure of the transaction would not vary in any respect material to its analysis. Evercore's opinion did not constitute a recommendation as to how any holder of LinnCo common shares should act or, if applicable, vote in respect of the issuance of LinnCo common shares or the contribution of Berry to LINN. Evercore expressed no opinion as to the price at which LinnCo common shares will trade at any time. Evercore is not a legal, regulatory, accounting or tax expert and assumed, with LinnCo's consent, the accuracy and completeness of assessments by LinnCo with respect to legal, regulatory, accounting and tax matters.

Set forth below is a summary of the material financial analyses performed and reviewed by Evercore with the LinnCo Conflicts Committee on February 20, 2013 in connection with rendering its oral opinion and the preparation of its written opinion letter dated February 20, 2013. Each analysis was provided to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee. The following summary, however, does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses performed and reviewed by Evercore. In connection with arriving at its opinion, Evercore considered all of its analyses as a whole and the order of the analyses described and the results of these analyses do not represent any relative importance or particular weight given to these analyses by Evercore. Except as otherwise noted, the following quantitative information, to the extent that it is based on market data, is based on market data (including the closing prices for the common shares of LinnCo, the common stock of Berry and the units of LINN) that existed on February 15, 2013, and is not necessarily indicative of current market conditions.

**The following summary of financial analyses includes information presented in tabular format. These tables must be read together with the text of each summary in order to fully understand the financial analyses performed by Evercore. The tables alone do not constitute a complete description of the financial analyses performed by Evercore. Considering the tables below without considering the full narrative description of the financial analyses, including the methodologies and assumptions underlying the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of Evercore's financial analyses.**



**Table of Contents***Valuation of Berry**Net Asset Value Analyses*

Evercore calculated the net present value of estimates of future after-tax cash flows based on the reserve report projections provided by Berry described above. Evercore evaluated four scenarios in which the principal variables were oil and natural gas prices. The four pricing scenarios were based on benchmarks for spot sales of West Texas Intermediate crude oil and for spot sales of Henry Hub natural gas. One scenario was based on the annual average of oil and natural gas futures contract prices quoted on the New York Mercantile Exchange for five years and held flat thereafter. Benchmark prices for the other three scenarios were projected to be \$75.00, \$90.00, and \$105.00 per barrel of oil and \$3.50, \$4.00, and \$4.50 per million British thermal units for natural gas. Applying various after-tax discount rates ranging from 8.0% to 25.0% depending on reserve category to the after-tax cash flows of the proved and non-proved reserve estimates, and adjusting for the present value of the future estimated effects of hedging at discount rates ranging from 8.0% to 10.0%, firm transportation commitment liabilities at discount rates ranging from 5.0% to 10.0% and general and administrative expenses and cash taxes at discount rates ranging from 12.0% to 15.0%, Evercore calculated the following implied net asset value for Berry:

	Five Year Strip		\$75 Oil & \$3.50 Natural Gas		\$90 Oil & \$4.00 Natural Gas		\$105 Oil & \$4.50 Natural Gas	
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Implied Net Asset Value (\$ MM)	\$ 3,815	\$ 4,896	\$ 2,733	\$ 3,558	\$ 3,855	\$ 4,972	\$ 5,061	\$ 6,471

Evercore then adjusted for net debt at 12/31/2012 and for the present value of the future estimated effects of the deferred tax liability based on discount rates ranging from 5.0% to 10.0% to determine the following implied adjusted equity value for Berry:

	Five Year Strip		\$75 Oil & \$3.50 Natural Gas		\$90 Oil & \$4.00 Natural Gas		\$105 Oil & \$4.50 Natural Gas	
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Implied Adjusted Equity Value (\$ MM)	\$ 2,167	\$ 3,298	\$ 1,085	\$ 1,961	\$ 2,207	\$ 3,374	\$ 3,413	\$ 4,873

*Peer Group Trading Analysis*

Evercore performed a peer group trading analysis of Berry by reviewing and comparing the market values and trading multiples of the following seven publicly traded companies that Evercore deemed to have certain characteristics that are similar to Berry, based on size, asset base and production characteristics:

Whiting Petroleum Corporation

Cimarex Energy Co.

SM Energy Company

Oasis Petroleum Inc.

Halcón Resources Corporation

Kodiak Oil &amp; Gas Corp.

Laredo Petroleum, Inc.

Although the peer group was compared to Berry for purposes of this analysis, no company used in the peer group analysis is identical or directly comparable to Berry. In order to calculate peer group trading multiples, Evercore relied on publicly available filings with the SEC and equity research analyst estimates.

**Table of Contents**

For each of the peer group companies, Evercore calculated the following trading multiples:

Equity Value/2013E Cash Flow per Share, which is defined as market value of equity divided by the fully diluted shares outstanding ( Equity Value ), divided by estimated cash flows from operations before working capital adjustments ( CFPS ) for the calendar year 2013;

Equity Value/2014E Cash Flow per Share, which is defined as Equity Value divided by CFPS for the calendar year 2014;

Enterprise Value/2013E EBITDA, which is defined as market value of equity, plus debt and preferred stock, less cash ( Enterprise Value ), divided by estimated earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, and exploration expense ( EBITDA ) for the calendar year 2013;

Enterprise Value/2014E EBITDA, which is defined as Enterprise Value divided by estimated EBITDA for the calendar year 2014;

Enterprise Value/Proved Reserves, which is defined as Enterprise Value divided by proved reserves as of December 31, 2012;

Enterprise Value/Current Production, which is defined as Enterprise Value divided by current average daily production; and

Enterprise Value/2013E Production, which is defined as Enterprise Value divided by projected 2013E average daily production. The maximum, minimum, mean and median trading multiples are set forth below. The table also includes relevant multiple ranges selected by Evercore based on the resulting range of multiples and certain other considerations related to the specific characteristics of Berry.

Benchmark	Max	Min	Mean	Median
Equity Value/2013E CFPS	5.4x	3.5x	4.4x	4.4x
Equity Value/2014E CFPS	4.0x	2.7x	3.4x	3.2x
EV/2013E EBITDA	6.2x	4.4x	5.2x	5.0x
EV/2014E EBITDA	5.0x	3.2x	4.0x	3.8x
EV/Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$ 56.17	\$ 19.47	\$ 32.21	\$ 25.07
EV/Current Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$ 197,633	\$ 50,921	\$ 123,971	\$ 106,894
EV/2013E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$ 132,384	\$ 44,167	\$ 87,970	\$ 92,678

Benchmark	Reference Range		Implied Berry Enterprise Value Range (\$ MM)	
Equity Value/2013E CFPS	4.0x	5.0x	\$3,908	\$4,481
Equity Value/2014E CFPS	3.2x	4.0x	\$3,539	\$4,020
EV/2013E EBITDA	5.0x	6.0x	\$3,264	\$3,917
EV/2014E EBITDA	3.8x	4.8x	\$2,641	\$3,336
EV/Proved Reserves (\$/Boe)	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$5,502	\$6,878
EV/Current Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$90,000	\$110,000	\$3,555	\$4,345
EV/2013E Production (\$/Boe/d)	\$80,000	\$100,000	\$3,134	\$3,918

Evercore applied the relevant multiples to Berry's 2013 and 2014 estimated CFPS and EBITDA, proved reserves, and current and 2013E average daily production to determine a selected Enterprise Value range of \$3,600 million to \$4,300 million. After adjusting for net debt at 12/31/2012, Evercore determined an implied equity value range of \$1,932 million to \$2,632 million. Evercore then accounted for the present value of the

future estimated effects of the deferred tax liability based on discount rates ranging from 5.0% to 10.0% to determine an implied adjusted equity value range of \$1,952 million to \$2,702 million.

---

**Table of Contents**
*Precedent M&A Transaction Analysis*

Evercore reviewed selected publicly available information for oil and gas property transactions announced between February 2006 and December 2012 and selected 80 transactions involving assets that Evercore deemed to have certain characteristics that are similar to those of Berry, with assets similar to the assets of Berry and certain transactions with Berry's primary operating areas, although Evercore noted that none of the selected transactions or the selected companies that participated in the selected transactions were directly comparable to Berry. Evercore applied relevant transaction multiples ranging from \$7.00 to \$30.00 per barrel of oil equivalent of proved reserves and \$50,000 to \$140,000 per average daily produced barrel of oil equivalent to determine a selected Enterprise Value range of \$4,050 million to \$5,300 million. After adjusting for net debt at 12/31/2012, Evercore determined an implied equity value range of \$2,382 million to \$3,632 million. Evercore then accounted for the present value of the future estimated effects of the deferred tax liability based on discount rates ranging from 5.0% to 10.0% to determine an implied adjusted equity value range of \$2,402 million to \$3,702 million.

Evercore also reviewed selected publicly available information for oil and gas corporate transactions announced between September 2005 and December 2012 and selected 22 transactions involving companies that Evercore deemed to have certain characteristics that are similar to those of Berry, including transactions involving targets which were domestic exploration and production companies, although Evercore noted that none of the selected transactions or the selected companies that participated in the selected transactions were directly comparable to Berry. Evercore applied relevant transaction multiples ranging from 6.0x to 8.0x 2013E CFPS, 5.0x to 7.0x 2014E CFPS, 6.0x to 8.0x 2013E EBITDA, 5.0x to 6.0x 2014E EBITDA, \$16.50 to \$25.00 per barrel of oil equivalent of proved reserves, and \$90,000 to \$110,000 per average daily produced barrel of oil equivalent to determine a selected Enterprise Value range of \$4,000 to \$4,750. After adjusting for net debt at 12/31/2012, Evercore determined an implied equity value range of \$2,332 to \$3,082. Evercore then accounted for the present value of the future estimated effects of the deferred tax liability based on discount rates ranging from 5.0% to 10.0% to determine an implied adjusted equity value range of \$2,352 million to \$3,152 million.

Evercore also reviewed selected publicly available information for corporate takeover transactions announced or closed between February 2012 and December 2012 to evaluate the premium paid in connection with a corporate takeover transaction based on the value of the per share consideration received in the relevant transaction relative to the closing stock price of the target company one day, five days and one month prior to the announcement date of the transaction. Each of the 27 transactions selected by Evercore had a transaction value between \$1.0 billion and \$10.0 billion, although Evercore noted that none of the selected transactions or the selected companies that participated in the selected transactions was directly comparable to the transaction or LinnCo. Evercore applied relevant premiums ranging from 20% to 30% for a one-day premium, 20% to 30% for a five-day premium and 25% to 35% for a one-month premium. Evercore applied the relevant premiums to Berry's closing stock price one day prior, five days prior and one month prior to the announcement of the transaction to determine an implied equity value range of \$46.81 to \$50.66 per share of Berry common stock. Based on Berry's fully diluted shares outstanding, Evercore determined an implied equity value range of \$2,681 million to \$2,901 million. Evercore then accounted for the present value of the future estimated effects of the deferred tax liability based on discount rates ranging from 5.0% to 10.0% to determine an implied adjusted equity value range of \$2,701 million to \$2,971 million.

*Research Analyst Price Targets*

Evercore analyzed equity research analyst estimates of potential future value for shares of Berry common stock, commonly referred to as price targets, based on publicly available equity research published with respect to Berry. Evercore observed that, as of February 15, 2013, research analyst one-year forward price targets for shares of Berry common stock ranged from \$32.00 to \$50.00 per share. Evercore then discounted the price targets 12 months at an assumed discount rate of 13.0% to 15.0%, derived by taking into consideration a cost of equity calculation among other things, resulting in a present value range from \$27.83 to \$44.25 per share of Berry common stock. Based on Berry's fully diluted shares outstanding, Evercore determined an implied equity

## **Table of Contents**

value range of \$1,594 million to \$2,534 million. Evercore then accounted for the present value of the future estimated effects of the deferred tax liability based on discount rates ranging from 5.0% to 10.0% to determine an implied adjusted equity value range of \$1,614 million to \$2,604 million.

### *Valuation of the Contribution Consideration*

#### *Discounted Distribution Analysis*

Evercore performed a discounted distribution analysis of LINN by valuing the distributions to be received by each unit of LINN for the five year period ending December 31, 2017 based on the forecasts received from LinnCo management (see Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the LINN Board of Directors, the LinnCo Board of Directors, Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill ). Assuming a terminal exit yield at December 31, 2017 of 6.5% to 8.5% based on LINN's current and recent historical yield and an assumed discount rate of 9.0% to 11.0% derived by taking into consideration a cost of equity calculation among other things, Evercore determined an implied equity value per unit range of \$36.36 to \$46.56. Based on the 71.6 million LINN units to be received along with the present value of the \$6.0 million cash payments in each of 2013, 2014 and 2015 based on discount rates ranging from 4.0% to 6.0%, Evercore determined a Contribution Consideration value range of \$2,620 million to \$3,350 million.

#### *Peer Group Trading Analysis*

Evercore performed a peer group trading analysis of LINN by reviewing and comparing the market values and trading multiples of the following 10 publicly traded partnerships that Evercore deemed to have certain characteristics that are similar to LINN based on such publicly traded partnerships' focus on exploration and production of oil and natural gas:

EV Energy Partners, L.P.

BreitBurn Energy Partners L.P.

Vanguard Natural Resources, LLC

QR Energy, LP

Legacy Reserves LP

Atlas Resource Partners, L.P.

Pioneer Southwest Energy Partners L.P.

Memorial Production Partners LP

LRR Energy, L.P.

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

### Mid-Con Energy Partners, LP

Although the peer group was compared to LINN for purposes of this analysis, no partnership used in the peer group analysis is identical or directly comparable to LINN. In order to calculate peer group trading multiples, Evercore relied on publicly available filings with the SEC and equity research analyst estimates.

For each of the peer group partnerships, Evercore calculated the following trading multiples:

Enterprise Value/2013E EBITDA, which is defined as Enterprise Value divided by estimated EBITDA for the calendar year 2013;  
and

Enterprise Value/2014E EBITDA, which is defined as Enterprise Value divided by estimated EBITDA for the calendar year 2014.

**Table of Contents**

The maximum, minimum, mean and median trading multiples are set forth below. The table also includes relevant multiple ranges selected by Evercore based on the resulting range of multiples and certain other considerations related to the specific characteristics of LINN.

<b>Benchmark</b>	<b>Max</b>	<b>Min</b>	<b>Mean</b>	<b>Median</b>
EV/2013E EBITDA	12.3x	5.7x	7.8x	7.7x
EV/2014E EBITDA	10.7x	5.1x	6.7x	6.3x

<b>Benchmark</b>	<b>Reference Range</b>	<b>Implied LINN Enterprise Value Range (\$ MM)</b>
EV/2013E EBITDA	6.5x 8.5x	\$10,832 \$14,164
EV/2014E EBITDA	5.5x 7.5x	\$10,707 \$14,601

Evercore applied the relevant multiples to LINN's 2013E and 2014E EBITDA to determine an implied Enterprise Value range of \$10,707 million to \$14,601 million. After adjusting for net debt at 12/31/2012 and LINN's fully diluted units outstanding, Evercore determined an implied equity value per unit range of \$19.69 to \$36.11. Based on the 71.6 million LINN units to be received along with the present value of the \$6.0 million cash payments in each of 2013, 2014 and 2015 based on discount rates ranging from 4.0% to 6.0%, Evercore determined a Contribution Consideration value range of \$1,427 million to \$2,602 million.

*Precedent M&A Transaction Analysis*

Evercore reviewed selected publicly available information for oil and gas corporate transactions announced between September 2005 and December 2012 and selected 22 transactions involving companies engaged in similar oil and natural gas exploration and production activities that Evercore deemed to have certain characteristics that are similar to those of LINN, although Evercore noted that none of the selected transactions or the selected companies that participated in the selected transactions were directly comparable to LINN. Evercore applied relevant transaction multiples ranging from 8.0x to 10.5x 2013E EBITDA and 6.0x to 8.0x 2014E EBITDA to determine implied Enterprise Values. Evercore then discounted the 2013E EBITDA and 2014E EBITDA based implied Enterprise Values and associated growth capital expenditures back to January 1, 2013 at an 8.5% discount rate based on an assumed weighted average cost of capital to calculate an adjusted implied Enterprise Value range of \$11,484 million to \$16,100 million. After adjusting for net debt at 12/31/2012 and LINN's fully diluted units outstanding, Evercore determined an implied equity value per unit range of \$22.96 to \$42.43. Based on the 71.6 million LINN units to be received along with the present value of the \$6.0 million cash payments in each of 2013, 2014 and 2015 based on discount rates ranging from 4.0% to 6.0%, Evercore determined a Contribution Consideration value range of \$1,661 million to \$3,054 million.

*Valuation of Contribution Consideration*

Based on a LINN unit price of \$35.93 as of February 15, 2013, Evercore noted that the 71.6 million LINN units to be received, along with the present value, based on discount rates ranging from 4.0% to 6.0% for the \$6.0 million cash payments in each of 2013, 2014 and 2015 to fund potential cash taxes with respect to the deferred tax liability, implies a value of \$2,589 million for the 71.6 million LINN units.

*Miscellaneous*

The foregoing summary of certain material financial analyses does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses or data presented by Evercore. In connection with the review of the transaction, Evercore performed a variety of financial and comparative analyses for purposes of rendering its opinion to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process and is not necessarily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. Selecting portions of the analyses or of the summary described above, without considering the analyses as a whole, could create an incomplete view of the processes underlying Evercore's opinion. In arriving at its fairness determination, Evercore considered the results of all the



---

**Table of Contents**

analyses and did not draw, in isolation, conclusions from or with regard to any one analysis or factor considered by it for purposes of its opinion. Rather, Evercore made its determination as to fairness on the basis of its experience and professional judgment after considering the results of all the analyses. In addition, Evercore may have given various analyses and factors more or less weight than other analyses and factors, and may have deemed various assumptions more or less probable than other assumptions. As a result, the ranges of valuations resulting from any particular analysis or combination of analyses described above should not be taken to be the view of Evercore with respect to the actual value of the common stock, unit or asset value, as the case may be, of LinnCo, Berry or LINN. No company used in the above analyses as a comparison is directly comparable to LinnCo, Berry or LINN, and no precedent transaction used is directly comparable to the transaction. Furthermore, Evercore's analyses involve complex considerations and judgments concerning financial and operating characteristics and other factors that could affect the acquisition, public trading or other values of the companies or transactions used, including judgments and assumptions with regard to industry performance, general business, economic, market and financial conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of LinnCo, Berry, LINN and their respective advisors.

Evercore prepared these analyses solely for the information and benefit of the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and for the purpose of providing an opinion to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the Contribution Consideration to be paid by LINN to LinnCo pursuant to the merger agreement and Contribution Agreement. These analyses do not purport to be appraisals or to necessarily reflect the prices at which the business or securities actually may be sold. Any estimates contained in these analyses are not necessarily indicative of actual future results, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those suggested by such estimates. Accordingly, estimates used in, and the results derived from, Evercore's analyses are inherently subject to substantial uncertainty, and Evercore assumes no responsibility if future results are materially different from those forecasted in such estimates.

Under the terms of Evercore's engagement letter with the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and LinnCo, LinnCo has agreed to pay Evercore customary fees for a transaction of this nature. In addition, LinnCo has agreed to reimburse Evercore for its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including legal fees, expenses and disbursements) incurred in connection with its engagement and to indemnify Evercore and any of its members, parties officers, advisors, representatives, employees, agents, affiliates or controlling persons, if any, against certain liabilities and expenses arising out of its engagement.

Evercore or its affiliates may, in the ordinary course of business, actively trade equity, debt or other securities, or related derivative securities, or other financial instruments, including bank loans and other obligations, of LinnCo, Berry, LINN or any of their respective affiliates, for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and, accordingly, may at any time hold a long or short position in such securities or instruments. During the past two years, no material relationship existed between Evercore and its affiliates and LinnCo, Berry or LINN or any of their respective affiliates pursuant to which compensation was received by Evercore or its affiliates as a result of such a relationship. As the LinnCo Conflicts Committee has acknowledged, Evercore has been engaged in a process to sell oil and natural gas properties, a portion of which are owned by LINN. Evercore may provide financial or others services to LinnCo, Berry or LINN in the future and in connection with any such services may receive compensation. Evercore has not provided any services to Berry or LINN, or any of their affiliates in connection with the transaction.

The LinnCo Conflicts Committee engaged Evercore to act as a financial advisor based on its qualifications, experience and reputation. Evercore is an internationally recognized investment banking firm and is regularly engaged in the valuation of businesses in connection with mergers and acquisitions, leveraged buyouts, competitive biddings, private placements and valuations for corporate and other purposes.

**Opinion of the Financial Advisor to the LINN Conflicts Committee**

Greenhill has acted as financial advisor to the LINN Conflicts Committee in connection with the Contribution. On February 20, 2013, Greenhill delivered its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing, to

## Table of Contents

the LINN Conflicts Committee that, as of the date of the opinion and based upon and subject to the limitations and assumptions stated in its opinion, the proposed Contribution pursuant to the Contribution Agreement and the merger agreement is fair, from a financial point of view, to LINN.

**The full text of Greenhill's written opinion dated February 20, 2013, which contains the assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and limitations on the review undertaken in connection with the opinion, is attached as Annex G to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and is incorporated herein by reference. The summary of Greenhill's opinion in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the opinion. You are urged to read the opinion in its entirety.**

In arriving at its opinion, Greenhill, among other things, has:

reviewed a draft dated February 20, 2013 of the merger agreement;

reviewed a draft dated February 20, 2013 of the Contribution Agreement and certain related documents;

reviewed certain publicly available financial statements and 2012 Draft Form 10-K annual reports for LINN, LinnCo and Berry;

reviewed certain estimates of LINN's oil and gas reserves, including (i) draft estimates of proved reserves prepared by the independent engineering firm of D&M as of December 31, 2012, and (ii) estimates of proved, probable and possible reserves prepared by LINN's management as of December 31, 2012;

reviewed certain estimates of Berry's oil and gas reserves, including (i) draft estimates of proved reserves prepared by D&M as of December 31, 2012, and (ii) estimates of proved, probable and possible reserves prepared by Berry's management as of December 31, 2012;

reviewed certain other publicly available business and financial information relating to LINN, LinnCo and Berry that Greenhill deemed relevant;

reviewed certain information, including financial forecasts and other financial and operating data concerning LINN, LinnCo and Berry, including information regarding benefits of the acquisition by LINN of Berry, prepared by the management of LINN (see "Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information - Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the LINN Board of Directors, the LinnCo Board of Directors, Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill");

discussed the past and present operations and financial condition and the prospects of LINN, LinnCo and Berry with senior executives of LINN, LinnCo and Berry;

reviewed the historical market prices and trading activity for LINN, LinnCo and Berry and analyzed their implied valuation multiples;

compared the financial terms of the Contribution with the publicly available financial terms of certain transactions that Greenhill deemed relevant;

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

compared certain financial and stock market information for Berry with similar financial and stock market information for certain other publicly traded companies that Greenhill deemed relevant;

performed analyses which measured Berry's contribution to the combined company's operating, financial and net present value measures, and compared that contribution to the equity ownership implied by the Issuance (as defined below);

reviewed projections for LINN pro forma for the Issuance and acquisition of Berry, prepared by the management of LINN;

participated in discussions among representatives of LINN and its legal advisors; and

performed such other analyses and considered such other factors as Greenhill deemed appropriate.

**Table of Contents**

Greenhill's written opinion was addressed to the LINN Conflicts Committee. It was not a recommendation to the LINN Conflicts Committee as to whether it should approve the Contribution, the Contribution Agreement or the merger agreement, nor does it constitute a recommendation as to how any unitholder of LINN should vote at the LINN annual meeting. Greenhill was not requested to opine as to, and its opinion does not in any manner address, the relative merits of the Contribution as compared to other business strategies or transactions that might have been available to LINN or LINN's underlying business decision to proceed with or effect the Contribution. Greenhill has not expressed any opinion as to any aspect of the transactions contemplated by Contribution Agreement or the merger agreement other than the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the proposed Contribution to LINN. Greenhill's opinion did not address in any manner the price at which LINN units will trade at any future time.

In conducting its review and analysis and rendering its opinion, Greenhill assumed and relied upon, without independent verification, the accuracy and completeness of the information publicly available, supplied or otherwise made available to it by representatives and management of LINN, LinnCo and Berry for the purposes of its opinion and further relied upon the assurances of representatives and management of LINN, LinnCo and Berry, as applicable, that they were not aware of any facts or circumstances that would make such information inaccurate or misleading. With respect to the financial forecasts and projections and other data that have been furnished or otherwise provided to it, Greenhill assumed that such forecasts, projections and other data were reasonably prepared on a basis reflecting the best currently available estimates and good faith judgments of the management of LINN and Berry, as applicable, as to those matters, and it relied upon such forecasts, projections and other data in arriving at its opinion. With respect to the estimates of oil and gas reserves furnished or otherwise provided to it, Greenhill assumed that such estimates were reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the best available estimates and judgments of the management and staff of LINN and Berry (and D&M, as applicable) relating to the oil and gas properties of LINN and Berry, respectively, and Greenhill relied upon such estimates. Greenhill did not express an opinion with respect to such forecasts, projections, estimates and other data or the assumptions on which they are based. For purposes of this opinion, EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and exploration expense.

Greenhill did not make any independent evaluation or appraisal of the assets or liabilities (contingent or otherwise) of LINN or Berry and, except for the estimates of oil and gas reserves referred to above, Greenhill was not furnished with any such valuations or appraisals. Greenhill assumed that the Contribution will be consummated in accordance with the terms set forth in the final, executed merger agreement and Contribution Agreement, which Greenhill further assumed conformed in all material respects to the latest draft thereof that Greenhill reviewed, and without any waiver or amendment of any material terms or conditions set forth in the merger agreement or the Contribution Agreement. Greenhill further assumed that all material governmental, regulatory and other consents and approvals necessary for the consummation of the merger and the Contribution will be obtained without any effect on LINN, LinnCo or Berry meaningful to its analyses.

Greenhill's opinion is necessarily based on financial, economic, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to Greenhill as of, the date of its opinion. It should be understood that subsequent developments may affect Greenhill's opinion, and Greenhill does not have any obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm its opinion.

The following is a summary of the material financial and comparative analyses provided by Greenhill to the LINN Conflicts Committee in connection with rendering its opinion described above. The summary set forth below does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses performed by Greenhill, nor does the order of analyses described represent relative importance or weight given to those analyses by Greenhill. Some of the summaries of the financial analyses include information presented in tabular format. The tables must be read together with the full text of each summary and are not alone a complete description of Greenhill's analyses.

The proposed merger consideration is 1.250 shares of LinnCo per share of Berry common stock (the Proposed Exchange Ratio). In the Contribution, LINN will issue 71.6 million units to LinnCo as consideration for the contribution of Berry from LinnCo to LINN (the Issuance). In the analysis described below, Greenhill

**Table of Contents**

refers to such 1.250 shares of LinnCo per share of Berry common stock as the proposed merger consideration. Based on LinnCo's closing stock price of \$36.66 per share as reported on the NASDAQ on February 15, 2013 (two trading days prior to delivery of Greenhill's written opinion), Greenhill calculated the implied value of the proposed merger consideration to be \$45.83 per Berry share (1.250 x \$36.66). In the analysis described below, Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN (calculated as the Issuance divided by the pro forma units outstanding at LINN after the Contribution) means the incremental ownership in LINN which LinnCo would receive in the Exchange implied by the various analyses outlined below for a period ending on the close of business on February 15, 2013. The Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN as determined by the Proposed Exchange Ratio is 23.3%.

*Comparable Transaction Analysis*

Greenhill performed an analysis of precedent business combinations with a transaction value (TV) greater than \$500 million since January 1, 2009, involving target companies in the upstream oil and gas industry operating in North America and taxed as corporations that in Greenhill's judgment were relevant for its analysis. Although Greenhill analyzed the multiples implied by the selected transactions, none of these transactions or associated companies is identical to the merger or the Exchange or to LINN, LinnCo or Berry.

The following table identifies the 10 transactions reviewed by Greenhill in this analysis:

<b>Ann.</b>			<b>TV / FY + 1</b>	<b>TV /</b>	<b>TV /</b>
<b>Date</b>	<b>Acquiror</b>	<b>Target</b>	<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>Production</b>	<b>Proved</b>
				<b>(\$/Boe/d)</b>	<b>Reserves</b>
					<b>(\$/Boe)</b>
12/5/2012	Freeport-McMoRan	Plains Exploration & Production	10.1x	\$ 97,318	\$ 31.20
7/23/2012	CNOOC Limited	Nexen Inc.	4.7x	\$ 94,093	\$ 21.63
4/25/2012	Halcón Resources	GeoResources	7.3x	\$ 147,509	\$ 32.04
1/17/2012	Denver Parent Corp., et. al	Venoco, et. al	7.5x	\$ 167,963	\$ 34.75
10/17/2011	Statoil ASA	Brigham Exploration	15.4x	\$ 228,124	\$ 71.72
7/15/2011	BHP Billiton Group	Petrohawk Energy	10.8x	\$ 112,976	\$ 27.52
6/2/2010	SandRidge Energy	Arena Resources	10.0x	\$ 195,000	\$ 23.14
12/14/2009	Exxon Mobil	XTO Energy	5.9x	\$ 83,437	\$ 16.34
11/1/2009	Denbury Resources	Encore Acquisition Company	8.3x	\$ 143,801	\$ 18.22
3/23/2009	Suncor Energy	Petro-Canada	4.3x	\$ 58,476	\$ 24.34

For these transactions, Greenhill observed that the mean, median, first quartile and third quartile multiples for each of the pertinent financial metrics were as follows:

	<b>TV / FY + 1</b>	<b>TV /</b>	<b>TV /</b>
	<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>Production</b>	<b>Proved</b>
		<b>(\$/Boe/d)</b>	<b>Reserves</b>
			<b>(\$/Boe)</b>
Mean	8.4x	\$ 132,870	\$ 30.09
Median	7.9x	\$ 128,388	\$ 25.93
First Quartile	6.2x	\$ 94,899	\$ 22.01
Third Quartile	10.1x	\$ 162,849	\$ 31.83

**Table of Contents**

Following these analyses and consistent with the concept of comparing the stand-alone valuation of Berry relative to the proposed Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN, Greenhill applied certain comparable transaction financial multiples to Berry's estimated EBITDA for the 2013. Greenhill then applied certain comparable transaction operational multiples to Berry's proved reserves at December 31, 2012 and Berry's average daily production during the three months ending December 31, 2012. The multiple ranges were determined by using the first-and-third quartile multiple values as determined by the ten comparable transactions. A summary of this analysis is set forth below.

	Berry Metric	Multiple Range		Enterprise Value Range (\$MM)		Equity Value Range (\$MM)		Implied Value per Share	
2013E EBITDA	\$666	6.2x	10.1x	\$4,158	\$6,711	\$2,475	\$5,028	\$43.21	\$87.80
2012A Proved Reserves (MMBoe)	275	\$22.01	\$31.83	\$6,065	\$8,771	\$4,382	\$7,088	\$76.51	\$123.76
Q4 2012A Daily Prod. (MBoe/d)	40	\$94,899	\$162,849	\$3,749	\$6,433	\$2,065	\$4,749	\$36.06	\$82.93

Based on the average of these three analyses, Greenhill derived an implied valuation range for Berry common shares of \$51.93 to \$98.16 per share. This implied exchange ratios ranging from 1.417x to 2.678x and an Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN ranging from 25.7% to 39.5% (compared to 23.3% as determined by the Proposed Exchange Ratio). This range for the implied exchange ratio represents a 13% to 114% premium to the Proposed Exchange Ratio of 1.250x.

*Premiums Paid Analysis*

Greenhill performed an analysis of the premiums paid in precedent business combinations with a TV greater than \$500 million since January 1, 2009, involving target companies in the upstream oil and gas industry operating in North America and taxed as corporations that in Greenhill's judgment were relevant for its analysis. Although Greenhill analyzed the multiples implied by the selected transactions, none of these transactions or associated companies is identical to the merger or the Contribution or to LINN, LinnCo or Berry.

Using publicly-available information at the time of the announcement of the relevant transaction, including company filings and third-party transaction databases, Greenhill reviewed the consideration paid in the transactions and analyzed the premium of each such transaction over the trading price on the last trading day and the average trading price over the one calendar week and one calendar month before the announcement of the applicable transaction.

The following table identifies the 10 transactions reviewed by Greenhill in this analysis:

Announcement			Premium to 1-Day Prior	Premium to 1-Week Average Prior	Premium to 1-Month Average Prior
Date	Acquiror	Target			
12/5/2012	Freeport-McMoRan	Plains Exploration & Production	39%	41%	42%
7/23/2012	CNOOC Limited	Nexen Inc.	61%	62%	66%
4/25/2012	Halcón Resources	GeoResources	23%	24%	19%
1/17/2012	Denver Parent Corp., et. al	Venoco, et. al	63%	59%	74%
10/17/2011	Statoil ASA	Brigham Exploration	20%	29%	35%
7/15/2011	BHP Billiton Group	Petrohawk Energy	65%	63%	61%
6/2/2010	SandRidge Energy	Arena Resources	23%	26%	28%
12/14/2009	Exxon Mobil	XTO Energy	25%	26%	23%
11/1/2009	Denbury Resources	Encore Acquisition Company	35%	25%	20%
3/23/2009	Suncor Energy	Petro-Canada	33%	32%	45%

**Table of Contents**

For these transactions, Greenhill observed that the median premium over the closing price of the target one day prior to the announcement was 33.8%, the median premium over the average closing share price of the target one calendar week prior to announcement was 30.5% and the median premium over the average closing share price of the target one calendar month prior to announcement was 39.0%.

Following these analyses and consistent with the concept of comparing the stand-alone valuation of Berry relative to the proposed Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN, Greenhill applied certain comparable premium ranges to Berry's stock price one day prior, one week prior and one month prior to Berry's closing price of \$39.50 on February 15, 2013. The premium ranges were determined by using the first-and-third quartile multiple values as determined by the ten comparable transactions. A summary of this analysis is set forth below.

	Berry Share Price	Premium Range		Enterprise Value Range (\$MM)		Equity Value Range (\$MM)		Implied Value per Share	
One-Day Prior	\$ 39.50	24% 56%		\$ 4,481 \$5,203		\$ 2,798 \$3,519		\$ 48.86	\$61.45
One-Week Prior	\$ 39.50	26% 54%		\$ 4,534 \$5,176		\$ 2,851 \$3,493		\$ 49.78	\$60.99
One-Month Prior	\$ 39.50	24% 57%		\$ 4,497 \$5,236		\$ 2,814 \$3,553		\$ 49.14	\$62.04

Based on the average of these three analyses, Greenhill derived an implied valuation range for Berry common shares of \$49.26 to \$61.50 per share. This implied exchange ratios ranging from 1.344x to 1.677x and an Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN ranging from 24.7% to 29.0% (compared to 23.3% as determined by the Proposed Exchange Ratio). This range for the implied exchange ratio implies a 7% premium to 34% premium to the Proposed Exchange Ratio of 1.250x.

*Financial Contribution Analysis of LINN and Berry*

Greenhill examined the implied contribution of each of LINN and Berry to the combined company's estimated EBITDA and distributable cash flows for the years 2013, 2014 and 2015, in each case using projections derived from LINN's management forecast (see Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the LINN Board of Directors, the LinnCo Board of Directors, Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill). In Greenhill's judgment, these are the two most relevant financial metrics for a business combination transaction involving upstream oil & gas master limited partnerships. Additionally, as is customary in a contribution analysis with stock consideration, Greenhill did not take into account potential synergies in conducting the contribution analyses, due to the difficulty in projecting the level and timing around recognition of such synergies. The following table sets forth the results of this analysis:

Metric	Implied LINN Ownership	Implied Berry Ownership	Implied Exchange Ratio
2013E EBITDA	71%	29%	1.673x
2014E EBITDA	70%	30%	1.741x
2015E EBITDA	68%	32%	1.921x
2013E Distr. Cash Flow	70%	30%	1.742x
2014E Distr. Cash Flow	69%	31%	1.863x
2015E Distr. Cash Flow	66%	34%	2.160x

The average implied exchange ratio as determined by EBITDA contribution was 1.778x and the average implied exchange ratio as determined by distributable cash flow contribution was 1.921x. This implied exchange ratio range (1.778x to 1.921x) represents a 42.3% to 53.7% premium to the Proposed Exchange Ratio of 1.250x and an Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN ranging from 30.2% to 31.9% (compared to 23.3% as determined by the Proposed Exchange Ratio).

**Table of Contents***Operational Contribution Analysis of LINN and Berry*

Greenhill examined the implied contribution of each of LINN and Berry to the combined company's estimated production for the years 2013, 2014 and 2015, proved reserve volumes as of December 31, 2012, 3P reserve volumes as of December 31, 2012, proved reserve PV-10 as of December 31, 2012, proved reserve PV-10 adjusted for mark-to-market hedge value as of December 31, 2012 and 3P reserve PV-10 adjusted for hedge value as of December 31, 2012. Estimated production for both LINN and Berry was derived from LINN management estimates, proved reserve volumes and PV-10 metrics were based on year-end audited reserve reports provided by D&M and 3P reserve volume and PV-10 estimates were derived from LINN management estimates (see Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the LINN Board of Directors, the LinnCo Board of Directors, Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill ). In Greenhill's judgment, these are the most relevant operational metrics for a business combination transaction involving upstream oil & gas master limited partnerships. The following table sets forth the results of this analysis:

Metric	Implied LINN Ownership	Implied Berry Ownership	Implied Exchange Ratio
2013E Production	78%	22%	1.156x
2014E Production	78%	22%	1.162x
2015E Production	76%	24%	1.262x
1P Reserve Volumes	74%	26%	1.415x
3P Reserve Volumes	80%	20%	1.031x
1P Reserve PV-10	54%	46%	3.434x
1P Adjusted PV-10	58%	42%	3.004x
3P Adjusted PV-10	61%	39%	2.648x

The average implied exchange ratio as determined by production contribution was 1.193x, the average implied exchange ratio as determined by reserve contribution was 1.223x and the average implied exchange ratio as determined by PV-10 contribution was 3.029x. This implied exchange ratio range (1.193x to 3.029x) represents a (4.5%) to 142.3% premium to the Proposed Exchange Ratio of 1.250x and an Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN ranging from 22.5% to 42.5% (compared to 23.3% as determined by the Proposed Exchange Ratio).

*Comparable Company Analyses*

Greenhill compared selected financial information, ratios and multiples for Berry to the corresponding data for the following publicly traded companies selected by Greenhill:

Concho Resources

Denbury Resources

Plains Exploration &amp; Production

Whiting Petroleum

Cimarex Energy

SM Energy

Newfield Exploration



Oasis Petroleum

SandRidge Energy

Rosetta Resources

Kodiak Oil & Gas

Laredo Petroleum

**Table of Contents**

Although none of the selected companies is directly comparable to Berry, the companies included were chosen because they are publicly traded companies in the upstream oil & gas industry with operations that for purposes of analysis may be considered similar to the operations of Berry and of a size comparable to Berry. Criteria for selecting comparable companies included the commodity mix of production and reserves, the geographic location of production and reserves, the expected reserve life, the expected growth profile, leverage statistics and general business and financial considerations (including business risks, size and scale). Because there is no control premium associated with public companies trading levels, Greenhill did not apply a control premium to the valuation implied from the comparable company analyses.

For each of the companies selected by Greenhill, Greenhill reviewed, among other information:

The ratio of equity value based on closing stock prices on February 15, 2013 as a multiple of estimated cash flow in calendar years 2013 and 2014;

The ratio of enterprise value, or EV, which was calculated as equity value based on closing stock prices on February 15, 2013, plus book value of debt, less cash and cash equivalents, as a multiple of estimated EBITDA in calendar years 2013 and 2014, as a multiple of proved reserves and as a multiple of expected production in calendar year 2013;

	Equity Value/ 2013E Cash Flow	Equity Value/ 2014E Cash Flow	EV / 2013E EBITDA	EV / 2014E EBITDA	EV / Proved Reserves (\$/ Boe)	EV / 2013E Prod. (\$/ Boe/d)
Concho Resources	6.9x	5.6x	7.7x	6.4x	\$ 29.26	\$ 140,129
Denbury Resources	5.9x	5.1x	7.6x	6.9x	\$ 23.67	\$ 152,738
Plains Exploration & Production	2.2x	2.3x	4.0x	4.1x	\$ 24.84	\$ 97,865
Whiting Petroleum	3.8x	3.2x	4.5x	3.8x	\$ 21.56	\$ 86,763
Cimarex Energy	4.6x	3.8x	4.8x	4.1x	\$ 18.38	\$ 64,813
SM Energy	3.5x	2.8x	4.3x	3.4x	\$ 24.66	\$ 43,432
Newfield Exploration	2.8x	2.4x	4.4x	3.8x	\$ 10.22	\$ 53,259
Oasis Petroleum	5.4x	4.0x	6.0x	4.5x	\$ 31.11	\$ 137,188
SandRidge Energy	5.7x	4.3x	4.6x	4.1x	\$ 12.24	\$ 41,940
Rosetta Resources	4.5x	3.5x	4.8x	3.7x	\$ 14.71	\$ 61,073
Kodiak Oil & Gas	4.2x	3.2x	5.5x	3.9x	\$ 50.48	\$ 119,935
Laredo Petroleum	5.1x	4.0x	6.4x	5.1x	\$ 21.61	\$ 96,034

Greenhill compared financial information and calculated various multiples and ratios with respect to the selected companies and Berry based on information it obtained from public filings for historical information and Wall Street Consensus estimates as provided by FactSet for forecasted information for the selected companies and LINN management forecasts for Berry. The multiples and ratios of the selected companies and Berry were calculated using common stock closing prices on February 15, 2013.

The results of these analyses are summarized in the following table:

	Equity Value/ 2013E Cash Flow	Equity Value/ 2014E Cash Flow	EV / 2013E EBITDA	EV / 2014E EBITDA	EV / Proved Reserves (\$/ Boe)	EV / 2013E Prod. (\$/Boe/d)
Mean	4.6x	3.7x	5.4x	4.5x	\$ 23.56	\$ 91,264
Median	4.5x	3.6x	4.8x	4.1x	\$ 22.64	\$ 91,398
1st Quartile	3.7x	3.1x	4.5x	3.8x	\$ 17.46	\$ 59,120
3rd Quartile	5.5x	4.1x	6.1x	4.7x	\$ 25.95	\$ 124,248

Using publicly available information, Greenhill additionally reviewed and analyzed future public market trading range price targets for Berry common stock prepared and published by equity research analysts. These targets reflect each analyst's estimate of the future public market trading range of Berry common stock and are



**Table of Contents**

not discounted to reflect present values. Greenhill reviewed 13 Wall Street analyst price targets for Berry published since November 2, 2012, which reflected a median of \$48.50 per share, a low target of \$32.00 per share and a high target of \$50.00 per share.

Following these analyses and consistent with the concept of comparing the stand-alone valuation of Berry relative to the proposed Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN, Greenhill applied certain forward-looking comparable company trading multiples to Berry's management forecast estimates for Berry's EBITDA and CFPS for each of calendar year 2013 and 2014 as well as proved reserves as of December 31, 2012 and daily production estimated for 2013 (see Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the LINN Board of Directors, the LinnCo Board of Directors, Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill). Greenhill applied the range of multiples derived from the first and third quartiles of comparable company multiples to determine an appropriate valuation range for Berry based on the aforementioned metrics. A summary of this analysis is set forth below.

	Berry Metric	Multiples Range		Enterprise Value Range (\$MM)		Equity Value Range (\$MM)		Implied Value per Share	
2013E EBITDA	\$ 666	4.5x	6.1x	\$2,980 - \$4,084		\$1,297	\$2,400	\$22.64	\$41.91
2014E EBITDA	\$ 727	3.8x	4.7x	\$2,766	\$3,405	\$1,082	\$1,722	\$18.90	\$30.07
2013E CFPS	\$ 9.99	3.7x	5.5x	\$3,818	\$4,804	\$2,135	\$3,121	\$37.28	\$54.50
2014E CFPS	\$ 10.92	3.1x	4.1x	\$3,622	\$4,226	\$1,938	\$2,543	\$33.84	\$44.40
2012A Proved Reserves (MMBoe)	275	\$17.46	\$25.95	\$4,812	\$7,150	\$3,129	\$5,467	\$54.63	\$95.46
2013E Daily Prod. (MBoe/d)	41	\$59,120	\$124,248	\$2,400	\$5,044	\$717	\$3,361	\$12.52	\$58.69
Wall Street Analyst Price Targets								\$32.00	\$50.00

Based on the average of these 7 comparative analyses, Greenhill derived an implied valuation range for Berry common shares of \$30.26 to \$53.57 per share and an implied exchange ratio of 0.825x to 1.461x. This implied exchange ratio range represents a (34%) to 17% premium to the Proposed Exchange Ratio of 1.250x and an Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN ranging from 16.7% to 26.3% (compared to 23.3% as determined by the Proposed Exchange Ratio).

*Other Considerations*

The summary set forth above does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses performed by Greenhill, but simply describes, in summary form, the material analyses that Greenhill conducted in connection with rendering its opinion. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process and is not necessarily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. In arriving at its opinion, Greenhill did not attribute any particular weight to any analyses or factors considered by it and did not form an opinion as to whether any individual analysis or factor, considered in isolation, supported or failed to support its opinion. Rather, Greenhill considered the totality of the factors and analyses performed in determining its opinion. Accordingly, Greenhill believes that the summary set forth above and its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions thereof, without considering all of its analyses, could create an incomplete view of the processes underlying its analyses and opinion. Greenhill based its analyses on assumptions that it deemed reasonable, including assumptions concerning general business and economic conditions and industry-specific factors. Analyses based on forecasts or projections of future results are inherently uncertain, as they are subject to numerous factors or events beyond the control of the parties or their advisors. Accordingly, Greenhill's analyses are not necessarily indicative of actual values or actual future results that might be achieved, which values may be higher or lower than those indicated or implied. Moreover, Greenhill's analyses are not and do not purport to be appraisals or otherwise reflective of the prices at which businesses actually could be bought or sold. In addition, no company or transaction used in Greenhill's analysis as a comparison is directly comparable to LINN or Berry or the contemplated merger or Contribution. Because these analyses are inherently subject to

---

**Table of Contents**

uncertainty, being based upon numerous factors or events beyond the control of the parties or their respective advisors, none of LINN or Greenhill or any other person assumes responsibility if future results are materially different from those forecasts or projections.

The proposed merger consideration and the Implied Incremental LinnCo Ownership of LINN was determined through arms length negotiations between LINN, LinnCo and Berry and was approved by the LINN board of directors. Greenhill provided advice to LINN during these negotiations. Greenhill did not, however, recommend any specific amount of consideration to LINN or the LINN Conflicts Committee or that any specific amount of consideration constituted the only appropriate consideration for the merger or the Contribution. Greenhill's opinion did not in any manner address the underlying business decision to proceed with or effect the merger or the Contribution.

The LINN Conflicts Committee retained Greenhill based on its qualifications and expertise in providing financial advice and on its reputation as a nationally recognized investment banking firm. During the two years preceding the date of this opinion, Greenhill had no material relationship with LINN, LinnCo or Berry. Under the terms of Greenhill's engagement letter with the LINN Conflicts Committee, LINN has agreed to pay Greenhill a customary fee for a transaction of this nature, a substantial portion of which became payable upon the delivery of Greenhill's opinion (regardless of the conclusion reached) and none of which is contingent upon consummation of the transaction. Linn has also agreed to reimburse Greenhill for certain out-of-pocket expenses incurred by it in connection with its engagement and will indemnify Greenhill against certain liabilities that may arise out of its engagement. Greenhill may in the future provide additional financial advisory services to Linn for which Greenhill would expect to receive compensation.

Greenhill's opinion was one of the many factors considered by the LINN Conflicts Committee in evaluating the merger and the Contribution and should not be viewed as determinative of the views of the LINN Conflicts Committee with respect to the merger or the Contribution.

**Certain Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information**

None of Berry, LinnCo or LINN as a matter of course makes public long-term projections as to its future revenues, production, earnings or other results due to, among other reasons, the uncertainty of the underlying assumptions and estimates. However, Berry and LINN are including the following summaries of the unaudited prospective financial and operating information because they were made available to the Berry board of directors and Credit Suisse and to the board of directors of LinnCo and LINN and Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill, in connection with their respective evaluations of the merger, and Credit Suisse, Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill were authorized to rely upon such information for purposes of their respective analyses and opinions. The inclusion of this information should not be regarded as an indication that any of Berry, LinnCo, LINN, the LinnCo Conflicts Committee, the LINN Conflicts Committee, Credit Suisse, Citigroup, Evercore or Greenhill or any other recipient of this information considered, or now considers, it to be necessarily predictive of actual future results.

The unaudited prospective financial and operating information prepared by the managements of Berry and LINN, respectively, was, in general, prepared solely for their internal use and is subjective in many respects. As a result, there can be no assurance that the prospective results will be realized or that actual results will not be significantly higher or lower than estimated. Since the unaudited prospective financial and operating information covers multiple years, such information by its nature becomes less predictive with each successive year. Berry stockholders, LinnCo shareholders and LINN unitholders are urged to review Berry's and LINN's SEC filings for a description of risk factors with respect to Berry's business and LINN's business, respectively, as well as the section of this joint proxy statement/prospectus entitled Risk Factors. See also Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Where You Can Find More Information. The unaudited prospective financial and operating information was not prepared with a view toward public disclosure, nor was it prepared with a view toward compliance with GAAP, published guidelines of the SEC or the guidelines

**Table of Contents**

established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for preparation and presentation of prospective financial and operating information. In addition, the unaudited prospective financial and operating information requires significant estimates and assumptions that make it inherently less comparable to the similarly titled GAAP measures in the historical GAAP financial statements of Berry and LINN. None of Berry's independent registered public accounting firm, LinnCo's independent registered public accounting firm, LINN's independent registered public accounting firm, or any other independent accountants, has compiled, examined or performed any procedures with respect to the unaudited prospective financial and operating information contained herein, nor have they expressed any opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability. The report of the independent registered public accounting firm to each of Berry and LINN contained in each such party's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, each of which is incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus, and the report of the independent registered public accounting firm to LinnCo contained in the registration statement of which this joint proxy statement/prospectus forms a part, each relates to the applicable party's historical financial information. Those reports do not extend to the unaudited prospective financial and operating information and should not be read to do so. Furthermore, the following unaudited prospective financial and operating information does not take into account any circumstances or events occurring after the date it was prepared. For the purposes of the tables set forth below, EBITDA, which LINN refers to as adjusted EBITDA (see *Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Non-GAAP Financial Measures*), is generally the amount of the relevant company's earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, depletion, amortization and exploration expenses for a specified time period.

***Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the Berry Board of Directors and Credit Suisse***

The following table reflects the material unaudited prospective financial and operating data regarding Berry and LINN provided to the Berry board of directors in connection with its evaluation of the merger and provided to Credit Suisse, which was authorized to rely upon such data for purposes of its analyses and opinion. The data reflects certain oil and gas pricing assumptions reviewed and discussed with Berry management.

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Berry daily production (Mboe/d)	39.9	43.7	49.8	57.7	64.5
Berry EBITDA (\$ in millions)	\$ 746	\$ 770	\$ 853	\$ 957	\$ 1,045
Berry unlevered free cash flow (\$ in millions)	\$ 169	\$ 252	\$ 210	\$ 325	\$ 236
LINN daily production (Mboe/d)	144.2	157.1	163.8		
LINN EBITDA (\$ in millions)	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,746	\$ 1,827		
LINN distributable cash flow per unit	\$ 3.37	\$ 3.42	\$ 3.46		
<b>Key Assumptions</b>					
Oil price (\$/Bbl)	\$ 98.55	\$ 95.55	\$ 91.47	\$ 88.48	\$ 86.77
Gas price (\$/Mmbtu)	\$ 3.43	\$ 3.95	\$ 4.21	\$ 4.41	\$ 4.60

**Table of Contents****Unaudited Prospective Financial and Operating Information Provided to the LINN Board of Directors, the LinnCo Board of Directors, Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill**

The following table reflects the material unaudited prospective financial and operating data regarding Berry and LINN provided to the LinnCo and LINN boards of directors in connection with their evaluation of the merger, provided to the LinnCo Conflicts Committee and the LINN Conflicts Committee in connection with their evaluation of the Contribution and Issuance and provided to Citigroup, Evercore and Greenhill, which were authorized to rely upon such data for purposes of their respective analyses and opinion. The data reflects certain oil and gas pricing assumptions reviewed and discussed with LinnCo and LINN management.

	2013	2014	2015
Berry daily production (Mboe/d)	40.6	44.5	50.3
Berry EBITDA (\$ in millions)	\$ 666	\$ 727	\$ 849
Berry cash flow per share	\$ 10.10	\$ 11.02	\$ 13.19
LINN daily production (Mboe/d)	144.2	157.1	163.8
LINN EBITDA (\$ in millions)	\$ 1,635	\$ 1,714	\$ 1,815
LINN distributable cash flow per unit	\$ 3.29	\$ 3.28	\$ 3.41
<b>Key Assumptions</b>			
Oil price (\$/Bbl)	\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00
Gas price (\$/Mmbtu)	\$ 3.54	\$ 4.03	\$ 4.23

No assurances can be given that the assumptions made in preparing the above unaudited prospective financial and operating information will accurately reflect future conditions. The estimates and assumptions underlying the unaudited prospective financial and operating information involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, regulatory and financial market conditions and future business decisions which may not be realized and that are inherently subject to significant business, economic, competitive and regulatory uncertainties and contingencies, including, among others, risks and uncertainties described under Risk Factors and Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of Berry, LinnCo and LINN and will be beyond the control of the combined company following the merger. There can be no assurance that the underlying assumptions will prove to be accurate or that the projected results will be realized, and actual results likely will differ, and may differ materially, from those reflected in the unaudited prospective financial and operating information, whether or not the merger is completed.

In addition, although presented with numerical specificity, the above unaudited prospective financial and operating information reflects numerous assumptions and estimates as to future events made by Berry and LINN management that Berry and LINN management believed were reasonable at the time the unaudited prospective financial and operating information was prepared. The above unaudited prospective financial and operating information does not give effect to the merger or the related transactions. Berry stockholders, LinnCo shareholders and LINN unitholders are urged to review (i) Berry's most recent SEC filings for a description of Berry's reported results of operations and financial condition and capital resources during 2012, including Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Berry's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, which is incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus, (ii) LINN's most recent SEC filings for a description of LINN's reported results of operations and financial condition and capital resources during 2012, including Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in LINN's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, which is incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus, and (iii) the section entitled Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for a description of LinnCo's reported results of operations and financial condition and capital resources during 2012.

---

## **Table of Contents**

Readers of this joint proxy statement/prospectus are cautioned not to place undue reliance on the unaudited prospective financial and operating information set forth above. No representation is made by Berry, LinnCo, LINN, their respective financial advisors or any other person to any Berry stockholder, LinnCo shareholder or LINN unitholder regarding the ultimate performance of Berry, LinnCo or LINN compared to the information included in the above unaudited prospective financial and operating information. The inclusion of unaudited prospective financial and operating information in this joint proxy statement/prospectus should not be regarded as an indication that such prospective financial and operating information will be an accurate prediction of future events, and such information should not be relied on as such.

BERRY, LINNCO AND LINN DO NOT INTEND TO UPDATE OR OTHERWISE REVISE THE ABOVE UNAUDITED PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION TO REFLECT CIRCUMSTANCES EXISTING AFTER THE DATE WHEN MADE OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF FUTURE EVENTS, EVEN IN THE EVENT THAT ANY OR ALL OF THE ASSUMPTIONS UNDERLYING SUCH PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION ARE NO LONGER APPROPRIATE, EXCEPT AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY LAW.

### **Board of Directors and Management of LinnCo Following Completion of the Merger**

Upon completion of the merger, the current directors and executive officers of LinnCo and LINN are expected to continue in their current positions. In addition, the LINN board of directors or LINN, acting through its board of directors, will appoint one member of the Berry board of directors to serve either on the LINN board of directors or the LinnCo board of directors. Information about the current LinnCo and LINN directors and executive officers can be found in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

### **Public Trading Markets**

Berry Class A common stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol BRY. LinnCo common shares are listed on the NASDAQ under the symbol LNCO. Upon completion of the merger, Berry Class A common stock will be delisted from the NYSE and deregistered under the Exchange Act. The LinnCo common shares issuable in the merger will be listed on the NASDAQ.

The LinnCo common shares to be issued in connection with the merger will be freely transferable under the Securities Act.

### **Appraisal Rights**

Holders of Berry common stock who do not vote in favor of the proposal to adopt the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, including the HoldCo Merger and the LinnCo Merger, and who otherwise comply with the applicable statutory procedures of Section 262 of the DGCL will have the right to have the fair value of their Berry shares at the effective time of the Holdco Merger (exclusive of any element of value arising from the accomplishment or expectation of the Holdco Merger) determined by the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the Court of Chancery) and to receive payment based upon that valuation, together with a fair rate of interest, in lieu of the merger consideration.

The following is intended as a brief summary of the material provisions of Section 262 of the DGCL required to be followed by a stockholder in order to perfect appraisal rights. This summary, however, is not a complete statement of law pertaining to appraisal rights under Section 262 of the DGCL and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of Section 262 of the DGCL, which is attached as Annex I to this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The perfection and exercise of appraisal right requires strict and timely adherence to the applicable provisions of the DGCL. Failure to follow the requirements of Section 262 of the DGCL for perfecting appraisal rights may result in the loss of such rights. All references in this summary to a stockholder are to the record holder of Berry common stock on the record date for the Berry special meeting unless otherwise indicated.



---

**Table of Contents**

If you wish to consider exercising your appraisal rights, you should carefully review the text of Section 262 of the DGCL contained in Annex I hereto carefully and should consult your legal advisor since failure to timely and properly comply with the requirements of Section 262 of the DGCL may result in the loss of your appraisal rights under the DGCL. All demands for appraisal must be received prior to the vote on the proposal to adopt the merger agreement at the Berry special meeting and should be addressed to Berry Petroleum Company, 1999 Broadway, Suite 3700, Denver, Colorado 80202, Attention: Secretary, and should be executed by, or on behalf of, the record holder of the shares of Berry common stock. Holders of Berry common stock who desire to exercise their appraisal rights must not vote in favor of the proposal to adopt of the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, including the HoldCo Merger and the LinnCo Merger, and must continuously hold their shares of Berry common stock through the effective date of the merger.

Under Section 262 of the DGCL, where a merger agreement relating to a proposed merger is to be submitted for adoption at a meeting of stockholders, as in the case of the Berry special meeting, the corporation, not less than 20 days prior to such meeting, must notify each of its stockholders who was a stockholder on the record date for notice of such meeting with respect to shares for which appraisal rights are available, that appraisal rights are so available, and must include in each such notice a copy of Section 262 of the DGCL. This joint proxy statement/prospectus constitutes the notice required by Section 262 of the DGCL to the holders of Berry common stock and a copy of Section 262 of the DGCL is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as Annex I.

If you wish to exercise appraisal rights you must not vote for the proposal to adopt the merger agreement and must deliver to Berry, before the vote on the proposal to adopt the merger agreement, a written demand for appraisal of your shares of Berry common stock. If you sign and return a proxy card that does not contain voting instructions or submit a proxy by telephone or through the Internet that does not contain voting instructions, you will effectively waive your appraisal rights because such shares represented by the proxy will, unless the proxy is revoked, be voted in favor of the proposal to adopt the merger agreement. Therefore, a stockholder who submits a proxy and who wishes to exercise appraisal rights must either vote against the proposal to adopt the merger agreement or abstain from voting on the proposal to adopt the merger agreement. However, neither voting against the proposal to adopt the merger agreement, nor abstaining from voting or failing to vote on the proposal to adopt the merger agreement, will in and of itself constitute a written demand for appraisal satisfying the requirements of Section 262 of the DGCL.

A demand for appraisal will be sufficient if it reasonably informs Berry of the identity of the stockholder and that such stockholder intends thereby to demand appraisal of such stockholder's shares of common stock in connection with the merger agreement. This written demand for appraisal must be separate from any proxy or vote abstaining from or voting against the proposal to adopt the merger agreement. If you wish to exercise appraisal rights, you must be the record holder of such shares of Berry common stock on the date the written demand for appraisal is made and you must continue to hold such shares of record through the effective date of the HoldCo Merger. Accordingly, a stockholder who is the record holder of shares of common stock on the date the written demand for appraisal is made, but who thereafter transfers such shares prior to the effective date of the HoldCo Merger, will lose any right to appraisal in respect of such shares.

Only a holder of record of shares of Berry common stock on the date a demand for appraisal is made is entitled to assert appraisal rights for such shares of common stock registered in that holder's name. To be effective, a demand for appraisal by a stockholder must be made by, or on behalf of, a stockholder of record on such date. The demand should set forth, fully and correctly, the stockholder's name as it appears, with respect to shares evidenced by certificates, on his or her stock certificate, or, with respect to book-entry shares, on the stock ledger. Beneficial owners who do not also hold their Berry shares of record may not directly make appraisal demands to Berry. The beneficial holder must, in such cases, have the owner of record, such as a broker, bank or other nominee, submit the required demand in respect of those shares of Berry common stock. If shares of Berry common stock are owned of record in a fiduciary capacity, such as by a trustee, guardian or custodian, execution of a demand for appraisal should be made by or for the fiduciary; and if the shares of Berry common stock are owned of record by more than one person, as in a joint tenancy or tenancy in common, the demand should be

---

**Table of Contents**

executed by or for all joint owners. An authorized agent, including an authorized agent for two or more joint owners, may execute the demand for appraisal for a stockholder of record; however, the agent must identify the record owner or owners and expressly disclose the fact that, in executing the demand, he or she is acting as agent for the record owner. A record owner, such as a broker, who holds shares of Berry common stock as a nominee for others, may exercise his or her right of appraisal with respect to the shares of Berry common stock held for one or more beneficial owners, while not exercising this right for other beneficial owners. In that case, the written demand should state the number of shares of Berry common stock as to which appraisal is sought. Where no number of shares of Berry common stock is expressly mentioned, the demand will be presumed to cover all shares of Berry common stock held in the name of the record owner.

If you hold your shares of Berry common stock in a brokerage account or in other nominee form and you wish to exercise appraisal rights, you should consult with your broker or the other nominee to determine the appropriate procedures for the making of a demand for appraisal by the nominee.

If a stockholder who demands appraisal under Delaware law withdraws its demand for appraisal or fails to perfect or otherwise loses its right of appraisal, in any case pursuant to the DGCL, each share of Berry common stock held by such stockholder will be deemed to have been converted, as of the effective time of the merger, into the right to receive the merger consideration. A stockholder may withdraw his or her demand for appraisal and agree to accept the merger consideration by delivering to Berry a written withdrawal of his or her demand for appraisal and acceptance of the merger consideration within 60 days after the effective date of the merger (or thereafter with the consent of the surviving entity). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no appraisal proceeding in the Court of Chancery will be dismissed as to any stockholder without the approval of the Court of Chancery, and such approval may be conditioned upon such terms as the Court deems just; provided, however, that any stockholder who has not commenced an appraisal action or joined that proceeding as a named party may withdraw his or her demand for appraisal and agree to accept the merger consideration offered within 60 days after the effective date.

Within 10 days after the effective date, the surviving entity will notify each stockholder who properly asserted appraisal rights under Section 262 of the DGCL and has not voted in favor of the proposal to adopt the merger agreement of the effective date of the merger. Within 120 days after the effective date, but not thereafter, either the surviving entity, or any stockholder who has complied with the requirements of Section 262 of the DGCL and who is otherwise entitled to appraisal rights, may file a petition in the Court of Chancery demanding a determination of the fair value of the shares of Berry common stock held by all stockholders entitled to appraisal. A person who is the beneficial owner of shares of Berry common stock held in a voting trust or by a nominee on behalf of such person may, in such person's own name, file the petition described in the previous sentence. Upon the filing of the petition by a stockholder, service of a copy of such petition must be made upon the surviving entity. The surviving entity of the merger does not have an obligation to file such a petition in the event there are dissenting stockholders. Accordingly, the failure of a stockholder to file such a petition within the period specified could nullify the stockholder's previously written demand for appraisal. LinnCo has no present intent to cause an appraisal petition to be filed, and stockholders seeking to exercise appraisal rights should not assume that the surviving entity will file such a petition or that it will initiate any negotiations with respect to the fair value of such shares of Berry common stock. Accordingly, stockholders who desire to have their shares of Berry common stock appraised should initiate any petitions necessary for the perfection of their appraisal rights within the time periods and in the manner prescribed in Section 262 of the DGCL.

The costs of the appraisal action may be determined by the Court of Chancery and made payable by the parties as the Court deems equitable. The Court also may order that all or a portion of the expenses incurred by any stockholder in connection with an appraisal, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and the fees and expenses of experts utilized in the appraisal proceeding, be charged pro rata against the value of all of the shares entitled to appraisal.

If a petition for appraisal is duly filed by a stockholder and a copy of the petition is delivered to the surviving entity of the merger, such surviving entity will then be obligated, within 20 days after receiving service

## Table of Contents

of a copy of the petition, to provide the Court of Chancery with a duly verified list containing the names and addresses of all stockholders who have demanded an appraisal of their shares of Berry common stock and with whom agreements as to the value of their shares of Berry common stock have not been reached by the surviving entity. After notice to dissenting stockholders who demanded appraisal of their shares of Berry common stock, the Court of Chancery is empowered to conduct a hearing upon the petition, and to determine those stockholders who have complied with Section 262 of the DGCL and who have become entitled to the appraisal rights provided thereby. The Court of Chancery may require the stockholders who have demanded appraisal for their shares of Berry common stock to submit their stock certificates to the Register in Chancery for notation thereon of the pendency of the appraisal proceedings; and if any stockholder fails to comply with that direction, the Court of Chancery may dismiss the proceedings as to that stockholder.

Within 120 days after the effective date, any stockholder (including any beneficial owner of shares entitled to appraisal rights) that has complied with the requirements for exercise of appraisal rights will be entitled, upon written request, to receive from the surviving entity a statement setting forth the aggregate number of shares of Berry common stock not voted in favor of the adoption of the merger agreement and with respect to which demands for appraisal have been timely received and the aggregate number of holders of those shares. These statements must be mailed to the stockholder within 10 days after a written request by such stockholder for the information has been received by the surviving entity, or within 10 days after expiration of the period for delivery of demands for appraisal under Section 262 of the DGCL, whichever is later.

After determination of the stockholders entitled to appraisal of their shares of Berry common stock, the Court of Chancery will appraise the shares of Berry common stock, determining their fair value exclusive of any element of value arising from the accomplishment or expectation of the merger, together with interest, if any. Unless the Court of Chancery in its discretion determines otherwise for good cause shown, interest from the effective date through the date of payment of the judgment will be compounded quarterly and will accrue at 5% over the Federal Reserve discount rate (including any surcharge) as established from time to time during the period between the effective date of the merger and the date of payment of the judgment. When the value is determined, the Court of Chancery will direct the payment of such value, with interest thereon accrued during the pendency of the proceeding, if the Court of Chancery so determines, to the stockholders entitled to receive the same, upon surrender by such stockholders of their certificates and book-entry shares.

In determining the fair value of the shares of Berry common stock, the Court of Chancery is required to take into account all relevant factors. Accordingly, such determination could be based upon considerations other than, or in addition to, the market value of the shares of Berry common stock, including, among other things, asset values and earning capacity. In *Weinberger v. UOP, Inc.*, the Delaware Supreme Court stated, among other things, that "proof of value by any techniques or methods which are generally considered acceptable in the financial community and otherwise admissible in court should be considered in an appraisal proceeding. The surviving entity of the merger may argue in an appraisal proceeding that, for purposes of such a proceeding, the fair value of the shares of Berry common stock is less than the merger consideration. Therefore, the value so determined in any appraisal proceeding could be the same as, or more or less than, the merger consideration.

Section 262 of the DGCL provides that fair value is to be "exclusive of any element of value arising from the accomplishment or expectation of the merger." In *Cede & Co. v. Technicolor, Inc.*, the Delaware Supreme Court stated that such exclusion is a "narrow exclusion [that] does not encompass known elements of value, but which rather applies only to the speculative elements of value arising from such accomplishment or expectation. In *Weinberger*, the Delaware Supreme Court construed Section 262 of the DGCL to mean that "elements of future value, including the nature of the enterprise, which are known or susceptible of proof as of the date of the merger and not the product of speculation, may be considered." In view of the complexity of Section 262 of the DGCL, stockholders who may wish to pursue appraisal rights should consult their legal advisors.

Any stockholder who has duly demanded and perfected an appraisal in compliance with Section 262 of the DGCL will not, after the effective date of the merger, be entitled to vote his or her shares for any purpose or be

---

## **Table of Contents**

entitled to the payment of dividends or other distributions thereon, except dividends or other distributions payable to holders of record of shares of Berry common stock as of a date prior to the effective date of the merger.

If you desire to exercise your appraisal rights, you must not vote for the adoption of the merger agreement and you must strictly comply with the procedures set forth in Section 262 of the DGCL. Failure to take any required step in connection with the exercise of appraisal rights will result in the termination or waiver of such rights.

### **Regulatory Approvals Required for the Merger**

Berry, LinnCo and LINN have agreed to use their reasonable best efforts to obtain all regulatory approvals required to complete the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. These approvals include clearance under the HSR Act and the Federal Power Act ( FPA ) as well as approval from other regulatory authorities, including FERC. Berry, LinnCo and LINN have completed, or will complete, the filing of applications and notifications to obtain the required regulatory approvals.

The HSR Act, and the rules and regulations thereunder, provide that the transaction may not be completed until pre-merger notification filings have been made with the FTC and the Antitrust Division and the applicable waiting period has expired or is terminated. Even after the waiting period expires or is terminated, the Antitrust Division and the FTC retain the authority to challenge the transaction on antitrust grounds before or after the transaction is completed. On March 13, 2013, the FTC granted early termination of the waiting period with respect to the merger.

Berry owns and operates three combined heat and power cogeneration plants that primarily supply steam and electricity to Berry's oil production facilities in California; however, a portion of the electricity generated by these cogeneration plants is currently sold to Southern California Edison Company and Pacific Gas and Electric Company under long-term contracts at market-based rates authorized by FERC. While these plants are qualifying cogeneration facilities ( QFs ) that are exempt from most federal and state electric utility regulation under the Public Utilities Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 and are exempt from most provisions under the FPA, the FERC may be required to approve the change in control over Berry's market-based rate tariff and related books and records that would result from the merger under Section 203 of the FPA. On May 15, 2013, FERC approved this aspect of the merger.

We cannot assure you that all of the regulatory approvals will be obtained, and, if obtained, we cannot assure you as to the date of any approvals or the absence of any litigation challenging such approvals. Likewise, we cannot assure you that the Antitrust Division, the FTC or any state attorney general will not attempt to challenge the merger on antitrust grounds, and, if such a challenge is made, we cannot assure you as to its result.

Berry, LinnCo and LINN are not aware of any material governmental approvals or actions that are required for completion of the merger other than those described above. It is presently contemplated that if any such additional governmental approvals or actions are required, those approvals or actions will be sought. There can be no assurance, however, that any additional approvals or actions will be obtained.

### **Interests of Berry's Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger**

Certain members of the board of directors and executive officers of Berry may be deemed to have interests in the merger that are in addition to, or different from, the interests of other Berry stockholders. The Berry board of directors was aware of these interests and considered them, among other matters, in approving the merger and the merger agreement and in making the recommendations that the Berry stockholders adopt the merger agreement and approve the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. For purposes of the Berry agreements and plans described below, to the extent applicable, the completion of the

---

## **Table of Contents**

transactions contemplated by the merger agreement will constitute a change of control, change in control or term of similar meaning. These interests are described in further detail below, and certain of them are quantified in the narrative and table below.

### ***Treatment of Berry Equity-Based Awards***

Under the merger agreement, equity-based awards held by Berry's directors and executive officers as of the effective time of the merger will be treated at the effective time of the merger as follows:

*Options.* Each option to purchase shares of Berry common stock will be converted into an option to purchase, generally on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to such option immediately prior to the effective time of the merger, (1) a number of LINN units (rounded down to the nearest whole unit) equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to such option by the exchange ratio and by the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio (as defined below), (2) at an exercise price per LINN unit (rounded up to the nearest whole cent) equal to the quotient determined by dividing the per share exercise price for the shares of Berry common stock subject to the option by the product determined by multiplying the exchange ratio and the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio. The LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio is the average of the closing prices of one LinnCo common share on the NASDAQ on the last five full trading days prior to the closing date of the merger divided by the average of the closing prices of one LINN unit on the NASDAQ on the last five full trading days prior to the closing date of the merger.

*Restricted Stock Units.* Each unvested Berry RSU (excluding any Berry RSU held by a current or former non-employee director of Berry and any performance-based Berry RSU) will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a restricted unit award in respect of the number of LINN units (rounded to the nearest whole unit) equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time of the merger by the exchange ratio and by the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio, and will be subject generally to the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the related Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time of the merger.

Each Berry RSU that is vested as of the effective time of the merger, that is held by a current or former non-employee director or that is subject to performance-based vesting criteria will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a number of LinnCo common shares equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time by the exchange ratio. Each performance-based Berry RSU that is outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the merger will be deemed to have been earned at the target level as specified in the applicable award agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the employment agreements and change in control severance agreements with Berry's executive officers, all outstanding equity-based awards held by Berry's executive officers will become immediately vested in full upon a Qualifying Termination (as defined below under "Employment Agreements and Change in Control Severance Agreements").

For an estimate of the amounts that would be payable to each of Berry's named executive officers on settlement of their unvested equity-based awards that will vest upon the consummation of the merger or that would vest upon a Qualifying Termination, see "Quantification of Potential Payments to Berry's Named Executive Officers in Connection with the Merger" below. We estimate that the aggregate amount that would be payable to Berry's five other executive officers on settlement of their unvested equity-based awards that will vest upon the consummation of the merger or that would vest upon a Qualifying Termination if the effective time of the merger were March 18, 2013 (assuming a qualifying termination of employment on that date), and based on a price per share of Berry common stock of \$45.71 (the average closing price of a share of Berry common stock on the five days following the announcement of the merger), is \$2,768,537. All equity-based awards held by Berry's non-employee directors are vested.

---

**Table of Contents**
***Employment Agreements and Change in Control Severance Agreements***

Berry is party to employment agreements with its President and Chief Executive Officer, Robert F. Heinemann, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, David D. Wolf, and Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Michael Duginski, as well as change in control severance agreements with its seven other executive officers that provide for the severance benefits described below upon a termination of employment without cause or for good reason within two years following the consummation of the merger (a "Qualifying Termination"). In the case of Mr. Heinemann, a Qualifying Termination also includes a termination of employment without cause or for good reason during the six-month period prior to the consummation of the merger. The severance payments under the agreements are subject to the execution of a release of claims in favor of Berry. In addition, the employment agreements with Messrs. Heinemann, Wolf and Duginski contain restrictive covenants concerning confidentiality, noncompetition and nonsolicitation of employees and business partners. Subject to the consummation of the merger, Berry has agreed to limit the geographic scope of the noncompetition covenant with Mr. Duginski to California.

*Severance Payment.* Upon a Qualifying Termination, the executive officer will become entitled to a lump sum payment in an amount equal to the product of a severance multiple (as described below) multiplied by the sum of (a) the executive officer's annual base salary, (b) the executive officer's highest annual bonus in the last two years, (c) Berry's then maximum annual matching contribution to Berry's 401(k) Plan and (d) the executive officer's annual car allowance (except that in the case of Mr. Heinemann, the car allowance is payable in monthly installments rather than in lump sum). The severance multiple is (x) 3 for Mr. Heinemann, (y) 2.5 for Messrs. Wolf and Duginski and (z) 2 for all other executive officers.

*Health Insurance Continuation.* Upon a Qualifying Termination, the executive officer may elect to continue participating in Berry's health plan or a substantially equivalent plan. If the executive officer so elects, Berry will continue to pay a portion of the applicable premiums such that the executive officer's cost is the same as his or her cost as of the termination date (a) in the case of Messrs. Heinemann, Wolf and Duginski, until December 31 of the second calendar year following the calendar year in which the termination date occurs and (b) in the case of the other executive officers, for a number of years equal to the severance multiple, provided that in each case such benefits will cease if the executive officer becomes entitled to comparable benefits under another employer's health plan.

*Life Insurance Continuation.* Upon a Qualifying Termination, Berry will continue to provide or compensate the executive officer for the value of certain life insurance benefits for a number of years equal to the applicable severance multiple.

*Equity-Based Award Vesting.* Upon a Qualifying Termination, all outstanding equity-based awards held by Berry's executive officers will become immediately vested in full.

*Reimbursement of Excise Taxes.* In the event that it is determined that any of the payments and benefits described above or any other payments would subject the executive officer to excise taxes under Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code, Berry will provide for reimbursement of any such excise taxes.

For an estimate of the value of the payments and benefits described above that would be payable under the employment agreements or change in control severance agreements to each of Berry's named executive officers, see "Quantification of Potential Payments to Berry's Named Executive Officers in Connection with the Merger" below. We estimate that the aggregate amount of the cash severance payments and other benefits described above that would be payable to Berry's five other executive officers if the effective time of the merger were March 18, 2013 and they all experienced a Qualifying Termination at such time is \$5,412,998.

***Retention Program***

Under the merger agreement, Berry may establish a cash-based program in an aggregate amount of \$3 million for Berry employees identified by the chief executive officer of Berry (or his designee) that is

**Table of Contents**

designed to promote retention and reward extraordinary effort. Awards under the program will become payable upon the effective time of the merger or an earlier qualifying termination. As of the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, no awards under this program had been allocated to an executive officer of Berry.

*Indemnification and Insurance*

Berry is party to indemnification agreements with each of its directors and executive officers that require Berry, among other things, to indemnify each of the directors and executive officers against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers. In addition, pursuant to the terms of the merger agreement, Berry's directors and executive officers will be entitled to certain ongoing indemnification and coverage under directors' and officers' liability insurance policies from the surviving corporation. Such indemnification and insurance coverage is further described in the section entitled "The Merger Agreement - Indemnification and Insurance."

*Board of Directors and Executive Officers of the Combined Company*

The merger agreement provides that at least one member of the Berry board of directors as mutually agreed upon by Berry and LinnCo will become a member of the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors. The merger agreement does not specify whether any of Berry's officers will become officers of LinnCo or LINN.

*Quantification of Potential Payments to Berry's Named Executive Officers in Connection with the Merger*

The information set forth in the table below is intended to comply with Item 402(t) of Regulation S-K, which requires disclosures of information about certain compensation for each of Berry's named executive officers that is based on or otherwise relates to the merger ( "Merger-based compensation" ) and assumes, among other things, that the named executive officers will incur a qualifying termination of employment immediately following a change in control. For additional details regarding the terms of the payments described below, see the discussion under the caption "Interests of Berry's Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger" above.

Please note that the amounts indicated below are estimates based on multiple assumptions that may or may not actually occur or be accurate on the relevant date, including assumptions described below, and do not reflect certain compensation actions that may occur before the completion of the merger. For purposes of calculating such amounts, we have assumed:

March 18, 2013 as the closing date of the merger, and

a termination of each named executive officer's employment by the combined company without cause or as a result of the executive's resignation for "good reason" immediately following the closing of the merger (each, a "Qualifying Termination").

Name	Cash (\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	Equity (\$) <sup>(2)</sup>	Perquisites/ Benefits (\$) <sup>(3)</sup>	Tax Reimbursement (\$) <sup>(4)</sup>	Total (\$)
<b><i>Named Executive Officers</i></b>					
Robert F. Heinemann	6,097,200	6,716,331	136,986		12,950,517
Michael Duginski	2,172,420	2,993,843	135,255		5,301,518
David D. Wolf	1,981,000	3,170,137	132,180	1,653,262	6,936,579
G. Timothy Crawford	1,056,800	1,500,422	65,838		2,623,060
Davis O. O'Connor	995,978	2,174,103	74,778	791,810	4,036,669

(1) The cash payments payable to each of the named executive officers consist of a lump sum payment in an amount equal to the product of a severance multiple (as described below) multiplied by the sum of (a) the executive officer's annual base salary, (b) the executive officer's highest annual bonus in the last two years, (c) Berry's then maximum annual matching contribution to Berry's





**Table of Contents**

401(k) Plan and (d) the executive officer's annual car allowance (except that in the case of Mr. Heinemann, the car allowance is payable in monthly installments rather than in lump sum). The severance multiple is (x) 3 for Mr. Heinemann, (y) 2.5 for Messrs. Wolf and Duginski and (z) 2 for Messrs. Crawford and O Connor. These payments are double-trigger and subject to the execution of a release of claims in favor of Berry. In addition, in the case of Messrs. Heinemann, Wolf and Duginski, these amounts are payable under employment agreements containing restrictive covenants concerning confidentiality, noncompetition and nonsolicitation of employees and business partners and, with the exception of Mr. Heinemann, noncompetition.

- (2) As described in more detail in The Merger Agreement Treatment of Berry Equity-Based Awards, unvested equity-based awards held by Berry's named executive officers (other than performance-based RSUs) would be converted into corresponding awards in respect of LINN units and would continue to vest in accordance with their original vesting schedule. However, upon a Qualifying Termination, certain awards, including all outstanding RSUs and stock options, would immediately become vested (i.e., double-trigger). In addition, upon the effective time of the merger, performance-based RSUs held by Berry's named executive officers, would vest based on deemed satisfaction of target performance levels and would convert into LinnCo common shares (i.e., single-trigger). The amounts above and in the table below assume a price per share of Berry common stock of \$45.71 (the average closing price of Berry common stock on the five days following the announcement of the merger). Set forth below are the values of each type of equity-based award (including the value of any dividend equivalent rights associated with any equity-based award) that would be payable in connection with the merger. Each unvested option to purchase shares of Berry has an exercise price of greater than \$45.71.

Name	Options (\$)	Time-Based RSUs (\$) <sup>(2)</sup>	Performance- Based RSUs (\$)
<b>Named Executive Officers</b>			
Robert F. Heinemann		5,453,181	1,263,150
Michael Duginski		2,429,918	563,924
David D. Wolf		2,628,794	541,344
G. Timothy Crawford		1,218,483	281,939
Davis O. O Connor		1,910,859	263,244

Upon a Qualifying Termination that occurs within the two-year period following the effective time of the merger, all vested options will remain exercisable until the later of the second anniversary of the date the holder's employment terminated and the date the converted option would otherwise cease to be exercisable in accordance with its terms (provided that in no event will the option be exercisable following the expiration of its original term).

- (3) The amounts above include the estimated value of health plan premiums for each named executive officer and his or her eligible dependents (a) in the case of Messrs. Heinemann, Wolf and Duginski, until December 31, 2015 and (b) in the case of Messrs. Crawford and O Connor until April 1, 2015. In addition, the amounts above include the estimated value of term life insurance continuation for 36 months in the case of Mr. Heinemann, 30 months in the case of Messrs. Wolf and Duginski and 24 months in the case of Messrs. Crawford and O Connor, which are valued at \$96,750, \$44,375, \$47,450, \$30,500 and \$29,536, respectively. All such benefits are double-trigger and subject to the execution of a release of claims in favor of Berry. In addition, in the case of Messrs. Heinemann, Wolf and Duginski, these amounts are payable under employment agreements containing restrictive covenants concerning confidentiality, nonsolicitation of employees and business partners, and, with the exception of Mr. Heinemann, noncompetition.
- (4) The estimated excise tax reimbursements are subject to change based on the actual closing date of the merger, date of termination of employment (if any) of the named executive officer, interest rates then in effect and certain other assumptions used in the calculations. The estimates do not take into account the value of any non-competition covenants with a named executive officer or certain amounts that may be reasonable compensation provided to the named executive officer, either before or after the closing of the merger, each of which may, in some cases, reduce the amount of the potential excise tax reimbursements. The excise tax reimbursements are single-trigger, provided that whether an excise tax may apply and the amount thereof may depend upon whether the named executive officer incurs a Qualifying Termination in connection with the merger. This benefit is subject to the execution of a release of claims in favor of Berry. In addition, in the case of Messrs. Heinemann, Wolf and Duginski, these amounts are payable under employment agreements containing restrictive covenants concerning confidentiality, nonsolicitation of employees and business partners, and, with the exception of Mr. Heinemann, noncompetition.

**Indemnification and Insurance**

The merger agreement requires LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN to maintain in effect for six years after completion of the merger the current rights of the directors, officers and employees of Berry, HoldCo or their respective subsidiaries to indemnification and advancement of expenses under their respective certificates of incorporation and bylaws or similar organizational documents or in any agreement of Berry, HoldCo or their respective subsidiaries with any of their respective current or former directors, officers or employees, in each case in effect immediately prior to the effective time of the merger. The merger agreement also provides that,

**Table of Contents**

upon completion of the merger, LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN will, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless, and provide advancement of expenses to, each current and former director, officer or employee of Berry, HoldCo or any of their respective subsidiaries and each person who served as a director, officer, member, trustee or fiduciary of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, pension or other employee benefit plan or enterprise if such service was at the request or for the benefit of Berry, HoldCo or any of their respective subsidiaries, against any costs or expenses, judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages, liabilities and amounts paid in settlement in connection with any actual or threatened claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, arising out of, relating to or in connection with any action or omission by them in their capacities as such occurring or alleged to have occurred whether before or after the effective time of the merger.

The merger agreement provides that LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN will maintain for a period of six years after completion of the merger the coverage provided by current directors and officers liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance in effect as of the date of the merger agreement by Berry and its subsidiaries with respect to matters existing or arising on or before the effective time of the merger, except that LinnCo is not required to pay annual premiums in excess of 300% of the last annual premium paid by Berry for such coverage.

**Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management**

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of Berry common stock as of March 18, 2013 by each director and named executive officer of Berry during 2012, all current executive officers and directors as a group, and each person known by Berry to own beneficially more than 5% of the outstanding shares of Berry common stock.

Unless otherwise indicated, to the knowledge of Berry, the persons listed in the table below have sole voting and investment powers with respect to the shares indicated.

The percentages are based on 54,431,730 shares of Berry common stock issued and outstanding as of March 18, 2013.

Name of Beneficial Owner <sup>(1)</sup>	Class A Common Stock <sup>(2)</sup>	Options or RSUs Currently Exercisable or within 60 days of March 18, 2013	Total Stock and Stock Based Holdings <sup>(3)</sup>	Percent of Class <sup>(4)</sup>
Martin H. Young, Jr.	47,500	23,956	71,456	
Robert F. Heinemann <sup>(8)</sup>	320,998	522,752	843,750	1.55%
Ralph B. Busch, III <sup>(5)</sup>	448,336	43,956	492,292	
William E. Bush, Jr. <sup>(6)</sup>	177,721	13,956	191,677	
Stephen L. Cropper	15,000	33,956	48,956	
J. Herbert Gaul, Jr.	42,629	23,956	66,585	
Stephen J. Hadden	1,250		1,250	
Thomas J. Jamieson <sup>(7)</sup>	293,033	33,956	326,989	
J. Frank Keller	5,148	23,956	29,104	
Michael S. Reddin				
Michael Duginski <sup>(8)</sup>	59,782	235,831	295,613	
David D. Wolf <sup>(8)</sup>	20,502	92,634	113,136	
G. Timothy Crawford <sup>(8)</sup>	15,299	56,128	71,427	
Davis O. O Connors <sup>(8)</sup>	2,783	1,479	4,262	
Executive officers and directors as a group (19 persons) <sup>(9)</sup>	1,512,592	1,175,167	2,687,759	4.94%

**Table of Contents**

- (1) All directors and beneficial owners listed above may be contacted at Berry Petroleum Company, 1999 Broadway, Suite 3700, Denver, CO 80202.
- (2) Includes shares held directly or in joint tenancy, shares held in trust, by broker, bank or nominee or other indirect means and over which the individual or member of the group has sole voting or shared voting and/or investment power. Unless otherwise noted, each individual or member of the group has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares shown in the table above.
- (3) Does not include 293,064 units owned by the Directors and held in a stock account, which units represent the economic equivalent of shares of Class A common stock which have been earned by nine of the directors through the Non-Employee Director Deferred Stock and Compensation Plan. These share equivalents are subject to Class A common stock market price fluctuations and are non-voting. The stock account unit shares cannot be issued until the director resigns or retires from the Berry board of directors and are subject to their individual deferral elections. As such, none of these shares are projected to be issued within 60 days of March 18, 2013. Stock account units owned as of March 18, 2013 were: Mr. Young, 93,103 units; Mr. Busch, 47,154 units; Mr. Bush, 16,128 units; Mr. Cropper, 3,653 units; Mr. Gaul, 34,337 units; Mr. Hadden, 38 units; Mr. Heinemann, 3,223 units; Mr. Jamieson, 68,117 units; Mr. Keller, 23,834 units; and Mr. Reddin, 3,477 units. Mr. Heinemann's participation relates to the time he was a director prior to his employment by Berry. Also does not include 8,678; 8,151; 2,292; 8,678; 1,319; 7,359; 8,678; 4,730; and 7,359 vested restricted share units that are subject to deferral elections by Messrs. Young, Busch, Bush, Cropper, Gaul, Hadden, Jamieson, Keller and Reddin, respectively, as such share units are not issuable within 60 days of March 18, 2013.
- (4) No current director or executive officer, except Mr. Heinemann, beneficially owns more than 1% of the total outstanding shares of Class A common stock.
- (5) Includes 218,911 shares held directly, 123,500 shares held in the B Group Trust at Union Bank of California which Mr. Busch votes, 76,500 shares held in a family foundation for which Mr. Busch shares voting and investment power with his siblings and 29,425 shares held in trust for his minor children.
- (6) Includes 176,921 shares held directly and 800 shares held in trust for Mr. Bush's grandchildren.
- (7) Includes 88,000 shares held directly, 36,303 shares held indirectly by Mr. Jamieson through Jaco Oil Company, a corporation, 143,730 shares held indirectly through a trust and 25,000 shares held indirectly by Mr. Jamieson through a partnership, all entities for which he has investing and voting power for the shares.
- (8) Includes 306,053; 43,210; 20,493; 10,901 and 2,783 shares held directly by Mr. Heinemann, Mr. Duginski, Mr. Wolf, Mr. Crawford and Mr. O'Connor, respectively. Also includes 14,945; 16,572; 9; 4,398 and 0 shares held indirectly in Berry's 401(k) Plan by Mr. Heinemann, Mr. Duginski, Mr. Wolf, Mr. Crawford and Mr. O'Connor, respectively. Does not include 229,329; 101,856; 111,352; 42,107 and 0 vested restricted share units that are subject to deferral elections by Mr. Heinemann, Mr. Duginski, Mr. Wolf, Mr. Crawford and Mr. O'Connor, respectively as these shares will not be issuable within 60 days of March 18, 2013.
- (9) Also includes an additional 54,816 shares held directly by the other officers of Berry not included above and 7,795 shares held indirectly by the other officers of Berry in Berry's 401(k) Plan.

**Litigation Relating to the Merger**

On March 21, 2013, a purported stockholder class action captioned Nancy P. Assad Trust v. Berry Petroleum Co., et al. was filed in the District Court for the City and County of Denver, Colorado, No. 13-CV-31365. The action names as defendants Berry, the members of its board of directors, HoldCo, Bacchus Merger Sub, LinnCo, LINN and LinnCo Merger Sub. On April 5, 2013, an amended complaint was filed, which alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the transactions by engaging in an unfair sales process that resulted in an unfair price for Berry, by failing to disclose all material information regarding the transactions, and that the entity defendants aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duty. The amended complaint seeks a declaration that the transactions are unlawful and unenforceable, an order directing the individual defendants to comply with their fiduciary duties, an injunction against consummation of the transactions, or, in the event they are completed, rescission of the transactions, an award of fees and costs, including attorneys' and experts' fees and expenses, and other relief. On May 21, 2013, the Colorado District Court stayed and administratively closed the Nancy P. Assad Trust action in favor of the Hall action described below that is pending in the Delaware Court of Chancery.

On April 12, 2013, a purported stockholder class action captioned David Hall v. Berry Petroleum Co., et al. was filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 8476-VCG. The complaint names as defendants Berry, the members of its board of directors, HoldCo, Bacchus Merger Sub, LinnCo, LINN and LinnCo Merger Sub. The complaint alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the transactions by engaging in an unfair sales process that resulted in an unfair price for Berry, by failing to disclose all material information regarding the transactions, and that the entity defendants aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duty. The complaint seeks a declaration that the transactions are unlawful and unenforceable, an order directing the

**Table of Contents**

individual defendants to comply with their fiduciary duties, an injunction against consummation of the transactions, or, in the event they are completed, rescission of the transactions, an award of fees and costs, including attorneys' and experts' fees and expenses, and other relief. After expedited discovery, the plaintiffs in this case made a settlement proposal and the parties are currently engaged in settlement discussions. LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any, at this time.

On July 9, 2013, Anthony Booth, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, against LINN, Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, and David B. Rottino (the Booth Action). On July 18, 2013, the Catherine A. Fisher Trust, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, against the same defendants (the Fisher Action). On July 17, 2013, Don Gentry, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, against LINN, LinnCo, Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, David B. Rottino, George A. Alcorn, David D. Dunlap, Terrence S. Jacobs, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy, Jeffrey C. Swoveland, and the various underwriters for LinnCo's IPO (the Gentry Action) (the Booth Action, Fisher Action, and Gentry Action together, the Texas Federal Actions). The Texas Federal Actions each assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act based on allegations that LINN made false or misleading statements relating to its hedging strategy, the cash flow available for distribution to unitholders, and LINN's production. The Gentry Action asserts additional claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act based on alleged misstatements relating to these issues in the prospectus and registration statement for LinnCo's IPO. The cases are in their preliminary stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed. As a result, LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

On July 10, 2013, David Adrian Luciano, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, against LINN, LinnCo, Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, David B. Rottino, George A. Alcorn, David D. Dunlap, Terrence S. Jacobs, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy, Jeffrey C. Swoveland, and the various underwriters for LinnCo's IPO (the Luciano Action). On July 12, 2013, Frank Donio, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, against the same defendants (the Donio Action). On July 19, 2013, John Cottrell, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, against LINN, Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, and David B. Rottino (the Cottrell Action). On July 23, 2013, Kevin Feldman, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated, filed a class action complaint in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, against the same defendants as in the Luciano Action (the Feldman Action) (the Luciano Action, Donio Action, Cottrell Action, and Feldman Action together, the New York Federal Actions). The Donio Action and the Cottrell Action assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act based on allegations that LINN made false or misleading statements relating to its hedging strategy, the cash flow available for distribution to unitholders, and LINN's production. The Luciano Action and the Feldman Action assert claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act based on alleged misstatements relating to these issues in the prospectus and registration statement for LinnCo's IPO. The cases are in their preliminary stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed. As a result, LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

On July 10, 2013, Judy Mesirov, derivatively on behalf of nominal defendant LINN, filed a shareholder derivative petition against Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, David B. Rottino, Arden L. Walker, Jr., Charlene A. Ripley, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy, George A. Alcorn, Terrence S. Jacobs, David D. Dunlap, Jeffrey C. Swoveland, and Linda M. Stephens in the District Court of Harris County, Texas (the Mesirov Action). On July 12, 2013, John Peters, derivatively on behalf of nominal defendant LINN, filed a shareholder derivative petition against many of the same defendants in the District Court of Harris County, Texas (the Peters Action) (the Mesirov Action and Peters Action together, the Texas Derivative Actions). The Texas Derivative Actions assert derivative claims on behalf of LINN against the individual defendants for alleged breaches of fiduciary

**Table of Contents**

duty, waste of corporate assets, mismanagement, abuse of control, and unjust enrichment based on factual allegations similar to those in the Texas Federal Actions and the New York Federal Actions. The cases are in their preliminary stages. It is possible that additional similar actions could be filed in the District Court of Harris County, Texas, or in other jurisdictions. As a result, LINN is unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

---

**Table of Contents**

**THE MERGER AGREEMENT**

The following describes certain aspects of the transactions, including material provisions of the merger agreement. The following description of the merger agreement is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the merger agreement, which is attached to this document as Annex A and is incorporated by reference in this document. We urge you to read the merger agreement carefully and in its entirety, as it is the legal document governing the merger.

**Terms of the Merger**

The merger agreement provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the merger agreement and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL and the LLC Act, LinnCo will acquire Berry, and contribute Berry to LINN in a multi-step transaction:

first, Bacchus Merger Sub will be merged with and into Berry (the HoldCo Merger), and the Berry stockholders will receive one share of HoldCo common stock for each share of Berry common stock they own, after which Berry will become a wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo;

second, Berry will be converted from a Delaware corporation to a Delaware limited liability company (the Conversion);

third, HoldCo will be merged with LinnCo Merger Sub, with LinnCo Merger Sub surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo (the LinnCo Merger and together with the HoldCo Merger, the merger); and

fourth, LinnCo will contribute all of the outstanding membership interests in LinnCo Merger Sub to LINN (the Contribution) in exchange for newly issued LINN units (the Issuance), after which Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN. Subject to the terms and conditions of the merger agreement, (1) as a result of the HoldCo Merger, each share of Berry Class A common stock will be converted into one share of HoldCo Class A common stock and each share of Berry Class B common stock will be converted into one share of HoldCo Class B common stock and (2) as a result of the LinnCo Merger, each share of HoldCo common stock will be converted into the right to receive 1.25 LinnCo common shares, referred to herein as the exchange ratio. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before public announcement of the proposed transactions, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$46.2375 per share in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares on the NASDAQ of \$ on , 2013, the latest practicable date before the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the exchange ratio represented approximately \$ in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. The implied value of the merger consideration will fluctuate with the market price of LinnCo common shares.

The rights of the Berry stockholders who receive LinnCo common shares as merger consideration after the merger will be governed by the LinnCo certificate of formation and limited liability company agreement after the completion of the merger (as modified by the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B). The rights of the LinnCo shareholders will continue to be governed by the LinnCo limited liability company agreement after the completion of the merger (as modified by the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B).

**Closing and Effective Time of the Merger**

Unless the parties agree otherwise, the closing of the merger will take place on the fifth business day after all conditions to the completion of the merger have been satisfied or waived. The HoldCo Merger will be effective when the parties duly file the certificate of merger with respect to the HoldCo Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The LinnCo Merger will be effective when the parties duly file the

---

## **Table of Contents**

certificate of merger with respect to the LinnCo Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, or at such later time as LinnCo and HoldCo will agree and specify in such certificate of merger; provided that such date and time must be after the effective time of the Conversion.

Due to the pending SEC inquiry, the timing of the closing of the merger is uncertain. See [Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC Business SEC Inquiry](#) and [Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Recent Developments SEC Inquiry](#) for additional information about the SEC inquiry. However, as the merger is subject to conditions described in the merger agreement, it is possible that factors outside the control of Berry, LinnCo and LINN could result in the merger being completed at an earlier time, a later time or not at all.

### **Treatment of Berry Equity-Based Awards**

*Options.* Each option to purchase shares of Berry common stock will be converted into an option to purchase, generally on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to such option immediately prior to the effective time of the merger, (1) a number of LINN units (rounded down to the nearest whole unit) equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to such option by the exchange ratio and by the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio (as defined below), (2) at an exercise price per LINN unit (rounded up to the nearest whole cent) equal to the quotient determined by dividing the per share exercise price for the shares of Berry common stock subject to the option by the product determined by multiplying the exchange ratio and the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio. The LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio is the average of the closing prices of one LinnCo common share on the NASDAQ on the last five full trading days prior to the closing date of the merger divided by the average of the closing prices of one LINN unit on the NASDAQ on the last five full trading days prior to the closing date of the merger.

*Restricted Stock Units.* Each unvested Berry RSU (excluding any Berry RSU held by a current or former non-employee director of Berry and any performance-based Berry RSU) will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a restricted unit award in respect of the number of LINN units (rounded to the nearest whole unit) equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time of the merger by the exchange ratio and by the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio, and will be subject generally to the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the related Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time of the merger.

Each Berry RSU that is vested as of the effective time of the merger, that is held by a current or former non-employee director or that is subject to performance-based vesting criteria will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a number of LinnCo common shares equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time of the merger by the exchange ratio. Each performance-based Berry RSU that is outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the merger will be deemed to have been earned at the target level as specified in the applicable award agreement.

### **Conversion of Shares; Exchange of Certificates; Elections as to Form of Consideration**

The conversion of HoldCo common stock into the merger consideration will occur automatically at the effective time of the merger. As soon as reasonably practicable after completion of the merger and in any event within five days, the exchange agent will exchange certificates representing shares of Berry common stock which have been converted into HoldCo common stock for merger consideration to be received in the merger pursuant to the terms of the merger agreement. American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC will be the exchange agent in the merger and will receive your exchange certificates for the merger consideration and perform other duties as explained in the merger agreement.

### ***Letter of Transmittal***

Soon after the completion of the merger, the exchange agent will mail a letter of transmittal to only those persons whose shares of Berry common stock were converted into HoldCo stock at the effective time of the

## **Table of Contents**

merger. This mailing will contain instructions on how to surrender shares of Berry common stock (if these shares have not already been surrendered) in exchange for the merger consideration the holder is entitled to receive under the merger agreement.

If a certificate for Berry common stock has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the exchange agent will issue the consideration properly payable under the merger agreement upon receipt of appropriate evidence as to that loss, theft or destruction, appropriate evidence as to the ownership of that certificate by the claimant, and appropriate and customary indemnification.

### ***Withholding***

The exchange agent will be entitled to deduct and withhold from the cash payable to any Berry stockholder the amounts it is required to deduct and withhold under any federal, state, local or foreign tax law. If the exchange agent withholds any amounts and pays them to the relevant taxing authority, these amounts will be treated for all purposes of the merger as having been paid to the stockholders from whom they were withheld.

### ***Dividends and Distributions***

Until Berry common stock certificates are surrendered for exchange, any dividends or other distributions declared after the effective time of the merger with respect to LinnCo common shares into which shares of HoldCo common stock may have been converted will accrue but will not be paid. LinnCo will pay to former Berry stockholders any unpaid dividends or other distributions, without interest, only after they have duly surrendered their Berry stock certificates.

### ***Representations and Warranties***

The merger agreement contains customary representations and warranties of Berry and LinnCo and LINN relating to their respective businesses. With the exception of certain representations that must be true and correct as set forth in the merger agreement (or, in the case of specific representations and warranties regarding capitalization, must be true and correct except to a de minimis extent), no representation or warranty will be deemed untrue or incorrect as a consequence of the existence or absence of any event, change, effect, development or occurrence that event, change, effect, development or occurrence has had, or would be reasonably likely to have, a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or continuing results of operations of the company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, making the representation. The representations and warranties in the merger agreement do not survive the effective time of the merger.

Each of Berry, LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN has made representations and warranties to the other regarding, among other things:

corporate matters, including due organization and qualification;

capitalization;

authority relative to execution and delivery of the merger agreement and other transaction documents and the absence of conflicts with, or violations of, organizational documents or other obligations as a result of the merger;

required governmental filings and consents;

financial statements, internal controls and accounting;

the absence of undisclosed liabilities;



compliance with applicable laws and possession of necessary permits;

compliance with environmental laws and regulations;

**Table of Contents**

employee benefits plans matters;

the absence of material adverse changes;

investigations and legal proceedings;

the accuracy of information supplied for inclusion in this document and other similar documents;

regulatory matters;

tax matters;

employment and labor matters;

properties;

insurance coverage;

receipt of a financial advisor's opinion;

material contracts;

reserve reports; and

broker's fees payable in connection with the merger.

In addition, Berry has made other representations and warranties about itself to LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN as to:

intellectual property;

derivatives;

prior activities of HoldCo and Bacchus Merger Sub, Inc.; and

the inapplicability of state takeover laws.

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN also have made representations and warranties to Berry and HoldCo regarding Section 203 of the DGCL and the authorization and valid issuance of the LinnCo common shares to be paid as the merger consideration and the LINN units to be issued to LinnCo in connection with the Contribution.

The representations and warranties described above and included in the merger agreement were made by Berry, on one hand, and LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN, on the other hand, to each other. These representations and warranties were made as of specific dates, may be subject to important qualifications and limitations agreed to by Berry and LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN in connection with negotiating the terms of the merger agreement, and may have been included in the merger agreement for the purpose of allocating risk between Berry, on one hand, and LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN, on the other hand, rather than to establish matters as facts.

The merger agreement is described in, and included as Annex A, to this joint proxy statement/prospectus only to provide you with information regarding its terms and conditions, and not to provide any other factual information regarding Berry, LinnCo, LINN or their respective businesses. Accordingly, the representations and warranties and other provisions of the merger agreement should not be read alone, but instead should be read only in conjunction with the information provided elsewhere in this document and in the documents incorporated by reference into this document. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#).

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Definition of Material Adverse Effect**

In determining whether a material adverse effect has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur, the parties will disregard effects resulting from:

- (1) changes in general economic, financial or other capital market conditions (including prevailing interest rates);
- (2) any changes or developments generally in the industries in which Berry, LinnCo or LINN conducts their business;
- (3) the announcement or the existence of, compliance with or performance under, the merger agreement (including the impact thereof on the relationships, contractual or otherwise, of any of Berry, LinnCo or LINN with employees, labor unions, customers, suppliers or partners, and including any lawsuit, action or other proceeding with respect to the merger);
- (4) any taking of any action at the request of the other party to the agreement;
- (5) any changes or developments in prices for oil, natural gas or other commodities or for Berry's raw material inputs and end products, or LinnCo's or LINN's raw material inputs and end products;
- (6) any adoption, implementation, promulgation, repeal, modification, reinterpretation or proposal of any rule, regulation, ordinance, order, protocol or any other law of or by any national, regional, state or local governmental entity, or market administrator;
- (7) any changes in GAAP or accounting standards or interpretations thereof;
- (8) earthquakes, any weather-related event or force majeure event, natural disasters or outbreak or escalation of hostilities or acts of war or terrorism;
- (9) any failure by Berry or LinnCo or LINN to meet any financial projections or forecasts or estimates of revenues, earnings or other financial metrics for any period (although the event, change, effect, development or occurrence underlying such failure may count as a material adverse effect if it does not otherwise meet an exception); or
- (10) any changes in the share price or trading volume of the shares of Berry common stock, LinnCo common shares or LINN units or in the credit ratings of Berry, LinnCo or LINN (although the event, change, effect, development or occurrence underlying such failure may count as a material adverse effect if it does not otherwise meet an exception).

Exceptions laid out in (1), (2), (6), (7) and (8) may be considered to the extent disproportionately affecting Berry and its subsidiaries, LinnCo and its subsidiaries or LINN and its subsidiaries, in each case taken as a whole, relative to other similarly situated companies in their respective industries.

### **Covenants and Agreements**

Each of Berry, LinnCo and LINN has undertaken customary covenants that place restrictions on it and its subsidiaries until the effective time of the merger (or, if earlier, the merger agreement's termination date). Berry has agreed to operate its business only in the ordinary course of business, and each of Berry, LinnCo and LINN have agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact its present lines of business, maintain its rights, franchises and permits and preserve its relationships with customers and suppliers. Berry has also agreed that, with

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

certain exceptions as may be required by law or the merger agreement, and except with LinnCo's prior written consent, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, Berry will not, and will not permit any of its subsidiaries to, among other things, undertake the following actions:

adopt any amendments to its certificate of incorporation or bylaws or similar applicable organizational documents;

---

**Table of Contents**

split, combine or reclassify any of its capital stock or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for shares of its capital stock, except for any such transaction by a wholly owned subsidiary of Berry which remains a wholly owned subsidiary after consummation of such transaction;

except in the ordinary course of business, authorize or pay any dividends on or make any distribution with respect to its outstanding shares of capital stock (whether in cash, assets, stock or other securities, except (1) dividends or distributions by any subsidiaries only to Berry or to any subsidiary of Berry in the ordinary course of business, (2) dividends or distributions required under the applicable organizational documents of such entity in effect on the date of the merger agreement and (3) regular quarterly cash dividends with customary record and payment dates on the shares of Berry capital stock not in excess of \$0.08 per share per quarter;

adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization, other than the merger itself and other than any mergers, consolidations, restructurings or reorganizations solely among Berry and its subsidiaries or among Berry's subsidiaries, or take any action with respect to any of its securities that would reasonably be expected to prevent, materially impede or materially delay the consummation of the merger or any other transaction contemplated by the merger agreement;

make any acquisition of any other person or business or make any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or investments in, any other person with a value in excess of \$25 million in the aggregate, other than as contemplated by Berry's 2013 budget and capital expenditure plan or in connection with transactions among Berry and its wholly owned subsidiaries or among Berry's wholly owned subsidiaries; provided, however that such acquisitions, loans, advances, capital contributions to, or investments in, any other person will not materially impede or materially delay the consummation of the merger or any other transaction contemplated by the merger agreement;

sell, lease, license, transfer, exchange or swap, or otherwise dispose of or encumber any properties or non-cash assets with a value in excess of \$25 million in the aggregate, except for (1) sales, transfers and dispositions of obsolete or worthless equipment, (2) sales, transfers and dispositions of inventory, commodities and produced hydrocarbons, crude oil and refined products in the ordinary course of business, or (3) sales, leases, transfers or other dispositions made in connection with any transaction among Berry and its wholly owned subsidiaries or among Berry's wholly owned subsidiaries;

authorize any capital expenditures in excess of \$25 million in the aggregate, other than as contemplated by Berry's 2013 budget and capital expenditure plan or expenditures made in response to any emergency, whether caused by war, terrorism, weather events, public health events, outages or otherwise;

enter into any new contract to sell hydrocarbons other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, but in no event having a duration longer than 120 days;

except as required by applicable law or the terms of any Berry benefit plan existing and as in effect on the date of the merger agreement, take specified actions relating to director and employee compensation, benefits, hiring and promotion;

materially change its financial accounting policies or procedures or any methods of reporting income, deductions or other material items for financial accounting purposes, except as required by GAAP, SEC rules or applicable law;

issue, sell, pledge, dispose of or encumber, or authorize the issuance, sale, pledge, disposition or encumbrance of, any shares of its capital stock or other ownership interest in Berry or any of its subsidiaries or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any such shares or ownership interest, or any rights, warrants or options to acquire any such shares of capital stock, ownership interest or

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

convertible or exchangeable securities or take any action to cause to be exercisable any otherwise unexercisable award under any existing benefits plan (except as otherwise provided by the terms of the merger agreement or the express terms of any unexercisable or unexercised awards or

---

**Table of Contents**

warrants outstanding on the date of the merger agreement), other than (1) issuances of shares of Berry common stock in respect of the exercise or settlement of any Berry stock awards, (2) the sale of shares of Berry common stock pursuant to the exercise of Berry stock options if necessary to effectuate an option direction upon exercise or for withholding of taxes or (3) for transactions among Berry and its wholly owned subsidiaries or among Berry's wholly owned subsidiaries;

directly or indirectly, purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any shares of the capital stock of any of them or any rights, warrants or options to acquire any such shares, except for transactions among Berry and its subsidiaries or among Berry's subsidiaries and other than the acquisition of shares of Berry common stock from a holder of a Berry stock option or stock award in satisfaction of withholding obligations or in payment of the exercise price thereof;

incur, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable for any indebtedness for borrowed money or any guarantee of such indebtedness, except (1) for any indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business, (2) for any indebtedness among Berry and its wholly owned subsidiaries or among Berry's wholly owned subsidiaries, (3) for any indebtedness incurred to replace, renew, extend, refinance or refund any existing indebtedness on substantially the same or more favorable terms to Berry than such existing indebtedness, (4) for any guarantees by Berry of indebtedness of its subsidiaries or guarantees by Berry's subsidiaries of its indebtedness or any other subsidiary and (5) with respect to any indebtedness not in accordance with clauses (1) through (4), for any indebtedness not to exceed \$10 million in aggregate principal amount outstanding at the time incurred by Berry or any of its subsidiaries; provided, however, that in the case of each of clauses (1) through (5) such indebtedness does not impose or result in any additional restrictions or limitations that would be material to Berry and its subsidiaries, or, following the closing of the merger, LinnCo, LINN and their subsidiaries, other than any obligation to make payments on such indebtedness and other than any restrictions or limitations to which Berry or any subsidiary is currently subject under the terms of any indebtedness outstanding as of the date of the merger agreement;

other than in the ordinary course, and subject to certain other limitations, modify, amend or terminate, or waive rights under any material contract or permit or enter into any new material contract, in each case in a manner that is adverse to Berry and its subsidiaries, or which would reasonably be expected to, after the effective time of the merger, restrict or limit in any material respect LinnCo or LINN or any of their respective affiliates from engaging in business or competing in any geographic location with any person;

waive, release, assign, settle or compromise any claim, action or proceeding, other than waivers, releases, assignments, settlements or compromises (1) equal to or lesser than the amounts reserved with respect thereto on Berry's most recent balance sheet or (2) that do not exceed \$1 million in the aggregate;

make, change or revoke any tax election outside the ordinary course of business, change any tax accounting method, file any amended tax return, enter into any closing agreement, request any tax ruling, settle or compromise any tax proceeding, or surrender any claim for a refund of taxes, in each case, if such action would reasonably be expected to increase by a material amount the taxes of Berry, HoldCo, LinnCo or LINN;

except as otherwise permitted by the merger agreement, clauses (3) and (4) of the thirteenth bullet above or transactions between Berry and its subsidiaries or among its subsidiaries, prepay, redeem, repurchase, defease, cancel or otherwise acquire any indebtedness or guarantees thereof of Berry or any subsidiary, other than (1) at stated maturity and (2) any required amortization payments and mandatory prepayments (including mandatory prepayments arising from any change of control put rights to which holders of such indebtedness or guarantees thereof may be entitled), in each case in accordance with the terms of the instrument governing such indebtedness as in effect on the date of the merger agreement; or

agree to do any of the actions prohibited by the preceding bullet points.





---

**Table of Contents**

LinnCo and LINN have also agreed that, with certain exceptions as may be required by law, the requirement of any applicable stock exchange or regulatory organization or the merger agreement, and except with Berry's prior written consent, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, LinnCo and LINN will not, and will not permit any of their subsidiaries to, among other things, undertake the following actions:

adopt or agree to adopt any amendments to its certificate of formation or limited liability company agreement or similar applicable organizational documents;

split, combine or reclassify any of its equity securities or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for its equity securities, except for any such transaction by a wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo or LINN which remains a wholly owned subsidiary after consummation of such transaction;

except in the ordinary course of business, authorize or pay any dividends on or make any distribution with respect to its outstanding equity securities (whether in cash, assets, stock or other securities, except (1) dividends or distributions by any subsidiaries only to LinnCo, LINN or to any subsidiary of LinnCo or LINN in the ordinary course of business, (2) dividends or distributions required under the applicable organizational documents of such entity in effect on the date of the merger agreement, (3) regular cash distributions with customary record and payment dates on the LINN units not in excess of \$0.76125 per unit per quarter and (4) regular cash distributions with customary record and payment dates on the LinnCo common shares not in excess of \$0.7455 per share per quarter;

adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization, other than the merger itself and other than any restructurings or reorganizations solely among LinnCo or LINN and their respective subsidiaries or among LinnCo's or LINN's subsidiaries, or take any action with respect to any of its securities that would reasonably be expected to prevent, materially impede or materially delay the consummation of the merger or any other transaction contemplated by the merger agreement;

make any acquisition of any other person or business or make any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or investments in, any other person that would reasonably be expected to prevent, materially impede or materially delay the consummation of the merger;

issue, sell, pledge, dispose of or encumber, or authorize the issuance, sale, pledge, disposition or encumbrance of, any LinnCo common shares, LINN units or other ownership interest in LinnCo or LINN or any of their respective subsidiaries or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any such shares or ownership interest, or any rights, warrants or options to acquire any such shares of capital stock, ownership interest or convertible or exchangeable securities or take any action to cause to be exercisable any otherwise unexercisable option under any existing benefits plan (except as otherwise provided by the terms of the merger agreement or the express terms of any unexercisable or unexercised awards or warrants outstanding on the date of the merger agreement), other than (1) as contemplated by the merger agreement and the contribution agreement, (2) issuance and sales of LINN units not exceeding 10% of the issued and outstanding LINN units as of the date of the merger agreement, (3) issuances and sales of LinnCo common shares not exceeding 10% of the issued and outstanding LinnCo common shares as of the date of the merger agreement, (4) issuances of LINN units in respect of the exercise or settlement of any LINN unit awards, (5) the sale of LINN units pursuant to the exercise of LINN unit options if necessary to effectuate an option direction upon exercise or for withholding of taxes or (3) for transactions among LinnCo, LINN and their wholly owned subsidiaries or among LinnCo's or LINN's wholly owned subsidiaries;

make, change or revoke any tax election outside the ordinary course of business, change any tax accounting method, file any amended tax return, enter into any closing agreement, request any tax ruling, settle or compromise any tax proceeding, or surrender any claim for a refund of taxes, in each case, if such action would reasonably be expected to increase by a material amount the taxes of LinnCo, LINN or any of their respective subsidiaries;



---

**Table of Contents**

take any action or fail to take any action that would reasonably be expected to cause LINN to be treated, for federal income tax purposes, as a corporation or as a partnership that would be treated as an investment company (within the meaning of Section 351 of the Code) if the partnership were incorporated; or

agree to do any of the actions prohibited by the preceding bullet points.

The merger agreement also contains mutual covenants relating to the preparation of this document, the holding of the special meeting of Berry stockholders, the holding of an annual meeting of the LinnCo common shareholders and the LINN unitholders, the granting of access to information, employee matters, the applicability of state anti-takeover laws, public announcements with respect to the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, control of each other's business operations, participation in stockholder litigation relating to the merger, actions with respect to maintaining the tax treatment of the transactions, listing on NASDAQ, exemption of the merger and related transactions from Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act and reimbursement of costs and expenses related to derivative transactions with respect to hydrocarbon production entered into by Berry.

Berry, LinnCo and LINN have also agreed to use their reasonable best efforts to take all actions needed to obtain necessary governmental and third party consents and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. LinnCo and LINN agree to propose, negotiate, offer to commit and effect, by consent decree, hold separate order or otherwise, the sale, divestiture or disposition of assets or businesses of LinnCo, LINN or, as of the closing, LinnCo Merger Sub, as may be required to avoid the commencement of any action to prohibit the merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, so as to enable the closing to occur as soon as reasonably possible, provided, that the consummation of any such divestiture actions will be conditioned on the closing and that LinnCo and LINN will not be required to take any action that would, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably likely to result in a material adverse effect to either Berry or LinnCo or LINN. In addition, the merger agreement contains a customary cooperation covenant whereby Berry, LinnCo and LINN will work cooperatively in obtaining required approvals and consents and in dealings with regulatory authorities.

**Agreement Not to Solicit Other Offers**

Berry will, and will cause its affiliates, and officers, directors and employees to, and will use reasonable best efforts to cause its agents, financial advisors, investment bankers, attorneys, accountants and other representatives to:

immediately cease any ongoing solicitation, knowing encouragement, discussions or negotiations with any person with respect to a company takeover proposal,

promptly instruct or otherwise request any person that has executed a confidentiality agreement within the 24-month period prior to the signing of the merger agreement in connection with any actual or potential company takeover proposal to return or destroy all confidential information of Berry in its possession, and

until the closing or termination of the merger agreement, not:

solicit, initiate or knowingly facilitate or knowingly encourage (including by way of furnishing non-public information) any inquiries regarding, or the making of any proposal or offer that constitutes, or would reasonably be expected to lead to a company takeover proposal,

engage in, continue or otherwise participate in any discussions or negotiations regarding, or furnish to any other person (other than LinnCo or LINN or their representatives) any nonpublic information in connection with or for the purpose of encouraging or facilitating, a company takeover proposal, or

---

**Table of Contents**

approve, recommend or enter into, or propose to approve, recommend or enter into, any letter of intent or similar document, agreement, commitment, or agreement in principle (whether written or oral, binding or nonbinding) with respect to a company takeover proposal,

except to the extent the Berry board of directors determines in good faith, after consultation with its outside legal advisors, that failure to take such action would be inconsistent with its fiduciary duties under applicable law.

In addition, Berry will not release any third party from or waive or amend any standstill agreement or confidentiality provision other than any confidentiality provision the waiver of which would not be reasonably likely to lead to a company takeover proposal, and Berry will enforce its existing standstill and confidentiality agreements and take all steps within its power to terminate any waivers previously granted under such agreements.

**Reasonable Best Efforts of Berry to Obtain the Required Stockholder Vote**

Subject to certain exceptions discussed herein, the Berry board of directors will not:

fail to include a recommendation to its stockholders to adopt the merger agreement (the **Company Recommendation**) in the proxy statement for the Berry special meeting;

change, qualify, withhold, withdraw or modify, or authorize or publicly propose to change, qualify, withhold, withdraw or modify, in a manner adverse to LinnCo or LINN, the **Company Recommendation**;

make any recommendation or public statement that addresses or relates to the approval, recommendation or declaration of advisability by the Berry board of directors in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer that constitutes a company takeover proposal (other than a recommendation against such offer or a customary **stop, look and listen** communication of the type contemplated by Rule 14d-9(f) under the Exchange Act, in each case that includes a reaffirmation of the **Company Recommendation** or refers to the prior **Company Recommendation** of the Berry board of directors); or

adopt, approve or recommend, or publicly propose to adopt, approve or recommend to Berry stockholders a company takeover proposal (a **Company Adverse Recommendation Change**).

Notwithstanding the above, if at any time prior to obtaining approval of the merger agreement by Berry stockholders, Berry directly or indirectly receives a bona fide unsolicited written **company takeover proposal** (as defined below) that did not result from Berry's material breach of its non-solicitation obligations and the Berry board of directors determines in good faith, after consultation with its outside financial advisors and legal counsel, that such company takeover proposal constitutes or would reasonably be expected to lead to a company superior proposal, then Berry may:

- (a) furnish, pursuant to a customary confidentiality agreement not less favorable to Berry than the confidentiality agreement with LINN, nonpublic information and afford access to Berry's business, properties, assets, employees, officers, contracts and books and records to the person that made such proposal and its representatives and potential sources of financing, provided any information so provided is concurrently or has previously been provided to LinnCo, and
- (b) engage in discussions or negotiations with the person making such company takeover proposal and its representatives and potential sources of financing.

Berry will within 24 hours of receipt notify, orally and in writing, LinnCo of any company takeover proposal, including the identity of the person making the company takeover proposal and the material terms and condition thereof and provide copies to LinnCo of any written proposals, indications of interest and/or draft agreements relating to such company takeover proposal. Berry will keep LinnCo reasonably informed regarding

the status of any such company takeover proposal. Berry will not enter into any agreement that would prohibit it from providing certain information to LinnCo pursuant to the merger agreement.

**Table of Contents**

With respect to a company takeover proposal, at any time prior to obtaining approval of the merger agreement by Berry stockholders, Berry may make a Company Adverse Recommendation Change and/or terminate the merger agreement in order to enter into an agreement relating to a company superior proposal if, after receiving a bona fide, unsolicited company takeover proposal that did not result from a material breach of the non-solicitation provisions, the Berry board of directors determines in good faith, after consultation with its outside financial advisors and outside legal counsel, that the company takeover proposal constitutes a company superior proposal and that in light of such company takeover proposal, the failure to take such action would be inconsistent with the Berry board of director s fiduciary duties under applicable law, provided that prior to any such Company Adverse Recommendation Change or termination of the merger agreement:

- (a) Berry provides LinnCo with at least three business days prior written notice of its intention to take such action and has provided LinnCo with a copy of the company superior proposal, a copy of any proposed transaction agreements and a copy of any financing commitments relating thereto,
- (b) Berry has negotiated in good faith with LinnCo during such notice period to enable LinnCo to propose revisions to the terms of the merger agreement such that it would cause the company superior proposal to no longer constitute a company superior proposal,
- (c) the Berry board of directors will have considered in good faith any revisions to the terms of the merger agreement proposed by LinnCo and at the end of such notice period, will have determined, after consultation with its outside financial advisors and outside legal counsel, that the company superior proposal would nevertheless continue to constitute a company superior proposal even if such changes were given effect, and
- (d) in the event of any changes in the financial terms or any other material terms of the company superior proposal, Berry will have given LinnCo notice of such change and a new notice period will commence equal to the longer of two business days or the period remaining under the initial 3-business day notice period.

Additionally, the Berry board of directors may make a Company Adverse Recommendation Change in response to an intervening event (as defined below) if the Berry board of directors determines in good faith, after consultation with its outside financial advisors and outside legal counsel, that failure to take such action would be inconsistent with its fiduciary duties under applicable law, provided that prior to taking any such action:

- (a) Berry provides LinnCo with at least three business days prior written notice of its intention to take such action (which will specify the reasons therefor),
- (b) Berry has negotiated in good faith with LinnCo during such notice period to enable LinnCo to propose revisions to the terms of the merger agreement as would not require the Berry board of directors to make a Company Adverse Recommendation Change, and
- (c) the Berry board of directors will have considered any revisions to the terms of the merger agreement proposed by LinnCo and, at the end of such notice period, will have determined, after consultation with its outside financial advisors and outside legal counsel, that the failure of the Berry board of directors to effect a Company Adverse Recommendation Change in response to an intervening event would reasonably likely be inconsistent with its fiduciary duties under applicable law.

A company takeover proposal means any bona fide proposal or offer made by a third party (other than any offer or proposal by LinnCo or LINN or their affiliates) for or with respect to any acquisition, whether by a merger, consolidation, tender offer, exchange offer, business combination, recapitalization, binding share exchange, joint venture or other similar transaction, of (A) 25% or more of the assets of Berry and its subsidiaries, or (B) more than 25% of the outstanding shares of Berry common stock or securities of Berry representing more than 25% of the voting power of Berry.





---

**Table of Contents**

A company superior proposal means a bona fide, unsolicited, written company takeover proposal:

that if consummated would result in a third party (or the stockholders of a third party) acquiring directly or indirectly 75% or more of the outstanding shares of Berry common stock or more than 75% of the assets of Berry and its subsidiaries,

that the Berry board of directors determines in good faith, after consultation with its outside financial advisor and outside legal counsel, is reasonably capable of being completed, taking into account all financial, legal, regulatory and other aspects of such proposal, including all conditions and the person making such company takeover proposal, and

that the Berry board of directors determines in good faith after consultation with its outside financial advisor and outside legal counsel is more favorable to the stockholders of Berry than the merger (taking into account any revisions to the merger agreement irrevocably offered by LinnCo and/or LINN in response to such company takeover proposal).

An intervening event is a material event, fact, circumstance, development or occurrence that is unknown to the Berry board of directors as of February 20, 2013, the signing date of the merger agreement (or, if known, the magnitude or material consequences of which were not known or understood by the Berry board of directors as of such date), which becomes known to the Berry board of directors prior to obtaining the approval of the merger by Berry stockholders, provided that

(A) if the intervening event involves Berry, it will not constitute an intervening event if it:

(i) generally affects the economy, the financial or securities markets, or political, legislative or regulatory conditions, in each case in the United States or elsewhere in the world; or

(ii) results from or arises out of

(a) any changes or developments in the industries in which the Berry or its subsidiaries conducts its business,

(b) any changes or developments in prices for oil, natural gas or other commodities or for raw material inputs and end products,

(c) the announcement or the existence of, compliance with or performance under, the merger agreement or the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement (including the impact thereof on the relationships, contractual or otherwise, of Berry or any of its subsidiaries with employees, labor unions, customers, suppliers or partners, and including any lawsuit, action or other proceeding with respect to the merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement), or

(d) any adoption, implementation, promulgation, repeal, modification, reinterpretation or proposal of any rule, regulation, ordinance, order, protocol or any other law of or by any national, regional, state or local governmental entity, and

(B) if the intervening event involves LinnCo or LINN, it will not constitute an intervening event unless it has a material adverse effect on LinnCo or LINN, provided that, in determining whether a material adverse effect has occurred for these purposes, the Berry board of directors may consider changes in law after the date of the merger agreement that would, or would reasonably be expected to, have a material adverse effect on the amount of LINN's U.S. federal income tax payments.

**Expenses and Fees**

In general, each of Berry, LinnCo and LINN will be responsible for all expenses incurred by it in connection with the negotiation and completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Employee Matters**

The merger agreement provides that for the period beginning on the closing date and ending on the first anniversary of the closing date, LINN will provide to each employee of Berry who continues to be employed by LINN or its applicable affiliate after the merger (1) base compensation that is no less favorable than was provided to such employee immediately prior to the merger and (2) other compensation and benefits that are substantially comparable in the aggregate to either (at the election of LINN) (A) the other compensation and benefits paid and provided to the employee immediately prior to the merger or (B) the other compensation and benefits paid and provided to other similarly situated employees of LINN and its subsidiaries. The merger agreement also provides Berry employees who continue to be employed by LINN following the closing date with service credit under benefit plans sponsored or maintained by LINN, subject to certain customary exceptions.

LINN will honor all accrued and vested benefits and perform all obligations under each Berry benefit plan in accordance with their terms as in effect immediately before the effective time of the merger and applicable law, as such agreements and arrangements may be modified or terminated in accordance with their terms from time to time.

LinnCo and LINN acknowledge that a change in control (or similar phrase) within the meaning of the Berry employee benefit plans will occur at or prior of the time of the LinnCo Merger.

LINN may request not less than ten business days prior to the closing date that Berry terminate its 401(k) plan. In the event of a termination of the Berry 401(k) plan, LINN will cause a defined contribution plan that is established or maintained by LINN to accept rollover distributions from current and former employees of Berry.

**Indemnification and Insurance**

The merger agreement requires LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN to maintain in effect for six years after completion of the merger the current rights of the directors, officers and employees of Berry, HoldCo or their respective subsidiaries to indemnification and advancement of expenses under their respective certificates of incorporation and bylaws or similar organizational documents or in any agreement of Berry, HoldCo or their respective subsidiaries with any of their respective current or former directors, officers or employees, in each case in effect immediately prior to the effective time of the merger.

The merger agreement also provides that, upon completion of the merger, LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN will, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless, and provide advancement of expenses to, each current and former director, officer or employee of Berry, HoldCo or any of their respective subsidiaries and each person who served as a director, officer, member, trustee or fiduciary of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, pension or other employee benefit plan or enterprise if such service was at the request or for the benefit of Berry, HoldCo or any of their respective subsidiaries, against any costs or expenses, judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages, liabilities and amounts paid in settlement in connection with any actual or threatened claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, arising out of, relating to or in connection with any action or omission by them in their capacities as such occurring or alleged to have occurred whether before or after the effective time of the merger.

The merger agreement provides that LinnCo, LinnCo Merger Sub and LINN will maintain for a period of six years after completion of the merger the coverage provided by current directors and officers liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance in effect as of the date of the merger agreement by Berry and its subsidiaries with respect to matters existing or arising on or before the effective time of the merger, except that LinnCo is not required to pay annual premiums in excess of 300% of the last annual premium paid by Berry for such coverage (the maximum amount ).

## **Table of Contents**

If Berry elects, in its sole discretion, then it may, prior to the effective time of the merger, purchase a tail policy with respect to acts or omissions occurring or alleged to have occurred prior to the effective time of the merger that were committed or alleged to have been committed by a party to be indemnified under the merger agreement. In no event may the cost of such policy purchased by Berry exceed six times the maximum amount and, if such a tail policy is purchased, LinnCo and LINN will have no further indemnification obligations with respect to such party under the merger agreement.

### **Conditions to Complete the Merger**

The respective obligations of the parties to complete the merger are subject to the fulfillment or waiver of certain conditions, including:

the approval of the merger agreement by a majority of the shares of Berry common stock entitled to vote thereon;

the approval of the issuance of LinnCo common shares in the merger by the majority of the votes cast at a duly called meeting of holders of LinnCo common shares and the approval of certain amendments to LinnCo's limited liability company agreement by a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares;

the approval of the issuance of LINN units to LinnCo in the Contribution by the majority of the votes cast at a duly called meeting of holders of LINN units;

the absence of any injunction or law that prohibits closing;

the effectiveness of the registration statement on Form S-4 of which this joint proxy statement/prospectus is a part and the approval for listing of such shares as well as the LINN units to be issued in the Contribution on the NASDAQ; and

the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period under the HSR Act.

Each of Berry's and LinnCo's obligations to complete the merger is also separately subject to the satisfaction or waiver of a number of conditions including:

the receipt by each of Berry and LinnCo of legal opinions with respect to certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the transactions;

the absence of a material adverse effect on the other party; and

the truth and correctness of the representations and warranties of each other party in the merger agreement, subject to the materiality standard provided in the merger agreement, and the performance by each other party in all material respects of their respective obligations under the merger agreement.

Berry's obligations to complete the merger are also separately subject to the satisfaction or waiver of all the conditions to the closing of the Contribution, other than those conditions which by their nature may not be satisfied until the closing of the Contribution.

Berry, LinnCo and LINN cannot provide assurance as to when or if all of the conditions to the merger can or will be satisfied or waived by the appropriate party. As of the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the parties have no reason to believe that any of these conditions will not be satisfied.

**Termination of the Merger Agreement**

The merger agreement can be terminated at any time prior to completion by:

mutual written consent of Berry and LinnCo;

---

**Table of Contents**

Berry, Linn or LinnCo, if the merger will not have been completed on or prior the End Date, provided that if all conditions have been satisfied or be capable of being satisfied other than the conditions relating to expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period under the HSR Act, effectiveness of the registration statement on Form S-4 of which this joint proxy statement/prospectus is a part or absence of injunctions relating to the transactions, then the End Date may be extended by Berry, Linn or LinnCo by written notice to the other up to a date not later than January 31, 2014, and provided further that the right to terminate is not available to a party if the failure of closing by the End Date results from a material breach by such party of any representation, warranty, covenant or other agreement under the merger agreement;

Berry, Linn or LinnCo, if a final and non-appealable injunction will have been entered prohibiting the closing, unless such injunction was due to the failure of the terminating party to perform any of its obligations under the agreement;

Berry, Linn or LinnCo, if the Berry stockholders' meeting (including any adjournments or postponements) has concluded and the requisite approval of the Berry stockholders of the Berry Merger Proposal is not obtained, if the LinnCo shareholders' meeting (including any adjournments or postponements) has concluded and the requisite approval of the LinnCo common shareholders of the LinnCo Share Issuance Proposal, the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and the LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B is not obtained, or if the LINN unitholders' meeting (including any adjournments or postponements) has concluded and the requisite approval of the LINN unitholders of the LINN Unit Issuance Proposal is not obtained;

Berry, if either LinnCo or LINN breaches the merger agreement in a manner that would cause a condition to Berry's obligation to close not to be satisfied and such breach is either not curable by the End Date or LinnCo or LINN fail to diligently attempt to cure such breach after receipt of written notice of such breach from Berry;

LinnCo or LINN, if Berry breaches the merger agreement in a manner that would cause a condition to LinnCo's and LINN's obligation to close not to be satisfied and such breach is either not curable by the End Date or Berry fails to diligently attempt to cure such breach after receipt of written notice of such breach from LinnCo or LINN;

LinnCo or LINN, prior to the adoption of the merger agreement by the Berry stockholders, in the event that either (i) the Berry board of directors makes a Company Adverse Recommendation Change or (ii) Berry willfully breaches any of its non-solicitation obligations in the merger agreement (other than willful breaches resulting from the isolated action of a representative of Berry which Berry has used its reasonable best efforts to remedy and which has not caused significant harm to LinnCo or LINN);

Berry, prior to the approval of the matters related to the merger by the LinnCo common shareholders and the approval of the matters related to the Contribution by the LINN unitholders, in the event the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors changes its recommendation to approve the matters related to the merger and the Contribution; and

Berry, prior to the approval of the matters related to the adoption of the merger agreement by the Berry stockholders, if Berry has complied with its non-solicitation obligations in the merger agreement, in order to enter into an agreement with respect to a company superior proposal, provided that Berry pays a termination fee of \$83.7 million to LinnCo.

If the merger agreement is terminated, there will be no liability on the part of Berry, LinnCo or LINN, except that (1) Berry, LinnCo and LINN will remain liable for any fraud or willful or intentional breach of any covenant or agreement in the merger agreement occurring prior to termination or as provided for in the Confidentiality Agreement between Berry and LINN and (2) each party may be required to pay the other party a termination fee and/or reimburse certain expenses of the other party as described below under Termination Fee.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Termination Fee**

Berry is obligated to pay LinnCo a termination fee or expense reimbursement in the following circumstances:

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry prior to the approval of the merger by the Berry stockholders in order for Berry to enter into an agreement with respect to a company superior proposal (as defined in the description of non-solicitation provisions above), then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry, Linn or LinnCo because the Berry stockholders meeting was concluded and the Berry stockholder approval was not obtained, and prior to the Berry stockholders meeting, a company takeover proposal (as defined in the description of the non-solicitation provisions above, except that for purposes of the termination fee provisions references to 25% are changed to references to 50%) is publicly announced and not withdrawn at least 10 days prior to the Berry stockholders meeting, then Berry is required to pay \$25.7 million in respect of LinnCo's expenses, and if at any time on or prior to the 12-month anniversary of such termination Berry enters into a definitive agreement for or completes a transaction contemplated by any company takeover proposal, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million (less the previously paid \$25.7 million);

If the merger agreement is terminated by LinnCo or LINN prior to the approval of the merger by the Berry stockholders because the Berry board of directors makes a Company Adverse Recommendation Change or because Berry has willfully breached its non-solicitation obligations in the merger agreement, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry because the merger has not closed by the End Date and at the time of such termination, the Berry stockholder approval was not obtained and LinnCo or LINN would have been entitled to terminate the merger agreement because the Berry board of directors makes a Company Adverse Recommendation Change or Berry has willfully breached its non-solicitation obligations in the merger agreement, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by LinnCo or LINN because either (1) Berry materially breached its covenants in the merger agreement, and at the time of such breach, a company takeover proposal (as defined in the description of the non-solicitation provisions above, except that for purposes of the termination fee provisions references to 25% are changed to references to 50%) is announced or disclosed or otherwise communicated to the Berry board of directors and not withdrawn or (2) Berry failed to comply with its obligations to call the Berry special meeting, then Berry is required to pay LinnCo a termination fee of \$83.7 million; and

If the merger agreement is terminated by LinnCo or LINN because Berry materially breached its covenants in the merger agreement (other than in circumstances described in the immediately preceding bullet), then Berry is required to pay LinnCo \$25.7 million in respect of LinnCo's expenses.

LinnCo is obligated to pay Berry a termination fee or expense reimbursement in the following circumstances:

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry prior to the approval of the matters related to the transactions by the LinnCo common shareholders and the LINN unitholders because the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors changed its recommendation for the transactions, then LinnCo will pay Berry a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by LinnCo or LINN because the merger has not closed by the End Date and at the time of such termination, the approval of the matters related to the transactions by the LinnCo common shareholders and the LINN unitholders

has not been obtained, and Berry would

---

## **Table of Contents**

have been entitled to terminate the merger agreement because the LinnCo board of directors or the LINN board of directors changed its recommendation for the transactions, then LinnCo is required to pay Berry a termination fee of \$83.7 million;

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry because LinnCo or LINN failed to comply with its obligations to call the LinnCo annual meeting or the LINN annual meeting, respectively, then LinnCo is required to pay Berry a termination fee of \$83.7 million; and

If the merger agreement is terminated by Berry because LinnCo or LINN materially breached its covenants in the merger agreement (other than in circumstances described in the immediately preceding bullet), then LinnCo is required to pay Berry \$25.7 million in respect of Berry's expenses.

### **Derivative Transactions upon Termination**

Berry has implemented certain derivative transactions with respect to its production following the execution of the merger agreement. In general, if the merger agreement is terminated and the termination of the derivative transactions as of such termination would result in a net loss (including costs and expenses) to Berry, (a net derivatives loss), then LinnCo and LINN, jointly and severally, will pay to Berry an amount of cash equal to the net derivatives loss within five business days of such termination, and if the merger agreement is terminated and the termination of the derivative transactions as of such termination would result in a net gain (after taking into account costs and expenses) to Berry (a net derivatives gain), then Berry will pay to LinnCo an amount of cash equal to the net derivatives gain within five business days of such termination.

However, if the merger agreement is terminated because (1) the Berry board of directors makes a Company Adverse Recommendation Change or (2) Berry terminates the merger agreement to accept a company superior proposal, then Berry and LinnCo will each bear half of the net derivatives loss and receive half of the net derivatives gain (as applicable) associated with the derivative transactions. In addition, if one party willfully breaches its obligations under the merger agreement, then the breaching party will bear all of the net derivatives loss associated with the derivative transactions and, if the derivative transactions resulted in a net derivatives gain, then the non-breaching party will receive all of such net derivatives gain.

### **Amendment, Waiver and Extension of the Merger Agreement**

Subject to applicable law, the parties may amend the merger agreement by written agreement. However, if after approval of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement by the Berry stockholders, there is a legal or NYSE requirement for further approval by stockholders of an amendment, then the effectiveness of such amendment or waiver will be subject to the approval of the Berry stockholders.

## **ACCOUNTING TREATMENT**

The acquisition of Berry will be accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with GAAP. Under the acquisition method of accounting, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from Berry will be recorded as of the acquisition date at their respective fair values. LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN will be accounted for as a sale by LinnCo.



**Table of Contents**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

*LinnCo:*

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet gives effect to the acquisition of Berry as if the transactions had been completed as of June 30, 2013. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations gives effect to the acquisition of Berry as if the transactions had been completed as of April 30, 2012 (the date of LinnCo's inception).

*LINN:*

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet gives effect to LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN as if the transactions had been completed as of June 30, 2013. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations gives effect to (i) LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN as if the transactions had been completed as of January 1, 2012, and (ii) the Green River Acquisition and the Hugoton Acquisition as if they had been completed as of January 1, 2012.

The pro forma financial information does not give effect to the costs of any integration activities or benefits that may result from the realization of future cost savings from operating efficiencies, or any other synergies that may result from the transactions and changes in commodity and share prices.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared for informational purposes only and does not purport to represent what the actual results of operations or the financial position of LinnCo or LINN would have been had the transactions, the Green River Acquisition and the Hugoton Acquisition been completed as of the dates assumed, nor is this information necessarily indicative of future consolidated results of operations or financial position. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet and statements of operations should be read in conjunction with Berry's, LinnCo's and LINN's historical financial statements and the notes thereto included in their Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, and in conjunction with the historical statements of revenues and direct operating expenses for the BP Green River Properties and the BP Hugoton Properties and the notes thereto, which have been included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

**Table of Contents****LINNCO, LLC****UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET****June 30, 2013**

	<b>LinnCo Historical</b>	<b>Berry Historical</b>	<b>Pro Forma Adjustments Contribution to LINN Energy(a) (in thousands)</b>		<b>LinnCo Pro Forma</b>
			<b>Other</b>		
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,045	\$ 8,914	\$ (8,914)	\$	\$ 1,045
Accounts receivable	6,250	138,649	(138,649)	6,000	(h) 12,250
Derivative instruments		18,377	(18,377)		
Deferred income taxes		185	(185)	185	(d) 185
Other current assets	361	19,130	(19,130)		361
Total current assets	7,656	185,255	(185,255)	6,185	13,841
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>					
Oil and natural gas properties (successful efforts method), net		3,225,891	(3,225,891)		
Other property and equipment, net		14,556	(14,556)		
Derivative instruments		34,867	(34,867)		
Deferred income taxes					
Investment in Linn Energy, LLC	1,208,067			1,868,223	(c) 3,076,290
Other noncurrent assets		25,933	(25,933)	12,000	(h) 12,000
Total noncurrent assets	1,208,067	3,301,247	(3,301,247)	1,880,223	3,088,290
Total assets	\$ 1,215,723	\$ 3,486,502	\$ (3,486,502)	\$ 1,886,408	\$ 3,102,131
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY</b>					
<b>Current liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 6,250	\$ 148,530	\$ (148,530)	\$	\$ 6,250
Derivative instruments					
Deferred income taxes		6,598	(6,598)	6,598	(d) 6,598
Other accrued liabilities		46,166	(46,166)		
Senior notes, net, current		203,704	(203,704)		
Total current liabilities	6,250	404,998	(404,998)	6,598	12,848
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>					
Credit facility		646,000	(646,000)		
Senior notes, net		900,000	(900,000)		
Deferred income taxes	24,039	311,449	(311,449)	311,449	(d) 470,632
Other noncurrent liabilities		117,551	(117,551)	135,144	(d)
Total noncurrent liabilities	24,039	1,975,000	(1,975,000)	446,593	470,632
Commitments and contingencies					

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

**Shareholders equity:**

Voting shares	1					1
Common shares	1,209,835	371,970	(371,970)	2,055,115	(b)	3,264,950
Additional paid-in capital	17,651			25,611	(f)	43,262
Accumulated income (deficit)	(42,053)	734,534	(734,534)	(683)	(d)	(689,562)
				(15,879)	(e)	
				(630,947)	(i)	
	1,185,434	1,106,504	(1,106,504)	1,433,217		2,618,651
Total liabilities and shareholders equity	\$ 1,215,723	\$ 3,486,502	\$ (3,486,502)	\$ 1,886,408		\$ 3,102,131

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these pro forma condensed combined financial statements.*

**Table of Contents**

## LINNCO, LLC

## UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

Six Months Ended June 30, 2013

	LinnCo Historical	Berry Historical	Pro Forma Adjustments Contribution to LINN Energy(a)		Other	LinnCo Pro Forma
			(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
<b>Revenues and other:</b>						
Oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids sales	\$	\$ 541,487	\$ (541,487)	\$		\$
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives		34,885	(34,885)			
Marketing revenues		4,282	(4,282)			
Other revenues		17,974	(17,974)			
		598,628	(598,628)			
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Lease operating expenses		177,425	(177,425)			
Marketing expenses		4,076	(4,076)			
General and administrative expenses	14,298	41,708	(41,708)	(13,114)	(g)	1,184
Exploration costs		1,834	(1,834)			
Depreciation, depletion and amortization		138,750	(138,750)			
Impairment of long-lived assets		2,467	(2,467)			
Taxes, other than income taxes		21,788	(21,788)			
Other expenses		11,633	(11,633)			
	14,298	399,681	(399,681)	(13,114)		1,184
<b>Other income and (expenses):</b>						
Equity income from investment in Linn Energy, LLC	36,691			51,902	(j)	88,593
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized		(49,566)	49,566			
	36,691	(49,566)	49,566	51,902		88,593
Income before income taxes	22,393	149,381	(149,381)	65,016		87,409
Income tax expense	10,480	55,583	(55,583)	24,706	(d)	35,186
<b>Net income</b>	\$ 11,913	\$ 93,798	\$ (93,798)	\$ 40,310		\$ 52,223
<b>Net income per share:</b>						
Basic	\$ 0.34					\$ 0.50
Diluted	\$ 0.34					\$ 0.50
<b>Weighted average shares outstanding:</b>						
Basic	34,788			69,219	(k)	104,007
Diluted	34,788			69,219	(k)	104,007

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these pro forma condensed combined financial statements.



**Table of Contents****LINNCO, LLC****UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**

Period from April 30, 2012 (LinnCo's Inception) to December 31, 2012

	LinnCo Historical	Berry Historical	Pro Forma Adjustments Contribution to LINN Energy(a)		LinnCo Pro Forma
			Energy(a)	Other	
			(in thousands, except per share amounts)		
<b>Revenues and other:</b>					
Oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids sales	\$	\$ 622,315	\$ (622,315)	\$	\$
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives		95,534	(95,534)		
Marketing revenues		5,309	(5,309)		
Other revenues		23,371	(23,371)		
		746,529	(746,529)		
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Lease operating expenses		199,670	(199,670)		
Marketing expenses		4,618	(4,618)		
General and administrative expenses	1,230	48,336	(48,336)		1,230
Exploration costs		17,854	(17,854)		
Depreciation, depletion and amortization		162,174	(162,174)		
Impairment of long-lived assets		50	(50)		
Taxes, other than income taxes		25,414	(25,414)		
Other expenses		13,620	(13,620)		
	1,230	471,736	(471,736)		1,230
<b>Other income and (expenses):</b>					
Equity income (loss) from investment in Linn Energy, LLC	34,411			(12,698)	(j) 21,713
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized		(55,965)	55,965		
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(19)	19		
	34,411	(55,984)	55,984	(12,698)	21,713
Income before income taxes	33,181	218,809	(218,809)	(12,698)	20,483
Income tax expense	12,528	72,766	(72,766)	(4,825)	(d) 7,703
<b>Net income</b>	\$ 20,653	\$ 146,043	\$ (146,043)	\$ (7,873)	\$ 12,780
<b>Net income per share:</b>					
Basic	\$ 1.92				\$ 0.16
Diluted	\$ 1.92				\$ 0.16
<b>Weighted average shares outstanding:</b>					
Basic	10,747			69,219	(k) 79,966
Diluted	10,747			69,219	(k) 79,966

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these pro forma condensed combined financial statements.*

**Table of Contents**

**LINNCO, LLC**

**NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED**

**COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 1 Basis of Presentation**

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2013, is derived from:

the historical financial statements of LinnCo; and

the historical financial statements of Berry.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2013, and the period from April 30, 2012 (LinnCo's inception) to December 31, 2012, is derived from:

the historical financial statements of LinnCo; and

the historical financial statements of Berry.

Certain of Berry's historical amounts have been reclassified to conform to LinnCo's presentation.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet gives effect to the acquisition of Berry as if the transaction had been completed as of June 30, 2013. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations gives effect to the acquisition of Berry as if the transaction had been completed as of April 30, 2012 (LinnCo's inception). The transactions and the related adjustments are described in the accompanying notes. In the opinion of LinnCo management, all adjustments have been made that are necessary to present fairly, in accordance with Regulation S-X, the pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet and statements of operations are presented for illustrative purposes only, and do not purport to be indicative of the results of operations that would actually have occurred if the transactions described had occurred as presented in such statements or that may be obtained in the future. In addition, future results may vary significantly from those reflected in such statements due to factors described in "Risk Factors" included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, in LinnCo's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, and elsewhere in LinnCo's reports and filings with the SEC.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet and statements of operations should be read in conjunction with LinnCo's and Berry's historical financial statements and the notes thereto included in their respective Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

**Note 2 Acquisition Date**

The transaction is subject to approvals by Berry and LinnCo shareholders, LINN unitholders and regulatory agencies. Due to the pending SEC inquiry, the timing of closing this proposed transaction is uncertain.

**Note 3 Pro Forma Adjustments**

*(a) Contribution of Berry to LINN*



## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

The pro forma condensed combined financial statements reflect the contribution of Berry to LINN, an affiliate of LinnCo. The merger agreement provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the merger agreement and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, LinnCo will acquire Berry and contribute Berry to LINN through multiple steps:

first, Bacchus Merger Sub will be merged with and into Berry (the HoldCo Merger ), and the Berry stockholders will receive one share of HoldCo common stock for each share of Berry common stock they own, after which Berry will become a wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo;

**Table of Contents****LINNCO, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

second, Berry will be converted from a Delaware corporation to a Delaware limited liability company (the Conversion );

third, HoldCo will be merged with LinnCo Merger Sub, with LinnCo Merger Sub surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo (the LinnCo Merger and together with the HoldCo Merger, the merger ); and

fourth, all of the outstanding membership interests in LinnCo Merger Sub will be contributed by LinnCo to LINN (the Contribution ) in exchange for newly issued LINN units (the Issuance ), after which Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN. LinnCo refers to the HoldCo Merger, the Conversion, the LinnCo Merger, the Contribution and the Issuance together as the transactions.

**(b) Preliminary Estimated Purchase Price of Berry**

LinnCo has agreed to acquire Berry for per-share consideration consisting of 1.25 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares of \$36.99 on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before public announcement of the proposed transactions, the merger exchange ratio represented approximately \$46.2375 in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. The preliminary estimated purchase price is as follows (in millions, except merger exchange ratio and closing share price):

Estimated Berry common shares to be acquired by LinnCo	54.436
Berry equity awards to be exchanged for LinnCo common shares <sup>(1)</sup>	0.939
	55.375
Merger exchange ratio of LinnCo common shares for each Berry common share and equity award	1.25
LinnCo common shares to be issued	69.219
Closing price of LinnCo common shares on August 1, 2013	\$ 29.69
LinnCo common share consideration	\$ 2,055
Estimated change in control costs	15
<b>Total preliminary estimated purchase price</b>	<b>\$ 2,070</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents Berry restricted stock units ( RSUs ) that are expected to be vested as of the effective time of the merger, that are held by a current or former non-employee director or that are subject to performance-based vesting criteria. Under the merger agreement, such awards will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a number of LinnCo common shares equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time by the 1.25 merger exchange ratio. See schedule of awards to be exchanged below:

RSUs that are expected to be vested	569,003
RSUs reserved for issuance to directors	300,000

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

RSUs subject to performance-based vesting	70,240
Total to be exchanged for LinnCo common shares	939,243

The proposed transaction has a preliminary value of approximately \$3.8 billion, including the assumption of Berry's debt of approximately \$1.7 billion at June 30, 2013. From the date of public announcement to August 1, 2013, the preliminary value decreased approximately \$514 million, primarily due to LinnCo share price decreases during the period. The final value of LinnCo common share consideration will be determined based on the actual number of LinnCo common shares issued and the market price of LinnCo common shares as of the date of acquisition. A ten percent increase or decrease in the closing price of

**Table of Contents****LINNCO, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

LinnCo's common shares, compared to the August 1, 2013, closing price of \$29.69, would increase or decrease the value of LinnCo common share consideration by approximately \$206 million.

- (c) Reflects the impact of the transactions described above on LinnCo's investment in LINN.
- (d) Reflects the impact on deferred taxes and the estimated income tax effect of the pro forma adjustments described herein using a statutory federal and state tax rate of 38%. The pro forma adjustments include the overall tax impact from the transactions and the future allocation of depreciation, depletion and amortization and other cost recovery deductions generated from the remedial method pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d).

As a result of the anticipated increase in tax liability due to the remedial allocation, LINN has agreed to pay LinnCo \$6 million per year for three years (2013, 2014 and 2015). The \$18 million to be paid during this period is expected to compensate LinnCo for a portion of the increase in its total tax liability with respect to the assets acquired in the Contribution, and is not intended to fully compensate LinnCo for the increased total tax liability. The total tax liability generated from the remedial allocation will be recognized over the remaining life of the underlying assets, which could extend beyond 50 years. The total deferred income tax liability impact from the transactions is estimated to be approximately \$452 million (included in the total approximate \$477 million deferred income tax liability shown on the pro forma condensed combined balance sheet). This tax liability will be partially deferred when considering the tax shield that LinnCo receives with respect to the LINN units it currently owns. If LinnCo were to sell or otherwise liquidate the LINN units acquired, the deferred tax liability of \$477 million would be payable. The tax shield and other factors were considered by the conflicts committees of both LINN and LinnCo in negotiating the compensation to be paid by LINN to LinnCo for LinnCo's tax liability.

Under the Contribution Agreement, LINN and LinnCo have agreed (i) to work in good faith at the end of each of calendar year 2014 and 2015 to evaluate whether the amount distributed to LinnCo as discussed above has reasonably compensated LinnCo for the actual increase in tax liability to LinnCo, if any, resulting from the allocation of amortization, depletion, depreciation and other cost recovery deductions using the remedial allocation method pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-3(d), with respect to the assets acquired in the Contribution and (ii) to make any adjustment to such distribution as mutually agreed. The total tax benefit that LINN expects to realize from this transaction, undiscounted, is approximately \$1.4 billion (purchase price times 38%) of additional depreciation, depletion and amortization that will be recognized on a unit-of-production basis over the remaining life of the property. Based on its pro forma ownership percentage, approximately one third of the approximate \$1.4 billion total undiscounted tax benefit will be allocated to LinnCo.

- (e) Reflects the accrual for estimated transaction costs of approximately \$26 million (\$16 million after-tax), consisting of investment banking fees, legal fees and other acquisition-related transaction costs. The transaction costs are excluded from the pro forma statements of operations as they reflect non-recurring charges not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results.
- (f) Reflects the capital contribution from LINN for the estimated transaction costs reflected in (e) above, which represent costs and expenses incurred by LinnCo but assumed by LINN in accordance with the contribution agreement.
- (g) Reflects transaction costs of approximately \$13 million included in the historical statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2013, consisting of investment banking fees, legal fees and other acquisition-related transaction costs. The transaction costs are excluded from the pro forma statements of operations as they reflect non-recurring charges not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results.



**Table of Contents****LINNCO, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

- (h) Reflects the \$6 million per year for three years (2013, 2014 and 2015) LINN has agreed to pay LinnCo to compensate LinnCo for the anticipated increase in tax liability resulting from the allocation of depreciation, depletion and amortization and other cost recovery deductions using the remedial method pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d) with respect to the Berry assets acquired in the transaction. Based on the timing of the anticipated payments, the pro forma balance sheet reflects a current receivable of \$6 million and a noncurrent asset of \$12 million.
- (i) Reflects the difference between the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from Berry and the fair value of the LINN units received in connection with the contribution. The loss is primarily due to deferred income taxes assumed by LinnCo that will not be contributed to LINN. This loss is excluded from the pro forma statements of operations as it reflects non-recurring charges not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results; however, upon closing of the transactions, LinnCo will recognize this loss in its statement of operations. Components of the estimated loss are as follows (in millions):

Deferred income taxes, net	\$ 462
Difference between LinnCo share price and LINN unit price	187
Consideration of tax liability payable by LINN	(18)
Total estimated loss	\$ 631

- (j) Reflects the impact of the transactions on the equity income (loss) from investment in LINN. LinnCo uses the equity method of accounting related to its ownership interest in LINN's net income (losses). On a pro forma basis, when considering the contribution of Berry to LINN in exchange for newly issued LINN units, LinnCo owned approximately 34% of LINN's outstanding units as of June 30, 2013.
- (k) Reflects 69.2 million LinnCo common shares assumed to be issued in conjunction with the transaction on January 1, 2012.

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET****June 30, 2013**

	<b>LINN Energy Historical</b>	<b>Berry Historical</b>	<b>Pro Forma Adjustments</b> (in thousands)		<b>LINN Energy Pro Forma</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,152	\$ 8,914	\$		\$ 10,066
Accounts receivable trade, net	343,002	138,649			481,651
Derivative instruments	289,499	18,377			307,876
Other current assets	57,727	19,315	(185)	(c)	76,857
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>691,380</b>	<b>185,255</b>	<b>(185)</b>		<b>876,450</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>					
Oil and natural gas properties (successful efforts method), net	9,507,931	3,225,891	1,111,050	(c)	13,844,872
Other property and equipment, net	442,923	14,556			457,479
Derivative instruments	663,765	34,867			698,632
Other noncurrent assets	124,995	25,933			150,928
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>10,739,614</b>	<b>3,301,247</b>	<b>1,111,050</b>		<b>15,151,911</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 11,430,994</b>	<b>\$ 3,486,502</b>	<b>\$ 1,110,865</b>		<b>\$ 16,028,361</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND UNITHOLDERS CAPITAL</b>					
<b>Current liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 673,926	\$ 148,530	\$ 15,330	(a)	\$ 869,397
			6,000	(a)	
			25,611	(d)	
Derivative instruments	2,632				2,632
Other accrued liabilities	100,699	52,764	(6,598)		146,865
Senior notes, net, current		203,704			203,704
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>777,257</b>	<b>404,998</b>	<b>40,343</b>		<b>1,222,598</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>					
Credit facility	1,435,000	646,000			2,081,000
Senior notes, net	4,820,673	900,000	27,296	(c)	5,747,969
Derivative instruments					
Other noncurrent liabilities	166,532	429,000	(311,449)	(c)	296,083
			12,000	(a)	
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>6,422,205</b>	<b>1,975,000</b>	<b>(272,153)</b>		<b>8,125,052</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>					
<b>Unitholders capital:</b>					
Units issued and outstanding	3,817,320		1,938,560	(a)	5,755,880
Common stock		371,970	(371,970)	(b)	
Accumulated income	414,212	734,534	(734,534)	(b)	924,831

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

			(25,611)	(d)
			536,230	(e)
	4,231,532	1,106,504	1,342,675	6,680,711
Total liabilities and unitholders capital	\$ 11,430,994	\$ 3,486,502	\$ 1,110,865	\$ 16,028,361

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these pro forma condensed combined financial statements.*



**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**

Six Months Ended June 30, 2013

	LINN Energy Historical	Berry Historical	Pro Forma Adjustments		LINN Energy Pro Forma
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts)				
<b>Revenues and other:</b>					
Oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids sales	\$ 950,939	\$ 541,487	\$		\$ 1,492,426
Gains (losses) on oil and natural gas derivatives	218,363	34,885	(8,571)	(f)	244,677
Marketing revenues	27,074	4,282			31,356
Other revenues	11,509	17,974			29,483
	1,207,885	598,628	(8,571)		1,797,942
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Lease operating expenses	172,305	177,425			349,730
Transportation expenses	56,481				56,481
Marketing expenses	16,734	4,076			20,810
General and administrative expenses	104,871	41,708	(15,620)	(g)	130,959
Exploration costs	3,044	1,834			4,878
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	396,070	138,750	13,916	(h)	548,736
Impairment of long-lived assets	42,202	2,467			44,669
Taxes, other than income taxes	72,068	21,788			93,856
Losses on sale of assets and other, net	2,213	11,633			13,846
	865,988	399,681	(1,704)		1,263,965
<b>Other income and (expenses):</b>					
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	(204,206)	(49,566)	3,998	(j)	(249,774)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(4,187)				(4,187)
Other, net	(3,825)				(3,825)
	(212,218)	(49,566)	3,998		(257,786)
Income before income taxes	129,679	149,381	(2,869)		276,191
Income tax expense	6,407	55,583	(55,583)	(l)	6,407
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 123,272</b>	<b>\$ 93,798</b>	<b>\$ 52,714</b>		<b>\$ 269,784</b>
<b>Net income per unit:</b>					
Basic	\$ 0.52				\$ 0.88
Diluted	\$ 0.52				\$ 0.87
<b>Weighted average units outstanding:</b>					
Basic	233,313		71,825	(m)	305,138
Diluted	233,800		71,825	(m)	305,625

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these pro forma condensed combined financial statements.*

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**

Year Ended December 31, 2012

	<b>LINN Energy Historical</b>	<b>Berry Historical</b>	<b>BP Green River Historical</b>	<b>BP Hugoton Historical</b>	<b>Pro Forma Adjustments</b>	<b>LINN Energy Pro Forma</b>
<b>Revenues and other:</b>						
Oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids sales	\$ 1,601,180	\$ 937,261	\$ 106,498	\$ 56,882	\$	\$ 2,701,821
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives	124,762	64,620			8,571 (f)	197,953
Marketing revenues	37,393	7,631				45,024
Other revenues	10,905	33,707				44,612
	1,774,240	1,043,219	106,498	56,882	8,571	2,989,410
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Lease operating expenses	317,699	272,180	31,448	20,129		641,456
Transportation expenses	77,322					77,322
Marketing expenses	31,821	6,873		6,188		44,882
General and administrative expenses	173,206	71,766				244,972
Exploration costs	1,915	20,931				22,846
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	606,150	227,700			86,768 (h)	922,197
					1,579 (i)	
Impairment of long-lived assets	422,499	79				422,578
Taxes, other than income taxes	131,679	39,374	13,126	4,995		189,174
Losses on sale of assets and other, net	1,539	19,975				21,514
	1,763,830	658,878	44,574	31,312	88,347	2,586,941
<b>Other income and (expenses):</b>						
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	(379,937)	(83,136)			(23,689) (j)	(487,713)
					(951) (k)	
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(41,545)				(41,545)
Other, net	(14,299)					(14,299)
	(394,236)	(124,681)			(24,640)	(543,557)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(383,826)	259,660	61,924	25,570	(104,416)	(141,088)
Income tax expense	2,790	88,121			(88,121) (l)	2,790
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ (386,616)</b>	<b>\$ 171,539</b>	<b>\$ 61,924</b>	<b>\$ 25,570</b>	<b>\$ (16,295)</b>	<b>\$ (143,878)</b>
<b>Net loss per unit:</b>						
Basic	\$ (1.92)					\$ (0.54)
Diluted	\$ (1.92)					\$ (0.54)
<b>Weighted average units outstanding:</b>						
Basic	203,775				71,825 (m)	275,600

Diluted	203,775	71,825	(m)	275,600
---------	---------	--------	-----	---------

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these pro forma condensed combined financial statements.*

**Table of Contents**

**LINN ENERGY, LLC**

**NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED**

**COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 1 Basis of Presentation**

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2013, is derived from:

the historical consolidated financial statements of LINN; and

the historical financial statements of Berry.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2013, is derived from:

the historical consolidated financial statements of LINN; and

the historical financial statements of Berry.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012, is derived from:

the historical consolidated financial statements of LINN;

the historical financial statements of Berry; and

the historical statements of revenues and direct operating expenses of certain oil and natural gas properties acquired from BP America Production Company ( BP and the properties, the BP Green River Properties and the BP Hugoton Properties ). Certain of Berry's historical amounts have been reclassified to conform to LINN's presentation.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet gives effect to the acquisition of Berry as if the transaction had been completed as of June 30, 2013. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations gives effect to the acquisition of Berry as if the transaction had been completed as of January 1, 2012, and the acquisitions from BP as if they had been completed as of January 1, 2012. The transactions and the related adjustments are described in the accompanying notes. In the opinion of LINN management, all adjustments have been made that are necessary to present fairly, in accordance with Regulation S-X, the pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet and statements of operations are presented for illustrative purposes only, and do not purport to be indicative of the results of operations that would actually have occurred if the transactions described had occurred as presented in such statements or that may be obtained in the future. In addition, future results may vary significantly from those reflected in such statements due to factors described in Risk Factors included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, in LINN's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, and elsewhere in LINN's reports and filings with the SEC.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet and statements of operations should be read in conjunction with LINN's and Berry's historical financial statements and the notes thereto included in their respective Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, and in conjunction with the historical statements of revenues and direct operating expenses for the BP Green River Properties and the BP

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Hugoton Properties and the notes thereto, previously filed by LINN with the SEC.

**Table of Contents**

**LINN ENERGY, LLC**

**NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED**

**COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

**Note 2 Contribution of Berry to LINN**

The pro forma condensed combined financial statements reflect the contribution of Berry to LINN from its affiliate, LinnCo. The merger agreement provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the merger agreement and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, LinnCo will acquire Berry and contribute Berry to LINN through multiple steps:

first, Bacchus Merger Sub will be merged with and into Berry (the HoldCo Merger), and the Berry stockholders will receive one share of HoldCo common stock for each share of Berry common stock they own, after which Berry will become a wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo;

second, Berry will be converted from a Delaware corporation to a Delaware limited liability company (the Conversion);

third, HoldCo will be merged with LinnCo Merger Sub, with LinnCo Merger Sub surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of LinnCo (the LinnCo Merger and together with the HoldCo Merger, the merger); and

fourth, all of the outstanding membership interests in LinnCo Merger Sub will be contributed by LinnCo to LINN (the Contribution) in exchange for newly issued LINN units (the Issuance), after which Berry will be an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of LINN. LINN refers to the HoldCo Merger, the Conversion, the LinnCo Merger, the Contribution and the Issuance together as the transactions.

**Note 3 Acquisition Dates**

The transaction is subject to approvals by Berry and LinnCo shareholders, LINN Energy unitholders and regulatory agencies. Due to the pending SEC inquiry, the timing of closing this proposed transaction is uncertain.

The acquisitions of the BP Green River Properties and the BP Hugoton Properties were completed on July 31, 2012, and March 30, 2012, for total consideration of approximately \$990 million and \$1.16 billion, respectively. The results of operations of the BP Green River Properties and BP Hugoton Properties have been included in the historical financial statements of LINN since their acquisition dates.

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued****Note 4 Pro Forma Adjustments****(a) Preliminary Estimated Purchase Price of Berry**

LinnCo has agreed to acquire Berry for per-share consideration consisting of 1.25 LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. Based on the closing price of LinnCo common shares of \$36.99 on February 20, 2013, the last trading day before public announcement of the proposed transactions, the merger exchange ratio represented approximately \$46.2375 in LinnCo common shares for each share of Berry common stock. In connection with the proposed transactions described above, LinnCo will contribute Berry to LINN in exchange for newly issued LINN units, after which Berry will be a wholly owned subsidiary of LINN. The preliminary estimated purchase price is as follows (in millions, except merger exchange ratio and closing unit price):

Estimated Berry common shares to be acquired by LinnCo	54.436
Berry equity awards to be exchanged for LinnCo common shares <sup>(1)</sup>	0.939
	55.375
Merger exchange ratio of LinnCo common shares for each Berry common share equity award	1.25
LinnCo common shares to be issued	69.219
LINN units to be issued to LinnCo for LinnCo common shares issued <sup>(2)</sup>	69.219
Berry equity awards to be exchanged by LINN equity awards <sup>(3)</sup>	2.606
	71.825
Closing price of LINN units on August 1, 2013	\$ 26.99
LINN unit consideration	\$ 1,939
Estimated change in control costs	15
Consideration of tax liability payable to LinnCo <sup>(4)</sup>	18
Total preliminary estimated purchase price	\$ 1,972

- <sup>(1)</sup> Represents Berry RSUs that are expected to be vested as of the effective time of the merger, that are held by a current or former non-employee director or that are subject to performance-based vesting criteria. Under the merger agreement, such awards will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a number of LinnCo common shares equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time by the 1.25 merger exchange ratio. LINN will issue units to LinnCo for these awards. See schedule of awards to be exchanged below:

RSUs that are expected to be vested	569,003
RSUs reserved for issuance to directors	300,000



## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

RSUs subject to performance-based vesting	70,240
Total to be exchanged for LinnCo common shares	939,243

- (2) In connection with LinnCo's contribution of Berry to LINN, LINN will issue to LinnCo a number of LINN units equal to the greater of (i) the aggregate number of LinnCo common shares issuable to the Berry stockholders in the merger and (ii) the number of LINN units necessary to cause LinnCo to own no less than one-third of all outstanding LINN units following such contribution. When considering the contribution of Berry to LINN in exchange for newly issued LINN units only for the aggregate number of LinnCo common shares issuable to the Berry stockholders in the merger, LinnCo is estimated to own approximately 34% of LINN's outstanding units following such contribution. Accordingly, no incremental impact of this provision has been assumed.
- (3) Represents Berry options and unvested RSUs (excluding any Berry RSU held by a current or former non-employee director of Berry and any performance-based Berry RSU), multiplied by the merger exchange ratio of 1.25 and the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio. Under the merger agreement, Berry options and unvested RSUs will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into an option to purchase a number of LINN units or into a restricted unit award in respect of the number of LINN units equal to the

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry option or RSU immediately prior to the effective time by the 1.25 merger exchange ratio and by the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio, defined as the average of the closing prices of one LinnCo common share on the NASDAQ on the last five full trading days prior to the closing date of the merger divided by the average of the closing prices of one LINN unit on the NASDAQ on the last five full trading days prior to the closing date of the merger. For purposes of this preliminary calculation, LINN has used a LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio of 1.10, reflecting the average closing prices for the last five trading days ending August 1, 2013. See schedule of awards to be exchanged below:

Options	1,387,592
Unvested RSUs	507,715
<b>Total to be exchanged for LINN equity awards</b>	<b>1,895,307</b>
Merger exchange ratio	1.25
LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio	1.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,606,047</b>

All other awards (Berry RSUs that are expected to be vested as of the effective time of the merger, that are held by a current or former non-employee director or that are subject to performance-based vesting criteria) will be converted as of the effective time of the merger into a number of LinnCo common shares equal to the product determined by multiplying the number of shares of Berry common stock subject to the Berry RSU immediately prior to the effective time by the 1.25 merger exchange ratio, and are taken into account as described in footnote (1) above. LINN will issue units to LinnCo for these awards.

The number of Berry equity awards to be exchanged for LinnCo common shares does not equal the number of Berry equity awards to be exchanged for LINN equity awards as different Berry awards will be converted to either LinnCo common shares or LINN equity awards, depending on the type, and awards exchanged for LINN equity awards will have the LinnCo/LINN exchange ratio applied in addition to the 1.25 merger exchange ratio.

- (4) LINN has agreed to pay LinnCo \$6 million per year for three years (2013, 2014 and 2015) to compensate LinnCo for the anticipated increase in tax liability resulting from the allocation of depreciation, depletion and amortization and other cost recovery deductions using the remedial method pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d) with respect to the Berry assets acquired in the transaction. Based on the timing of the anticipated payments, the pro forma balance sheet reflects a current payable of \$6 million and a noncurrent liability of \$12 million.

The proposed transaction has a preliminary value of approximately \$3.7 billion, including the assumption of Berry's debt of approximately \$1.7 billion at June 30, 2013. From the date of public announcement to August 1, 2013, the preliminary value decreased approximately \$541 million, primarily due to LINN unit price decreases during the period.

The final value of LINN unit consideration will be determined based on the actual number of LINN units issued and the market price of LINN units as of the date of acquisition. A ten percent increase or decrease in the closing price of LINN units, compared to the August 1, 2013, closing price of \$26.99, would increase or decrease the value of LINN unit consideration by approximately \$194 million.

**(b) Eliminations**

Upon closing of the acquisition, Berry's historical shareholders' equity accounts will be eliminated in LINN's consolidated financial statements.

**(c) Acquisition Accounting Adjustments**

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

The pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been prepared based on the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations. Under the acquisition method of accounting, the preliminary estimated purchase price is calculated as described above. The allocation of the preliminary estimated purchase price is based upon management's preliminary estimates and assumptions with respect

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

to the fair values of the assets to be acquired and the liabilities to be assumed. The acquisition method of accounting is dependent upon certain valuations and other studies that have yet to commence or progress to a stage where there is sufficient information for a definitive measure. Accordingly, the pro forma fair value adjustments are preliminary and have been made solely for the purpose of providing pro forma condensed combined financial statements. The actual fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed will be determined as of the date of acquisition and may differ materially from the amounts presented in the purchase price allocation below due to changes in fair values through the date of acquisition and as further analysis is completed. Accordingly, the allocation of the purchase price may result in different adjustments in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations, which may have a material impact on the accompanying pro forma condensed combined financial statements and the combined company's future results of operations and financial position.

Following are the pro forma adjustments to reflect the fair value of Berry's reported net assets as presented in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet at June 30, 2013 (in millions):

Berry's net assets at June 30, 2013	\$ 1,107
Adjustment to fair value oil and natural gas properties <sup>(1)</sup>	1,111
Adjustment to fair value assumed debt obligations <sup>(2)</sup>	(27)
Adjustment to deferred taxes <sup>(3)</sup>	317
Total adjustments to reflect the fair value of Berry's net assets	2,508
Gain on acquisition (see note e)	(536)
Total preliminary estimated purchase price	\$ 1,972

(1) This adjustment reflects the estimated fair value of Berry's proved oil and natural gas properties based on discounted cash flows estimated using forward strip oil and natural gas prices.

(2) This adjustment reflects the estimated fair value of Berry's senior notes. The final fair value will be determined at the completion of the acquisition, and the necessary adjustment will be amortized as a reduction (in the case of a premium to book value) or an increase (in the case of a discount to book value) to interest expense over the remaining life of the individual debt issues.

(3) Deferred income taxes have not been recognized as LINN is treated as a partnership for federal and state income tax purposes.

(d) Reflects the capital contribution to LinnCo for its estimated transaction costs, which represent costs and expenses incurred by LinnCo but assumed by LINN in accordance with the contribution agreement

(e) Reflects the difference between the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from Berry and the preliminary estimated purchase price. The gain is primarily due to LINN unit price decreases from the date of public announcement to August 1, 2013. This gain is excluded from the pro forma statements of operations as it reflects non-recurring charges not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results; however, upon closing of the transactions, LINN will recognize this gain in its statement of operations. The actual fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and final value of LINN unit consideration will be determined as of the date of acquisition and may differ materially from the amounts presented in the purchase price allocation above.

(f)

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Reflects certain derivative transactions, consisting of WTI swaps and Brent-WTI basis swaps, Berry entered into at LINN's request during the six months ended June 30, 2013, with respect to Berry's production following the execution of the merger agreement. These derivative transactions consist only of swap contracts, therefore, no expenditure was made by Berry or LINN to acquire these instruments. The merger agreement provides that, in general, LinnCo and LINN will bear all of the benefits and burdens of these derivative transactions if the merger agreement is terminated. The fair value of these derivative transactions included in derivative instruments within current and noncurrent assets was approximately \$5 million and \$19 million, respectively, on Berry's historical balance sheet at June 30, 2013, and a gain of approximately

**Table of Contents**

**LINN ENERGY, LLC**

**NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED**

**COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

\$24 million is included in gains on oil and natural gas derivatives on Berry's historical statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2013.

The adjustments reflected on the pro forma statements of operations are to give effect to these derivative transactions as if they had been entered into as of January 1, 2012. LINN used certain pricing models to determine the fair value of these derivative financial instruments. Inputs to the pricing models include publicly available prices and forward price curves generated from a compilation of data gathered from third parties. LINN management also validated the data provided by third parties by understanding the pricing models used, obtaining market values from other pricing sources, analyzing pricing data in certain situations and confirming that those securities trade in active markets. Since it is assumed that the swap transactions were entered into as of January 1, 2012, as of that date, the fair value would have been zero because these are costless. On December 31, 2012, the fair value of the swaps was approximately \$9 million which represented a gain for 2012 since they were valued at zero on January 1, 2012, the assumed date of the transactions. The swap transactions were actually entered into by Berry during the first quarter of 2013 and, when they were entered into, the fair value was zero since they were costless. Since the fair value decreased from approximately \$9 million at December 31, 2012 to zero during the first quarter of 2013, the period the transactions were actually entered into, an approximate \$9 million loss was recognized in 2013. The total pro forma gain for the six months ended June 30, 2013, is approximately \$15 million, taking into consideration the actual \$24 million gain recorded by Berry (see above).

- (g) Reflects transaction costs of approximately \$16 million included in the historical statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2013, consisting of investment banking fees, legal fees and other acquisition-related transaction costs. The transaction costs are excluded from the pro forma statements of operations as they reflect non-recurring charges not expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results.
- (h) Reflects incremental depreciation, depletion and amortization expense, using the units-of-production method, related to oil and natural gas properties acquired as follows:

for the period from January 1 through June 30, 2013, and for the year ended December 31, 2012, \$14 million and \$28 million, respectively, related to Berry's proved oil and natural gas properties

for the period from January 1 through July 31, 2012, \$43 million related to the BP Green River Properties

for the period from January 1 through March 30, 2012, \$16 million related to the BP Hugoton Properties

- (i) Reflects accretion expense related to asset retirement obligations on oil and natural gas properties acquired as follows:

for the period from January 1 through July 31, 2012, \$1 million related to the BP Green River Properties

for the period from January 1 through March 30, 2012, \$342,000 related to the BP Hugoton Properties

(j) Reflects interest expense as follows:

for the period from January 1 through June 30, 2013, and for the year ended December 31, 2012, a reduction of \$4 million and \$8 million, respectively, related to the amortization of the adjustment to fair value of Berry's debt using the effective interest rate method

for the period from January 1 through July 31, 2012, \$13 million related to incremental debt of approximately \$990 million incurred to fund the purchase price of the BP Green River Properties; the assumed interest rate was 2.2%

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

for the period from January 1 through March 30, 2012, \$18 million related to incremental debt of approximately \$1.16 billion incurred to fund the purchase price of the BP Hugoton Properties; the assumed interest rate was 6.25%

A 1/8 percentage change in the assumed interest rate would result in an adjustment to pro forma net income (loss) as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2012</b> (in thousands)
BP Green River Properties	\$ 730
BP Hugoton Properties	369
	<b>\$ 1,099</b>

- (k) Reflects incremental amortization of deferred financing fees associated with debt incurred to fund the purchase price of the BP Hugoton Properties
- (l) LINN is treated as a partnership for federal and state income tax purposes. Accordingly, no recognition has been given to federal and state income taxes in the accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations.
- (m) Reflects 71.8 million LINN units assumed to be issued in conjunction with the transaction on January 1, 2012



**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued****Note 5 Supplemental Oil and Natural Gas Reserve Information**

The following tables set forth certain unaudited pro forma information concerning LINN's proved oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids ( NGL ) reserves for the year ended December 31, 2012, giving effect to the oil and natural gas properties to be acquired from Berry as if the proposed transactions had been completed as of January 1, 2012.

	Year Ended December 31, 2012		
	LINN Energy Historical	Berry Historical Natural Gas (Bcf)	LINN Energy Pro Forma
<b>Proved developed and undeveloped reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	1,675	534	2,209
Revisions of previous estimates	(559)	(205)	(764)
Purchase of minerals in place	1,176	17	1,193
Extension and discoveries	407	100	507
Production	(128)	(20)	(148)
End of year	2,571	426	2,997
<b>Proved developed reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	998	222	1,219
End of year	1,661	188	1,849
<b>Proved undeveloped reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	677	313	990
End of year	910	238	1,148

	Year Ended December 31, 2012		
	LINN Energy Historical	Berry Historical Oil and NGL (MMBbls)	LINN Energy Pro Forma
<b>Proved developed and undeveloped reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	282.5	185.9	468.4
Revisions of previous estimates	(40.6)	12.1	(28.5)
Purchase of minerals in place	98.4	8.3	106.7
Sales of minerals in place		(0.6)	(0.6)
Extension and discoveries	50.3	8.5	58.8
Production	(19.7)	(10.0)	(29.7)
End of year	370.9	204.2	575.1
<b>Proved developed reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	172.6	107.9	280.5
End of year	244.4	118.9	363.3
<b>Proved undeveloped reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	109.9	78.0	187.9

End of year

126.5

85.3

211.8

191

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

	Year Ended December 31, 2012		
	LINN Energy Historical	Berry Historical Total (Bcfe)	LINN Energy Pro Forma
<b>Proved developed and undeveloped reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	3,370	1,650	5,020
Revisions of previous estimates	(803)	(133)	(936)
Purchase of minerals in place	1,766	66	1,832
Sales of minerals in place		(3)	(3)
Extension and discoveries	709	151	860
Production	(246)	(80)	(326)
End of year	4,796	1,651	6,447
<b>Proved developed reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	2,034	869	2,903
End of year	3,127	901	4,029
<b>Proved undeveloped reserves:</b>			
Beginning of year	1,336	781	2,117
End of year	1,669	749	2,418

Summarized in the following table is information for the standardized measure of discounted cash flows relating to proved reserves as of December 31, 2012, giving effect to the proposed transactions. LINN has adjusted for Berry's future estimated income tax expenses included in its historical standardized measure of discounted cash flows. On a pro forma combined basis, there would be no future income tax expenses included in the standardized measure of discounted cash flows because LINN is not subject to federal income taxes. Limited liability companies are subject to state income taxes in Texas; however, these amounts are immaterial.

The standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows does not purport to be, nor should it be interpreted to present, the fair value of the oil and natural gas reserves of the properties. An estimate of fair value would also take into account, among other things, the recovery of reserves not presently classified as proved, the value of unproved properties, and consideration of expected future economic and operating conditions. For a discussion of the assumptions used in preparing the information presented, refer to LINN's and Berry's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2012.

	LINN Energy Historical	Year Ended December 31, 2012		LINN Energy Pro Forma
		Berry Historical	Pro Forma Adjustments	
			(in thousands)	
Future estimated revenues	\$ 30,374,380	\$ 19,738,729		\$ 50,113,109
Future estimated production costs	(11,460,854)	(5,884,891)		(17,345,745)
Future estimated development costs	(3,574,058)	(2,164,780)		(5,738,838)
Future estimated income tax expense		(3,344,024)	3,344,024	
Future net cash flows	15,339,468	8,345,034	3,344,024	27,028,526
10% annual discount for estimated timing of cash flows	(9,266,487)	(4,511,619)	(1,807,897)	(15,586,003)
Standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows	\$ 6,072,981	\$ 3,833,415	\$ 1,536,127	\$ 11,442,523

**Representative NYMEX prices:** <sup>(1)</sup>

Natural gas (MMBtu)	\$	2.76	\$	2.88	N/A	N/A
Oil (Bbl)	\$	94.64	\$	90.66	N/A	N/A

**Table of Contents****LINN ENERGY, LLC****NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED****COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Continued**

(1) In accordance with SEC regulations, reserves at December 31, 2012, were estimated using the average price during the 12-month period, determined as an unweighted average of the first-day-of-the-month price for each month, excluding escalations based upon future conditions. The price used to estimate reserves is held constant over the life of the reserves.

The following table summarizes the principal sources of change in the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2012			
	LINN Energy Historical	Berry Historical	Pro Forma Adjustments	LINN Energy Pro Forma
	(in thousands)			
Changes in estimated future development costs	\$ (1,075,354)	\$ (625,707)		\$ (1,701,061)
Net change in sales and transfer prices and production costs related to future production	289,762	(331,498)		(41,736)
Purchase of minerals in place	(1,463,820)	(786,022)		(2,249,842)
Sales of minerals in place	2,153,651	114,094		2,267,745
Extensions, discoveries, and improved recovery		(15,283)		(15,283)
Previously estimated development costs incurred during the period	413,702	124,466		538,168
Net change due to revisions in quantity estimates	442,322	497,036		939,358
Accretion of discount	(1,595,302)	743		(1,594,559)
Income taxes	661,486	570,505		1,231,991
Changes in production rates and other		323,128	(323,128)	
	(368,326)	(73,326)		(441,652)
	\$ (541,879)	\$ (201,864)	(323,128)	\$ (1,066,871)

The data presented should not be viewed as representing the expected cash flow from, or current value of, existing proved reserves since the computations are based on a large number of estimates and arbitrary assumptions. The estimation of reserve quantities requires many judgmental determinations and frequent revisions. The required projection of production and related expenditures over time requires further estimates with respect to pipeline availability, rates of demand and governmental control. Actual future prices and costs are likely to be substantially different from the current prices and costs utilized in the computation of reported amounts. Any analysis or evaluation of the reported amounts should give specific recognition to the computational methods utilized and the limitations inherent therein.

**Table of Contents**

**MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER**

The following discussion addresses the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger to U.S. holders (as defined below) of Berry common stock. The discussion is based on the Code, Treasury regulations, administrative rulings and judicial decisions, all as currently in effect and all of which are subject to change (possibly with retroactive effect) and to differing interpretations. This discussion applies only to U.S. holders (as defined below) that hold their Berry common stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment), each of which we refer to in this document as a holder. Further, this discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal taxation that may be relevant to a particular holder in light of its personal circumstances or to holders subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws, including:

banks, insurance companies or other financial institutions;

mutual funds;

tax-exempt organizations;

foreign persons;

regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts;

holders liable for the alternative minimum tax;

holders that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar;

pass-through entities or investors in such entities;

dealers or brokers in securities or foreign currencies;

holders who hold individual retirement or other tax-deferred accounts;

traders in securities who elect to apply a mark-to-market method of accounting;

holders that exercise appraisal rights;

holders who hold Berry common stock as part of a hedge, appreciated financial position, straddle, constructive sale, conversion transaction or other risk reduction transaction; or

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

holders who acquired their shares of Berry common stock pursuant to the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation.

In addition, the discussion does not address any alternative minimum tax or any state, local or foreign tax consequences of the merger, nor does it address any tax consequences arising under the unearned income Medicare contribution tax pursuant to the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010.

For purposes of this discussion, a U.S. holder is a beneficial owner of Berry common stock who is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes: (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States; (ii) a corporation or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax without regard to its source; or (iv) a trust if it (A) is subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

This discussion does not address the tax treatment of partnerships (or entities or arrangements that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or persons that hold their Berry common stock through partnerships or other pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If a partnership, including any entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, holds shares of Berry common stock, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such partners and partnerships should consult their own tax advisors regarding the particular tax consequences of the merger to them.

**Table of Contents**

**Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the particular tax consequences of the merger to them, including the effects of U.S. federal, state, local, foreign and other tax laws.**

The obligation of Berry to complete the merger is conditioned, among other things, upon the receipt by Berry of a written opinion from Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, special counsel to Berry, to the effect that each of (a) the HoldCo Merger and the Conversion, taken together, and (b) the LinnCo Merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. The obligation of LinnCo to complete the merger is conditioned, among other things, upon the receipt by LinnCo of a written opinion from Latham & Watkins LLP, special counsel to LinnCo, to the effect that the LinnCo Merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. In the event Berry or LinnCo were to waive its respective opinion condition and the change in tax consequences were material, the parties would recirculate this document to resolicit stockholder approval. In addition, in connection with the filing of the registration statement of which this document is a part, each of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz and Latham & Watkins LLP has delivered an opinion to Berry and LinnCo, respectively, to the same effect as the opinions described above and addressing the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger to holders. Each of these opinions will be based on facts, representations and assumptions and exclusions set forth or referred to in such opinion. None of these opinions are binding on the IRS or the courts, and neither Berry nor LinnCo intends to request a ruling from the IRS regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger. Consequently, no assurance can be given that the IRS will not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of those set forth below. In addition, if any of the representations or assumptions upon which such opinions are based are inconsistent with the actual facts, the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger could be adversely affected.

*U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders*

Accordingly, and on the basis of the opinions delivered in connection herewith, the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger to holders are as follows:

a holder will not recognize gain or loss as a result of the exchange of such holder's Berry common stock for LinnCo common shares in the merger, except as described below with respect to the receipt of cash in lieu of a fractional LinnCo common share;

a holder's aggregate tax basis in LinnCo common shares received in the merger, including any fractional share interests deemed received and exchanged for cash as described below, will equal the aggregate tax basis of the Berry common stock surrendered in the merger;

a holder's holding period of LinnCo common shares received in the merger will include the holder's holding period of the Berry common stock surrendered in the merger; and

a holder who receives cash in lieu of a fractional LinnCo common share in the merger will be treated as having received a fractional LinnCo common share in the merger and then as having sold the fractional LinnCo common share for cash. As a result, such a holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount of cash received and the holder's tax basis allocable to such fractional share. Any such capital gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if the holding period of the Berry common stock exchanged for the fractional LinnCo common share is more than one year at the time of the merger. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Holders who hold their Berry common stock with differing bases or holding periods should consult their tax advisors with regard to identifying the bases or holding periods of the particular LinnCo common shares received in the merger.



**Table of Contents**

*Information Reporting and Backup Withholding*

Holders may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding on any cash payments they receive in the merger. A holder generally will not be subject to backup withholding, however, if such holder:

timely furnishes its correct taxpayer identification number, certifies that the holder is not subject to backup withholding on the IRS Form W-9 or successor form included in the letter of transmittal and otherwise complies with all the applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules; or

provides proof that the holder is otherwise exempt from backup withholding.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules are not additional tax and will generally be allowed as a refund or credit against a holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided such holder timely furnishes the required information to the IRS.

**The discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences set forth above is not a complete description of all of the consequences of the merger. All holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of the merger to them, including the effects of U.S. federal, state, local, foreign and other tax laws.**

---

**Table of Contents**

**DESCRIPTION OF LINNCO SHARES**

LinnCo common shares represent limited liability company interests in LinnCo. The holders of shares are entitled to receive dividends and exercise the rights or privileges available to shareholders under LinnCo's limited liability company agreement. As of July 31, 2013, LinnCo had 34,787,500 shares outstanding.

**Voting Rights**

The LinnCo common shares are not entitled to vote on the election of LinnCo's directors. LINN owns the voting share entitled to vote to elect LinnCo's directors and will elect all of LinnCo's directors. Owners of LinnCo common shares will vote only on specified matters, including (i) creation of additional classes of shares, (ii) certain amendments, alterations, repeals or waivers of provisions of LinnCo's limited liability company agreement, (iii) certain amendments to the omnibus agreement between LinnCo and LINN, (iv) a merger of LinnCo or sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of LinnCo's assets, except in connection with a Terminal Transaction or to effect a mere change in legal form, and (v) an election by the LinnCo board of directors to dissolve LinnCo.

As a holder of LINN units, LinnCo is entitled to vote on all matters on which holders of LINN units are entitled to vote, which provides LinnCo common shareholders the ability to indirectly influence LINN's management. LinnCo will submit to a vote of its common shareholders, any matter submitted to LinnCo by LINN for a vote of holders of LINN units. LinnCo will vote LINN units in the same manner that its common shareholders vote (or refrain from voting) their common shares for or against a proposal, including non-votes or abstentions.

**Dividends**

LinnCo will pay dividends on its shares of the cash it receives as distributions in respect of its LINN units, net of reserves for income taxes payable by LinnCo, within five business days after it receives such distributions. If distributions are made on the LINN units other than in cash, LinnCo will pay a dividend on its shares in substantially the same form, provided that LinnCo will sell a portion of such distribution to reserve for income taxes payable by it, as determined by LinnCo's board of directors, and provided further that if LINN makes a distribution on the LINN units in the form of additional LINN units, LinnCo would issue and distribute an equal number of additional LinnCo common shares to its shareholders such that, immediately following such distributions, the number of its common shares outstanding is equal to the number of LINN units LinnCo holds.

**Issuance of Additional Shares**

LinnCo's limited liability company agreement authorizes LinnCo to issue an unlimited number of additional shares and voting shares of existing classes of its shares for the consideration and on the terms and conditions determined by its board of directors, and to make awards of common and derivative securities pursuant to employee benefit plans, without the approval of LinnCo shareholders. LinnCo shareholders will not have preemptive rights to acquire additional shares or other LinnCo securities.

**Maintenance of Ratio of Shares to Units**

If amended in connection with the Transaction, LinnCo's limited liability company agreement will provide that the number of LinnCo's outstanding common shares will at all times equal the number of LINN units LinnCo owns; provided that in connection with any future offering of LinnCo's shares (whether public or private and including any common shares used as consideration in any acquisition by LinnCo), the LinnCo board of directors may elect, in its discretion to purchase from LINN a greater number of LINN units than the number of shares sold in such offering for an amount equal to or less than the proceeds from such offering (which means net cash proceeds after deducting underwriting discounts and commission and any structuring fee and any properties

## **Table of Contents**

or assets received by LinnCo in such offering). If there is a change in the number of LINN units LinnCo owns, LinnCo will issue to all shareholders a share dividend or effect a share split or combination to provide that at all times the number of shares outstanding equals the number of LINN units LinnCo owns. In addition, if LinnCo makes any award of common or derivative securities in connection with any employee benefit plan, LINN will sell LinnCo, upon the earlier of the issuance of such common shares or the exercise or vesting of such derivative shares, an equal or greater number of LINN units for the same consideration, if any, LinnCo receives from the award recipient. In the event of a share repurchase, LINN would agree to purchase an equal number of LINN units from LinnCo, or take any other such action as may be reasonable, to maintain the one-to-one ratio of LinnCo common shares to LINN units.

### **Transfer Agent and Registrar**

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC acts as transfer agent and serves as registrar and transfer agent for the LinnCo common shares. LinnCo pays all fees charged by the transfer agent for transfers of shares (which are reimbursed by LINN under the Omnibus Agreement), except for the following fees that will be paid by shareholders:

surety bond premiums to replace lost or stolen certificates;

taxes and other governmental charges;

special charges for services requested by a holder of LinnCo common shares; and

other similar fees or charges.

There will be no charge to holders for disbursements of cash dividends. LinnCo will indemnify the transfer agent, its agents and each of their shareholders, directors, officers and employees against all claims and losses that may arise out of acts performed or omitted for its activities in that capacity, except for any liability due to any gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the indemnified person or entity.

The transfer agent may at any time resign, by notice to LinnCo, or be removed by LinnCo. The resignation or removal of the transfer agent will become effective upon LinnCo's appointment of a successor transfer agent and registrar and its acceptance of the appointment. If no successor has been appointed and has accepted the appointment within 30 days after notice of the resignation or removal, LinnCo is authorized to act as the transfer agent and registrar until a successor is appointed.

### **Transfer of Shares**

By acceptance by LinnCo of a transfer of shares in accordance with LinnCo's limited liability company agreement, each transferee of shares will be admitted as a shareholder with respect to the shares transferred when such transfer and admission is reflected on LinnCo's books and records with or without execution of its limited liability company agreement. Additionally, each transferee of shares:

becomes the record holder of such shares;

is deemed to agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of, and is deemed to have executed and delivered LinnCo's limited liability company agreement;

represents that the transferee has the capacity, power and authority to enter into LinnCo's limited liability company agreement;

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

grants powers of attorney to LinnCo's officers and any liquidator of LinnCo's as specified in LinnCo's limited liability company agreement; and

makes the consents and waivers contained in LinnCo's limited liability company agreement.

Until a share has been transferred on LinnCo's books and records, LinnCo and the transfer agent, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary, may treat the record holder of the share as the absolute owner for all purposes, except as otherwise required by law or stock exchange regulations.

**Table of Contents****COMPARISON OF SECURITYHOLDERS RIGHTS**

The rights of the Berry stockholders are currently governed by Delaware law and Berry's restated certificate of incorporation, or restated charter, and amended and restated bylaws. The rights of the LinnCo shareholders are governed by Delaware law and the LinnCo certificate of formation and amended and restated limited liability company agreement. Upon completion of the merger, the rights of the Berry stockholders who receive LinnCo common shares in the merger will be governed by the LinnCo certificate of formation and limited liability company agreement.

The following is a summary of the material differences between the rights of holders of Berry common stock and the rights of holders of LinnCo common shares, but does not purport to be a complete description of those differences, or a complete description of the specific provisions referred to in this summary. The identification of specific differences is not intended to indicate that other equally significant or more significant differences do not exist. The summary below assumes the adoption of certain amendments to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement by LinnCo shareholders. See The LinnCo Annual Meeting LinnCo Proposal No. 2 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal A and The LinnCo Annual Meeting LinnCo Proposal No. 3 LinnCo LLC Agreement Amendment Proposal B. The Berry restated charter, the Berry amended and restated bylaws, the LinnCo certificate of formation and the LinnCo amended and restated limited liability company agreement are subject to amendment in accordance with their terms. Copies of these governing corporate instruments are available, without charge, to any person, including any beneficial owner to whom this document is delivered, by following the instructions listed under Where You Can Find More Information.

**Berry****LinnCo****AUTHORIZED AND OUTSTANDING SECURITIES**

*Authorized Shares:* 100 million shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, 3,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 2,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

*Outstanding Shares:* As of August 5, 2013, there were 52,674,211 shares of Class A common stock issued, 1,763,866 shares of Class B common stock and no issued and outstanding shares of preferred stock.

*Authorized Shares:* LinnCo may create, authorize or issue an unlimited number of additional company securities or any class or series thereof without approval of any members; provided, however, the issuance of any class other than common shares, voting shares or derivative shares must be approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares and outstanding voting shares, voting as separate classes.

*Outstanding Shares:* As of July 31, 2013 there were 34,787,500 common shares of LinnCo issued and outstanding. LINN holds the single voting share with the sole power to elect the LinnCo board of directors.

**VOTING RIGHTS**

Each share of Berry Class A common stock is entitled to one vote and each share of Berry Class B common stock is entitled to 95% of one vote on all matters presented for the approval of the holders of Berry common stock. The Berry Class A common stock and Berry Class B common stock vote together as a single class.

Each LinnCo common share is entitled to one vote on matters presented for the approval of the holders of LinnCo common shares. Holders of LinnCo common shares are not entitled to vote with respect to the election of members of the LinnCo board of directors or on certain other matters with respect to which only LINN, as the holder of LinnCo's sole outstanding voting share, is entitled to vote.

**Table of Contents****Berry****LinnCo****BUSINESS COMBINATIONS**

The Berry restated charter provides that the affirmative vote of holders of not less than  $66\frac{2}{3}\%$  of the combined voting power of the outstanding shares of Berry will be required to effect or validate (i) any merger, consolidation or other business reorganization or combination of Berry or any of its subsidiaries with or into any other corporation, (ii) any sale, lease, exchange or other disposition of all or any substantial part of the assets of Berry or any of its subsidiaries to any other corporation, person or entity, and (iii) any sale, lease, exchange or other disposition to Berry or any of its subsidiaries of any other corporation, person or other entity in exchange for voting securities of Berry or any of its subsidiaries, if, as of the record date, such other corporation, person or entity, is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly of 5% or more of the combined voting power of the outstanding shares of Berry entitled to vote in the election of directors.

However, the voting requirements described in the previous paragraph will not apply if:

the Berry board of directors approves the transaction prior to the time the other party thereto becomes the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the combined voting power of the outstanding shares entitled to vote in the election of the directors; or

a majority of the outstanding shares of all classes of securities entitled to vote in the election of directors of such other corporation, or a majority of the equity interest in any such other person or entity, is owned of record of beneficially, directly or indirectly, by Berry.

The LinnCo limited liability company agreement provides that the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding LinnCo common shares and the outstanding voting shares, voting as separate classes, will be required for the approval or authorization of any merger, unless the merger agreement contains any provision that, if contained in an amendment to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement, would require a vote of a greater percentage of the outstanding shareholders, in which case such greater percentage of the outstanding shareholders is required; *provided, however*, that the member voting requirement will not be applicable if:

the LinnCo board of directors converts LinnCo into a new limited liability entity, merges LinnCo into, or conveys all of LinnCo's assets to, another newly formed limited liability entity which is newly formed and has no assets, liabilities or operations at the time of such merger or conveyance if the LinnCo board of directors (i) has received an opinion of counsel that the conversion, merger or conveyance would not result in the loss of the limited liability of any member, (ii) the sole purpose of such conversion, merger or conveyance is to effect a mere change in legal form into another entity that is taxed as a corporation and (iii) the governing instruments of the new entity provide the members and the LinnCo board of directors with the same rights and obligations as the LinnCo limited liability company agreement; or

LINN or its successor ceases to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in which case LINN or its successor has the right to merge LinnCo with and into LINN, in which case LinnCo will distribute to the common shareholders all of the LINN units and other property owned by LinnCo in excess of reserves for income taxes payable by LinnCo as determined by the board of directors.

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding LinnCo voting shares and outstanding LinnCo common shares, voting as separate classes, is required to amend or repeal, or adopt any provisions inconsistent with, the above requirements relating to mergers, conveyances or conversions.

**Table of Contents**

**Berry**

**LinnCo**

The provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL apply to LinnCo as if LinnCo were a Delaware corporation.

No person who is deemed an interested stockholder under the LinnCo limited liability company agreement will have any voting rights with respect to any business combination involving LinnCo or LINN until such time as the business combination is approved by LinnCo or LINN, as applicable, in accordance with Section 203 of the DGCL.

The LinnCo limited liability company agreement specifically includes as an interested stockholder any entity or person that beneficially owns (or within three years did own) a voting interest equal to 15% or more of the outstanding LINN units by way of holding LinnCo common shares or LINN units, or a combination thereof; provided, that this limitation does not include any entity or person that holds a voting interest above the 15% limitation as a result of action taken solely by LinnCo or its affiliates.

**AMENDMENT TO THE FORMATION AND GOVERNANCE DOCUMENTS**

The Berry restated charter provides that Berry reserves the right to amend and repeal the certificate of incorporation in the manner prescribed in the DGCL. Under the DGCL, a charter amendment requires a board resolution setting forth the amendment and declaring the advisability of the amendment and approval by a majority of the outstanding stock entitled to vote thereon, and a majority of the outstanding stock of each class entitled to vote thereon, unless the Berry restated charter requires a greater proportion for approval. The Berry restated charter requires holders of at least 66<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of the combined voting power of the outstanding shares of Berry to amend or repeal certain provisions of the Berry restated charter.

The Berry board of directors is expressly authorized to adopt, amend or repeal the bylaws by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Berry board of directors at any meeting thereof.

Stockholders may amend the bylaws at any annual meeting or at a special meeting by the affirmative vote of holders of not less than 66<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of the combined voting power of the outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon at any meeting.

The LinnCo limited liability company agreement provides that the LinnCo board of directors is permitted to file amendments to and restatements of the certificate of formation.

The LinnCo limited liability company agreement provides that, with certain exceptions, amendments to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement may be adopted by the LinnCo board of directors. Approval of the holders of a majority of outstanding voting shares and outstanding common shares, voting as separate classes, is required for any amendment which:

is determined by the LinnCo board of directors, in its good faith, to have a material adverse effect on the preferences or rights associated with the common shares (including as compared to other classes of shares);

reduces the time for any notice to which the LinnCo common shareholders may be entitled;



---

**Table of Contents**

**Berry**

**LinnCo**

enlarges the obligations of LinnCo common shareholders;

alters the circumstances under which LinnCo could be dissolved or wound up;

changes the term of existence of LinnCo;

alters the provisions relating to the issuance of additional shares;

alters the provisions regarding Terminal Transactions;

alters the provisions requiring LinnCo shareholder approval for issuances of additional classes or series of securities and certain mergers of LinnCo;

changes the covenants of LinnCo or the covenants of LINN; and

alters certain provisions governing amendments to the LinnCo limited liability company agreement.

Certain amendments will not be considered material and may be made by the LinnCo board of directors without the approval of LinnCo common shareholders.

**SPECIAL MEETINGS OF SECURITYHOLDERS**

Special meetings of Berry stockholders may be called by the chairman of the board of directors, the board of directors, the chief executive officer, or by the president or secretary of Berry at the request of not less than ten percent of the combined voting power of the outstanding stock of Berry entitled to vote in the election of directors. Such request by holders of not less than ten percent of the combined voting power of the outstanding stock of Berry entitled to vote in the election of the directors must be in writing and state the purpose or purposes of the proposed meeting. No business other than such business described in the notice of meeting will be transacted at a special stockholders meeting.

Special meetings of LinnCo shareholders may only be called by a majority of the LinnCo board of directors or by the holders of a majority of the outstanding LinnCo voting shares. The holders of LinnCo common shares do not have the right to call a meeting of the shareholders.

**SECURITYHOLDER PROPOSALS AND NOMINATIONS**

Under the Berry bylaws, for nominations of directors properly brought before an annual meeting of stockholders by a Berry stockholder, timely notice must be given. In general, to be considered timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to the secretary at Berry's principal executive offices not later than the close of business on the 120th day nor earlier than the close of business on the 210th day prior to the first

The LinnCo limited liability company agreement does not provide for shareholder proposals. Only holders of LinnCo voting shares are entitled to vote in elections of directors. The LinnCo board of directors will cause LinnCo, in its capacity as a LINN unitholder, to deliver to the secretary of LINN any nominations of persons for election to the LINN board of directors or proposals of business to be

**Table of Contents**

**Berry**

**LinnCo**

anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. However, if the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 days before or more than 90 days after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90<sup>th</sup> day prior to such annual meeting or, if later, the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such annual meeting was first made.

considered by the LINN board of directors that are provided to the LinnCo board of directors, provided such nomination or proposal is made in accordance with the provisions of the LINN limited liability company agreement and provided to the LinnCo board of directors at least three business days prior to the deadline for providing notice under the LINN limited liability company agreement.

**SECURITYHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT**

Under Delaware law, Berry stockholders may take action by written consent.

The LinnCo limited liability company agreement does not permit LinnCo common shareholders to take action by written consent. Holders of LinnCo voting shares may take action by written consent or electronic transmission.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

**Election of Directors**

Berry stockholders elect directors at the annual meeting. The Berry restated charter provides for cumulative voting by the stockholders in the election of directors.

LinnCo common shareholders are not entitled to vote for directors. Only LinnCo voting shareholders have the right to elect the board of directors. Currently LINN is the only voting shareholder of LinnCo and has the sole power to elect the LinnCo board of directors.

**Number of Directors**

The Berry board of directors must consist of at least nine directors but no more than 12 directors. Currently, there are 10 directors. Berry directors are elected annually.

The LinnCo board of directors must consist of at least three and no more than 11 directors. Currently, there are 6 directors.

**Classification**

The Berry board of directors is not divided into classes. Each director holds office until such director's successor has been duly elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

The LinnCo board of directors is not divided into classes. Each director holds office until such director's successor has been duly elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

**Removal**

The Berry restated charter does not provide for removal of directors; thus, directors may be removed by a vote of the stockholders with or without cause.

LinnCo directors may be removed from office at any time with or without cause by the holders of a majority of the outstanding LinnCo voting shares.

**Table of Contents****Berry****LinnCo****Vacancies**

Vacancies resulting from death, resignation, disqualification, removal or other cause and newly-created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors may be filled by a majority of the Berry directors then in office, though less than a quorum or by the sole remaining director.

Vacancies on the LinnCo board of directors may be filled by the affirmative vote of holders of a majority of the outstanding LinnCo voting shares. Any LinnCo director chosen to fill a vacancy will hold office until such director's successor has been duly elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

**Special Meetings of the Board of Directors**

Special meetings of the Berry board of directors may be called by the chairman of the board, chief executive officer or one-third of the directors then in office (rounded up to the nearest whole number). Notice must be given to each Berry director by whom it is not waived by mailing written notice at least five days prior to the meeting or by electronically transmitting notice at least twenty four hours prior to the meeting. Unless otherwise indicated in the notice, any and all business may be transacted at the special meeting.

Special meetings of the LinnCo board of directors may be called by the chairman of the LinnCo board of directors or on the written request of any three directors to the secretary on at least twenty-four hours' notice to each LinnCo director. Any such notice, or waiver thereof, need not state the purpose of such meeting except as may otherwise be required by law.

**Director Liability and Indemnification**

Berry will indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of Berry, or is or was serving at the request of Berry as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, against expense (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in the settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit, or proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

Expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by a Berry director, officer, employee or agent in defending any civil or criminal action, suit or proceeding may be paid by Berry in advance of the final disposition of such matter, if such director, officer, employee or agent must undertake in writing to repay any such advances in the event that it is ultimately determined that he or she is not entitled to indemnification.

LinnCo will indemnify any person who is or was a party or is threatened to be made a party to, or otherwise requires representation of counsel in connection with, any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of LinnCo, or, while serving as a director or officer of LinnCo, at the request of LinnCo, as a director, officer, employee, partner, manager, fiduciary or trustee of LinnCo or any other entity, or by reason of any action alleged to have been taken or omitted in such capacity, against losses, expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, damages, penalties, interest, liabilities and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. However, such persons are only entitled to indemnification if they acted in good faith and, with respect to any criminal proceeding or action, have no reasonable cause to believe that such conduct was unlawful. Further, for any action, suit or proceeding by or in the right of LinnCo to provide a judgment in its favor, such persons

**Table of Contents**

**Berry**

The Berry bylaws provided that upon resolutions passed by the board of directors, Berry may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of Berry, or is or was serving at the request of Berry as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in any capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not Berry would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the Berry restated charter.

**LinnCo**

shall only be entitled to indemnification if such person shall not be adjudged to be liable to LinnCo, unless and only to the extent that the court in which such action is brought shall determine that, in light of all the circumstances, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent will not of itself create a presumption that such good faith standard was not met, or, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, that such person had no reasonable cause to believe that the person's conduct was unlawful. Additionally, LinnCo may indemnify any person who is or was an employee (other than an officer) or agent of LinnCo or LINN who is a party to a threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, to the extent permitted by law and authorized by the board of directors.

Expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by any such person in defending any action, suit or proceeding will be paid by LinnCo in advance of the final disposition of such matter, and in advance of any determination that such person is not entitled to be indemnified, upon receipt of an undertaking by such person to repay such expenses if it is determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right of appeal that such person is not entitled to be indemnified by LinnCo.

Any indemnification under the LinnCo limited liability company agreement will be paid by LINN directly or indirectly on LinnCo's behalf. LinnCo is authorized to purchase, or have LINN purchase on LinnCo's behalf, insurance against liabilities asserted against and expenses incurred by LinnCo directors, officers and other persons in connection with LinnCo's activities or their activities on LinnCo's behalf, regardless of whether LinnCo would have the power to indemnify the person against liabilities under the LinnCo limited liability company agreement.

None of LinnCo's directors or officers will be liable to LinnCo or its shareholders for breach of fiduciary duty, except for acts or omissions not in good faith. A LinnCo director or officer is deemed to have acted in good faith if such person subjectively believed that he or she was acting in, or not opposed to, the best interests of LINN and all its unitholders, taken together. Additionally, LinnCo directors will not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of an agent appointed by the LinnCo board of directors in good faith.

**Table of Contents****COMPARATIVE MARKET PRICES AND DIVIDENDS**

Shares of Berry Class A common stock are listed on the NYSE, and LinnCo common shares are listed on the NASDAQ. The following table sets forth the high and low closing sales prices of Berry Class A common stock as reported on the NYSE and LinnCo common shares as reported on the NASDAQ, and the cash dividends declared per share for the periods indicated.

	LinnCo Common Shares			Berry Class A Common Stock		
	High	Low	Dividend	High	Low	Dividend
<b>2013</b>						
Third Quarter (through August 7, 2013)	\$ 37.07	\$ 26.64	\$ 0.2416 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 42.33	\$ 39.86	
Second Quarter	\$ 42.84	\$ 34.84	\$ 0.725	\$ 48.59	\$ 42.16	\$ 0.08
First Quarter	\$ 40.16	\$ 36.66	\$ 0.71	\$ 47.63	\$ 34.56	\$ 0.08
<b>2012</b>						
Fourth Quarter <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 39.48	\$ 35.27	\$ 0.71	\$ 42.18	\$ 30.21	\$ 0.08
Third Quarter				\$ 43.25	\$ 35.45	\$ 0.08
Second Quarter				\$ 49.27	\$ 31.93	\$ 0.08
First Quarter				\$ 57.20	\$ 42.55	\$ 0.08
<b>2011</b>						
Fourth Quarter				\$ 47.92	\$ 30.62	\$ 0.08
Third Quarter				\$ 61.17	\$ 36.53	\$ 0.08
Second Quarter				\$ 53.76	\$ 44.13	\$ 0.075
First Quarter				\$ 52.32	\$ 42.61	\$ 0.075

(1) In April 2013, LinnCo and LINN's boards of directors approved a change in the distribution and dividend policy that provides a distribution and dividend with respect to any quarter may be made, at the discretion of the boards of directors, (i) within 45 days following the end of each quarter or (ii) in three equal installments within 15, 45 and 75 days following the end of each quarter. The first monthly distribution and dividend were paid by LINN and LinnCo in July 2013. With respect to the second quarter of 2013, LinnCo paid a monthly dividend in the amount of \$0.2416 per share.

(2) From October 12, 2012, the day LinnCo common shares began trading on the NASDAQ.

On February 20, 2013, the last full trading day before the public announcement of the merger agreement, the high and low sales prices of LinnCo common shares as reported on the NASDAQ were \$37.70 and \$36.77, respectively. On \_\_\_\_\_, the last full trading day before the date of this document, the high and low sale prices of LinnCo common shares as reported on the NASDAQ were \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, respectively.

On February 20, 2013, the last full trading day before the public announcement of the merger agreement, the high and low sales prices of shares of Berry Class A common stock as reported on NYSE were \$40.85 and \$38.48, respectively. On \_\_\_\_\_, the last full trading day before the date of this document, the high and low sale prices of shares of Berry Class A common stock as reported on the NYSE were \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, respectively.

Berry stockholders and LinnCo shareholders are advised to obtain current market quotations for Berry common stock and LinnCo common shares. The market price of Berry common stock and LinnCo common shares will fluctuate between the date of this document and the completion of the merger. No assurance can be given concerning the market price of Berry common stock or LinnCo common shares before or after the effective date of the merger.

---

**Table of Contents**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT LINNCO, LLC**

**BUSINESS**

**Overview**

LinnCo is a Delaware limited liability company formed on April 30, 2012, under the LLC Act. As of June 30, 2013, LinnCo's sole purpose was to own units representing limited liability company interests in LINN and had no significant assets or operations other than those related to its interest in LINN. In connection with the pending acquisition of Berry, LinnCo intends to amend its limited liability company agreement to permit the acquisition and subsequent contribution of assets to LINN. LINN is an independent oil and natural gas company that trades on the NASDAQ under the symbol LINE.

LinnCo's success is dependent upon the operation and management of LINN and its resulting performance. At June 30, 2013, LinnCo owned approximately 15% of LINN's outstanding units. At June 30, 2013, LINN owned 100% of LinnCo's sole voting share and all of the LinnCo common shares were held by the public.

LinnCo has elected to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Because it is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, an owner of LinnCo common shares will not report on its U.S. federal income tax return any of LinnCo's items of income, gain, loss and deduction relating to an investment in it.

Within five (5) business days after receiving a cash distribution related to its interest in LINN units, LinnCo is required to pay the cash received, net of reserves for its income tax liability (tax reserve), as dividends to its shareholders. The amount of the tax reserve is calculated on a quarterly basis and is determined based on the tax liability estimate for the entire year. The current quarter tax reserve can be increased or reduced, at LinnCo management's discretion, to account for the over/(under) tax reserve recorded in prior quarters. Because the tax reserve is an estimate, upon filing the annual tax returns, if the actual amount of tax due is greater or less than the total amount of tax reserved, the subsequent tax reserve, at LinnCo management's discretion, could be adjusted accordingly. Any such adjustments are subject to approval by the LinnCo board of directors.

LINN has agreed to provide to LinnCo, or to pay on LinnCo's behalf, any legal, accounting, tax advisory, financial advisory and engineering fees, printing costs or other administrative and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by LinnCo, along with any other expenses incurred in connection with any public offering of shares in LinnCo or incurred as a result of being a publicly traded entity, including costs associated with annual, quarterly and other reports to holders of LinnCo common shares, tax return and Form 1099 preparation and distribution, NASDAQ listing fees, printing costs, independent auditor fees and expenses, legal counsel fees and expenses, limited liability company governance and compliance expenses and registrar and transfer agent fees. In addition, LINN has agreed to indemnify LinnCo and its officers and directors for damages suffered or costs incurred (other than income taxes payable by LinnCo) in connection with carrying out LinnCo's activities. Because all general and administrative expenses and certain offering costs are actually paid by LINN on LinnCo's behalf, no cash is disbursed by LinnCo. For more information about the business of LINN, see Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Business.

***LinnCo IPO***

On October 17, 2012, LinnCo closed its IPO of 34,787,500 common shares to the public at a price of \$36.50 per share (\$34.858 per share, net of underwriting discount and structuring fee) for net proceeds of approximately \$1.2 billion (after underwriting discount and structuring fee of approximately \$57 million). The net proceeds from the IPO were used to acquire 34,787,500 LINN units which are equal to the number of LinnCo common shares sold in the offering.

**Employees**

LinnCo has no employees. LinnCo has entered into an agreement with LINN to provide LinnCo with the necessary services and support personnel.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **SEC Inquiry**

On July 1, 2013, LINN and LinnCo announced that they have been notified by the staff of the SEC that its Fort Worth Regional Office has commenced a private, nonpublic inquiry regarding LINN and LinnCo. The SEC has requested the production of documents and communications that are potentially relevant to, among other things, the use of non-GAAP financial measures and hedging strategy. The SEC has stated that the fact of the inquiry should not be construed as an indication that the SEC or its staff has a negative view of any entity, individual or security. Both LINN and LinnCo are cooperating fully with the SEC in this matter. Due to the pending SEC inquiry, the timing of closing of the merger with Berry is uncertain.

### **Principal Executive Offices**

LinnCo is a Delaware limited liability company with headquarters in Houston, Texas. The principal executive offices are located at 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002. The main telephone number is (281) 840-4000.

### **MARKET INFORMATION**

LinnCo common shares are listed on the NASDAQ under the symbol LNCO and began trading on October 12, 2012, after pricing of its IPO. At the close of business on July 31, 2013, there were approximately seven shareholders of record.

### **Dividends**

Within five (5) business days after receiving a cash distribution related to its interest in LINN units, LinnCo is required to pay the cash received, net of its tax reserve, as dividends to its shareholders. The amount of the tax reserve is calculated on a quarterly basis and is determined based on the tax liability estimate for the entire year. The current quarter tax reserve can be increased or reduced, at LinnCo management's discretion, to account for the over/(under) tax reserve recorded in prior quarters. Because the tax reserve is an estimate, upon filing the annual tax returns, if the actual amount of tax due is greater or less than the total amount of tax reserved, the subsequent tax reserve, at LinnCo management's discretion, could be adjusted accordingly. Any such adjustments are subject to approval by the LinnCo board of directors.

For market information about LINN, see [Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Market Information](#).

### **Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans**

LinnCo has no equity compensation plans.

### **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The following discussion analyzes the financial condition and results of operations of LinnCo. The historical financial statements and the unaudited interim financial statements included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus reflect the assets, liabilities and operations of LINN. You should read the following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations of LinnCo in conjunction with LinnCo's and LINN's historical financial statements and the notes thereto, included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. For discussion of LINN's financial condition and results of operations, see [Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations](#).*

### **General**

LinnCo is a Delaware limited liability company formed on April 30, 2012, under the LLC Act, that has elected to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. LINN, an independent oil and natural



**Table of Contents**

gas company traded on the NASDAQ under the symbol LINE, owns LinnCo's sole voting share. LinnCo's success is dependent upon the operation and management of LINN and its resulting performance. For more information about LINN, see Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC.

**Business**

At no time after LinnCo's formation and prior to the IPO did LinnCo have any operations or own any interest in LINN. After the IPO and as of June 30, 2013, LinnCo's sole purpose was to own LINN units and it had no significant assets or operations other than those related to its interest in LINN. In connection with the pending acquisition of Berry, LinnCo intends to amend its limited liability company agreement to permit the acquisition and subsequent contribution of assets to LINN. For discussion of the business of LINN, see Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Business.

**Results of Operations****For the Three Months and Six Months Ended June 30, 2013*****Equity Income from Investment in LINN***

LinnCo's results of operations primarily consists of its share of earnings of LINN attributed to the units that LinnCo owns. At June 30, 2013, LinnCo owned approximately 15% of LINN's outstanding units. The percentage ownership of LINN could change over time due to LinnCo's ownership of additional units or other issuances or repurchases of units by LINN. LinnCo uses the equity method of accounting for its investment in LINN and records earnings (losses) as described below.

Following is summarized statements of operations information for LINN:

**Linn Energy, LLC**

	<b>Three Months Ended June 30, 2013</b>	<b>Six Months Ended June 30, 2013</b>
	(in thousands)	
Revenues and other	\$ 838,825	\$ 1,207,885
Expenses	(384,581)	(865,988)
Other income and (expenses)	(110,216)	(212,218)
Income tax (expense) benefit	1,129	(6,407)
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 345,157</b>	<b>\$ 123,272</b>

***General and Administrative Expenses***

LinnCo's general and administrative expenses are associated with managing the business and affairs of LinnCo. For the three months and six months ended June 30, 2013, LinnCo incurred total general and administrative expenses of approximately \$3 million and \$14 million, respectively, of which approximately \$8 million had been paid by LINN on LinnCo's behalf as of June 30, 2013. The expenses for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2013, include approximately \$2 million and \$13 million, respectively, of transaction costs related to professional services rendered by third parties in connection with the pending acquisition of Berry. The expenses for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2013, also include approximately \$344,000 and \$806,000, respectively, related to services provided by LINN necessary for the conduct of LinnCo's business, such as accounting, legal, tax, information technology and other expenses. For the period from April 30, 2012 (inception) to June 30, 2012, LinnCo incurred total general and administrative expenses of approximately \$155,000. Because all general and administrative expenses are actually paid by LINN on LinnCo's behalf, no cash is disbursed by LinnCo.

**Table of Contents*****Income Tax Expense***

Income tax expense of approximately \$25 million and \$10 million, respectively, for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2013, is based on LinnCo's net income for the periods, primarily associated with its equity income from its investment in LINN.

**Period from April 30, 2012 (inception) to December 31, 2012*****Equity Income from Investment in LINN***

LinnCo's results of operations primarily consist of its share of earnings of LINN attributed to the LINN units that LinnCo owns. At December 31, 2012, LinnCo owned approximately 15% of LINN's outstanding units. The percentage ownership of LINN could change over time due to LinnCo's ownership of additional units or other issuances or repurchases of units by LINN. LinnCo uses the equity method of accounting for its investment in LINN and record earnings (losses) as described below.

Following is summarized statement of operations information for LINN:

	<b>October 17, 2012 To December 31, 2012</b>
	(in thousands)
Revenues and other	\$ 604,701
Expenses	(578,170)
Other income and (expenses)	(85,464)
Income tax benefit	1,697
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>\$ (57,236)</b>

***General and Administrative Expenses***

LinnCo's general and administrative expenses are associated with managing the business and affairs of LinnCo. For the period from April 30, 2012 (inception) to December 31, 2012, LinnCo incurred total general and administrative expenses of approximately \$1 million, all of which were paid by LINN on LinnCo's behalf. These expenses included approximately \$772,000 related to services provided by LINN necessary for the conduct of LinnCo's business, such as accounting, legal, tax, information technology and other expenses. The remaining expenses were primarily related to professional services rendered by third parties. Because all general and administrative expenses reported by LinnCo on its statement of operations were actually paid by LINN on LinnCo's behalf, no cash was disbursed by LinnCo.

***Income Tax Expense***

Income tax expense of approximately \$13 million for the period from April 30, 2012 (inception) to December 31, 2012, is based on LinnCo's net income for the period, primarily associated with its equity income from its investment in LINN.

***Liquidity and Capital Resources***

LinnCo's authorized capital structure consists of two classes of interests: (1) shares with limited voting rights, which were issued in the IPO and (2) voting shares, 100% of which are held by LINN. At both June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, LinnCo's issued capitalization consisted of \$1.2 billion in common shares and \$1,000 contributed by LINN in connection with LinnCo's formation and in exchange for its voting share. Additional classes of equity interests may be created upon approval by the LinnCo board of directors and the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares and voting shares, voting as separate classes.

**Table of Contents**

LINN has agreed to provide to LinnCo, or to pay on LinnCo's behalf, any legal, accounting, tax advisory, financial advisory and engineering fees, printing costs or other administrative and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by LinnCo, along with any other expenses incurred in connection with any public offering of shares in LinnCo or incurred as a result of being a publicly traded entity. These expenses include costs associated with annual, quarterly and other reports to holders of LinnCo shares, tax return and Form 1099 preparation and distribution, NASDAQ listing fees, printing costs, independent auditor fees and expenses, legal counsel fees and expenses, limited liability company governance and compliance expenses and registrar and transfer agent fees.

LinnCo expects neither to generate nor to require significant cash in its ongoing business. Any cash received from the sale of additional shares will be immediately used to purchase additional LINN units. Accordingly, LinnCo does not anticipate any other sources or needs for additional liquidity.

On October 17, 2012, LinnCo closed its IPO, and used all of the net proceeds, after deducting the underwriting discount and structuring fee, to purchase 34,787,500 units from LINN which equal the number of LinnCo common shares issued and sold. LinnCo's limited liability agreement requires it to maintain a one-to-one ratio between the number of LinnCo common shares outstanding and the number of LINN units it owns. When LINN makes distributions on its units, LinnCo pays a dividend on its common shares equal to the amount of cash LinnCo receives in respect of its LINN units, net of reserves for income taxes payable by LinnCo.

**Distributions and Dividends**

Within five (5) business days after receiving a cash distribution related to its interest in LINN units, LinnCo is required to pay the cash received, net of its tax reserve, if any, as dividends to its shareholders. The following provides a summary of dividends paid by LinnCo during the six months ended June 30, 2013 and the year ended December 31, 2012:

<b>Date Paid</b>	<b>Dividends Per Share</b>	<b>Total Dividends (in millions)</b>
July 2013	\$ 0.2416 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 8
May 2013	\$ 0.725	\$ 25
February 2013	\$ 0.71 <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 25
November 2012	\$ 0.71 <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 25

<sup>(1)</sup> In April 2013, LINN's and LinnCo's boards of directors approved a change in the distribution and dividend policies that provides a distribution and dividend with respect to any quarter may be made, at the discretion of the boards of directors, (i) within 45 days following the end of each quarter or (ii) in three equal installments within 15, 45 and 75 days following the end of each quarter. With respect to the second quarter of 2013, LinnCo paid a monthly dividend in the amount of \$0.2416 per share.

<sup>(2)</sup> This amount is net of the tax reserve of \$0.015 per common share.

On July 1, 2013, LINN's board of directors declared a cash distribution of \$0.725 per unit with respect to the second quarter of 2013, to be paid in three monthly installments of \$0.2416 per unit. The first monthly distribution attributable to LinnCo's interest in LINN, totaling approximately \$8 million, was paid to LinnCo on July 15, 2013.

On July 1, 2013, LinnCo's board of directors declared a cash dividend of \$0.725 per common share with respect to the second quarter of 2013, to be paid in three monthly installments of \$0.2416 per common share. LinnCo management has determined that no income tax reserve is required to be deducted from the cash dividend declared on July 1, 2013. The first monthly dividend, totaling approximately \$8 million, was paid by LinnCo on July 16, 2013, to shareholders of record as of the close of business on July 10, 2013.

**Table of Contents*****Contingencies***

On March 21, 2013, a purported stockholder class action captioned Nancy P. Assad Trust v. Berry Petroleum Co., et al. was filed in the District Court for the City and County of Denver, Colorado, No. 13-CV-31365. The action names as defendants Berry, the members of its board of directors, HoldCo, Bacchus Merger Sub, LinnCo, LINN, and LinnCo Merger Sub. On April 5, 2013, an amended complaint was filed, which alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the transactions by engaging in an unfair sales process that resulted in an unfair price for Berry, by failing to disclose all material information regarding the transactions, and that the entity defendants aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duty. The amended complaint seeks a declaration that the transactions are unlawful and unenforceable, an order directing the individual defendants to comply with their fiduciary duties, an injunction against consummation of the transactions, or, in the event they are completed, rescission of the transactions, an award of fees and costs, including attorneys' and experts' fees and expenses, and other relief. On May 21, 2013, the Colorado District Court stayed and administratively closed the Nancy P. Assad Trust action in favor of the Hall action described below that is pending in the Delaware Court of Chancery.

On April 12, 2013, a purported stockholder class action captioned David Hall v. Berry Petroleum Co., et al. was filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 8476-VCG. The complaint names as defendants Berry, the members of its board of directors, HoldCo, Bacchus Merger Sub, LinnCo, LINN and LinnCo Merger Sub. The complaint alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the transactions by engaging in an unfair sales process that resulted in an unfair price for Berry, by failing to disclose all material information regarding the transactions, and that the entity defendants aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duty. The complaint seeks a declaration that the transactions are unlawful and unenforceable, an order directing the individual defendants to comply with their fiduciary duties, an injunction against consummation of the transactions, or, in the event they are completed, rescission of the transactions, an award of fees and costs, including attorneys' and experts' fees and expenses, and other relief. After expedited discovery, the plaintiffs in this case made a settlement proposal and the parties are currently engaged in settlement discussions. LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any, at this time.

The Texas Federal Actions, as previously defined, each assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act based on allegations that LINN made false or misleading statements relating to its hedging strategy, the cash flow available for distribution to unitholders, and LINN's production. The Gentry Action asserts additional claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act based on alleged misstatements relating to these issues in the prospectus and registration statement for LinnCo's IPO. The cases are in their preliminary stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed. As a result, LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

The Donio Action, as previously defined, and the Cottrell Action, as previously defined, assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act based on allegations that LINN made false or misleading statements relating to its hedging strategy, the cash flow available for distribution to unitholders, and LINN's production. The Luciano Action, as previously defined, and the Feldman Action, as previously defined, assert claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act based on alleged misstatements relating to these issues in the prospectus and registration statement for LinnCo's IPO. The cases are in their preliminary stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed. As a result, LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

The Texas Derivative Actions, as previously defined, assert derivative claims on behalf of LINN against the individual defendants for alleged breaches of fiduciary duty, waste of corporate assets, mismanagement, abuse of control, and unjust enrichment based on factual allegations similar to those in the Texas Federal Actions, as previously defined, and the New York Federal Actions, as previously defined. The cases are in their preliminary stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed in the District Court of Harris County, Texas, or in other jurisdictions. As a result, LINN is unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

**Table of Contents****Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The discussion and analysis of LinnCo's financial condition and results of operations is based upon the financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires LinnCo management to make estimates and assumptions about future events. These estimates and the underlying assumptions affect the amount of assets and liabilities reported, disclosures about contingent assets and liabilities and reported amounts of expenses. These estimates and assumptions are based on management's best estimates and judgment. Management evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors, including the current economic environment, which management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Such estimates and assumptions are adjusted when facts and circumstances dictate. As future events and their effects cannot be determined with precision, actual results could differ from these estimates. Any changes in estimates resulting from continuous changes in the economic environment will be reflected in the financial statements in future periods.

***Accounting for Investment in LINN***

LinnCo uses the equity method of accounting related to its ownership interest in LINN's net income (losses). LinnCo records its share of LINN's net income (losses) in the period in which it is earned. At June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, LinnCo owned approximately 15% of LINN's outstanding units. LinnCo's ownership percentage could change as LINN issues or repurchases additional units. Changes in LinnCo's ownership percentage affect its net income (losses).

The initial carrying amount of LinnCo's investment in LINN exceeded LinnCo's ownership interest in LINN's underlying net assets by approximately \$516 million. The difference was attributable to proved and unproved oil and natural gas properties, senior notes and equity method goodwill. These amounts are included in investment in Linn Energy, LLC on the balance sheet and are amortized over the lives of the related assets and liabilities. Such amortization is included in the equity income from LinnCo's investment in LINN. Equity method goodwill is not amortized; however, the investment is reviewed for impairment. Impairment testing is performed when events or circumstances warrant such testing and considers whether there is an inability to recover the carrying value of an investment that is other than temporary. As of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, no impairment had occurred with respect to LinnCo's investment in LINN.

***Income Taxes***

LinnCo is a limited liability company that has elected to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the basis of LinnCo's assets and liabilities for financial and tax reporting purposes. At June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the majority of LinnCo's temporary difference and associated deferred tax expense resulted from its investment in LINN.

**MANAGEMENT**

LINN owns LinnCo's sole voting share and is entitled to elect LinnCo's entire board of directors.

All of LinnCo's officers are also officers of LINN. Four of the directors of LINN serve on the board of LinnCo. As of the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the LinnCo board of directors consists of Mark E. Ellis, George A. Alcorn, Terrence S. Jacobs, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy and Linda M. Stephens. LinnCo's common shareholders will be able to indirectly vote on matters on which LINN unitholders are entitled to vote. LinnCo's shareholders are not entitled to vote to elect LinnCo's directors. Under the NASDAQ's listing rules, LinnCo is considered a controlled company such that its board of directors will be exempt from the requirement that it have a majority of independent directors meeting the NASDAQ's independence standards. LinnCo will, however, be required to have an audit committee of the board of directors composed entirely of independent directors. LinnCo's board of directors is composed of six directors, including four independent directors constituting LinnCo's audit committee.

**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth specific information for LinnCo's executive officers and directors. All of LinnCo's directors are elected annually by, and may be removed by, LINN as the owner of LinnCo's sole voting share. Executive officers are appointed for one-year terms.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position with LinnCo</b>	<b>Position with LINN</b>
Mark E. Ellis	57	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; Director	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; Director
Kolja Rockov	42	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Arden L. Walker, Jr.	53	Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer	Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer
David B. Rottino	47	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer	Senior Vice President of Finance, Business Development and Chief Accounting Officer
George A. Alcorn	81	Independent Director	Independent Director
Michael C. Linn	61	Director	Founder and Director
Joseph P. McCoy	62	Independent Director	Independent Director
Terrence S. Jacobs	70	Independent Director	Not applicable
Linda M. Stephens	64	Independent Director	Not applicable

*Mark E. Ellis* is LinnCo's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer and has served in such capacity since April 2012. Mr. Ellis was appointed to the LinnCo board of directors in April 2012. He is also LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer and has served in such capacity since December 2011. He previously served as President, Chief Executive Officer and Director from January 2010 to December 2011 and from December 2007 to January 2010. Mr. Ellis served as President and Chief Operating Officer of LINN. Mr. Ellis is a member of the Society of Petroleum Engineers and the National Petroleum Council. Mr. Ellis serves on the boards of America's Natural Gas Alliance, American Exploration & Production Council, Industry Board of Petroleum Engineering at Texas A&M University, the Visiting Committee of Petroleum Engineering at the Colorado School of Mines, Houston Museum of Natural Science and The Center for the Performing Arts at The Woodlands. In addition, he is Chairman of the Board for The Center for Hearing and Speech, and holds a position as trustee on the Texas A&M University 12th Man Foundation Board of Trustees.

*Kolja Rockov* is an Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of LinnCo and has served in such capacity since April 2012. Mr. Rockov is also an Executive Vice President and the Chief Financial Officer of LINN and has served in such capacity since March 2005. Mr. Rockov has more than 15 years of experience in the oil and natural gas finance industry. From October 2004 until he joined LINN in March 2005, Mr. Rockov served as a Managing Director in the Energy Group at RBC Capital Markets, where he was primarily responsible for investment banking coverage of the U.S. exploration and production sector. Mr. Rockov is the founding chairman of a philanthropic organization benefitting Texas Children's Cancer Center in Houston, which has raised more than \$1 million since 2009.

*Arden L. Walker, Jr.* is an Executive Vice President of LinnCo and has served in such capacity since April 2012. Mr. Walker is also an Executive Vice President and the Chief Operating Officer of LINN and has served in such capacity since January 2011. From January 2010 to January 2011, Mr. Walker served as Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of LINN. Mr. Walker joined LINN in February 2007 as Senior Vice President, Operations and Chief Engineer. Mr. Walker is a member of the Society of Petroleum Engineers and Independent Petroleum Association of America. He also serves on the boards of the Sam Houston Area Council of the Boy Scouts of America and Theatre Under The Stars.

**Table of Contents**

*David B. Rottino* is a Senior Vice President and the Chief Accounting Officer of LinnCo and has served in that position since April 2012. He is also the Senior Vice President of Finance, Business Development and Chief Accounting Officer of LINN and has served in that position since July 2010. From June 2008 to July 2010, Mr. Rottino served as the Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer of LINN. Prior to joining LINN, Mr. Rottino served as Vice President and E&P Controller for El Paso Corporation from June 2006 to May 2008. Mr. Rottino is a Certified Public Accountant. In addition, he currently serves on the Board of Camp for All.

*George A. Alcorn* was appointed to the LinnCo board of directors in April 2012. Mr. Alcorn is an independent director. Mr. Alcorn also serves on the LINN board of directors, to which he was appointed in January 2006, and is Chairman of the LINN Nominating and Governance Committee. Mr. Alcorn serves as President of Alcorn Exploration, Inc., a private exploration and production company. Mr. Alcorn is also a member of the board of directors of EOG Resources, Inc. He is a past chairman of the Independent Petroleum Association of America and a founding member and past chairman of the Natural Gas Council.

*Michael C. Linn* was appointed to the LinnCo board of directors in April 2012. He is also the Founder of LINN and has served as a Director of LINN since December 2011. Prior to that, he was Executive Chairman of the LINN board of directors since January 2010. He served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of LINN from December 2007 to January 2010; Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of LINN from June 2006 to December 2007; and President, Chief Executive Officer and Director of LINN from March 2003 to June 2006. Mr. Linn also serves on the Board of Directors and is Chairman of the Risk Committee for Nabors Industries, Ltd, Board of Directors for Black Stone Minerals and is a Senior Advisor for Quantum Energy Partners, LLC. Mr. Linn currently serves on: National Petroleum Council; Independent Petroleum Association of America (IPAA) Chairman of Political Action Committee; Texas Representative for the Legal and Regulatory Affairs Committee of the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission. He previously served on the following: Independent Petroleum Association of America (IPAA) Chairman Board of Directors; Natural Gas Supply Association Director; National Gas Council Chairman and Director; Independent Oil and Gas Associations of New York, Pennsylvania and West Virginia Chairman and President of each. He was recently named as the 2011 IPAA Chief Roughneck of the Year, inducted into the All American Wildcatters, and received The Woodrow Wilson Award for Public Service.

*Joseph P. McCoy* was appointed to the LinnCo board of directors in April 2012. Mr. McCoy is an independent director and will serve as Chairman of the LinnCo Audit Committee. Mr. McCoy also serves on the LINN board of directors, to which he was appointed in September 2007, and is Chairman of the LINN Audit Committee. Mr. McCoy served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Burlington Resources Inc. from 2005 until 2006 and Vice President and Controller (Chief Accounting Officer) of Burlington Resources Inc. from 2001 until 2005. Prior to joining Burlington Resources, Mr. McCoy spent 27 years with Atlantic Richfield and affiliates in a variety of financial positions. Mr. McCoy has served on the Boards of Directors of Global Geophysical Services, Inc. and Scientific Drilling International since 2011 and served as a member of the board of directors of Rancher Energy, Inc. and BPI Energy Corp. from 2007 to 2009. Since 2006, other than his service on LinnCo's board of directors and the other boards identified above, Mr. McCoy has been retired.

*Terrence S. Jacobs* was appointed to the LinnCo board of directors in May 2012. Mr. Jacobs is an independent director and serves on the LinnCo Audit Committee and the LinnCo Conflicts Committee. Prior to his resignation in October 2012, Mr. Jacobs served on the LINN board of directors since January 2006. Since 1995, Mr. Jacobs has served as President and CEO of Penneco Oil Company, which provides ongoing leasing, marketing, exploration and drilling operations for natural gas and crude oil in Pennsylvania, West Virginia and Wyoming. Mr. Jacobs currently serves on the boards of directors of Penneco Oil Company and affiliates, CMS Mid-Atlantic, Inc., the Pennsylvania Independent Oil and Gas Association and Duquesne University. Mr. Jacobs served as President of the Independent Oil and Gas Association of Pennsylvania from 1999 to 2001 and from 2003 to 2005 and has served as a director of the Independent Petroleum Association of America for the states of Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania and New York West from 2000-2006. He is a member of the National Petroleum Council, and he is presently serving as Chairman of the Tax Committee of the Independent Petroleum Association of America. Mr. Jacobs is a Certified Public Accountant in Pennsylvania.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*Linda M. Stephens* was appointed to the LinnCo board of directors in February 2013. She is an independent director and serves on the LinnCo Conflicts Committee. From August 1989 to April 2009, Ms. Stephens held various positions with Royal Bank of Canada/RBC Capital Markets culminating with her position as Managing Director, Head U.S. Energy, Corporate Banking. Since 2009, Ms. Stephens has been retired.

### **Director Independence**

Under NASDAQ's listing rules, LinnCo is considered a controlled company such that LinnCo's board of directors is exempt from the requirement that it have a majority of independent directors meeting the NASDAQ's independence standards. LinnCo is, however, required to have an audit committee of the board of directors composed entirely of independent directors. The LinnCo Audit Committee is currently comprised of four directors: Mr. McCoy (Chairman), Mr. Alcorn, Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Stephens. Each member of the LinnCo Audit Committee is independent as defined by the NASDAQ listing standards and applicable SEC rules.

### **Corporate Governance**

#### ***Governance Guidelines and Codes of Ethics***

LinnCo's board of directors has adopted Corporate Governance Guidelines to assist it in the exercise of its responsibility to provide effective governance over LinnCo's affairs for the benefit of its shareholders. In addition, LinnCo has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which sets forth legal and ethical standards of conduct for all LinnCo employees, as well as LinnCo's directors. LinnCo has also adopted a separate code of ethics which applies to its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Controller. All of these documents are available on LinnCo's website, [www.linnco.com](http://www.linnco.com), and will be provided free of charge to any shareholder requesting a copy by writing to LinnCo's Corporate Secretary, LinnCo, LLC, 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002. If any substantive amendments are made to the Code of Ethics for LinnCo's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Controller or if LinnCo grants any waiver, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of such code, LinnCo will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver within four business days on its website. The information on LinnCo's website is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a part of this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

#### ***Audit Committee***

LinnCo's board of directors has a standing audit committee. The LinnCo Audit Committee assists LinnCo's board of directors in its general oversight of its financial reporting, internal controls and audit functions, and is directly responsible for the appointment, retention, compensation and oversight of the work of LinnCo's independent public accountant. During 2012, the LinnCo Audit Committee held 3 meetings. The LinnCo Audit Committee is currently comprised of four directors: Mr. McCoy (Chairman), Mr. Alcorn, Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Stephens. Each member of the LinnCo Audit Committee is independent as defined by the NASDAQ listing standards and applicable SEC rules, and is financially literate. Mr. McCoy has been designated the audit committee financial expert. Shareholders should understand that this designation is a disclosure requirement of the SEC related to Mr. McCoy's experience and understanding with respect to certain accounting and auditing matters. The designation does not impose on Mr. McCoy any duties, obligations or liability that are greater than are generally imposed on him as a member of the LinnCo Audit Committee and the LinnCo board of directors, and his designation as an audit committee financial expert pursuant to this SEC requirement does not affect the duties, obligations or liability of any other member of the LinnCo Audit Committee or board of directors.

LinnCo's Audit Committee also annually reviews related party transactions and other specific matters that LinnCo's board of directors believes may involve conflicts of interest. The LinnCo Audit Committee determines if the related party transaction or resolution of the conflict of interest is in the best interest of LinnCo. In accordance with LinnCo's limited liability company agreement, any conflict of interest matters approved by the LinnCo Audit Committee will be conclusively deemed to be fair and reasonable to LinnCo and approved by all of its shareholders.



**Table of Contents****LinnCo's Executive Compensation**

LinnCo's executive officers and employees are also executive officers of, or employed directly by, LINN. LINN makes compensation decisions for, and pays compensation directly to, such individuals, and they do not receive additional compensation from LinnCo. As such, LinnCo has not paid or accrued any obligations with respect to compensation or benefits for its executive officers or employees. LinnCo does not expect to pay any salaries, bonuses or equity awards to such executive officers or employees.

For information about LINN's executive officers, see [Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Management](#).

**LinnCo's Director Compensation**

Officers or employees of LINN who also serve as LinnCo's directors do not receive additional compensation. Each independent director of LinnCo receives an annual retainer of \$15,000 for services as a director of LinnCo. The LinnCo Audit Committee chair receives an additional \$5,000 retainer. In addition, each independent director is reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses in connection with attending meetings of the LinnCo board of directors or committees thereof. Each director is indemnified by LinnCo for actions associated with being a director to the full extent provided under LinnCo's limited liability company agreement.

***2012 Director Compensation Table***

The table below summarizes the compensation LinnCo paid to its non-employee directors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$) <sup>(1)</sup></b>
George A. Alcorn	\$ 13,000
David D. Dunlap <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 13,000
Terrence S. Jacobs	\$ 13,000
Michael C. Linn	\$ 10,000
Joseph P. McCoy	\$ 18,000
Linda M. Stephens <sup>(3)</sup>	N/A
Jeffrey C. Swoveland <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 13,000

(1) Retainers included in such amounts reflect a partial year of service by each of the directors.

(2) Resigned from LinnCo board of directors in February 2013.

(3) Appointed to LinnCo board of directors in February 2013.

---

**Table of Contents**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT LINN ENERGY, LLC**

**BUSINESS**

**Overview**

LINN's mission is to acquire, develop and maximize cash flow from a growing portfolio of long-life oil and natural gas assets. LINN is an independent oil and natural gas company that began operations in March 2003 and completed its IPO in January 2006. LINN's properties are located in the United States, in the Mid-Continent, the Hugoton Basin, the Green River Basin, the Permian Basin, Michigan/Illinois, the Williston/Powder River Basin, California and east Texas.

Proved reserves at December 31, 2012, were 4,796 Bcfe, of which approximately 24% were oil, 54% were natural gas and 22% were NGLs. Approximately 65% were classified as proved developed, with a total standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows of \$6.1 billion. At December 31, 2012, LINN operated 11,048 or 70% of its 15,804 gross productive wells and had an average proved reserve-life index of approximately 16 years, based on the December 31, 2012, reserve report and fourth quarter 2012 annualized production.

**Strategy**

LINN's primary goal is to provide stability and growth of distributions for the long-term benefit of its unitholders. The following is a summary of the key elements of LINN's business strategy:

grow through acquisition of long-life, high quality properties;

efficiently operate and develop acquired properties; and

reduce cash flow volatility through hedging.

LINN's business strategy is discussed in more detail below.

***Grow Through Acquisition of Long-Life, High Quality Properties***

LINN's acquisition program targets oil and natural gas properties that it believes will be financially accretive and offer stable, long-life, high quality production with relatively predictable decline curves, as well as lower-risk development opportunities. LINN evaluates acquisitions based on rate of return, field cash flow, operational efficiency, reserve life, development costs and decline profile. As part of this strategy, LINN continually seeks to optimize its asset portfolio, which may include the divestiture of noncore assets. This allows LINN to redeploy capital into projects to develop lower-risk, long-life and low-decline properties that are better suited to its business strategy.

Since January 1, 2007, excluding three acquisitions of Appalachian Basin properties sold in July 2008, LINN has completed 40 acquisitions of working and royalty interests in oil and natural gas properties and related gathering and pipeline assets. Total acquired proved reserves at the date of acquisition were approximately 4.5 Tcfe with acquisition costs of approximately \$2.01 per Mcfe. Estimates of proved reserves at the date of acquisition were primarily prepared by the independent engineering firm, D&M. LINN finances acquisitions with a combination of funds from equity and debt offerings, bank borrowings and cash flow from operations. See Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional details about LINN's acquisitions.

***Efficiently Operate and Develop Acquired Properties***

LINN has centralized the operation of its acquired properties into defined operating regions to minimize operating costs and maximize production and capital efficiency. LINN maintains a large inventory of drilling and optimization projects within each region to achieve organic growth from its capital development program. LINN



---

**Table of Contents**

generally seeks to be the operator of its properties so that it can develop drilling programs and optimization projects that not only replace production, but add value through reserve and production growth and future operational synergies. The development program is focused on lower-risk, repeatable drilling opportunities to maintain and/or grow cash flow. Many of the wells are completed in multiple producing zones with commingled production and long economic lives. In addition, LINN seeks to deliver attractive financial returns by leveraging its experienced workforce and scalable infrastructure. For 2013, LINN estimates its total capital expenditures, excluding acquisitions, will be approximately \$1.15 billion, including \$1 billion related to its oil and natural gas capital program and \$67 million related to its plant and pipeline capital. This estimate is under continuous review and is subject to ongoing adjustments. LINN expects to fund these capital expenditures primarily with cash flow from operations and borrowings under its Amended Credit Facility.

***Reduce Cash Flow Volatility Through Hedging***

An important part of LINN's business strategy includes hedging a significant portion of its forecasted production to reduce exposure to fluctuations in the prices of oil and natural gas and provide long-term cash flow predictability to manage its business, service debt and pay distributions. The current direct NGL hedging market is constrained in terms of price, volume, duration and number of counterparties, which limits LINN's ability to effectively hedge its NGL production. As a result, currently, LINN directly hedges only its oil and natural gas production. By removing a significant portion of the price volatility associated with future production, LINN expects to mitigate, but not eliminate, the potential effects of variability in cash flow from operations due to fluctuations in commodity prices.

LINN enters into commodity hedging transactions primarily in the form of (i) swap contracts that are designed to provide a fixed price and (ii) from time to time, put options that are designed to provide a fixed price floor with the opportunity for upside. LINN enters into these transactions with respect to a portion of its projected production to provide an economic hedge of the risk related to the future commodity prices received. LINN does not enter into derivative contracts for trading purposes. There have been no significant changes to LINN's objectives, general strategies or instruments used to manage LINN's commodity price risk exposures from the year ended December 31, 2012.

LINN maintains a substantial portion of its hedges in the form of swap contracts. From time to time, LINN has chosen to purchase put option contracts primarily in connection with acquisition activity to hedge volumes in excess of those already hedged with swap contracts. Put options require the payment of a premium, which LINN pays in cash at the time of execution and no additional amounts are payable in the future under the contracts. The appropriate level of production to be hedged is an ongoing consideration and is based on a variety of factors, including current and future expected commodity market prices, cost and availability of put option contracts, the level of acquisition activity and LINN's overall risk profile, including leverage and size and scale considerations. As a result, the appropriate percentage of production volumes to be hedged may change over time. To date in 2013, LINN has not purchased any put options.

In certain historical periods, LINN paid an incremental premium to increase the fixed price floors on existing put options because LINN typically hedges multiple years in advance and in some cases commodity prices had increased significantly beyond the initial hedge prices. As a result, LINN determined that the existing put option strike prices did not provide reasonable downside protection in the context of the current market.

For additional details about LINN's commodity derivatives, see Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk. See also Note 7 and Note 8 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Recent Developments**

#### ***LinnCo IPO***

On October 17, 2012, LinnCo, completed its IPO of 34,787,500 common shares representing limited liability company interests for net proceeds of approximately \$1.2 billion. The net proceeds LinnCo received from the offering were used to acquire 34,787,500 LINN units which are equal to the number of LinnCo common shares sold in the offering. LINN used the proceeds from the sale of the units to LinnCo to pay the expenses of the offering and repay a portion of the outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Facility.

#### ***SEC Inquiry***

On July 1, 2013, LINN and LinnCo announced that they have been notified by the staff of the SEC that its Fort Worth Regional Office has commenced a private, nonpublic inquiry regarding LINN and LinnCo. The SEC has requested the production of documents and communications that are potentially relevant to, among other things, the use of non-GAAP financial measures and hedging strategy. The SEC has stated that the fact of the inquiry should not be construed as an indication that the SEC or its staff has a negative view of any entity, individual or security. Both LINN and LinnCo are cooperating fully with the SEC in this matter. Due to the pending SEC inquiry, the timing of closing of the merger with Berry is uncertain.

#### ***Acquisitions***

On July 31, 2012, LINN completed the acquisition of certain oil and natural gas properties in the Jonah Field located in the Green River Basin of southwest Wyoming from BP America Production Company ( BP ) for total consideration of approximately \$990 million. The acquisition included approximately 806 Bcfe of proved reserves as of the acquisition date.

On May 1, 2012, LINN completed the acquisition of certain oil and gas properties located in east Texas for total consideration of approximately \$168 million. The acquisition included approximately 110 Bcfe of proved reserves as of the acquisition date.

On April 3, 2012, LINN entered into a joint-venture agreement ( JV Agreement ) with an affiliate of Anadarko Petroleum Corporation ( Anadarko ) whereby LINN participates as a partner in the enhanced oil recovery development of the Salt Creek Field, located in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. Anadarko assigned LINN 23% of its interest in the field in exchange for future funding by LINN of \$400 million of Anadarko's development costs. As of March 31, 2013, LINN has paid approximately \$217 million towards the future funding commitment. The acquisition included approximately 16 MMBoe (96 Bcfe) of proved reserves as of the JV Agreement date.

On March 30, 2012, LINN completed the acquisition of certain oil and natural gas properties and the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant located in the Hugoton Basin in Kansas from BP for total consideration of approximately \$1.16 billion. The acquisition included approximately 689 Bcfe of proved reserves as of the acquisition date.

During 2012, LINN completed other smaller acquisitions of oil and natural gas properties located in its various operating regions. LINN, in the aggregate, paid approximately \$122 million in total consideration for these properties.

Proved reserves as of the acquisition date for all of the above referenced acquisitions were estimated using the average oil and natural gas prices during the preceding 12-month period, determined as an unweighted average of the first-day-of-the-month prices for each month. Estimates of proved reserves as of the acquisition date for all of the above referenced acquisitions as well as estimates of proved reserves at December 31, 2012 were prepared by the independent engineering firm, D&M.

---

## **Table of Contents**

LINN regularly engages in discussions with potential sellers regarding acquisition opportunities. Such acquisition efforts may involve its participation in auction processes, as well as situations in which LINN believes it is the only party or one of a very limited number of potential buyers in negotiations with the potential seller. These acquisition efforts can involve assets that, if acquired, would have a material effect on its financial condition and results of operations.

### ***Divestiture 2013***

On May 31, 2013, LINN, through one of its wholly owned subsidiaries, together with LINN's partners, Panther Energy, LLC and Red Willow Mid-Continent, LLC, completed the sale of its interests in certain oil and natural gas properties located in the Mid-Continent region to Midstates Petroleum Company, Inc. (the Panther Properties). Proceeds received for LINN's portion of its interests in the properties were approximately \$219 million, net of costs to sell of approximately \$2 million. LINN used the net proceeds from the sale to repay borrowings under its Amended Credit Facility.

### ***Distributions***

On January 24, 2013, the LINN board of directors declared a cash distribution of \$0.725 per unit, or \$2.90 per unit on an annualized basis, with respect to the fourth quarter of 2012. The distribution, totaling approximately \$170 million, was paid on February 14, 2013, to unitholders of record as of the close of business on February 7, 2013.

On April 23, 2013, the LINN board of directors declared a cash distribution of \$0.725 per unit, or \$2.90 per unit on an annualized basis, with respect to the first quarter of 2013. The distribution, totaling approximately \$171 million, will be paid on May 15, 2013, to unitholders of record as of the close of business on May 8, 2013.

In April 2013, LINN's board of directors approved a change in its distribution policy that provides a distribution with respect to any quarter may be made, at the discretion of the board of directors, (i) within 45 days following the end of each quarter or (ii) in three equal installments within 15, 45 and 75 days following the end of each quarter.

On July 1, 2013, LINN's board of directors declared a cash distribution of \$0.725 per unit with respect to the second quarter of 2013, to be paid in three equal monthly installments of \$0.2416 per unit. The first monthly distribution, totaling approximately \$57 million, was paid on July 15, 2013, to unitholders of record as of the close of business on July 10, 2013.

### ***Financing and Liquidity***

In April 2013, LINN entered into the Amended Credit Facility which provides for a revolving credit facility up to the lesser of: (i) the then-effective borrowing base and (ii) the maximum commitment amount of \$4.0 billion. The borrowing base remained unchanged at \$4.5 billion and does not include any assets to be acquired in the pending transaction with Berry. The maturity date is April 2018. The amended and restated agreement is substantially similar to the previous Credit Facility with revisions to permit the transactions related to the acquisition of Berry and to designate Berry as an unrestricted subsidiary under the agreement. In accordance with the provisions of the indenture related to the 2017 Senior Notes, in June 2013, LINN redeemed the remaining outstanding principal amount of \$41 million. In accordance with the provisions of the indenture related to the 2018 Senior Notes, in July 2013, LINN redeemed the remaining outstanding principal amount of \$14 million.

### ***Operating Regions***

LINN's properties are located in eight operating regions in the U.S.:

Mid-Continent, which includes properties in Oklahoma, Louisiana and the eastern portion of the Texas Panhandle (including the Granite Wash and Cleveland horizontal plays);

---

**Table of Contents**

Hugoton Basin, which includes properties located primarily in Kansas and the Shallow Texas Panhandle;

Green River Basin, which includes properties located in southwest Wyoming;

Permian Basin, which includes areas in west Texas and southeast New Mexico;

Michigan/Illinois, which includes the Antrim Shale formation in the northern part of Michigan and oil properties in southern Illinois;

Williston/Powder River Basin, which includes the Bakken formation in North Dakota and the Powder River Basin in Wyoming;

California, which includes the Brea Olinda Field of the Los Angeles Basin; and

East Texas, which includes properties located in east Texas.

***Mid-Continent***

The Mid-Continent region includes properties located in Oklahoma, Louisiana and the eastern portion of the Texas Panhandle (including the Granite Wash and Cleveland horizontal plays). Wells in this diverse region produce from both oil and natural gas reservoirs at depths ranging from 1,500 feet to over 18,000 feet. The Granite Wash formation and other shallower producing horizons are currently being developed using horizontal drilling and multi-stage stimulations. In the northern Texas Panhandle and extending into western Oklahoma, the Cleveland formation is being developed as a horizontal oil play. Elsewhere in Oklahoma, several producing formations are being targeted using similar horizontal drilling and completion technologies. The majority of wells in this region are mature, low-decline oil and natural gas wells.

Mid-Continent proved reserves represented approximately 34% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 59% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 313 MMcfe/d or 48% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$578 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 49% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Mid-Continent region, primarily in the Granite Wash formation.

To more efficiently transport its natural gas in the Mid-Continent region to market, LINN owns and operates a network of natural gas gathering systems comprised of approximately 300 miles of pipeline and associated compression and metering facilities. In connection with the horizontal development activities in the Granite Wash formation, LINN continues to expand this gathering system which connects to numerous natural gas processing facilities in the region.

***Hugoton Basin***

The Hugoton Basin is a large oil and natural gas producing area located in the central portion of the Texas Panhandle extending into southwestern Kansas. LINN's Texas properties in the basin primarily produce from the Brown Dolomite formation at depths of approximately 3,200 feet. LINN's Kansas properties in the basin, acquired in March 2012, primarily produce from the Council Grove and Chase formations at depths ranging from 2,500 feet to 3,000 feet. Hugoton Basin proved reserves represented approximately 21% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 85% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 120 MMcfe/d or 18% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$11 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 3% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Hugoton Basin region.

To more efficiently transport its natural gas in the Texas Panhandle to market, LINN owns and operates a network of natural gas gathering systems comprised of approximately 665 miles of pipeline and associated compression and metering facilities that connect to numerous sales outlets in the area. LINN also owns and





---

**Table of Contents**

operates the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant in southwestern Kansas with a capacity of approximately 450 MMcfe/d, allowing LINN to extract maximum value from the liquids-rich natural gas produced in the area. LINN's production in the area is delivered to the plant via a system of approximately 2,100 miles of pipeline and related facilities operated by LINN, of which approximately 250 miles of pipeline are owned by LINN.

***Green River Basin***

The Green River Basin region consists of properties acquired in July 2012. These properties are located in southwest Wyoming and primarily produce natural gas at depths ranging from 8,000 feet to 12,000 feet. Green River Basin proved reserves represented approximately 21% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 43% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 62 MMcfe/d or 9% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$22 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 12% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Green River Basin region.

***Permian Basin***

The Permian Basin is one of the largest and most prolific oil and natural gas basins in the U.S. LINN's properties are located in west Texas and southeast New Mexico and produce at depths ranging from 2,000 feet to 12,000 feet. The Wolfberry trend is located in the north central portion of the basin where LINN has been actively drilling vertical oil wells since 2010. LINN also produces oil and natural gas from mature, low-decline wells including several waterflood properties located across the basin. Permian Basin proved reserves represented approximately 8% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 56% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 83 MMcfe/d or 12% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$240 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 20% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Permian Basin region, primarily in the Wolfberry trend.

***Michigan/Illinois***

The Michigan/Illinois region includes properties producing from the Antrim Shale formation in the northern part of Michigan and oil properties in southern Illinois. These wells produce at depths ranging from 600 feet to 4,000 feet. Michigan/Illinois proved reserves represented approximately 6% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 94% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 35 MMcfe/d or 5% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 1% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Michigan/Illinois region.

***Williston/Powder River Basin***

The Williston/Powder River Basin region includes the Bakken formation in North Dakota and the Powder River Basin in Wyoming. LINN's nonoperated properties in the Williston Basin, one of the premier oil basins in the U.S., produce at depths ranging from 9,000 feet to 12,000 feet. LINN's properties in the Powder River Basin, acquired in April 2012, consist of a C<sub>2</sub> flood operated by Anadarko in the Salt Creek Field. Williston/Powder River Basin proved reserves represented approximately 4% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 66% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 29 MMcfe/d or 4% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$124 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 12% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Williston/Powder River Basin region.

***California***

The California region consists of the Brea Olinda Field of the Los Angeles Basin. The Brea Olinda Field was discovered in 1880 and produces from the shallow Pliocene formation to the deeper Miocene formation at

**Table of Contents**

depths ranging from 1,000 feet to 7,500 feet. California proved reserves represented approximately 4% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 96% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 13 MMcfe/d or 2% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$1 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 2% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the California region.

**East Texas**

The East Texas region consists of properties acquired in May 2012. These properties are located in east Texas and primarily produce natural gas from the Cotton Valley formation at depths of approximately 11,000 feet. Proved reserves for these mature, low-decline producing properties, all of which are proved developed, represented approximately 2% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012. This region produced 16 MMcfe/d or 2% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 1% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the East Texas region.

**Drilling and Acreage**

The following sets forth the wells drilled during the periods indicated (gross refers to the total wells in which LINN had a working interest and net refers to gross wells multiplied by LINN's working interest):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
<b>Gross wells:</b>			
Productive	436	292	138
Dry	4	2	1
	440	294	139
<b>Net development wells:</b>			
Productive	223	186	116
Dry	2	2	1
	225	188	117
<b>Net exploratory wells:</b>			
Productive			
Dry			

The totals above do not include 8 lateral segments added to existing vertical wellbores in the Hugoton Basin region during the year ended December 31, 2010. There were no lateral segments added to existing vertical wellbores during the years ended December 31, 2012, or December 31, 2011. At December 31, 2012, LINN had 139 gross (53 net) wells in progress (two wells were temporarily suspended).

This information should not be considered indicative of future performance, nor should it be assumed that there is necessarily any correlation between the number of productive wells drilled and the quantities or economic value of reserves found. Productive wells are those that produce commercial quantities of oil, natural gas or NGL, regardless of whether they generate a reasonable rate of return.

**Table of Contents**

The following sets forth information about LINN's drilling locations and net acres of leasehold interests as of December 31, 2012:

	Total <sup>(1)</sup>
Proved undeveloped	2,504
Other locations	8,477
<b>Total drilling locations</b>	<b>10,981</b>
Leasehold interests net acres (in thousands)	1,770

<sup>(1)</sup> Does not include optimization projects.

As shown in the table above, as of December 31, 2012, LINN had 2,504 proved undeveloped drilling locations (specific drilling locations as to which the independent engineering firm, D&M, assigned proved undeveloped reserves as of such date) and LINN had identified 8,477 additional unproved drilling locations (specific drilling locations as to which D&M has not assigned any proved reserves) on acreage that LINN has under existing leases. As successful development wells frequently result in the reclassification of adjacent lease acreage from unproved to proved, LINN expects that a significant number of its unproved drilling locations will be reclassified as proved drilling locations prior to the actual drilling of these locations.

**Productive Wells**

The following sets forth information relating to the productive wells in which LINN owned a working interest as of December 31, 2012. Productive wells consist of producing wells and wells capable of production, including wells awaiting pipeline or other connections to commence deliveries. Gross wells refers to the total number of producing wells in which LINN has an interest, and net wells refers to the sum of its fractional working interests owned in gross wells. The number of wells below does not include approximately 2,590 productive wells in which LINN owns a royalty interest only.

	Natural Gas Wells		Oil Wells		Total Wells	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Operated <sup>(1)</sup>	6,929	5,925	4,119	3,825	11,048	9,750
Nonoperated <sup>(2)</sup>	2,273	564	2,483	381	4,756	945
	9,202	6,489	6,602	4,206	15,804	10,695

<sup>(1)</sup> LINN had 12 operated wells with multiple completions at December 31, 2012.

<sup>(2)</sup> LINN had no nonoperated wells with multiple completions at December 31, 2012.

**Developed and Undeveloped Acreage**

The following sets forth information relating to leasehold acreage as of December 31, 2012:

	Developed Acreage		Undeveloped Acreage		Total Acreage	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Leasehold acreage	2,536	1,719	118	51	2,654	1,770

**Production, Price and Cost History**

LINN's natural gas production is primarily sold under market sensitive contracts which are typically priced at a differential to the NYMEX price or the published natural gas index price for the producing area due to the

**Table of Contents**

natural gas quality and the proximity to major consuming markets. LINN's natural gas production is sold to purchasers under percentage-of-proceeds contracts, percentage-of-index contracts or spot price contracts. Under percentage-of-proceeds contracts, LINN receives a percentage of the resale price received by the purchaser for sales of residual natural gas and NGL recovered after transportation and processing of natural gas. These purchasers sell the residual natural gas and NGL based primarily on spot market prices. Under percentage-of-index contracts, LINN receives a price for natural gas based on indexes published for the producing area. Although exact percentages vary daily, as of December 31, 2012, approximately 85% of LINN's natural gas and NGL production was sold under short-term contracts at market-sensitive or spot prices. At December 31, 2012, LINN had natural gas throughput delivery commitments under long-term contracts of approximately 24 Bcf to be delivered by August 2015.

LINN's oil production is primarily sold under market sensitive contracts, which typically sell at a differential to NYMEX, and as of December 31, 2012, approximately 90% of its oil production was sold under short-term contracts. At December 31, 2012, LINN had no delivery commitments for oil production.

LINN enters into derivative contracts primarily in the form of swap contracts and put options to reduce the impact of commodity price volatility on its cash flow from operations. By removing a significant portion of the price volatility associated with future production, LINN expects to mitigate, but not eliminate, the potential effects of variability in cash flow due to fluctuations in commodity prices.

**Table of Contents**

The following sets forth information regarding average daily production, average prices and average costs for each of the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2012	2011	2010
<b>Average daily production:</b>							
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	429	317	436	273	349	175	137
Oil (MBbls/d)	31.5	28.2	30.8	27.2	29.2	21.5	13.1
NGL (MBbls/d)	27.0	24.0	27.8	19.1	24.5	10.8	8.3
Total (MMcfe/d)	780	630	788	550	671	369	265
<b>Weighted average prices (hedged):</b> <sup>(1)</sup>							
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 5.24	\$ 5.65	\$ 5.23	\$ 5.93	\$ 5.48	\$ 8.20	\$ 8.52
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 93.49	\$ 92.92	\$ 92.59	\$ 92.86	\$ 93.10	\$ 89.21	\$ 94.71
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 26.69	\$ 29.08	\$ 30.12	\$ 33.21	\$ 32.10	\$ 42.88	\$ 39.14
<b>Weighted average prices (unhedged):</b> <sup>(2)</sup>							
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 4.12	\$ 2.06	\$ 3.75	\$ 2.52	\$ 2.87	\$ 4.35	\$ 4.24
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 91.27	\$ 87.36	\$ 90.23	\$ 92.12	\$ 88.59	\$ 91.24	\$ 75.16
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 26.69	\$ 29.08	\$ 30.12	\$ 33.21	\$ 32.10	\$ 42.88	\$ 39.14
<b>Average NYMEX prices:</b>							
Natural gas (MMBtu)	\$ 4.09	\$ 2.22	\$ 3.71	\$ 2.48	\$ 2.79	\$ 4.05	\$ 4.40
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 94.22	\$ 93.49	\$ 94.30	\$ 98.21	\$ 94.20	\$ 95.12	\$ 79.53
<b>Costs per Mcfe of production:</b>							
Lease operating expenses	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.22	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.42	\$ 1.29	\$ 1.73	\$ 1.64
Transportation expenses	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.38	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.20
General and administrative expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.84	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.99	\$ 1.02
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	\$ 2.80	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.78	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.47	\$ 2.48	\$ 2.46
Taxes, other than income taxes	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.47

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the effect of settlements on derivatives of approximately \$50 million (excluding an approximate \$5 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) and \$118 million (excluding an approximate \$18 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) for the three months ended June 30, 2013 and June 30, 2012, respectively. Includes the effect of settlements on derivatives of approximately \$130 million (excluding an approximate \$5 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) and \$173 million (excluding an approximate \$18 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) for the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, respectively. Includes the effect of settlements on derivatives of approximately \$381 million (excluding an approximate \$22 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim), \$230 million (excluding an approximate \$27 million gain on canceled contracts of which the proceeds were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio), and \$308 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Does not include the effect of gains (losses) on derivatives.

**Table of Contents**

- (3) General and administrative expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012 include approximately \$7 million and \$6 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses. Excluding these amounts, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, were \$0.55 per Mcfe and \$0.61 per Mcfe, respectively. General and administrative expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, include approximately \$17 million and \$14 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses. Excluding these amounts, general and administrative expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, were \$0.62 per Mcfe and \$0.70 per Mcfe, respectively. General and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, include approximately \$28 million, \$21 million and \$13 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses. Excluding these amounts, general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, were \$0.59 per Mcfe, \$0.83 per Mcfe and \$0.88 per Mcfe, respectively. This is a non-GAAP measure used by management to analyze LINN's performance.

**Reserve Data*****Proved Reserves***

The following sets forth estimated proved oil, natural gas and NGL reserves and the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows at December 31, 2012, based on reserve reports prepared by independent engineers, D&M:

<b>Estimated proved developed reserves:</b>	
Natural gas (Bcf)	1,661
Oil (MMBbls)	131
NGL (MMBbls)	113
Total (Bcfe)	3,127
<b>Estimated proved undeveloped reserves:</b>	
Natural gas (Bcf)	910
Oil (MMBbls)	60
NGL (MMBbls)	66
Total (Bcfe)	1,669
Estimated total proved reserves (Bcfe)	4,796
Proved developed reserves as a percentage of total proved reserves	65%
Standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows (in millions) <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 6,073
<b>Representative NYMEX prices:<sup>(2)</sup></b>	
Natural gas (MMBtu)	\$ 2.76
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 94.64

(1) This measure is not intended to represent the market value of estimated reserves.

(2) In accordance with SEC regulations, reserves were estimated using the average price during the 12-month period, determined as an unweighted average of the first-day-of-the-month price for each month, excluding escalations based upon future conditions. The average price used to estimate reserves is held constant over the life of the reserves.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, LINN's PUDs increased to 1,669 Bcfe from 1,336 Bcfe at December 31, 2011, representing an increase of 333 Bcfe. The increase was primarily due to 415 Bcfe added as a result of LINN's acquisitions in the Mid-Continent, Hugoton Basin, Williston/Powder River Basin, East Texas and Green River Basin regions and 588 Bcfe added as a result of its drilling activities, partially offset by 443 Bcfe of revisions and 227 Bcfe of PUDs developed during 2012.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, LINN incurred approximately \$442 million in capital expenditures to convert 208 Bcfe of reserves classified as PUDs at December 31, 2011. Based on the December 31, 2012 reserve report, the amounts of capital expenditures estimated to be incurred in 2013, 2014 and 2015 to develop LINN's PUDs are approximately \$679 million, \$688 million and \$622 million, respectively. The amount and timing of these expenditures will depend on a number of factors, including actual drilling results, service costs and product prices.

---

## **Table of Contents**

None of the 1,669 Bcfe of PUDs at December 31, 2012, has remained undeveloped for five years or more. All PUD properties are included in LINN's current five-year development plan.

Reserve engineering is inherently a subjective process of estimating underground accumulations of oil, natural gas and NGL that cannot be measured exactly. The accuracy of any reserve estimate is a function of the quality of available data and engineering and geological interpretation and judgment. Accordingly, reserve estimates may vary from the quantities of oil, natural gas and NGL that are ultimately recovered. Future prices received for production may vary, perhaps significantly, from the prices assumed for the purposes of estimating the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows. The standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows should not be construed as the market value of the reserves at the dates shown. The 10% discount factor required to be used under the provisions of applicable accounting standards may not be the most appropriate discount factor based on interest rates in effect from time to time and risks associated with LINN or the oil and natural gas industry. The standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows is materially affected by assumptions about the timing of future production, which may prove to be inaccurate.

The reserve estimates reported herein were prepared by independent engineers, D&M. The process performed by the independent engineers to prepare reserve amounts included their estimation of reserve quantities, future producing rates, future net revenue and the present value of such future net revenue, is based in part on data provided by LINN. When preparing the reserve estimates, the independent engineering firm did not independently verify the accuracy and completeness of the information and data furnished by LINN with respect to ownership interests, production, well test data, historical costs of operation and development, product prices, or any agreements relating to current and future operations of the properties and sales of production. However, if in the course of their work, something came to their attention that brought into question the validity or sufficiency of any such information or data, they did not rely on such information or data until they had satisfactorily resolved their questions relating thereto. The estimates of reserves conform to the guidelines of the SEC, including the criteria of reasonable certainty, as it pertains to expectations about the recoverability of reserves in future years. The independent engineering firm also prepared estimates with respect to reserve categorization, using the definitions for proved reserves set forth in Regulation S-X Rule 4-10(a) and subsequent SEC staff interpretations and guidance.

LINN's internal control over the preparation of reserve estimates is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of LINN's reserve estimates in accordance with SEC regulations. The preparation of reserve estimates was overseen by LINN's Reservoir Engineering Advisor, who has Master of Petroleum Engineering and Master of Business Administration degrees and more than 25 years of oil and natural gas industry experience. The reserve estimates were reviewed and approved by LINN's senior engineering staff and management, with final approval by its Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer. For additional information regarding estimates of reserves, including the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows, see Supplemental Oil and Natural Gas Data (Unaudited) in LINN's consolidated financial statements, included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. LINN has not filed reserve estimates with any federal authority or agency, with the exception of the SEC.

## **Operational Overview**

### ***General***

LINN generally seeks to be the operator of its properties so that it can develop drilling programs and optimization projects that not only replace production, but add value through reserve and production growth and future operational synergies. Many of LINN's wells are completed in multiple producing zones with commingled production and long economic lives.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Principal Customers***

For the year ended December 31, 2012, sales of oil, natural gas and NGL to Enbridge Energy Partners, L.P. and DCP Midstream Partners, LP accounted for approximately 24% and 13%, respectively, of LINN's total production volumes, or 37% in the aggregate. If LINN were to lose any one of its major oil and natural gas purchasers, the loss could temporarily cease or delay production and sale of its oil and natural gas in that particular purchaser's service area. If LINN were to lose a purchaser, it believes it could identify a substitute purchaser. However, if one or more of these large purchasers ceased purchasing oil and natural gas altogether, it could have a detrimental effect on the oil and natural gas market in general and on the volume of oil and natural gas that LINN is able to sell.

### ***Competition***

The oil and natural gas industry is highly competitive. LINN encounters strong competition from other independent operators and master limited partnerships in acquiring properties, contracting for drilling and other related services and securing trained personnel. LINN is also affected by competition for drilling rigs and the availability of related equipment. In the past, the oil and natural gas industry has experienced shortages of drilling rigs, equipment, pipe and personnel, which has delayed development drilling and has caused significant price increases. LINN is unable to predict when, or if, such shortages may occur or how they would affect its drilling program.

### ***Operating Hazards and Insurance***

The oil and natural gas industry involves a variety of operating hazards and risks that could result in substantial losses from, among other things, injury or loss of life, severe damage to or destruction of property, natural resources and equipment, pollution or other environmental damage, cleanup responsibilities, regulatory investigation and penalties and suspension of operations. LINN may be liable for environmental damages caused by previous owners of property it purchases and leases. As a result, LINN may incur substantial liabilities to third parties or governmental entities, the payment of which could reduce or eliminate funds available for acquisitions, development or distributions, or result in the loss of properties. In addition, LINN participates in wells on a nonoperated basis and therefore may be limited in its ability to control the risks associated with the operation of such wells.

In accordance with customary industry practices, LINN maintains insurance against some, but not all, potential losses. LINN cannot provide assurance that any insurance it obtains will be adequate to cover any losses or liabilities. LINN has elected to self-insure for certain items for which it has determined that the cost of available insurance is excessive relative to the risks presented. In addition, pollution and environmental risks generally are not fully insurable. The occurrence of an event not fully covered by insurance could have a material adverse effect on LINN's financial position and results of operations. For more information about potential risks that could affect LINN, see Risk Factors.

### ***Title to Properties***

Prior to the commencement of drilling operations, LINN conducts a title examination and performs curative work with respect to significant defects. To the extent title opinions or other investigations reflect title defects on those properties, LINN is typically responsible for curing any title defects at its expense prior to commencing drilling operations. Prior to completing an acquisition of producing leases, LINN performs title reviews on the most significant leases and, depending on the materiality of properties, LINN may obtain a title opinion or review previously obtained title opinions. As a result, LINN has obtained title opinions on a significant portion of its properties and believes that it has satisfactory title to its producing properties in accordance with standards generally accepted in the industry. Oil and natural gas properties are subject to customary royalty and other interests, liens for current taxes and other burdens which do not materially interfere with the use of or affect the carrying value of the properties.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Seasonal Nature of Business***

Seasonal weather conditions and lease stipulations can limit the drilling and producing activities and other operations in regions of the U.S. in which LINN operates. These seasonal conditions can pose challenges for meeting the well drilling objectives and increase competition for equipment, supplies and personnel, which could lead to shortages and increase costs or delay operations. For example, LINN's operations may be impacted by ice and snow in the winter and by electrical storms and high temperatures in the spring and summer, as well as by wild fires in the fall.

The demand for natural gas typically decreases during the summer months and increases during the winter months. Seasonal anomalies sometimes lessen this fluctuation. In addition, certain natural gas users utilize natural gas storage facilities and purchase some of their anticipated winter requirements during the summer, which can also lessen seasonal demand fluctuations.

### **Environmental Matters and Regulation**

LINN's operations are subject to stringent federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the discharge of materials into the environment or otherwise relating to environmental protection. LINN's operations are subject to the same environmental laws and regulations as other companies in the oil and natural gas industry. These laws and regulations may:

require the acquisition of various permits before drilling commences;

require the installation of expensive pollution control equipment;

restrict the types, quantities and concentration of various substances that can be released into the environment in connection with drilling and production activities;

limit or prohibit drilling activities on lands lying within wilderness, wetlands, areas inhabited by endangered species and other protected areas;

require remedial measures to prevent pollution from former operations, such as pit closure and plugging of abandoned wells;

impose substantial liabilities for pollution resulting from operations; and

with respect to operations affecting federal lands or leases, require preparation of a Resource Management Plan, an Environmental Assessment, and/or an Environmental Impact Statement.

These laws, rules and regulations may also restrict the production rate of oil, natural gas and NGL below the rate that would otherwise be possible. The regulatory burden on the industry increases the cost of doing business and consequently affects profitability. Additionally, Congress and federal and state agencies frequently revise environmental laws and regulations, and any changes that result in more stringent and costly waste handling, disposal and cleanup requirements for the oil and natural gas industry could have a significant impact on operating costs.

The environmental laws and regulations applicable to LINN and its operations include, among others, the following U.S. federal laws and regulations:

Clean Air Act, and its amendments, which governs air emissions;

Clean Water Act, which governs discharges to and excavations within the waters of the U.S.;

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ( CERCLA ), which imposes liability where hazardous releases have occurred or are threatened to occur (commonly known as Superfund );

---

**Table of Contents**

Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, which prescribes new fuel economy standards and other energy saving measures;

National Environmental Policy Act, which governs oil and natural gas production activities on federal lands;

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ( RCRA ), which governs the management of solid waste;

Safe Drinking Water Act, which governs the underground injection and disposal of wastewater; and

U.S. Department of Interior regulations, which impose liability for pollution cleanup and damages.

Various states regulate the drilling for, and the production, gathering and sale of, oil, natural gas and NGL, including imposing production taxes and requirements for obtaining drilling permits. States also regulate the method of developing new fields, the spacing and operation of wells and the prevention of waste of resources. States may regulate rates of production and may establish maximum daily production allowables from natural gas wells based on market demand or resource conservation, or both. States do not regulate wellhead prices or engage in other similar direct economic regulations, but there can be no assurance that they will not do so in the future. The effect of these regulations may be to limit the amounts of oil, natural gas and NGL that may be produced from LINN 's wells and to limit the number of wells or locations it can drill. The oil and natural gas industry is also subject to compliance with various other federal, state and local regulations and laws. Some of those laws relate to occupational safety, resource conservation and equal opportunity employment.

LINN believes that it substantially complies with all current applicable environmental laws and regulations and that continued compliance with existing requirements will not have a material adverse impact on its financial condition or results of operations. Future regulatory issues that could impact LINN include new rules or legislation regulating greenhouse gas emissions, hydraulic fracturing, endangered species and air emissions.

***Climate Change***

In response to findings that emissions of carbon dioxide and certain other gases may be contributing to warming of the Earth 's atmosphere, the Environmental Protection Agency ( EPA ) has adopted regulations under existing provisions of the federal Clean Air Act that would require a reduction in emissions of greenhouse gases ( GHG ) from motor vehicles and also may trigger construction and operating permit review for GHG emissions from certain stationary sources. The EPA has asserted that the final motor vehicle GHG emission standards triggered construction and operating permit requirements for stationary sources. Thus, on June 3, 2010, the EPA issued a final rule to address permitting of GHG emissions from stationary sources under the Clean Air Act 's Prevention of Significant Deterioration ( PSD ) and Title V programs. This final rule tailors the PSD and Title V programs to apply to certain stationary sources of GHG emissions in a multi-step process, with the largest sources first subject to permitting. In addition, on November 8, 2010, the EPA published a final rule expanding its existing GHG emissions reporting rule published in October 2009 to include onshore and offshore oil and natural gas production and onshore oil and natural gas processing, transmission, storage and distribution activities. Facilities containing petroleum and natural gas systems that emit 25,000 metric tons or more of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent per year are now required to report annual GHG emissions to the EPA, with the first report for emissions occurring in 2011 due on September 28, 2012. In addition, both houses of Congress have considered legislation to reduce emissions of GHGs, and almost one-half of the states have already taken legal measures to reduce emissions of GHGs, primarily through the planned development of GHG emission inventories and/or regional GHG cap and trade programs. Any laws or regulations that may be adopted to restrict or reduce emissions of U.S. greenhouse gases could require LINN to incur increased operating costs such as costs to purchase and operate emissions control systems, to acquire emissions allowances, or comply with new regulatory or reporting requirements, and could have an adverse effect on demand for oil and natural gas.

---

**Table of Contents*****Hydraulic Fracturing***

Hydraulic fracturing is an important and common practice that is used to stimulate production of hydrocarbons from tight formations. The process involves the injection of water, sand and chemicals under pressure into formations to fracture the surrounding rock and stimulate production. Hydraulic fracturing operations have historically been overseen by state regulators as part of their oil and natural gas regulatory programs. However, the EPA has asserted federal regulatory authority over hydraulic fracturing involving fluids that contain diesel fuel under the Safe Drinking Water Act's Underground Injection Control Program and has released draft permitting guidance for hydraulic fracturing operations that use diesel fuel in fracturing fluids in those states where the EPA is the permitting authority. Moreover, on November 23, 2011, the EPA announced that it was granting, in part, a petition to initiate rulemaking under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), relating to chemical substances and mixtures used in oil and natural gas exploration or production. Further, on May 11, 2012, the Department of the Interior's Bureau of Land Management (BLM) issued a proposed rule that, if adopted, would require public disclosure to the BLM of chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing operations after fracturing operations have been completed and would strengthen standards for well-bore integrity and management of fluids that return to the surface during and after fracturing operations on federal and Indian lands. In addition, legislation has been introduced before Congress that would provide for federal regulation of hydraulic fracturing and would require disclosure of the chemicals used in the fracturing process. If adopted, these bills could result in additional permitting requirements for hydraulic fracturing operations as well as various restrictions on those operations. These permitting requirements and restrictions could result in delays in operations at well sites and also increased costs to make wells productive.

LINN uses a significant amount of water in its hydraulic fracturing operations. LINN's inability to locate sufficient amounts of water, or dispose of or recycle water used in its drilling and production operations, could adversely impact LINN's operations. Moreover, new environmental initiatives and regulations could include restrictions on LINN's ability to conduct certain operations such as hydraulic fracturing or disposal of waste, including, but not limited to, produced water, drilling fluids and other wastes associated with the development or production of natural gas. Compliance with environmental regulations and permit requirements governing the withdrawal, storage and use of surface water or groundwater necessary for hydraulic fracturing of wells may increase LINN's operating costs and cause delays, interruptions or termination of its operations, the extent of which cannot be predicted, all of which could have an adverse effect on LINN's operations and financial condition.

A number of federal agencies are analyzing or have been requested to review a variety of environmental issues associated with hydraulic fracturing. The EPA is conducting a study of the potential environmental effects of hydraulic fracturing on drinking water and groundwater. On December 12, 2012, the EPA released a progress report outlining work currently underway and is expected to release results of the study in 2014. These on-going or proposed studies, depending on their course and any meaningful results obtained, could spur initiatives to further regulate hydraulic fracturing under the Safe Drinking Water Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and/or other regulatory mechanisms. President Obama created the Interagency Working Group on Unconventional Natural Gas and Oil by Executive Order on April 13, 2012, which is charged with coordinating and aligning federal agency research and scientific studies on unconventional natural gas and oil resources. Moreover, some states have adopted, and other states are considering adopting, regulations that could restrict hydraulic fracturing in certain circumstances. For example, both Texas and Louisiana have adopted disclosure regulations requiring varying degrees of disclosure of the constituents in hydraulic fracturing fluids. If new laws or regulations that significantly restrict hydraulic fracturing are adopted, such laws could make it more difficult or costly for LINN to perform fracturing to stimulate production from tight formations. In addition, any such added regulation could lead to operational delays, increased operating costs and additional regulatory burdens, and reduced production of oil and natural gas, which could adversely affect LINN's revenues and results of operations.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Endangered Species Act***

The federal Endangered Species Act ( *ESA* ) restricts activities that may affect endangered and threatened species or their habitats. Some of LINN's operations may be located in areas that are designated as habitat for endangered or threatened species. LINN believes that it is currently in substantial compliance with the *ESA*. However, the designation of previously unprotected species as being endangered or threatened could cause LINN to incur additional costs or become subject to operating restrictions in areas where the species are known to exist.

### ***Air Emissions***

On August 15, 2012, the EPA issued final rules that subject oil and natural gas production, processing, transmission and storage operations to regulation under the New Source Performance Standards ( *NSPS* ) and National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants ( *NESHAP* ) programs. The EPA rules include *NSPS* standards for completions of hydraulically fractured natural gas wells. These standards require that prior to January 1, 2015, owners/operators reduce volatile organic compounds emissions from natural gas not sent to the gathering line during well completion either by flaring or by capturing the gas using green completions with a completion combustion device. Beginning January 1, 2015, operators must capture the gas and make it available for use or sale, which can be done through the use of green completions. The standards are applicable to newly fractured wells as well as existing wells that are refractured. Further, the finalized regulations also establish specific new requirements, effective in 2012, for emissions from compressors, controllers, dehydrators, storage tanks, gas processing plants and certain other equipment. These rules may require changes to LINN's operations, including the installation of new equipment to control emissions.

LINN cannot predict how future environmental laws and regulations may impact its properties or operations. For the year ended December 31, 2012, LINN did not incur any material capital expenditures for installation of remediation or pollution control equipment at any of its facilities. LINN is not aware of any environmental issues or claims that will require material capital expenditures during 2013 or that will otherwise have a material impact on its financial position or results of operations.

### **Employees**

As of December 31, 2012, LINN employed approximately 1,136 personnel. None of the employees are represented by labor unions or covered by any collective bargaining agreement. LINN believes that its relationship with its employees is satisfactory.

### **Legal Proceedings**

For a discussion of general legal proceedings, see Note 11 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

## **MARKET INFORMATION**

LINN's units are listed on NASDAQ under the symbol *LINE* and began trading on January 13, 2006, after pricing of its IPO. At the close of business on July 31, 2013, there were approximately 182 unitholders of record.

**Table of Contents**

The following sets forth the range of high and low last reported sales prices per unit, as reported by NASDAQ, for the quarters indicated. In addition, distributions declared during each quarter are presented.

Quarter	Unit Price Range		Cash
	High	Low	Distributions Declared Per Unit
<b>2013:</b>			
July 1 – August 7	\$ 33.29	\$ 22.79	\$ 0.2416 <sup>(1)</sup>
April 1 – June 30	\$ 39.15	\$ 30.52	\$ 0.725
January 1 – March 31	\$ 39.33	\$ 35.93	\$ 0.725
<b>2012:</b>			
October 1 – December 31	\$ 42.52	\$ 35.24	\$ 0.725
July 1 – September 30	\$ 41.47	\$ 38.46	\$ 0.725
April 1 – June 30	\$ 40.70	\$ 35.00	\$ 0.725
January 1 – March 31	\$ 38.84	\$ 35.67	\$ 0.69
<b>2011:</b>			
October 1 – December 31	\$ 39.05	\$ 32.80	\$ 0.69
July 1 – September 30	\$ 40.90	\$ 31.91	\$ 0.69
April 1 – June 30	\$ 40.38	\$ 36.65	\$ 0.66
January 1 – March 31	\$ 39.94	\$ 37.34	\$ 0.66

- (1) In April 2013, LINN's board of directors approved a change in the distribution policy that provides a distribution with respect to any quarter may be made, at the discretion of the board of directors, (i) within 45 days following the end of each quarter or (ii) in three equal installments within 15, 45 and 75 days following the end of each quarter. The first monthly distribution was paid in July 2013 by LINN with respect to the second quarter of 2013 in the amount of \$0.2416 per unit.

**Distributions**

Under LINN's limited liability company agreement, LINN unitholders are entitled to receive a distribution of available cash, which includes cash on hand plus borrowings less any reserves established by the LINN board of directors to provide for the proper conduct of LINN's business (including reserves for future capital expenditures, including drilling, acquisitions and anticipated future credit needs) or to fund distributions over the next four quarters.

The amount of cash that LINN distributes is determined in accordance with the provisions of LINN's limited liability company agreement as discussed in the prior paragraph and based on the discretion of the LINN board of directors. It is LINN's intention to fund interest expense, maintenance capital expenditures and distributions from adjusted EBITDA and to fund acquisitions and other capital expenditures with proceeds from debt or equity offerings, borrowings under its Amended Credit Facility or other external sources of funding. While distributable cash flow ( DCF ) is reported on a quarterly basis, management must consider the timing and size of planned capital expenditures and long-term views about expected results in determining the sustainability of its distributions. Capital spending and resulting production and cash flows do not typically occur evenly throughout the year due to a variety of factors which are difficult to predict, including rig availability, weather, well performance, the timing of completions and the commodity price environment. Consistent with practices common to publicly traded partnerships and limited liability companies, LINN's board of directors historically has not varied the distribution it declares period to period based on uneven cash flows. As a result, DCF may be higher or lower than the declared distribution amounts for individual quarters. Historically, there have been periods in which LINN's distributions were less than DCF, and there have been periods in which LINN's distributions were more than DCF. To the extent DCF was insufficient in a particular period to pay the distribution amount, LINN funded the shortfall with borrowings under its Amended Credit Facility.

**Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans**

See the information under the section Management Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management below regarding securities authorized for issuance under LINN's equity compensation plans.





---

**Table of Contents**

**Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

In October 2008, the LINN board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$100 million of LINN's outstanding units from time to time on the open market or in negotiated purchases. The repurchase plan does not obligate LINN to acquire any specific number of units and may be discontinued at any time. LINN did not repurchase any units during the six months ended June 30, 2013 or December 31, 2012. At June 30, 2013, approximately \$56 million was available for unit repurchase under the program.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The following discussion analyzes the financial condition and results of operations of LINN. The historical financial statements and the unaudited interim financial statements of LINN included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus reflect the assets, liabilities and operations of LINN. You should read the following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations of LINN in conjunction with the historical financial statements and the notes thereto, included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.*

LINN's mission is to acquire, develop and maximize cash flow from a growing portfolio of long-life oil and natural gas assets. LINN is an independent oil and natural gas company that began operations in March 2003 and completed its IPO in January 2006. LINN's properties are located in eight operating regions in the U.S.:

Mid-Continent, which includes properties in Oklahoma, Louisiana and the eastern portion of the Texas Panhandle (including the Granite Wash and Cleveland horizontal plays);

Hugoton Basin, which includes properties located primarily in Kansas and the Shallow Texas Panhandle;

Green River Basin, which includes properties located in southwest Wyoming;

Permian Basin, which includes areas in west Texas and southeast New Mexico;

Michigan/Illinois, which includes the Antrim Shale formation in the northern part of Michigan and oil properties in southern Illinois;

Williston/Powder River Basin, which includes the Bakken formation in North Dakota and the Powder River Basin in Wyoming;

California, which includes the Brea Olinda Field of the Los Angeles Basin; and

East Texas, which includes properties located in east Texas.

Results for the three months ended June 30, 2013, included the following:

oil, natural gas and NGL sales of approximately \$488 million compared to \$347 million for the second quarter of 2012;

average daily production of 780 MMcfe/d compared to 630 MMcfe/d for the second quarter of 2012;

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

net income of approximately \$345 million compared to \$237 million for the second quarter of 2012;

adjusted EBITDA of approximately \$362 million compared to \$319 million for the second quarter of 2012;

capital expenditures, excluding acquisitions, of approximately \$334 million compared to \$298 million for the second quarter of 2012; and

145 wells drilled (all successful) compared to 100 wells drilled (99 successful) for the second quarter of 2012.

**Table of Contents**

Results for the six months ended June 30, 2013, included the following:

oil, natural gas and NGL sales of approximately \$951 million compared to \$696 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012;

average daily production of 788 MMcfe/d compared to 550 MMcfe/d for the six months ended June 30, 2012;

net income of approximately \$123 million compared to \$231 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012;

net cash provided by operating activities of approximately \$561 million compared to net cash used in operating activities of \$122 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012;

adjusted EBITDA of approximately \$718 million compared to \$621 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012;

capital expenditures, excluding acquisitions, of approximately \$606 million compared to \$557 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012; and

258 wells drilled (all successful) compared to 181 wells drilled (178 successful) for the six months ended June 30, 2012.

Results for the year ended December 31, 2012, included the following:

oil, natural gas and NGL sales of approximately \$1.6 billion compared to \$1.2 billion in 2011;

average daily production of 671 MMcfe/d compared to 369 MMcfe/d in 2011;

net loss of approximately \$387 million compared to net income of \$438 million in 2011;

net cash provided by operating activities of approximately \$351 million compared to \$519 million in 2011;

adjusted EBITDA of approximately \$1.4 billion compared to approximately \$1.0 billion in 2011;

capital expenditures, excluding acquisitions, of approximately \$1.1 billion compared to \$697 million in 2011; and

440 wells drilled (436 successful) compared to 294 wells drilled (292 successful) in 2011.

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure used by LINN management and by external users of LINN's financial statements such as investors, lenders under the Amended Credit Facility, research analysts, rating agencies and others. The most significant reconciling items between net income (loss) and adjusted EBITDA are interest expense and noncash items, including the change in fair value of derivatives, and depreciation, depletion and amortization. See [Non-GAAP Financial Measures](#) for a reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA to its most directly

comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP.

*Acquisitions*

On July 31, 2012, LINN completed the acquisition of certain oil and natural gas properties in the Jonah Field located in the Green River Basin of southwest Wyoming from BP for total consideration of approximately \$990 million. The acquisition included approximately 806 Bcfe of proved reserves as of the acquisition date.

On May 1, 2012, LINN completed the acquisition of certain oil and natural gas properties located in east Texas for total consideration of approximately \$168 million. The acquisition included approximately 110 Bcfe of proved reserves as of the acquisition date.

On April 3, 2012, LINN entered into the JV Agreement with an affiliate of Anadarko whereby LINN participates as a partner in the CO<sub>2</sub> enhanced oil recovery development of the Salt Creek Field, located in the

---

## **Table of Contents**

Powder River Basin of Wyoming. Anadarko assigned LINN 23% of its interest in the field in exchange for future funding of \$400 million of Anadarko's development costs. As of March 31, 2013, LINN has paid approximately \$217 million towards the future funding commitment. The acquisition included approximately 16 MMBoe (96 Bcfe) of proved reserves as of the JV Agreement date.

On March 30, 2012, LINN completed the acquisition of certain oil and natural gas properties and the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant located in the Hugoton Basin in Kansas from BP for total consideration of approximately \$1.16 billion. The acquisition included approximately 689 Bcfe of proved reserves as of the acquisition date.

During 2012, LINN completed other smaller acquisitions of oil and natural gas properties located in its various operating regions. LINN, in the aggregate, paid approximately \$122 million in total consideration for these properties.

Proved reserves as of the acquisition date for all of the above referenced acquisitions were estimated using the average oil and natural gas prices during the preceding 12-month period, determined as an unweighted average of the first-day-of-the-month prices for each month. Estimates of proved reserves as of the acquisition date for all of the above referenced acquisitions as well as estimates of proved reserves at December 31, 2012 were prepared by the independent engineering firm, D&M.

### ***Divestiture 2013***

On May 31, 2013, LINN, through one of its wholly owned subsidiaries, together with LINN's partners, Panther Energy, LLC and Red Willow Mid-Continent, LLC, completed the sale of its interests in certain oil and natural gas properties located in the Mid-Continent region to Midstates Petroleum Company, Inc. Proceeds received for LINN's portion of its interests in the properties were approximately \$219 million, net of costs to sell of approximately \$2 million. LINN used the net proceeds from the sale to repay borrowings under its Amended Credit Facility.

### ***Financing and Liquidity***

LINN's Amended Credit Facility provides for a revolving credit facility up to the lesser of: (i) the then-effective borrowing base and (ii) maximum commitment amount of \$4.0 billion. The borrowing base remains unchanged at \$4.5 billion and does not include any assets to be acquired in the pending transaction with Berry. The maturity date is April 2018. The amended and restated agreement is substantially similar to the previous Credit Facility with revisions to permit the transactions related to the acquisition of Berry and to designate Berry as an unrestricted subsidiary under the agreement.

In accordance with the provisions of the indenture related to the 2017 Senior Notes, in June 2013, LINN redeemed the remaining outstanding principal amount of \$41 million. In accordance with the provisions of the indenture related to the 2018 Senior Notes, in July 2013, LINN redeemed the remaining outstanding principal amount of \$14 million.

In January 2012, LINN, under its equity distribution agreement, issued and sold 1,539,651 units representing limited liability company interests at an average unit price of \$38.02 for proceeds of approximately \$57 million (net of approximately \$2 million in commissions and professional services expenses). LINN used the net proceeds for general corporate purposes, including the repayment of a portion of the indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Facility. At December 31, 2012, units equaling approximately \$411 million in aggregate offering price remained available to be issued and sold under the agreement.

In January 2012, LINN also completed a public offering of units for net proceeds of approximately \$674 million. LINN used the net proceeds from the sale of these units to repay a portion of the outstanding indebtedness under its Credit Facility.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In March 2012, LINN issued \$1.8 billion in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% senior notes due November 2019 and used the net proceeds of approximately \$1.77 billion to fund the Hugoton acquisition. The remaining proceeds were used to repay indebtedness under the Credit Facility and for general corporate purposes.

On May 8, 2012, LINN filed a registration statement on Form S-4 to register exchange notes that are identical in all material respects to those of the outstanding May 2019 Senior Notes, except that the transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional interest provisions relating to the outstanding notes do not apply to the exchange notes. On September 24, 2012, the registration statement was declared effective and LINN commenced an offer to exchange any and all of its \$750 million outstanding principal amount of May 2019 Senior Notes for an equal amount of new May 2019 Senior Notes. The offer expired on October 23, 2012.

On October 17, 2012, LinnCo completed its IPO of 34,787,500 common shares representing limited liability company interests for net proceeds of approximately \$1.2 billion. The net proceeds LinnCo received from the offering were used to acquire 34,787,500 LINN units which are equal to the number of LinnCo common shares sold in the offering. LINN used the proceeds from the sale of the units to LinnCo to pay the expenses of the offering and repay a portion of the outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Facility.

On March 22, 2013, LINN filed a registration statement on Form S-4 to register exchange notes that are identical in all material respects to those of the outstanding November 2019 Senior Notes, except that transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional interest provisions relating to the outstanding notes do not apply to the exchange notes. As of August 8, 2013, the registration statement has not been declared effective and due to the pending SEC inquiry (see Note 16 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements located elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus), the timing for the registration statement to be declared effective is uncertain. Accordingly, beginning on April 8, 2013, interest accruing on the November 2019 Senior Notes increased by 0.25%, and will increase by an additional 0.25% on the 90th, 180th and 270th day after such date until such registration statement is declared effective and LINN completes an offer to exchange the November 2019 Senior Notes for registered notes. Such additional interest is expected to be approximately \$4 million through October 2013 and will continue to increase until the registration statement is declared effective.

### ***Commodity Derivatives***

During the year ended December 31, 2012, LINN entered into commodity derivative contracts consisting of oil swaps for 2012 through 2017, natural gas swaps for 2012 through 2018, and oil and natural gas puts for 2012 through 2017 and paid premiums for put options of approximately \$583 million. LINN also entered into natural gas basis swaps for 2012 through 2016 and trade month roll swaps for 2012 through 2017. Currently, LINN has limited abilities to hedge its NGL production because there is no commercially viable market established for this purpose. Therefore, LINN does not directly hedge its NGL production.

### **Operating Regions**

Following is a discussion of LINN's eight operating regions:

#### ***Mid-Continent***

The Mid-Continent region includes properties located in Oklahoma, Louisiana and the eastern portion of the Texas Panhandle (including the Granite Wash and Cleveland horizontal plays). Wells in this diverse region produce from both oil and natural gas reservoirs at depths ranging from 1,500 feet to over 18,000 feet. The Granite Wash formation and other shallower producing horizons are currently being developed using horizontal drilling and multi-stage stimulations. In the northern Texas Panhandle and extending into western Oklahoma, the Cleveland formation is being developed as a horizontal oil play. Elsewhere in Oklahoma, several producing formations are being targeted using similar horizontal drilling and completion technologies. The majority of wells in this region are mature, low-decline oil and natural gas wells.

---

**Table of Contents**

Mid-Continent proved reserves represented approximately 34% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 59% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 313 MMcfe/d or 48% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$578 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 49% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Mid-Continent region, primarily in the Granite Wash formation.

To more efficiently transport its natural gas in the Mid-Continent region to market, LINN owns and operates a network of natural gas gathering systems comprised of approximately 300 miles of pipeline and associated compression and metering facilities. In connection with the horizontal development activities in the Granite Wash formation, LINN continues to expand this gathering system which connects to numerous natural gas processing facilities in the region.

***Hugoton Basin***

The Hugoton Basin is a large oil and natural gas producing area located in the central portion of the Texas Panhandle extending into southwestern Kansas. LINN's Texas properties in the basin primarily produce from the Brown Dolomite formation at depths of approximately 3,200 feet. LINN's Kansas properties in the basin, acquired in March 2012, primarily produce from the Council Grove and Chase formations at depths ranging from 2,500 feet to 3,000 feet. Hugoton Basin proved reserves represented approximately 21% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 85% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 120 MMcfe/d or 18% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$11 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 3% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Hugoton Basin region.

To more efficiently transport its natural gas in the Texas Panhandle to market, LINN owns and operates a network of natural gas gathering systems comprised of approximately 665 miles of pipeline and associated compression and metering facilities that connect to numerous sales outlets in the area. LINN also owns and operates the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant in southwestern Kansas with a capacity of approximately 450 MMcfe/d, allowing it to extract maximum value from the liquids-rich natural gas produced in the area. LINN's production in the area is delivered to the plant via a system of approximately 2,100 miles of pipeline and related facilities operated by LINN, of which approximately 250 miles of pipeline are owned by LINN.

***Green River Basin***

The Green River Basin region consists of properties acquired in July 2012. These properties are located in southwest Wyoming and primarily produce natural gas at depths ranging from 8,000 feet to 12,000 feet. Green River Basin proved reserves represented approximately 21% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 43% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 62 MMcfe/d or 9% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$22 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 12% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Green River Basin region.

***Permian Basin***

The Permian Basin is one of the largest and most prolific oil and natural gas basins in the U.S. LINN's properties are located in west Texas and southeast New Mexico and produce at depths ranging from 2,000 feet to 12,000 feet. The Wolfberry trend is located in the north central portion of the basin where LINN has been actively drilling vertical oil wells since 2010. LINN also produces oil and natural gas from mature, low-decline wells including several waterflood properties located across the basin. Permian Basin proved reserves represented approximately 8% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 56% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 83 MMcfe/d or 12% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$240 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending

---

## **Table of Contents**

approximately 20% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Permian Basin region, primarily in the Wolfberry trend.

### ***Michigan/Illinois***

The Michigan/Illinois region includes properties producing from the Antrim Shale formation in the northern part of Michigan and oil properties in southern Illinois. These wells produce at depths ranging from 600 feet to 4,000 feet. Michigan/Illinois proved reserves represented approximately 6% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 94% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 35 MMcfe/d or 5% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 1% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Michigan/Illinois region.

### ***Williston/Powder River Basin***

The Williston/Powder River Basin region includes the Bakken formation in North Dakota and the Powder River Basin in Wyoming. LINN's nonoperated properties in the Williston Basin, one of the premier oil basins in the U.S., produce at depths ranging from 9,000 feet to 12,000 feet. LINN's properties in the Powder River Basin, acquired in April 2012, consist of a CO2 flood operated by Anadarko in the Salt Creek Field. Williston/Powder River Basin proved reserves represented approximately 4% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 66% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 29 MMcfe/d or 4% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$124 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 12% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the Williston/Powder River Basin region.

### ***California***

The California region consists of the Brea Olinda Field of the Los Angeles Basin. The Brea Olinda Field was discovered in 1880 and produces from the shallow Pliocene formation to the deeper Miocene formation at depths ranging from 1,000 feet to 7,500 feet. California proved reserves represented approximately 4% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012, of which 96% were classified as proved developed. This region produced 13 MMcfe/d or 2% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2012, LINN invested approximately \$1 million to drill in this region. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 2% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the California region.

### ***East Texas***

The East Texas region consists of properties acquired in May 2012. These properties are located in east Texas and primarily produce natural gas from the Cotton Valley formation at depths of approximately 11,000 feet. Proved reserves for these mature, low-decline producing properties, all of which are proved developed, represented approximately 2% of total proved reserves at December 31, 2012. This region produced 16 MMcfe/d or 2% of LINN's 2012 average daily production. During 2013, LINN anticipates spending approximately 1% of its total oil and natural gas capital budget for development activities in the East Texas region.



**Table of Contents****Results of Operations****Three Months Ended June 30, 2013, Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2012**

	<b>Three Months Ended June 30,</b>		<b>Variance</b>
	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	
	(in thousands)		
<b>Revenues and other:</b>			
Natural gas sales	\$ 160,766	\$ 59,258	\$ 101,508
Oil sales	261,912	224,344	37,568
NGL sales	65,529	63,625	1,904
Total oil, natural gas and NGL sales	488,207	347,227	140,980
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives	326,733	439,647	(112,914)
Marketing and other revenues	23,885	13,723	10,162
	838,825	800,597	38,228
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Lease operating expenses	83,584	70,129	13,455
Transportation expenses	29,298	21,815	7,483
Marketing expenses	9,360	6,458	2,902
General and administrative expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	46,305	41,185	5,120
Exploration costs	818	407	411
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	198,629	143,506	55,123
Impairment of long-lived assets	(14,851)	146,499	(161,350)
Taxes, other than income taxes	32,397	30,656	1,741
Gains on sale of assets and other, net	(959)	(2)	(957)
	384,581	460,653	(76,072)
<b>Other income and (expenses)</b>	(110,216)	(102,346)	(7,870)
<b>Income before income taxes</b>	344,028	237,598	106,430
<b>Income tax expense (benefit)</b>	(1,129)	512	(1,641)
<b>Net income</b>	\$ 345,157	\$ 237,086	\$ 108,071

<sup>(1)</sup> General and administrative expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, include approximately \$7 million and \$6 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses.

**Table of Contents**

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Variance
	2013	2012	
<b>Average daily production:</b>			
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	429	317	35%
Oil (MBbls/d)	31.5	28.2	12%
NGL (MBbls/d)	27.0	24.0	13%
Total (MMcfe/d)	780	630	24%
<b>Weighted average prices (hedged):</b> <sup>(1)</sup>			
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 5.24	\$ 5.65	(7)%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 93.49	\$ 92.92	1%
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 26.69	\$ 29.08	(8)%
<b>Weighted average prices (unhedged):</b> <sup>(2)</sup>			
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 4.12	\$ 2.06	100%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 91.27	\$ 87.36	4%
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 26.69	\$ 29.08	(8)%
<b>Average NYMEX prices:</b>			
Natural gas (MMBtu)	\$ 4.09	\$ 2.22	84%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 94.22	\$ 93.49	1%
<b>Costs per Mcfe of production:</b>			
Lease operating expenses	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.22	(3)%
Transportation expenses	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.38	8%
General and administrative expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.72	(10)%
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	\$ 2.80	\$ 2.50	12%
Taxes, other than income taxes	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.53	(13)%

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the effect of settlements on derivatives of approximately \$50 million (excluding an approximate \$5 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) and \$118 million (excluding an approximate \$18 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) for the three months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Does not include the effect of gains (losses) on derivatives.

<sup>(3)</sup> General and administrative expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, include approximately \$7 million and \$6 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses. Excluding these amounts, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, were \$0.55 per Mcfe and \$0.61 per Mcfe, respectively. This is a non-GAAP measure used by management to analyze LinnCo's performance.

**Revenues and Other***Oil, Natural Gas and NGL Sales*

Oil, natural gas and NGL sales increased approximately \$141 million or 41% to approximately \$488 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$347 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012, due to higher production volumes and higher natural gas and oil prices partially offset by lower NGL prices. Higher natural gas and oil prices resulted in an increase in revenues of approximately \$81 million and \$11 million, respectively. Lower NGL prices resulted in a decrease in revenues of approximately \$6 million.

Average daily production volumes increased to 780 MMcfe/d during the three months ended June 30, 2013, from 630 MMcfe/d during the three months ended June 30, 2012. Higher oil, natural gas and NGL production volumes resulted in an increase in revenues of approximately \$26 million, \$21 million and \$8 million, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

The following sets forth average daily production by region:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Variance	
	2013	2012		
<b>Average daily production (MMcfe/d):</b>				
Mid-Continent	315	306	9	3%
Hugoton Basin	140	151	(11)	(8)%
Green River Basin	138		138	
Permian Basin	84	80	4	5%
Williston/Powder River Basin	35	29	6	22%
Michigan/Illinois	33	35	(2)	(5)%
East Texas	22	16	6	39%
California	13	13		
	780	630	150	24%

The increase in average daily production volumes in the Mid-Continent region primarily reflects LINN's 2012 and 2013 capital drilling programs in the Granite Wash formation, partially offset by a decrease of approximately 7 MMcfe/d of production volumes related to one month's production of the Panther Properties sold on May 31, 2013. The decrease in average daily production volumes in the Hugoton Basin region reflects downtime related to weather and plant maintenance, and the effects of natural declines, partially offset by the results of LINN's development capital spending. Average daily production volumes in the Green River Basin region reflect the impact of the acquisition from BP in July 2012, partially offset by a reduction caused by ethane rejection in the region. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Permian Basin region primarily reflects development capital spending, partially offset by downtime from third parties' infrastructure. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Williston/Powder River Basin region reflects development capital spending in the Williston Basin. The Michigan/Illinois and California regions consist of low-decline asset bases and continue to produce at consistent levels. The increase in average daily production volumes in the East Texas region reflects the impact of the acquisition in May 2012.

*Gains on Oil and Natural Gas Derivatives*

The following presents LINN's reported gains and losses on derivative instruments:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Variance
	2013	2012	
		(in thousands)	
Cash settlements on commodity derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 53,635	\$ 97,522	\$ (43,887)
Cash settlements on bankruptcy claim <sup>(2)</sup>	5,073	18,277	(13,204)
Total cash settlements	58,708	115,799	(57,091)
Oil derivative contracts related to current production period <sup>(3)</sup>	(3,458)	20,218	(23,676)
Changes in fair value on unsettled commodity derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	271,483	303,630	(32,147)
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives	\$ 326,733	\$ 439,647	\$ (112,914)

(1) Exclude the cost of any premiums paid for put option contracts.

(2) Represent the recoveries of a bankruptcy claim against Lehman Brothers.

(3)

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Represent the timing difference related to contracts that have settled (contract terms have expired) but cash has not been received at the end of the reporting period.

244

**Table of Contents**

- (4) Represent changes in fair value of the derivatives contracts from period to period and include the reduction of put option premium value over time.

LINN pays cash for put options at the time of execution and no additional amounts are payable in the future under the contracts. The premiums paid for put options that settled during the three months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, were approximately \$43 million and \$36 million, respectively. Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives decreased by approximately \$113 million to gains of approximately \$327 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from gains of approximately \$440 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012. Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives decreased primarily due to reduced cash settlements during the period and changes in fair value on unsettled derivatives contracts. The results for 2013 and 2012 also include gains of approximately \$5 million and \$18 million, respectively, related to the recoveries of a bankruptcy claim (see Note 10 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus). The fair value on unsettled derivatives contracts changes as future commodity price expectations change compared to the contract prices on the derivatives. If the expected future commodity prices increase compared to the contract prices on the derivatives, losses are recognized; and if the expected future commodity prices decrease compared to the contract prices on the derivatives, gains are recognized.

During the three months ended June 30, 2013, LINN had commodity derivative contracts for approximately 111% of its natural gas production, including natural gas put options used to indirectly hedge NGL revenues, and 130% of its oil production. During the three months ended June 30, 2012, LINN had commodity derivative contracts for approximately 120% of its natural gas production, including natural gas put options used to indirectly hedge NGL revenues, and 106% of its oil production.

LINN determines the fair value of its oil and natural gas derivatives utilizing pricing models that use a variety of techniques, including market quotes and pricing analysis. See *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk* and Note 7 and Note 8 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional information about LINN's commodity derivatives. For information about LINN's credit risk related to derivative contracts, see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* *Counterparty Credit Risk*.

*Marketing and Other Revenues*

Marketing revenues represent third-party activities associated with company-owned gathering systems and plants. Marketing and other revenues increased by approximately \$10 million or 74% to approximately \$24 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$14 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to higher revenues generated from the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant.

*Expenses**Lease Operating Expenses*

Lease operating expenses include expenses such as labor, field office, vehicle, supervision, maintenance, tools and supplies and workover expenses. Lease operating expenses increased by approximately \$14 million or 19% to approximately \$84 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$70 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012. Lease operating expenses increased primarily due to higher costs associated with horizontal wells drilled in the Mid-Continent region during the second half of 2012 and also properties acquired during 2012. Lease operating expenses per Mcfe decreased to \$1.18 per Mcfe for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from \$1.22 per Mcfe for the three months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to lower rates on newly acquired properties and cost saving initiatives.

---

**Table of Contents***Transportation Expenses*

Transportation expenses increased by approximately \$7 million or 34% to approximately \$29 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$22 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to the BP acquisitions in 2012.

*Marketing Expenses*

Marketing expenses represent third-party activities associated with company-owned gathering systems and plants. Marketing expenses increased by approximately \$3 million or 45% to approximately \$9 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$6 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to higher expenses associated with the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant.

*General and Administrative Expenses*

General and administrative expenses are costs not directly associated with field operations and reflect the costs of employees including executive officers, related benefits, office leases and professional fees. General and administrative expenses increased by approximately \$5 million or 12% to approximately \$46 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$41 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012. The increase was primarily due to an increase in salaries and benefits related expenses of approximately \$5 million, driven primarily by increased employee headcount, and an increase in professional services expenses of approximately \$2 million, partially offset by a decrease in acquisition related expenses of approximately \$3 million. Although general and administrative expenses increased, the unit rate decreased to \$0.65 per Mcfe for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from \$0.72 per Mcfe for the three months ended June 30, 2012, as a result of efficiencies gained from being a larger, more scalable organization.

*Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization*

Depreciation, depletion and amortization increased by approximately \$55 million or 38% to approximately \$199 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$144 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012. Higher depletion rates and higher total production volumes were the primary reasons for the increased expense. Depreciation, depletion and amortization per Mcfe also increased to \$2.80 per Mcfe for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from \$2.50 per Mcfe for the three months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to negative reserve revisions from the prior year, partially offset by lower rates on properties acquired in 2012.

*Impairment of Long-Lived Assets*

During the three months ended June 30, 2013, LINN recorded an adjustment of approximately \$15 million to reduce the initial impairment charge recorded in March 2013 to reflect the fair value less costs to sell the Panther Properties sold in May 2013. See Note 2 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional information. At March 31, 2013, the carrying value of the Panther Properties was reduced to fair value less costs to sell resulting in an impairment charge of approximately \$57 million and the properties were classified as assets held for sale. During the three months ended June 30, 2012, LINN recorded a noncash impairment charge, before and after tax, of approximately \$146 million associated with proved oil and natural gas properties related to a decline in commodity prices.

*Taxes, Other Than Income Taxes*

Taxes, other than income taxes, which consist primarily of severance and ad valorem taxes, increased by approximately \$1 million or 6% to approximately \$32 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from

**Table of Contents**

approximately \$31 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012. Severance taxes, which are a function of revenues generated from production, increased by approximately \$4 million compared to the three months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to higher production volumes and higher natural gas and oil prices partially offset by lower NGL prices. Ad valorem taxes, which are based on the value of reserves and production equipment and vary by location, decreased by approximately \$2 million compared to the three months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to an adjustment related to the properties acquired in the Green River Basin region partially offset by taxes associated with property acquisitions in 2012 and higher rates on LINN's base properties.

**Other Income and (Expenses)**

	<b>Three Months Ended June 30,</b>		<b>Variance</b>
	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	
	(in thousands)		
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	\$ (103,847)	\$ (94,390)	\$ (9,457)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(4,187)		(4,187)
Other, net	(2,182)	(7,956)	5,774
	<b>\$ (110,216)</b>	<b>\$ (102,346)</b>	<b>\$ (7,870)</b>

Other income and (expenses) increased by approximately \$8 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2012. Interest expense increased primarily due to higher outstanding debt during the period and higher amortization of financing fees and expenses associated with amendments made to LINN's Credit Facility during 2012 and 2013. In addition, for the three months ended June 30, 2013, LINN recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$4 million as a result of the redemption of the remaining outstanding 2017 Senior Notes. See Liquidity and Capital Resources Debt for additional details. Other expenses decreased primarily due to no write-offs of deferred financing fees related to the amendment of the Credit Facility for the three months ended June 30, 2013, compared to approximately \$6 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012.

**Income Tax Expense (Benefit)**

LINN is a limited liability company treated as a partnership for federal and state income tax purposes, with the exception of the state of Texas, in which income tax liabilities and/or benefits of LINN are passed through to its unitholders. Limited liability companies are subject to Texas margin tax. In addition, certain of LINN's subsidiaries are Subchapter C-corporations subject to federal and state income taxes. LINN recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$1 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, compared to an income tax expense of approximately \$1 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012. Income tax expense decreased primarily due to lower income from LINN's taxable subsidiaries during the three months ended June 30, 2013, compared to the same period in 2012.

**Net Income**

Net income increased by approximately \$108 million to approximately \$345 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$237 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012. The increase was primarily due to higher production revenues and lower expenses, including interest, partially offset by lower gains on oil and natural gas derivatives. See discussions above for explanations of variances.

**Table of Contents****Six Months Ended June 30, 2013, Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2012**

	Six Months Ended		Variance
	2013	June 30, 2012 (in thousands)	
<b>Revenues and other:</b>			
Natural gas sales	\$ 295,510	\$ 125,043	\$ 170,467
Oil sales	503,710	455,509	48,201
NGL sales	151,719	115,570	36,149
Total oil, natural gas and NGL sales	950,939	696,122	254,817
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives	218,363	441,678	(223,315)
Marketing and other revenues	38,583	16,887	21,696
	1,207,885	1,154,687	53,198
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Lease operating expenses	172,305	141,765	30,540
Transportation expenses	56,481	32,377	24,104
Marketing expenses	16,734	7,150	9,584
General and administrative expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	104,871	84,506	20,365
Exploration costs	3,044	817	2,227
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	396,070	260,782	135,288
Impairment of long-lived assets	42,202	146,499	(104,297)
Taxes, other than income taxes	72,068	55,851	16,217
Losses on sale of assets and other, net	2,213	1,492	721
	865,988	731,239	134,749
<b>Other income and (expenses)</b>	(212,218)	(183,134)	(29,084)
<b>Income before income taxes</b>	129,679	240,314	(110,635)
<b>Income tax expense</b>	6,407	9,430	(3,023)
<b>Net income</b>	\$ 123,272	\$ 230,884	\$ (107,612)

<sup>(1)</sup> General and administrative expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, include approximately \$17 million and \$14 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses.



**Table of Contents**

	Six Months Ended		Variance
	June 30,		
	2013	2012	
<b>Average daily production:</b>			
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	436	273	60%
Oil (MBbls/d)	30.8	27.2	13%
NGL (MBbls/d)	27.8	19.1	46%
Total (MMcfe/d)	788	550	43%
<b>Weighted average prices (hedged):</b> <sup>(1)</sup>			
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 5.23	\$ 5.93	(12)%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 92.59	\$ 92.86	
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 30.12	\$ 33.21	(9)%
<b>Weighted average prices (unhedged):</b> <sup>(2)</sup>			
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 3.75	\$ 2.52	49%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 90.23	\$ 92.12	(2)%
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 30.12	\$ 33.21	(9)%
<b>Average NYMEX prices:</b>			
Natural gas (MMBtu)	\$ 3.71	\$ 2.48	50%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 94.30	\$ 98.21	(4)%
<b>Costs per Mcfe of production:</b>			
Lease operating expenses	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.42	(15)%
Transportation expenses	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.32	25%
General and administrative expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.84	(12)%
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	\$ 2.78	\$ 2.60	7%
Taxes, other than income taxes	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.56	(9)%

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the effect of settlements on derivatives of approximately \$130 million (excluding an approximate \$5 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) and \$173 million (excluding an approximate \$18 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) for the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Does not include the effect of gains (losses) on derivatives.

<sup>(3)</sup> General and administrative expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, include approximately \$17 million and \$14 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses. Excluding these amounts, general and administrative expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, were \$0.62 per Mcfe and \$0.70 per Mcfe, respectively. This is a non-GAAP measure used by management to analyze LINN's performance.

**Revenues and Other***Oil, Natural Gas and NGL Sales*

Oil, natural gas and NGL sales increased approximately \$255 million or 37% to approximately \$951 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$696 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012, due to higher production volumes and higher natural gas prices partially offset by lower NGL and oil prices. Higher natural gas prices resulted in an increase in revenues of approximately \$97 million. Lower NGL and oil prices resulted in a decrease in revenues of approximately \$16 million and \$11 million, respectively.

Average daily production volumes increased to 788 MMcfe/d during the six months ended June 30, 2013, from 550 MMcfe/d during the six months ended June 30, 2012. Higher natural gas, oil and NGL production volumes resulted in an increase in revenues of approximately \$74 million, \$59 million and \$52 million, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

The following sets forth average daily production by region:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Variance	
	2013	2012		
Average daily production (MMcfe/d):				
Mid-Continent	321	290	31	11%
Hugoton Basin	141	95	46	48%
Green River Basin	140		140	
Permian Basin	82	84	(2)	(3)%
Williston/Powder River Basin	37	25	12	48%
Michigan/Illinois	34	35	(1)	(5)%
East Texas	21	8	13	171%
California	12	13	(1)	(5)%
	788	550	238	43%

The increase in average daily production volumes in the Mid-Continent region primarily reflects LINN's 2012 and 2013 capital drilling programs in the Granite Wash formation. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Hugoton Basin region primarily reflects the impact of the acquisition from BP on March 30, 2012. Average daily production volumes in the Green River Basin region reflect the impact of the acquisition from BP in July 2012, partially offset by a reduction caused by ethane rejection in the region. The decrease in average daily production volumes in the Permian Basin region primarily reflects downtime from third parties' infrastructure, partially offset by development capital spending. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Williston/Powder River Basin region reflects the impact of the joint-venture agreement entered into with Anadarko in April 2012 and development capital spending in the Williston Basin. The Michigan/Illinois and California regions consist of low-decline asset bases and continue to produce at consistent levels. Average daily production volumes in the East Texas region reflect the impact of the acquisition in May 2012.

*Gains on Oil and Natural Gas Derivatives*

The following presents LINN's reported gains and losses on commodity derivative instruments:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Variance
	2013	2012	
	(in thousands)		
Cash settlements on commodity derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 139,429	\$ 156,039	\$ (16,610)
Cash settlements on bankruptcy claim <sup>(2)</sup>	5,073	18,277	(13,204)
Total cash settlements	144,502	174,316	(29,814)
Oil derivative contracts related to current production period <sup>(3)</sup>	(8,995)	16,956	(25,951)
Changes in fair value on unsettled commodity derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	82,856	250,406	(167,550)
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives	\$ 218,363	\$ 441,678	\$ (223,315)

(1) Exclude the cost of any premiums paid for put option contracts.

(2) Represent the recoveries of a bankruptcy claim against Lehman Brothers.

(3) Represent the timing difference related to contracts that have settled (contract terms have expired) but cash has not been received at the end of the reporting period.

(4)

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Represent changes in fair value of the derivatives contracts from period to period and include the reduction of put option premium value over time. LINN pays cash for put options at the time of execution and no additional amounts are payable in the future under the contracts. The premiums paid for put options that settled during the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, were approximately \$86 million and \$62 million, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives decreased by approximately \$224 million to gains of approximately \$218 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from gains of approximately \$442 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives decreased primarily due to changes in fair value on unsettled derivatives contracts. The results for 2013 and 2012 also include gains of approximately \$5 million and \$18 million, respectively, related to the recoveries of a bankruptcy claim. See Note 10 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The fair value on unsettled derivatives contracts changes as future commodity price expectations change compared to the contract prices on the derivatives. If the expected future commodity prices increase compared to the contract prices on the derivatives, losses are recognized; and if the expected future commodity prices decrease compared to the contract prices on the derivatives, gains are recognized.

During the six months ended June 30, 2013, LINN had commodity derivative contracts for approximately 109% of its natural gas production, including natural gas put options used to indirectly hedge NGL revenues, and 133% of its oil production. During the six months ended June 30, 2012, LINN had commodity derivative contracts for approximately 117% of its natural gas production, including natural gas put options used to indirectly hedge NGL revenues, and 107% of its oil production.

LINN determines the fair value of its oil and natural gas derivatives utilizing pricing models that use a variety of techniques, including market quotes and pricing analysis. See Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk and Note 7 and Note 8 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional information about LINN's commodity derivatives. For information about LINN's credit risk related to derivative contracts, see Liquidity and Capital Resources Counterparty Credit Risk below.

*Marketing and Other Revenues*

Marketing revenues represent third-party activities associated with company-owned gathering systems and plants. Marketing and other revenues increased by approximately \$22 million or 128% to approximately \$39 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$17 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to higher revenues generated from the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant.

*Expenses**Lease Operating Expenses*

Lease operating expenses include expenses such as labor, field office, vehicle, supervision, maintenance, tools and supplies and workover expenses. Lease operating expenses increased by approximately \$30 million or 22% to approximately \$172 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$142 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. Lease operating expenses increased primarily due to costs associated with properties acquired during 2012 (see Note 2 to LINN's condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus) and also higher costs associated with horizontal wells drilled in the Mid-Continent region during the second half of 2012. Lease operating expenses per Mcfe decreased to \$1.21 per Mcfe for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from \$1.42 per Mcfe for the six months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to lower rates on newly acquired properties and cost saving initiatives.

*Transportation Expenses*

Transportation expenses increased by approximately \$24 million or 74% to approximately \$56 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$32 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to the BP acquisitions in 2012.

---

**Table of Contents***Marketing Expenses*

Marketing expenses represent third-party activities associated with company-owned gathering systems and plants. Marketing expenses increased by approximately \$10 million or 134% to approximately \$17 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to higher expenses associated with the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant.

*General and Administrative Expenses*

General and administrative expenses are costs not directly associated with field operations and reflect the costs of employees including executive officers, related benefits, office leases and professional fees. General and administrative expenses increased by approximately \$20 million or 24% to approximately \$105 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$85 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. The increase was primarily due to an increase in salaries and benefits related expenses of approximately \$14 million, driven primarily by increased employee headcount, an increase in professional services expenses of approximately \$3 million and an increase in acquisition related expenses of approximately \$2 million due primarily to the pending transaction with Berry. Although general and administrative expenses increased, the unit rate decreased to \$0.74 per Mcfe for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from \$0.84 per Mcfe for the six months ended June 30, 2012, as a result of efficiencies gained from being a larger, more scalable organization.

*Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization*

Depreciation, depletion and amortization increased by approximately \$135 million or 52% to approximately \$396 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$261 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. Higher depletion rates and higher total production volumes were the primary reasons for the increased expense. Depreciation, depletion and amortization per Mcfe also increased to \$2.78 per Mcfe for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from \$2.60 per Mcfe for the six months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to negative reserve revisions from the prior year, partially offset by lower rates on properties acquired in 2012.

*Impairment of Long-Lived Assets*

During the six months ended June 30, 2013, LINN recorded a noncash impairment charge, before and after tax, of approximately \$42 million associated with the write-down of the carrying value of the Panther Properties sold in May 2013. See Note 2 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional information. During the six months ended June 30, 2012, LINN recorded a noncash impairment charge, before and after tax, of approximately \$146 million associated with proved oil and natural gas properties related to a decline in commodity prices.

*Taxes, Other Than Income Taxes*

Taxes, other than income taxes, which consist primarily of severance and ad valorem taxes, increased by approximately \$16 million or 29% to approximately \$72 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$56 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. Severance taxes, which are a function of revenues generated from production, increased by approximately \$7 million compared to the six months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to higher production volumes and higher natural gas prices partially offset by lower NGL and oil prices. Ad valorem taxes, which are based on the value of reserves and production equipment and vary by location, increased by approximately \$10 million compared to the six months ended June 30, 2012, primarily due to property acquisitions in 2012 and higher rates on LINN's base properties partially offset by an adjustment related to the properties acquired in the Green River Basin region.

**Table of Contents****Other Income and (Expenses)**

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Variance
	2013	2012 (in thousands)	
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	\$ (204,206)	\$ (171,909)	\$ (32,297)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(4,187)		(4,187)
Other, net	(3,825)	(11,225)	7,400
	\$ (212,218)	\$ (183,134)	\$ (29,084)

Other income and (expenses) increased by approximately \$29 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2012. Interest expense increased primarily due to higher outstanding debt during the period and higher amortization of financing fees and expenses associated with the November 2019 Senior Notes, as defined in Note 6 of LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements located elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, and amendments made to LINN's Credit Facility during 2012 and 2013. In addition, for the six months ended June 30, 2013, LINN recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$4 million as a result of the redemption of the remaining outstanding 2017 Senior Notes. See Liquidity and Capital Resources Debt below for additional details. Other expenses decreased primarily due to no write-offs of deferred financing fees related to the amendment of the Credit Facility for the six months ended June 30, 2013, compared to approximately \$8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012.

**Income Tax Expense (Benefit)**

LINN is a limited liability company treated as a partnership for federal and state income tax purposes, with the exception of the state of Texas, in which income tax liabilities and/or benefits of LINN are passed through to its unitholders. Limited liability companies are subject to Texas margin tax. In addition, certain of LINN's subsidiaries are Subchapter C-corporations subject to federal and state income taxes. LINN recognized income tax expense of approximately \$6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, compared to income tax expense of approximately \$9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. Income tax expense decreased primarily due to lower income from LINN's taxable subsidiaries during the six months ended June 30, 2013, compared to the same period in 2012.

**Net Income**

Net income decreased by approximately \$108 million to approximately \$123 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$231 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. The decrease was primarily due to lower gains on oil and natural gas derivatives and higher expenses, including interest, partially offset by higher production revenues. See discussions above for explanations of variances.

**Table of Contents****Year Ended December 31, 2012, Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	Variance
	(in thousands)		
<b>Revenues and other:</b>			
Natural gas sales	\$ 367,550	\$ 278,714	\$ 88,836
Oil sales	946,304	714,385	231,919
NGL sales	287,326	168,938	118,388
<b>Total oil, natural gas and NGL sales</b>	<b>1,601,180</b>	<b>1,162,037</b>	<b>439,143</b>
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	124,762	449,940	(325,178)
Marketing and other revenues	48,298	10,477	37,821
	1,774,240	1,622,454	151,786
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Lease operating expenses	317,699	232,619	85,080
Transportation expenses	77,322	28,358	48,964
Marketing expenses	31,821	3,681	28,140
General and administrative expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	173,206	133,272	39,934
Exploration costs	1,915	2,390	(475)
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	606,150	334,084	272,066
Impairment of long-lived assets	422,499		422,499
Taxes, other than income taxes	131,679	78,522	53,157
Losses on sale of assets and other, net	1,539	3,494	(1,955)
	1,763,830	816,420	947,410
<b>Other income and (expenses)</b>	<b>(394,236)</b>	<b>(362,129)</b>	<b>(32,107)</b>
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>(383,826)</b>	<b>443,905</b>	<b>(827,731)</b>
<b>Income tax expense</b>	<b>2,790</b>	<b>5,466</b>	<b>(2,676)</b>
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ (386,616)</b>	<b>\$ 438,439</b>	<b>\$ (825,055)</b>

(1) During the year ended December 31, 2011, LINN canceled (before the contract settlement date) derivative contracts on estimated future oil and natural gas production resulting in gains of approximately \$27 million. The proceeds from the cancellation of the derivative contracts were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio.

(2) General and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012, and December 31, 2011, include approximately \$28 million and \$21 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses.

**Table of Contents**

	Year Ended December 31,		Variance
	2012	2011	
<b>Average daily production:</b>			
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	349	175	99%
Oil (MBbls/d)	29.2	21.5	36%
NGL (MBbls/d)	24.5	10.8	127%
Total (MMcfe/d)	671	369	82%
<b>Weighted average prices (hedged):</b> <sup>(1)</sup>			
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 5.48	\$ 8.20	(33)%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 93.10	\$ 89.21	4%
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 32.10	\$ 42.88	(25)%
<b>Weighted average prices (unhedged):</b> <sup>(2)</sup>			
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 2.87	\$ 4.35	(34)%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 88.59	\$ 91.24	(3)%
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 32.10	\$ 42.88	(25)%
<b>Average NYMEX prices:</b>			
Natural gas (MMBtu)	\$ 2.79	\$ 4.05	(31)%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 94.20	\$ 95.12	(1)%
<b>Costs per Mcfe of production:</b>			
Lease operating expenses	\$ 1.29	\$ 1.73	(25)%
Transportation expenses	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.21	48%
General and administrative expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.99	(28)%
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	\$ 2.47	\$ 2.48	
Taxes, other than income taxes	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.58	(7)%

(1) Includes the effect of settlements on derivatives of approximately \$381 million (excluding an approximate \$22 million gain on recovery of bankruptcy claim) and \$230 million (excluding an approximate \$27 million gain on canceled contracts of which the proceeds were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio) for the years ended December 31, 2012, and December 31, 2011, respectively.

(2) Does not include the effect of gains (losses) on derivatives.

(3) General and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012, and December 31, 2011, include approximately \$28 million and \$21 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses. Excluding these amounts, general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2012, and December 31, 2011, were \$0.59 per Mcfe and \$0.83 per Mcfe, respectively. This is a non-GAAP measure used by management to analyze LINN's performance.

**Revenues and Other***Oil, Natural Gas and NGL Sales*

Oil, natural gas and NGL sales increased by approximately \$439 million or 38% to approximately \$1.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$1.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2011, due to higher production volumes partially offset by lower commodity prices. Lower natural gas, NGL and oil prices resulted in a decrease in revenues of approximately \$189 million, \$96 million and \$28 million, respectively.

Average daily production volumes increased to 671 MMcfe/d during the year ended December 31, 2012, from 369 MMcfe/d during the year ended December 31, 2011. Higher natural gas, oil and NGL production volumes resulted in an increase in revenues of approximately \$277 million, \$260 million and \$215 million, respectively.



**Table of Contents**

The following sets forth average daily production by region:

	Year Ended December 31,		Variance	
	2012	2011		
<b>Average daily production (MMcfe/d):</b>				
Mid-Continent	313	195	118	61%
Hugoton Basin	120	39	81	208%
Permian Basin	83	73	10	14%
Green River Basin	62		62	
Michigan/Illinois	35	36	(1)	(2)%
Williston/Powder River Basin	29	12	17	129%
East Texas	16		16	
California	13	14	(1)	(6)%
	671	369	302	82%

The increase in average daily production volumes in the Mid-Continent region primarily reflects LINN's 2011 and 2012 capital drilling programs in the Granite Wash formation, as well as the impact of the acquisition in the Cleveland horizontal play in June 2011 and the acquisition from Plains in December 2011. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Hugoton Basin region primarily reflects the impact of the acquisition from BP in March 2012. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Permian Basin region reflects the impact of acquisitions in 2011 and subsequent development capital spending. Average daily production volumes in the Green River Basin region reflect the impact of the acquisitions in 2012. The Michigan/Illinois and California regions consist of low-decline asset bases and continue to produce at consistent levels. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Williston/Powder River Basin region reflects the impact of acquisitions in 2011 and the joint-venture agreement entered into with Anadarko in April 2012. Average daily production volumes in the East Texas region reflect the impact of the acquisition in May 2012. See Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

*Gains on Oil and Natural Gas Derivatives*

The following presents LINN's reported gains and losses on commodity derivative instruments:

	Year Ended December 31,		Variance
	2012	2011	
	(in thousands)		
Cash settlements on commodity derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 369,262	\$ 237,134	\$ 132,128
Cash settlements on canceled commodity derivatives <sup>(2)</sup>		26,752	(26,752)
Cash settlements on bankruptcy claim <sup>(3)</sup>	21,503		21,503
Total cash settlements	390,765	263,886	126,879
Oil derivative contracts related to current production period <sup>(4)</sup>	11,879	(6,897)	18,776
Changes in fair value on unsettled commodity derivatives <sup>(5)</sup>	(277,882)	192,951	(470,833)
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives	\$ 124,762	\$ 449,940	\$ (325,178)

(1) Exclude the cost of any premiums paid for put option contracts.

(2) Represent derivatives canceled prior to the contract settlement date. In 2011, commodity derivatives were canceled and the proceeds were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio.

(3) Represent the recoveries of a bankruptcy claim against Lehman Brothers.

(4)

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Represent the timing difference related to contracts that have settled (contract terms have expired) but cash has not been received at the end of the reporting period.

- (5) Represent changes in fair value of the derivatives contracts from period to period and include the reduction of put option premium value over time. LINN pays cash for put options at the time of execution and no additional amounts are payable in the future under the contracts. The premiums paid for put options that settled during the years ended December 31, 2012, and December 31, 2011, were approximately \$148 million and \$88 million, respectively.

---

**Table of Contents**

Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives decreased by approximately \$325 million to gains of approximately \$125 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from gains of approximately \$450 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives decreased primarily due to the changes in fair value of the derivative contracts, partially offset by increased cash settlements during the year. The results for 2012 also include gains of approximately \$22 million related to the recovery of a bankruptcy claim. See Note 11 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The results for 2011 also include gains of approximately \$27 million related to canceled contracts of which the proceeds were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio. The fair value on unsettled derivatives contracts changes as future commodity price expectations change compared to the contract prices on the derivatives. If the expected future commodity prices increase compared to the contract prices on the derivatives, losses are recognized; and if the expected future commodity prices decrease compared to the contract prices on the derivatives, gains are recognized.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, LINN had commodity derivative contracts for approximately 110% of its natural gas production, including natural gas put options used to indirectly hedge NGL revenues, and 106% of its oil production. During the year ended December 31, 2011, LINN had commodity derivative contracts for approximately 101% of its natural gas production, including natural gas put options used to indirectly hedge NGL revenues, and 101% of its oil production.

LINN determines the fair value of its oil and natural gas derivatives utilizing pricing models that use a variety of techniques, including market quotes and pricing analysis. See Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk and Note 7 and Note 8 to LINN's consolidated financial statements for additional information about LINN's commodity derivatives. For information about LINN's credit risk related to derivative contracts, see Liquidity and Capital Resources Counterparty Credit Risk below.

*Marketing and Other Revenues*

Marketing revenues represent third-party activities associated with company-owned gathering systems and plants. Marketing and other revenues increased by approximately \$38 million or 361% to approximately \$48 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$10 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to revenues generated from the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant acquired from BP in March 2012.

*Expenses**Lease Operating Expenses*

Lease operating expenses include expenses such as labor, field office, vehicle, supervision, maintenance, tools and supplies and workover expenses. Lease operating expenses increased by approximately \$85 million or 37% to approximately \$318 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$233 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Lease operating expenses increased primarily due to costs associated with properties acquired during 2011 and 2012. See Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. Lease operating expenses per Mcfe decreased to \$1.29 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2012, from \$1.73 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to lower rates on newly acquired properties and cost saving initiatives.

*Transportation Expenses*

Transportation expenses increased by approximately \$49 million or 173% to approximately \$77 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$28 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to acquisitions in late 2011 and early 2012.

---

**Table of Contents***Marketing Expenses*

Marketing expenses represent third-party activities associated with company-owned gathering systems and plants. Marketing expenses increased by approximately \$28 million or 765% to approximately \$32 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$4 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to expenses associated with the Jayhawk natural gas processing plant acquired from BP in March 2012.

*General and Administrative Expenses*

General and administrative expenses are costs not directly associated with field operations and reflect the costs of employees including executive officers, related benefits, office leases and professional fees. General and administrative expenses increased by approximately \$40 million or 30% to approximately \$173 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$133 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was primarily due to an increase in salaries and benefits related expenses of approximately \$20 million, driven primarily by increased employee headcount, and an increase in acquisition related expenses of approximately \$16 million. Although general and administrative expenses increased, the unit rate decreased to \$0.71 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2012, from \$0.99 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2011, as a result of efficiencies gained from being a larger, more scalable organization.

*Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization*

Depreciation, depletion and amortization increased by approximately \$272 million or 81% to approximately \$606 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$334 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Higher total production volumes were the primary reason for the increased expense. Depreciation, depletion and amortization per Mcfe decreased to \$2.47 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2012, from \$2.48 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2011.

*Impairment of Long-Lived Assets*

During the year ended December 31, 2012, LINN recorded noncash impairment charges, before and after tax, of approximately \$422 million associated with proved oil and natural gas properties related to a decline in commodity prices. LINN recorded no impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2011. See Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates below for additional information.

*Taxes, Other Than Income Taxes*

Taxes, other than income taxes, which consist primarily of severance and ad valorem taxes, increased by approximately \$53 million or 68% to approximately \$132 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$79 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. Severance taxes, which are a function of revenues generated from production, increased approximately \$21 million compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to higher production volumes partially offset by lower commodity prices. Ad valorem taxes, which are based on the value of reserves and production equipment and vary by location, increased by approximately \$32 million compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to property acquisitions in 2011 and 2012 and higher rates on LINN's base properties.

**Table of Contents*****Other Income and (Expenses)***

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	Variance
	(in thousands)		
Loss on extinguishment of debt	\$	\$ (94,612)	\$ 94,612
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	(379,937)	(259,725)	(120,212)
Other, net	(14,299)	(7,792)	(6,507)
	\$ (394,236)	\$ (362,129)	\$ (32,107)

Other income and (expenses) increased by approximately \$32 million during the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to the year ended December 31, 2011. Interest expense increased primarily due to higher outstanding debt during the period and higher amortization of financing fees associated with the May 2019 Senior Notes and the November 2019 Senior Notes, as defined in Note 6 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, and amendments made to LINN's Credit Facility during 2012. For the year ended December 31, 2011, LINN also recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$95 million as a result of the redemptions of and cash tender offers for a portion of the Original Senior Notes. See [Liquidity and Capital Resources](#) [Debt](#) below for additional details.

***Income Tax Expense***

LINN is a limited liability company treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes, with the exception of the state of Texas, in which income tax liabilities and/or benefits of LINN are passed through to unitholders. Limited liability companies are subject to Texas margin tax. Limited liability companies were also subject to state income taxes in the state of Michigan during 2011. In addition, certain of LINN's subsidiaries are Subchapter C-corporations subject to U.S. federal and state income taxes. LINN recognized income tax expense of approximately \$3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to approximately \$5 million for the same period in 2011. Income tax expense decreased primarily due to lower income in 2012 from LINN's taxable subsidiaries.

***Net Income (Loss)***

Net income decreased by approximately \$825 million or 188% to a net loss of approximately \$387 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from net income of approximately \$438 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The decrease was primarily due to lower gains on oil and natural gas derivatives and higher impairment charges and other expenses, including interest, partially offset by higher production revenues. See discussions above for explanations of variances.

**Table of Contents****Year Ended December 31, 2011, Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2010**

	Year Ended December 31, 2011	Year Ended December 31, 2010 (in thousands)	Variance
<b>Revenues and other:</b>			
Natural gas sales	\$ 278,714	\$ 211,596	\$ 67,118
Oil sales	714,385	359,996	354,389
NGL sales	168,938	118,462	50,476
<b>Total oil, natural gas and NGL sales</b>	<b>1,162,037</b>	<b>690,054</b>	<b>471,983</b>
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	449,940	75,211	374,729
Marketing and other revenues	10,477	7,015	3,462
	1,622,454	772,280	850,174
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Lease operating expenses	232,619	158,382	74,237
Transportation expenses	28,358	19,594	8,764
Marketing expenses	3,681	2,716	965
General and administrative expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	133,272	99,078	34,194
Exploration costs	2,390	5,168	(2,778)
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	334,084	238,532	95,552
Impairment of long-lived assets		38,600	(38,600)
Taxes, other than income taxes	78,522	45,182	33,340
Losses on sale of assets and other, net	3,494	6,490	(2,996)
	816,420	613,742	202,678
<b>Other income and (expenses)</b>	<b>(362,129)</b>	<b>(268,585)</b>	<b>(93,544)</b>
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>443,905</b>	<b>(110,047)</b>	<b>553,952</b>
<b>Income tax expense</b>	<b>5,466</b>	<b>4,241</b>	<b>1,225</b>
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 438,439</b>	<b>\$ (114,288)</b>	<b>\$ 552,727</b>

(1) During the year ended December 31, 2011, LINN canceled (before the contract settlement date) derivative contracts on estimated future oil and natural gas production resulting in gains of approximately \$27 million. The proceeds from the cancellation of the derivative contracts were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio.

(2) General and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, include approximately \$21 million and \$13 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses.

**Table of Contents**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2011	2010	Variance
<b>Average daily production:</b>			
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	175	137	28%
Oil (MBbls/d)	21.5	13.1	64%
NGL (MBbls/d)	10.8	8.3	30%
Total (MMcfe/d)	369	265	39%
<b>Weighted average prices (hedged):</b> <sup>(1)</sup>			
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 8.20	\$ 8.52	(4)%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 89.21	\$ 94.71	(6)%
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 42.88	\$ 39.14	10%
<b>Weighted average prices (unhedged):</b> <sup>(2)</sup>			
Natural gas (Mcf)	\$ 4.35	\$ 4.24	3%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 91.24	\$ 75.16	21%
NGL (Bbl)	\$ 42.88	\$ 39.14	10%
<b>Average NYMEX prices:</b>			
Natural gas (MMBtu)	\$ 4.05	\$ 4.40	(8)%
Oil (Bbl)	\$ 95.12	\$ 79.53	20%
<b>Costs per Mcfe of production:</b>			
Lease operating expenses	\$ 1.73	\$ 1.64	5%
Transportation expenses	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.20	5%
General and administrative expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 0.99	\$ 1.02	(3)%
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	\$ 2.48	\$ 2.46	1%
Taxes, other than income taxes	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.47	23%

(1) Includes the effect of settlements on derivatives of approximately \$230 million (excluding an approximate \$27 million gain on canceled contracts of which the proceeds were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio) and \$308 million for the years ended December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, respectively.

(2) Does not include the effect of gains (losses) on derivatives.

(3) General and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, include approximately \$21 million and \$13 million, respectively, of noncash unit-based compensation expenses. Excluding these amounts, general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, were \$0.83 per Mcfe and \$0.88 per Mcfe, respectively. This is a non-GAAP measure used by management to analyze LINN's performance.

**Revenues and Other***Oil, Natural Gas and NGL Sales*

Oil, natural gas and NGL sales increased by approximately \$472 million or 68% to approximately \$1.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$690 million for the year ended December 31, 2010, due to higher commodity prices and higher production volumes. Higher oil, NGL and natural gas prices resulted in an increase in revenues of approximately \$126 million, \$15 million and \$7 million, respectively.

Average daily production volumes increased to 369 MMcfe/d during the year ended December 31, 2011, from 265 MMcfe/d during the year ended December 31, 2010. Higher oil, natural gas and NGL production volumes resulted in an increase in revenues of approximately \$228 million, \$60 million and \$36 million, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

The following sets forth average daily production by region:

	Year Ended December 31,		Variance	
	2011	2010		
<b>Average daily production (MMcfe/d):</b>				
Mid-Continent	195	157	38	24%
Hugoton Basin	39	41	(2)	(6)%
Permian Basin	73	31	42	134%
Michigan/Illinois	36	22	14	61%
Williston/Powder River Basin	12		12	
California	14	14		
	369	265	104	39%

The increase in average daily production volumes in the Mid-Continent region primarily reflects LINN's 2010 and 2011 capital drilling programs in the Granite Wash formation, as well as the impact of the acquisition in the Cleveland horizontal play in June 2011. The decrease in average daily production volumes in the Hugoton Basin region reflects downtime related to weather and third-party plant maintenance, and the effects of natural declines, partially offset by the results of LINN's drilling and optimization programs. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Permian Basin region reflects the impact of acquisitions in 2010 and 2011 and subsequent development capital spending. The increase in average daily production volumes in the Michigan/Illinois region reflects the full year impact of acquisitions in the second and fourth quarters of 2010. Average daily production volumes in the Williston/Powder River Basin region reflect the impact of LINN's acquisitions in this region in 2011. The California region consists of a low-decline asset base and continues to produce at a consistent level.

*Gains on Oil and Natural Gas Derivatives*

The following presents LINN's reported gains and losses on commodity derivative instruments:

	Year Ended December 31,		Variance
	2011	2010	
	(in thousands)		
Cash settlements on commodity derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 237,134	\$ 313,959	\$ (76,825)
Cash settlements on canceled commodity derivatives <sup>(2)</sup>	26,752		26,752
Total cash settlements	263,886	313,959	(50,073)
Oil derivative contracts related to current production period <sup>(3)</sup>	(6,897)	(6,372)	(525)
Changes in fair value on unsettled commodity derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	192,951	(232,376)	425,327
Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives	\$ 449,940	\$ 75,211	\$ 374,729

(1) Exclude the cost of any premiums paid for put option contracts.

(2) Represent derivatives canceled prior to the contract settlement date. In 2011, commodity derivatives were canceled and the proceeds were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio.

(3) Represent the timing difference related to contracts that have settled (contract terms have expired) but cash has not been received at the end of the reporting period.

(4) Represent changes in fair value of the derivatives contracts from period to period and include the reduction of put option premium value over time. LINN pays cash for put options at the time of execution and no additional amounts are payable in the future under the contracts. The premiums paid for put options that settled during the years ended December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, were approximately \$88 million and \$94 million, respectively.



---

**Table of Contents**

Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives increased by approximately \$375 million to gains of approximately \$450 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from gains of approximately \$75 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. Gains on oil and natural gas derivatives increased primarily due to the changes in fair value of the derivative contracts, partially offset by decreased cash settlements during the year. The results for 2011 also include gains of approximately \$27 million related to canceled contracts of which the proceeds were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio. The fair value on unsettled derivatives contracts changes as future commodity price expectations change compared to the contract prices on the derivatives. If the expected future commodity prices increase compared to the contract prices on the derivatives, losses are recognized; and if the expected future commodity prices decrease compared to the contract prices on the derivatives, gains are recognized.

During the year ended December 31, 2011, LINN had commodity derivative contracts for approximately 101% of its natural gas production, including natural gas put options used to indirectly hedge NGL revenues, and 101% of its oil production. During the year ended December 31, 2010, LINN had commodity derivative contracts for approximately 114% of its natural gas production, including natural gas put options used to indirectly hedge NGL revenues, and 97% of its oil production.

LINN determines the fair value of its oil and natural gas derivatives utilizing pricing models that use a variety of techniques, including market quotes and pricing analysis. See Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk and Note 7 and Note 8 to LINN's consolidated financial statements for additional information about LINN's commodity derivatives. For information about LINN's credit risk related to derivative contracts, see Liquidity and Capital Resources Counterparty Credit Risk below.

***Expenses******Lease Operating Expenses***

Lease operating expenses include expenses such as labor, field office, vehicle, supervision, maintenance, tools and supplies and workover expenses. Lease operating expenses increased by approximately \$75 million or 47% to approximately \$233 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$158 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. Lease operating expenses per Mcfe also increased to \$1.73 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2011, from \$1.64 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2010. Lease operating expenses increased primarily due to costs associated with properties acquired during 2010 and 2011. See Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. Temporary oil handling costs in the Granite Wash formation and higher post-acquisition maintenance costs in the Permian Basin also contributed to the increase.

***Transportation Expenses***

Transportation expenses increased by approximately \$9 million or 45% to approximately \$28 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$19 million for the year ended December 31, 2010, primarily due to higher production volumes.

***General and Administrative Expenses***

General and administrative expenses are costs not directly associated with field operations and reflect the costs of employees including executive officers, related benefits, office leases and professional fees. General and administrative expenses increased by approximately \$34 million or 35% to approximately \$133 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$99 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. The increase was primarily due to an increase in salaries and benefits related expenses of approximately \$26 million, driven primarily by increased employee headcount, an increase in professional services expense of approximately \$3 million and an increase in acquisition integration expenses of approximately \$3 million. General and

**Table of Contents**

administrative expenses per Mcfe decreased to \$0.99 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2011, from \$1.02 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2010, due to higher production volumes.

*Exploration Costs*

Exploration costs decreased by approximately \$3 million or 54% to approximately \$2 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$5 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. The decrease was primarily due to lower leasehold impairment expenses on unproved properties.

*Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization*

Depreciation, depletion and amortization increased by approximately \$95 million or 40% to approximately \$334 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$239 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. Higher total production volumes were the primary reason for the increased expense. Depreciation, depletion and amortization per Mcfe also increased to \$2.48 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2011, from \$2.46 per Mcfe for the year ended December 31, 2010.

*Impairment of Long-Lived Assets*

LINN recorded no impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2011. During the year ended December 31, 2010, LINN recorded a noncash impairment charge of approximately \$39 million primarily associated with the impairment of proved oil and natural gas properties related to an unfavorable marketing contract. See [Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates](#) below for additional information.

*Taxes, Other Than Income Taxes*

Taxes, other than income taxes, which consist primarily of severance and ad valorem taxes, increased by approximately \$34 million or 74% to approximately \$79 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$45 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. Severance taxes, which are a function of revenues generated from production, increased approximately \$31 million compared to the year ended December 31, 2010, primarily due to higher commodity prices and higher production volumes. Ad valorem taxes, which are based on the value of reserves and production equipment and vary by location, increased by approximately \$3 million compared to the year ended December 31, 2010, primarily due to property acquisitions in 2011.

*Other Income and (Expenses)*

	Year Ended December 31,		Variance
	2011	2010	
	(in thousands)		
Loss on extinguishment of debt	\$ (94,612)	\$	\$ (94,612)
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	(259,725)	(193,510)	(66,215)
Cash settlements on interest rate derivatives		(8,021)	8,021
Cash settlements on canceled interest rate derivatives		(123,865)	123,865
Changes in fair value on unsettled interest rate derivatives		63,978	(63,978)
Other, net	(7,792)	(7,167)	(625)
	\$ (362,129)	\$ (268,585)	\$ (93,544)

Other income and (expenses) increased by approximately \$94 million during the year ended December 31, 2011, compared to the year ended December 31, 2010. Interest expense increased primarily due to higher outstanding debt during the period and higher amortization of financing fees associated with the 2019 Senior

**Table of Contents**

Notes and the 2010 Issued Senior Notes, as defined in Note 6 to LINN's consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2011, included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. In addition, in May 2011 LINN entered into a Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Facility, which also resulted in higher amortization of financing fees. For the year ended December 31, 2011, LINN also recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$95 million as a result of the redemptions of and cash tender offers for a portion of the Original Senior Notes. The year ended December 31, 2010 included approximately \$68 million in losses on interest rate derivatives. See Liquidity and Capital Resources Debt for additional details.

**Income Tax Expense**

LINN is a limited liability company treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes, with the exception of the state of Texas, in which income tax liabilities and/or benefits of LINN passed through to unitholders. Limited liability companies are subject to Texas margin tax. Limited liability companies were also subject to state income taxes in the state of Michigan during 2011 and 2010. In addition, certain of LINN's subsidiaries are Subchapter C-corporations subject to U.S. federal and state income taxes. LINN recognized income tax expense of approximately \$5 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, compared to approximately \$4 million for the same period in 2010. Income tax expense increased primarily due to higher income in 2011 from LINN's taxable subsidiaries.

**Net Income (Loss)**

Net income increased by approximately \$552 million or 484% to approximately \$438 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from a net loss of approximately \$114 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. The increase was primarily due higher revenues, partially offset by higher expenses, including interest. See discussions above for explanations of variances.

**Reserve Replacement Metrics**

LINN calculates two primary reserve metrics: (i) reserve replacement cost and (ii) reserve replacement ratio, to measure its ability to establish a long-term trend of adding reserves at a reasonable cost. The reserve replacement cost calculation provides an assessment of the cost of adding reserves that is ultimately included in depreciation, depletion and amortization expense. The reserve replacement ratio is an indicator of LINN's ability to replenish annual production volumes and grow reserves. The metrics are calculated as follows:

Reserve replacement cost per Mcfe	=	Oil and natural gas capital costs expended <sup>(1)</sup> Sum of reserve additions <sup>(2)</sup>
Reserve replacement ratio	=	Sum of reserve additions <sup>(2)</sup> Annual production

(1) Oil and natural gas capital costs expended include the costs of property acquisition, exploration and development activities conducted to add reserves and exclude asset retirement costs. LINN expects to incur development costs in the future for proved undeveloped reserves; such future costs are excluded from costs expended and are not considered in the reserve replacement metrics presented herein.

(2) Reserve additions include proved reserves (developed and undeveloped) and reflect reserve revisions for prices and performance, extensions, discoveries and other additions and acquisitions and do not include unproved reserve quantities.

The reserve replacement metrics are presented separately, both: (i) including and excluding the impact of price revisions on reserves, to demonstrate the effectiveness of LINN's drilling program exclusive of economic factors (such as price) outside of its control and (ii) including and excluding acquisitions, to demonstrate LINN's ability to add reserves through its drilling program and through acquisitions. Reserve replacement cost and reserve replacement ratio are non-GAAP financial measures. The methods used by LINN to calculate these measures may differ from methods used by other companies to compute similar measures. As a result, LINN's

**Table of Contents**

measures may not be comparable to similar measures provided by other companies. LINN believes that providing such measures is useful in evaluating the cost to add proved reserves; however, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for GAAP measures. The reserve replacement cost per Mcfe and reserve replacement ratio are statistical indicators that have limitations, including their predictive and comparative value. The reserve replacement ratio is limited because it may vary widely based on the extent and timing of new discoveries, project sanctioning and property acquisitions. In addition, since the reserve replacement ratio does not consider the development cost or timing of future production of new reserves, it should not be used as a measure of value creation.

The following presents reserve replacement cost and reserve replacement ratio including and excluding the effect of price revisions on reserves:

	Including Price Revisions Year Ended December 31,			Excluding Price Revisions Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010	2012	2011	2010
<b>Costs per Mcfe:</b>						
Reserve replacement cost, including acquisitions	\$ 2.26	\$ 2.37	\$ 1.63	\$ 1.97	\$ 2.46	\$ 1.94
Reserve replacement cost, excluding acquisitions (finding and development cost)	NM <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1.94	\$ 0.79	\$ 6.92	\$ 2.15	\$ 1.57
<b>Percentage of production:</b>						
Reserve replacement ratio, including acquisitions	680%	674%	1,014%	781%	651%	854%
Reserve replacement ratio, excluding acquisitions	NM <sup>(1)</sup>	244%	321%	63%	221%	161%

<sup>(1)</sup> Not meaningful due to the impact of a significant decrease in year-end natural gas prices at December 31, 2012, compared to December 31, 2011. LINN considers the cost of premiums paid for put options as an investment related to its underlying oil and natural gas properties and includes the cost of acquisition-related derivatives in the transaction economics. For the years ended December 31, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, LINN paid premiums of approximately \$583 million, \$134 million and \$120 million, respectively, for derivatives designed to reduce its exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices. The amounts paid were for derivative instruments that hedged production for multiple years. Of these amounts, approximately \$320 million, \$52 million and \$21 million was paid for derivatives specifically related to the acquisitions consummated by LINN during the respective years.

If the premiums paid for derivatives were included in the reserve replacement cost calculations for the year ended December 31, 2012, the reserve replacement cost per Mcfe including price revisions and acquisitions would have been approximately \$2.61. The reserve replacement cost including price revisions and excluding acquisitions is not meaningful for the year ended December 31, 2012, due to the impact of a significant decrease in year-end natural gas prices at December 31, 2012, compared to December 31, 2011. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the reserve replacement cost per Mcfe excluding price revisions and including acquisitions would have been approximately \$2.27 and approximately \$8.63 excluding price revisions and acquisitions. If the premiums paid for derivatives were included in the reserve replacement cost calculations for the years ended December 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010, the reserve replacement cost per Mcfe including price revisions and acquisitions would have been approximately \$2.52 and \$1.75, respectively and approximately \$2.19 and \$1.11, respectively, including price revisions and excluding acquisitions. For the same periods, the reserve replacement cost per Mcfe excluding price revisions and including acquisitions would have been approximately \$2.62 and \$2.08, respectively, and approximately \$2.43 and \$2.21, respectively, excluding price revisions and acquisitions.

**Table of Contents**

Amounts used in these calculations are derived directly from the data presented in Supplemental Oil and Natural Gas Data (Unaudited) in LINN's consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2012, included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The following provides a reconciliation of oil and natural gas capital costs used in these calculations to its most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP:

	2012	Year Ended December 31, 2011 (in thousands)	2010
Costs incurred in oil and natural gas property acquisition, exploration and development	\$ 3,779,713	\$ 2,158,639	\$ 1,602,086
Less:			
Asset retirement costs	(4,675)	(2,427)	(748)
Property acquisition costs	(2,712,543)	(1,516,737)	(1,356,430)
Oil and natural gas capital costs expended, excluding acquisitions	\$ 1,062,495	\$ 639,475	\$ 244,908

**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

LINN utilizes funds from debt and equity offerings, borrowings under its Amended Credit Facility and cash flow from operations for capital resources and liquidity. To date, the primary use of capital has been for acquisitions and the development of oil and natural gas properties. For the six months ended June 30, 2013 and the year ended December 31, 2012, LINN's total capital expenditures, excluding acquisitions, were approximately \$606 million and \$1.1 billion, respectively. For 2013, LINN estimates its total capital expenditures, excluding acquisitions, will be approximately \$1.15 billion, including approximately \$1 billion related to its oil and natural gas capital program and approximately \$67 million related to its plant and pipeline capital. This estimate reflects amounts for the development of properties associated with acquisitions (see Note 2 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus), is under continuous review and subject to ongoing adjustments. LINN expects to fund these capital expenditures primarily with cash flow from operations and borrowings under its Amended Credit Facility.

As LINN pursues growth, it continually monitors the capital resources available to meet future financial obligations and planned capital expenditures. LINN's future success in growing reserves and production volumes will be highly dependent on the capital resources available and its success in drilling for or acquiring additional reserves. LINN actively reviews acquisition opportunities on an ongoing basis. If LINN were to make significant additional acquisitions for cash, it would need to borrow additional amounts under the Amended Credit Facility, if available, or obtain additional debt or equity financing. The Amended Credit Facility and indentures governing the Senior Notes impose certain restrictions on LINN's ability to obtain additional debt financing. Based upon current expectations, LINN believes liquidity and capital resources will be sufficient to conduct its business and operations. For additional information about the risk that LINN may not have sufficient distributable cash flow to maintain its distribution and other risk factors that could affect LINN, see Risk Factors Risks Relating to LINN's Business.

**Table of Contents****Statements of Cash Flows**

The following is a comparative cash flow summary:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2012 (in thousands)	2011	2010
<b>Net cash:</b>					
Provided by (used in) operating activities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 561,356	\$ (122,429)	\$ 350,907	\$ 518,706	\$ 270,918
Used in investing activities	(404,528)	(2,265,931)	(3,684,829)	(2,130,360)	(1,581,408)
Provided by (used in) financing activities	(156,919)	2,389,129	3,334,051	1,376,767	1,524,260
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>\$ (91)</b>	<b>\$ 769</b>	<b>\$ 129</b>	<b>\$ (234,887)</b>	<b>\$ 213,770</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The six months ended June 30, 2012, are net of payments made for commodity derivative premiums of approximately \$583 million. The years ended December 31, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, are net of payments made for commodity derivative premiums of approximately \$583 million, \$134 million and \$120 million, respectively.

**Operating Activities**

Cash provided by operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2013, was approximately \$561 million, compared to cash used in operating activities of approximately \$122 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. The increase was primarily due to no premiums paid for derivatives during the six months ended June 30, 2013, compared to approximately \$583 million in premiums paid during the same period in 2012. Premiums paid for commodity derivatives decreased primarily due to reduced acquisition activity during the six months ended June 30, 2013, as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2012. Lower premiums and higher revenues primarily due to increased production volumes were partially offset by higher expenses.

Cash provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2012, was approximately \$351 million, compared to approximately \$519 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The decrease was primarily due to approximately \$583 million in premiums paid for commodity derivatives during the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to \$134 million in premiums paid during the year ended December 31, 2011. Premiums paid for commodity derivatives increased primarily due to increased acquisition activity during the year ended December 31, 2012, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2011. Higher premiums and expenses were partially offset by increased revenues primarily due to higher production volumes.

Cash provided by operating activities was approximately \$519 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, compared to approximately \$271 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. The increase was primarily due to higher production volumes and commodity prices partially offset by higher expenses.

Premiums paid during the six months ended June 30, 2012, and during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, were for commodity derivative contracts that hedge future production. LINN hedges a substantial portion of its production to reduce exposure to fluctuations in the prices of oil and natural gas and provide long-term cash flow predictability to manage its business, service debt and pay distributions. The majority of LINN's hedges are in the form of fixed price swaps, which are entered into on market terms and without cost. LINN's ability to enter into swaps is governed by covenants under its Amended Credit Facility which limit the maximum percentage of forecasted future production that may be hedged using swaps to 80% for the current calendar year and the following four calendar years and 70% thereafter. In prior years, LINN has chosen to purchase put options, primarily in connection with acquisitions, to hedge certain volumes in excess of volumes already hedged with swaps.



**Table of Contents**

to achieve greater downside commodity price protection. Put options require the payment of a premium, which LINN pays in cash at the time of execution and no additional amounts are payable in the future under the contracts.

When LINN evaluates new hedging plans, it considers a variety of factors, including general characteristics of the asset to be hedged, such as commodity type and expectations for production growth, general availability of a liquid market to enter into new hedges, volumes, prices and duration of swaps that comply with the Amended Credit Facility covenants, and attributes associated with put options, such as time value, volatility and premiums for various strike prices relative to swap reference prices. Specifically, for acquisitions which it chose to hedge in part with put options, LINN typically set a budget of approximately 10% of the acquisition contract price to purchase put options covering associated production volumes for multiple years into the future.

The appropriate level of production to be hedged is an ongoing consideration and is based on a variety of factors, including current and future expected commodity market prices, cost and availability of put option contracts, the level of acquisition activity and LINN's overall risk profile, including leverage and size and scale considerations. As a result, the appropriate percentage of production volumes to be hedged may change over time. See Note 7 and Note 8 to LINN's consolidated financial statements and LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional details about LINN's commodity derivatives.

*Investing Activities*

The following provides a comparative summary of cash flow from investing activities:

	Six Months Ended		Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	June 30, 2012	2012	2011	2010
			(in thousands)		
<b>Cash flow from investing activities:</b>					
Acquisition of oil and natural gas properties and joint-venture funding	\$ (64,381)	\$ (1,762,933)	\$ (2,640,475)	\$ (1,500,193)	\$ (1,351,033)
Capital expenditures	(551,046)	(503,573)	(1,045,079)	(629,864)	(223,013)
Proceeds from sale of properties and equipment and other	210,899	575	725	(303)	(7,362)
	\$ (404,528)	\$ (2,265,931)	\$ (3,684,829)	\$ (2,130,360)	\$ (1,581,408)

The primary use of cash in investing activities is for capital spending, including acquisitions and the development of LINN's oil and natural gas properties. The decrease for the six months ended June 30, 2013, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2012 was primarily due to no significant acquisitions consummated during the six months ended June 30, 2013, compared to a total of three acquisitions of properties in the Hugoton Basin, Williston/Powder River Basin and East Texas regions during the same period in 2012. See Note 2 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements located elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional details about LINN's acquisitions. Capital expenditures increased primarily due to capital additions for pipelines and supporting facilities in the Granite Wash formation, as well as development activities of properties acquired in 2012 in the Hugoton Basin, Williston/Powder River Basin and Green River Basin regions. Proceeds from sale of properties, equipment and other for the six months ended June 30, 2013, include approximately \$219 million in net proceeds received for the sale of the Panther Properties in May 2013. See Note 2 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

Cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily relates to acquisitions of properties in the Hugoton Basin, Williston/Powder River Basin, East Texas and Green River Basin regions. See



**Table of Contents**

Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional details of acquisitions. Development expenditures are higher primarily due to increased drilling activities in the Granite Wash formation.

Cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily relates to acquisitions of properties in the Williston/Powder River Basin, Permian Basin and Mid-Continent regions. See Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional details of acquisitions. The year ended December 31, 2011, also includes a deposit of approximately \$9 million returned to LINN by the other party to a purchase and sale agreement (PSA) terminated by LINN in 2010.

Cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2010, primarily relates to acquisitions and the development of properties in the Permian Basin, Mid-Continent and Michigan/Illinois regions. The year ended December 31, 2010, also includes a deposit made by LINN of approximately \$9 million and held by the other party to a PSA terminated by LINN. See Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

*Financing Activities*

Cash used in financing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2013, was approximately \$157 million, compared to cash provided by financing activities of approximately \$2.4 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2012. The decrease in financing cash flow needs was primarily attributable to reduced acquisition activity during the six months ended June 30, 2013.

Cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2012, was approximately \$3.3 billion compared to approximately \$1.4 billion for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase in financing cash flow needs was primarily attributable to increased acquisitions and development activity during the year ended December 31, 2012. In comparison, cash provided by financing activities was approximately \$1.5 billion for the year ended December 31, 2010.

The following provides a comparative summary of proceeds from borrowings and repayments of debt:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2012	2011	2010
			(in thousands)		
<b>Proceeds from borrowings:</b>					
Credit Facility	\$ 775,000	\$ 2,155,000	\$ 3,640,000	\$ 1,790,000	\$ 1,050,000
Senior Notes		1,799,802	1,799,802	744,240	2,250,816
	\$ 775,000	\$ 3,954,802	\$ 5,439,802	\$ 2,534,240	\$ 3,300,816
<b>Repayments of debt:</b>					
Credit Facility	\$ (520,000)	\$ (1,945,000)	\$ (3,400,000)	\$ (850,000)	\$ (2,150,000)
Senior Notes	(40,737)			(451,029)	
	\$ (560,737)	\$ (1,945,000)	\$ (3,400,000)	\$ (1,301,029)	\$ (2,150,000)

*Debt*

In April 2013, LINN entered into the Amended Credit Facility which provides for a revolving credit facility up to the lesser of: (i) the then-effective borrowing base and (ii) the maximum commitment amount of \$4.0 billion. The borrowing base remained unchanged at \$4.5 billion and does not include any assets to be acquired in the pending transaction with Berry. See Note 2 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The maturity is April 2018. The amended and restated agreement is substantially similar to the previous Credit Facility with revisions to permit

**Table of Contents**

the transactions related to the acquisition of Berry and to designate Berry as an unrestricted subsidiary under the agreement. At June 30, 2013, the borrowing capacity under the Amended Credit Facility was approximately \$2.6 billion, which includes a \$5.0 million reduction in availability for outstanding letters of credit.

LINN's Amended Credit Facility contains customary representations and warranties and covenants for facilities of this type, including a covenant that LINN maintain a ratio of EBITDA (calculated in the same manner as adjusted EBITDA as set forth in Reconciliation of EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Distributable Cash Flow ) to Interest Expense (as defined in the Amended Credit Facility) of 2.5 to 1.0. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, including with respect to the covenant regarding the ratio of EBITDA to Interest Expense, LINN would be unable to make borrowings and its financial condition and liquidity would be adversely affected. For information related to the Amended Credit Facility, see Note 6 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

On March 2, 2012, LINN issued \$1.8 billion in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% senior notes due November 2019 and used the net proceeds of approximately \$1.77 billion to fund the Hugoton Acquisition. See Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The remaining proceeds were used to repay indebtedness under the Credit Facility and for general corporate purposes.

On May 8, 2012, LINN filed a registration statement on Form S-4 to register exchange notes that are identical in all material respects to those of the outstanding May 2019 Senior Notes, except that the transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional interest provisions relating to the outstanding notes do not apply to the exchange notes. On September 24, 2012, the registration statement was declared effective and LINN commenced an offer to exchange any and all of its \$750 million outstanding principal amount of May 2019 Senior Notes for an equal amount of new May 2019 Senior Notes. The offer expired on October 23, 2012.

On March 22, 2013, LINN filed a registration statement on Form S-4 to register exchange notes that are identical in all material respects to those of the outstanding November 2019 Senior Notes, except that transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional interest provisions relating to the outstanding notes do not apply to the exchange notes. See Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC Business SEC Inquiry and Additional Information About Linn Energy, LLC Business Recent Developments SEC Inquiry . As of August 8, 2013, the registration statement has not been declared effective and due to the pending SEC inquiry (see Note 16 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements located elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus), the timing for the registration statement to be declared effective is uncertain. Accordingly, beginning on April 8, 2013, interest accruing on the November 2019 Senior Notes increased by 0.25%, and will increase by an additional 0.25% on the 90th, 180th and 270th day after such date until such registration statement is declared effective and LINN completes an offer to exchange the November 2019 Senior Notes for registered notes. Such additional interest is expected to be approximately \$4 million through October 2013 and will continue to increase until the registration statement is declared effective.

In accordance with the provisions of the indenture related to the 2017 Senior Notes, in June 2013, LINN redeemed the remaining outstanding principal amount of \$41 million. In accordance with the provisions of the indenture related to the 2018 Senior Notes, in July 2013, LINN redeemed the remaining outstanding principal amount of \$14 million.

LINN depends, in part, on the Amended Credit Facility for future capital needs. In addition, LINN has drawn on the Amended Credit Facility to fund or partially fund cash distribution payments. Absent such borrowings, LINN would have at times experienced a shortfall in cash available to pay the declared cash distribution. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures Distribution Practices below. If an event of default occurs and is continuing under the Amended Credit Facility, LINN would be unable to make borrowings to fund distributions. For additional information about this matter and other risk factors that could affect LINN, see Risk Factors Risks Relating to LINN's Business.

---

**Table of Contents*****Counterparty Credit Risk***

LINN accounts for its commodity derivatives and, when applicable, its interest rate derivatives at fair value. LINN's counterparties are current participants or affiliates of participants in the Amended Credit Facility or were participants or affiliates of participants in the Credit Facility at the time it originally entered into the derivatives. The Amended Credit Facility is secured by LINN's oil, natural gas and NGL reserves; therefore, LINN is not required to post any collateral. LINN does not receive collateral from its counterparties. LINN minimizes the credit risk in derivative instruments by: (i) limiting its exposure to any single counterparty; (ii) entering into derivative instruments only with counterparties that meet LINN's minimum credit quality standard, or have a guarantee from an affiliate that meets LINN's minimum credit quality standard; and (iii) monitoring the creditworthiness of LINN's counterparties on an ongoing basis. In accordance with LINN's standard practice, its commodity derivatives are subject to counterparty netting under agreements governing such derivatives and therefore the risk of loss due to counterparty nonperformance is somewhat mitigated.

***LinnCo IPO***

On October 17, 2012, LinnCo completed its IPO of 34,787,500 common shares representing limited liability company interests to the public at a price of \$36.50 per share (\$34.858 per share, net of underwriting discount and structuring fee) for net proceeds of approximately \$1.2 billion (after underwriting discount and structuring fee of approximately \$57 million). The net proceeds LinnCo received from the offering were used to acquire 34,787,500 LINN units which are equal to the number of LinnCo common shares sold in the offering. LINN used the proceeds from the sale of the units to LinnCo to pay the expenses of the offering and repay a portion of the outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Facility.

***Public Offering of Units***

In January 2012, LINN sold 19,550,000 units representing limited liability company interests at \$35.95 per unit (\$34.512 per unit, net of underwriting discount) for net proceeds of approximately \$674 million (after underwriting discount and offering expenses of approximately \$28 million). LINN used the net proceeds from the sale of these units to repay a portion of the indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Facility.

In March 2011, LINN sold 16,726,067 units representing limited liability company interests at \$38.80 per unit (\$37.248 per unit, net of underwriting discount) for net proceeds of approximately \$623 million (after underwriting discount and offering expenses of approximately \$26 million). LINN used a portion of the net proceeds from the sale of these units to fund the March 2011 redemptions of a portion of the outstanding 2017 Senior Notes and 2018 Senior Notes and to fund the cash tender offers and related expenses for a portion of the remaining 2017 Senior Notes and 2018 Senior Notes. See Note 6 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. LINN used the remaining net proceeds from the sale of units to finance a portion of the March 31, 2011, acquisition in the Williston/Powder Basin region.

***Equity Distribution Agreement***

In August 2011, LINN entered into an equity distribution agreement, pursuant to which it may from time to time issue and sell units representing limited liability company interests having an aggregate offering price of up to \$500 million. Sales of units, if any, will be made through a sales agent by means of ordinary brokers' transactions, in block transactions, or as otherwise agreed with the agent. LINN expects to use the net proceeds from any sale of the units for general corporate purposes, which may include, among other things, capital expenditures, acquisitions and the repayment of debt.

In January 2012, LINN, under its equity distribution agreement, issued and sold 1,539,651 units representing limited liability company interests at an average unit price of \$38.02 for proceeds of approximately \$57 million (net of approximately \$1 million in commissions). In connection with the issue and sale of these units, LINN also incurred professional service expenses of approximately \$700,000. LINN used the net proceeds

**Table of Contents**

for general corporate purposes, including the repayment of a portion of the indebtedness outstanding under its Credit Facility. At December 31, 2012, units equaling approximately \$411 million in aggregate offering price remained available to be issued and sold under the agreement.

In September 2011, LINN issued and sold 16,060 units representing limited liability company interests at an average unit price of \$38.25 for proceeds of approximately \$602,000 (net of approximately \$12,000 in commissions). In December 2011, LINN issued and sold 772,104 units representing limited liability company interests at an average unit price of \$38.03 for proceeds of approximately \$29 million (net of approximately \$587,000 in commissions). In connection with the issue and sale of these units, LINN also incurred professional service expenses of approximately \$139,000. LINN used the net proceeds for general corporate purposes, including the repayment of a portion of the indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Facility.

**Unit Repurchase Plan**

In October 2008, the LINN board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$100 million of LINN's outstanding units from time to time on the open market or in negotiated purchases. In August 2011, LINN repurchased 400,000 units at an average unit price of \$32.98 for a total cost of approximately \$13 million. In addition, in October 2011, LINN repurchased 129,734 units at an average unit price of \$32.08 for a total cost of approximately \$4 million. At March 31, 2013, approximately \$56 million was available for unit repurchase under the program.

**Distributions**

Under LINN's limited liability company agreement, LINN's unitholders are entitled to receive a distribution of available cash, which includes cash on hand plus borrowings less any reserves established by the LINN board of directors to provide for the proper conduct of LINN's business (including reserves for future capital expenditures, including drilling, acquisitions and anticipated future credit needs) or to fund distributions over the next four quarters. The following provides a summary of distributions paid by LINN during the six months ended June 30, 2013 and the year ended December 31, 2012:

<b>Date Paid</b>	<b>Distributions Per Unit</b>	<b>Total Distributions (in millions)</b>
July 2013	\$ 0.2146	\$ 57
May 2013	\$ 0.725	\$ 170
February 2013	\$ 0.725	\$ 171
November 2012	\$ 0.725	\$ 170
August 2012	\$ 0.725	\$ 145
May 2012	\$ 0.725	\$ 144
February 2012	\$ 0.69	\$ 138

In April 2013, LINN's board of directors approved a change in its distribution policy that provides a distribution with respect to any quarter may be made, at the discretion of the board of directors, (i) within 45 days following the end of each quarter or (ii) in three equal installments within 15, 45 and 75 days following the end of each quarter.

On July 1, 2013, LINN's board of directors declared a cash distribution of \$0.725 per unit with respect to the second quarter of 2013, to be paid in three equal monthly installments of \$0.2416 per unit. The first monthly distribution, totaling approximately \$57 million, was paid on July 15, 2013, to unitholders of record as of the close of business on July 10, 2013.

**Table of Contents*****Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

LINN does not currently have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

***Contingencies***

LINN has been named as a defendant in a number of lawsuits, including claims from royalty owners related to disputed royalty payments and royalty valuations. LINN has established reserves that management currently believes are adequate to provide for potential liabilities based upon its evaluation of these matters. For a certain statewide class action royalty payment dispute where a reserve has not yet been established, LINN has denied that it has any liability on the claims and has raised arguments and defenses that, if accepted by the court, will result in no loss to LINN. Discovery related to class certification has concluded. Briefing and the hearing on class certification have been deferred by court order pending the Tenth Circuit Court of Appeals' resolution of interlocutory appeals of two unrelated class certification orders. As a result, LINN is unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any. In addition, LINN is involved in various other disputes arising in the ordinary course of business. LINN is not currently a party to any litigation or pending claims that it believes would have a material adverse effect on its overall business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity; however, cash flow could be significantly impacted in the reporting periods in which such matters are resolved.

On March 21, 2013, a purported stockholder class action captioned Nancy P. Assad Trust v. Berry Petroleum Co., et al. was filed in the District Court for the City and County of Denver, Colorado, No. 13-CV-31365. The action names as defendants Berry, the members of its board of directors, HoldCo, Bacchus Merger Sub, LinnCo, LINN and LinnCo Merger Sub. On April 5, 2013, an amended complaint was filed, which alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the transactions by engaging in an unfair sales process that resulted in an unfair price for Berry, by failing to disclose all material information regarding the transactions, and that the entity defendants aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duty. The amended complaint seeks a declaration that the transactions are unlawful and unenforceable, an order directing the individual defendants to comply with their fiduciary duties, an injunction against consummation of the transactions, or, in the event they are completed, rescission of the transactions, an award of fees and costs, including attorneys' and experts' fees and expenses, and other relief. On May 21, 2013, the Colorado District Court stayed and administratively closed the Nancy P. Assad Trust action in favor of the Hall action described below that is pending in the Delaware Court of Chancery.

On April 12, 2013, a purported stockholder class action captioned David Hall v. Berry Petroleum Co., et al. was filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 8476-VCG. The complaint names as defendants Berry, the members of its board of directors, HoldCo, Bacchus Merger Sub, LinnCo, LINN Energy and LinnCo Merger Sub. The complaint alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the transactions by engaging in an unfair sales process that resulted in an unfair price for Berry, by failing to disclose all material information regarding the transactions, and that the entity defendants aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duty. The complaint seeks a declaration that the transactions are unlawful and unenforceable, an order directing the individual defendants to comply with their fiduciary duties, an injunction against consummation of the transactions, or, in the event they are completed, rescission of the transactions, an award of fees and costs, including attorneys' and experts' fees and expenses, and other relief. After expedited discovery, the plaintiffs in this case made a settlement proposal and the parties are currently engaged in settlement discussions. LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any, at this time.

The Texas Federal Actions, as previously defined, each assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act based on allegations that LINN made false or misleading statements relating to its hedging strategy, the cash flow available for distribution to unitholders, and LINN's production. The Gentry Action asserts additional claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act based on alleged misstatements relating to these issues in the prospectus and registration statement for LinnCo's IPO. The cases are in their preliminary

**Table of Contents**

stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed. As a result, LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

The Donio Action, as previously defined, and the Cottrell Action, as previously defined, assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act based on allegations that LINN made false or misleading statements relating to its hedging strategy, the cash flow available for distribution to unitholders, and LINN's production. The Luciano Action, as previously defined, and the Feldman Action, as previously defined, assert claims under Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act based on alleged misstatements relating to these issues in the prospectus and registration statement for LinnCo's IPO. The cases are in their preliminary stages and it is possible that additional similar actions could be filed. As a result, LINN and LinnCo are unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

The Texas Derivative Actions, as previously defined, assert derivative claims on behalf of LINN against the individual defendants for alleged breaches of fiduciary duty, waste of corporate assets, mismanagement, abuse of control, and unjust enrichment based on factual allegations similar to those in the Texas Federal Actions, as previously defined, and the New York Federal Actions, as previously defined. The cases are in their preliminary stages. It is possible that additional similar actions could be filed in the District Court of Harris County, Texas, or in other jurisdictions. As a result, LINN is unable to estimate a possible loss, or range of possible loss, if any.

During the six months ended June 30, 2013 and the years ended December 31, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2010, LINN made no significant payments to settle any legal, environmental or tax proceedings. LINN regularly analyzes current information and accrues for probable liabilities on the disposition of certain matters as necessary. Liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigation or other sources are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

**Commitments and Contractual Obligations**

With the exception of LINN's redemption of the 2017 Senior Notes and the 2018 Senior Notes, there have been no significant changes to LINN's contractual obligations from December 31, 2012. See Note 6 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and Note 6 to LINN's audited financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The following summarizes, as of December 31, 2012, certain long-term contractual obligations that are reflected in the consolidated balance sheets and/or disclosed in the accompanying notes thereto:

Contractual Obligations	Total	2013	Payments Due			2018 and Beyond
			2014	2015	2016 2017	
			(in thousands)			
<b>Long-term debt obligations:</b>						
Credit Facility	\$ 1,180,000	\$	\$		\$ 1,180,000	\$
Senior Notes <sup>(1)</sup>	4,904,898				40,737	4,864,161
Interest <sup>(2)</sup>	2,666,850	380,306	760,612		740,784	785,148
<b>Operating lease obligations:</b>						
Office, property and equipment leases	37,375	6,459	13,378		8,777	8,761
<b>Other noncurrent liabilities:</b>						
Asset retirement obligations	151,974	5,221	6,483		5,724	134,546
<b>Other:</b>						
Commodity derivatives	5,027	26	1,639		3,362	
	\$ 8,946,124	\$ 392,012	\$ 782,112		\$ 1,979,384	\$ 5,792,616

(1) Does not give effect to the redemption of the remaining outstanding principal amount of \$14 million in July 2013 on LINN's 2018 Senior Notes and the redemption of the remaining outstanding principal amount of \$41 million in June 2013 on LINN's 2017 Senior Notes.

**Table of Contents**

- (2) Represents interest on the Credit Facility computed at the weighted average LIBOR of 1.97% through maturity in April 2017 and interest on the Original Senior Notes, May 2019 Senior Notes, November 2019 Senior Notes, and the 2010 Issued Senior Notes, as defined in Note 6, computed at fixed rates of 11.75%, 9.875%, 6.50%, 6.25%, 8.625% and 7.75% through maturities in May 2017, July 2018, May 2019, November 2019, April 2020 and February 2021, respectively.

**Capital Structure**

LINN's capitalization is presented below:

	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012 (in thousands)	2011
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,152	\$ 1,243	\$ 1,114
Credit facility	1,435,000	\$ 1,180,000	\$ 940,000
Senior notes due 2017, net		39,399	39,183
Senior notes due 2018, net	13,956	13,941	13,913
Senior notes due May 2019, net	745,478	745,172	744,593
Senior notes due November 2019, net	1,799,830	1,799,818	
Senior notes due 2020, net	1,275,439	1,274,169	1,271,856
Senior notes due 2021, net	985,970	985,318	984,112
	6,255,673	6,037,817	3,993,657
Total unitholders' capital	4,231,532	4,427,180	3,428,910
	10,487,205	\$ 10,464,997	\$ 7,422,567

**Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

The non-GAAP financial measures of adjusted EBITDA and distributable cash flow, as defined by LINN, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies. Therefore, these non-GAAP measures should be considered in conjunction with measures prepared in accordance with GAAP, such as net income, operating income or cash flow from operating activities. Adjusted EBITDA and distributable cash flow should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for GAAP measures, such as net income, operating income, cash flow from operating activities or any other GAAP measure of liquidity or financial performance.

**EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Distributable Cash Flow (Non-GAAP Measures)**

EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are supplemental financial measures used by LINN management and by external users of LINN's financial statements such as investors, lenders under the Amended Credit Facility, research analysts, rating agencies and others to assess:

LINN's operating performance as compared to other companies in the upstream energy sector, without regard to financing methods, historical cost basis or capital structure;

the ability of LINN's assets to generate sufficient cash to support its decision to make distributions to its unitholders;

LINN's ability to incur and service debt and fund capital expenditures;

the viability of acquisitions and other capital expenditure projects and the returns on investment of various investment opportunities; and

LINN's ability to comply with financial covenants in its Amended Credit Facility that are calculated using adjusted EBITDA.



**Table of Contents**

LINN believes the presentations of EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA provide useful information to investors to evaluate the operations of its business excluding certain items and for the reasons set forth above. Adjusted EBITDA is also a quantitative measure commonly used throughout the investment community with respect to publicly traded partnerships and limited liability companies.

LINN defines EBITDA as net income (loss) plus the following adjustments:

Interest expense;

Income tax expense (benefit); and

Depreciation, depletion and amortization.

LINN defines adjusted EBITDA as EBITDA plus the following adjustments:

Net operating cash flow from acquisitions and divestitures, effective date through closing date;

Impairment of long-lived assets;

Write-off of deferred financing fees;

(Gains) losses on sale of assets and other, net;

Loss on extinguishment of debt;

Changes in fair value on unsettled commodity derivatives;

Changes in fair value on unsettled interest rate derivatives;

Cash settlements on interest rate derivatives;

Cash settlements on canceled derivatives;

Cash recoveries of bankruptcy claim;

Unit-based compensation expenses;

Exploration costs; and

Merger transaction costs.

Distributable cash flow ( DCF ) is a supplemental financial measure used by LINN management in determining (prior to the establishment of any reserves by its board of directors) the amount of cash available for distribution to LINN 's unitholders. Specifically, this financial measure indicates to investors whether or not LINN is generating cash flow at a level that can sustain or support an increase in its distribution rates and serves as an indicator of LINN 's success in providing a return on investments.

LINN defines DCF as adjusted EBITDA with the following adjustments:

Interest expense;

Maintenance capital expenditures; and

Provision for legal matters.

***Distribution Practices***

The amount of cash that LINN distributes is determined in accordance with the provisions of LINN 's limited liability company agreement, including with respect to the establishment of reserves for capital expenditures and other purposes and based on the discretion of the board of directors. It is LINN 's intention to fund interest expense, maintenance capital expenditures and distributions from adjusted EBITDA and to fund acquisitions and other capital expenditures with proceeds from debt or equity offerings, borrowings under its

**Table of Contents**

Amended Credit Facility or other external sources of funding. While DCF is reported on a quarterly basis, management must consider the timing and size of planned capital expenditures and long-term views about expected results in determining the sustainability of its distributions. Capital spending and resulting production and cash flows do not typically occur evenly throughout the year due to a variety of factors which are difficult to predict, including rig availability, weather, well performance, the timing of completions and the commodity price environment. Consistent with practices common to publicly traded partnerships and limited liability companies, LINN's board of directors historically has not varied the distribution it declares period to period based on uneven cash flows. As a result, DCF may be higher or lower than the declared distribution amounts for individual quarters. Historically, there have been periods in which LINN's distributions were less than DCF, and there have been periods in which LINN's distributions were more than DCF. To the extent DCF was insufficient in a particular period to pay the distribution amount, LINN funded the shortfall with borrowings under its Amended Credit Facility.

**Table of Contents****Reconciliation of EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Distributable Cash Flow**

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,		2012	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2012	2013	2012		2011	2010
	(in thousands)						
Net income (loss)	\$ 345,157	\$ 237,086	\$ 123,272	\$ 230,884	\$ (386,616)	\$ 438,439	\$ (114,288)
Plus:							
Interest expense	103,847	94,390	204,206	171,909	379,937	259,725	193,510
Income tax expense (benefit)	(1,129)	512	6,407	9,430	2,790	5,466	4,241
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	198,629	143,506	396,070	260,782	606,150	334,084	238,532
EBITDA	646,504	475,494	729,955	673,005	602,261	1,037,714	321,995
Plus:							
Net operating cash flow from acquisitions and divestitures, effective date through closing date <sup>(1)</sup>	(6,790)	6,034	(6,790)	45,127	80,502	57,966	42,846
Impairment of long-lived assets	(14,851)	146,499	42,202	146,499	422,499		38,600
Write-off of deferred financing fees		6,229		7,889	7,889	1,189	2,076
(Gains) Losses on sale of assets and other, net <sup>(2)</sup>	(1,288)	(444)	1,010	991	1,302	124	3,008
Loss on extinguishment of debt	4,187		4,187			94,612	
Changes in fair value on unsettled commodity derivatives <sup>(3)</sup>	(271,483)	(303,630)	(82,856)	(250,406)	277,882	(192,951)	232,376
Changes in fair value on unsettled interest rate derivatives <sup>(3)</sup>							(63,978)
Cash settlements on interest rate derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>							8,021
Cash settlements on canceled derivatives <sup>(5)</sup>						(26,752)	123,865
Cash recoveries of bankruptcy claim <sup>(6)</sup>	(5,073)	(18,277)	(5,073)	(18,277)	(21,503)		
Unit-based compensation expenses	8,313	6,663	19,575	14,834	29,533	22,243	13,792
Exploration costs	818	407	3,044	817	1,915	2,390	5,168
Merger transaction costs <sup>(7)</sup>	1,975		13,114				
Adjusted EBITDA	362,312	318,975	718,368	620,479	1,402,280	996,535	727,769
Adjustments to distributable cash flow:							
Interest expense <sup>(8)</sup>	(98,281)	(91,347)	(193,505)	(164,979)	(360,989)	(240,116)	(186,410)
Maintenance capital expenditures <sup>(9)</sup>	(111,912)	(88,269)	(222,210)	(155,638)	(362,430)	(167,281)	(88,245)
Provision for legal matters <sup>(10)</sup>		160		795	414	1,086	4,362
Distributable cash flow	\$ 152,119	\$ 139,519	\$ 302,653	\$ 300,657	\$ 679,275	\$ 590,224	\$ 457,476
Distributions to unitholders	\$ 170,163	\$ 144,576	\$ 341,117	\$ 282,166	\$ 596,935	\$ 466,488	\$ 365,711
Excess (shortfall) of distributable cash flow <sup>(11)</sup>	\$ (18,044)	\$ (5,057)	\$ (38,464)	\$ 18,491	\$ 82,340	\$ 123,736	\$ 91,765

(1)

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

Represents cash, based on contractual arrangements, LINN received or paid from the effective date to the closing date of the transaction. The effective date is the first date the buyer is entitled to receive the economic benefit from properties included in the transaction.

- (2) Represent gains or losses on the sale of assets, gains or losses on inventory valuation and amortization of basis difference for equity method investments.
- (3) Represent changes in fair value of the derivatives contracts from period to period and include the reduction of put option premium value over time. The premiums paid for put options that settled during the three months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, during the six months ended June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2012, and during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were approximately \$43 million, \$36 million, \$86 million, \$62 million, \$148 million, \$88 million and \$94 million, respectively. Deducting the premiums paid for put options would reduce LINN's adjusted EBITDA and DCF; however, LINN pays cash for put options at the time of execution and no additional amounts are payable in the future under the contracts. Therefore, LINN's calculation of adjusted EBITDA and DCF is more

**Table of Contents**

- representative of the cash available for distribution during the period. LINN considers the cost of premiums paid for put options as an investment related to its underlying oil and natural gas properties only for the purpose of calculating the non-GAAP measures of adjusted EBITDA and DCF.
- (4) Represent interest-related derivatives settled based on contract terms and are excluded because adjusted EBITDA excludes the impact of interest expense and these derivatives are designed to mitigate interest rate risk.
  - (5) Represent derivatives canceled prior to the contract settlement date. In 2011, commodity derivatives were canceled and the proceeds were reallocated within LINN's derivatives portfolio. In 2010, interest rate swaps were canceled in connection with the issuances of certain fixed-rate senior notes.
  - (6) Represent the recoveries of a bankruptcy claim against Lehman Brothers which was not a transaction occurring in the ordinary course of LINN's business.
  - (7) Represent transaction costs incurred by LinnCo and reimbursable by LINN including investment banking, legal, accounting and other professional service fees associated with the pending acquisition of Berry.
  - (8) Interest expense deducted from DCF is less than interest expense added to EBITDA due to the exclusion of amortization of financing fees, discounts and premiums on senior notes and imputed interest.
  - (9) Maintenance capital expenditures, a component of total capital expenditures, is a non-GAAP calculation established at the beginning of each calendar year that represents the estimated capital investment required to approximately maintain production levels from the prior year and replace proved developed producing reserves that are forecasted to be produced as a result of maintaining production levels from the prior year. Management makes estimates of maintenance capital expenditures as part of the annual budget process, ranks the most efficient projects by production replacement and proved developed producing reserves replacement and allocates the total planned expenditures across the four quarters of each calendar year. While LINN believes its estimates and assumptions to be reasonable under the circumstances, they are subject to, among other things, risks and uncertainties including production rates, reserve quantities and capital costs estimates. At the end of each calendar year, LINN evaluates the performance of its annual capital program, re-ranks its most efficient projects and incorporates the results of this analysis in its subsequent calendar year estimated maintenance capital expenditures. The calculation includes the cost to convert non-producing reserves to producing status and does not include the initial cost to acquire the underlying asset as that amount has already been spent in a prior period and therefore does not impact the ability to make distributions in future periods.
  - (10) Represents reserves and settlements related to legal matters.
  - (11) Represents the difference between DCF and actual distributions to unitholders. Any excess of DCF over actual distributions was retained by LINN. Any shortfall of DCF compared to actual distributions was funded with borrowings under LINN's Amended Credit Facility.

**EBITDA**

EBITDA (a non-GAAP financial measure) increased by approximately \$172 million or 36% to approximately \$647 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$475 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012, and by approximately \$57 million or 8% to approximately \$730 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$673 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. The increases were primarily due to higher revenues and lower impairment charges.

EBITDA decreased by approximately \$435 million or 42% to approximately \$602 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$1.0 billion for the year ended December 31, 2011. The decrease was primarily due to higher impairment charges partially offset by higher revenues.

EBITDA increased by approximately \$716 million or 222% to approximately \$1.0 billion for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$322 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. The increase was primarily due to higher revenues and lower impairment charges.

**Adjusted EBITDA**

Adjusted EBITDA (a non-GAAP financial measure) increased by approximately \$43 million or 14% to approximately \$362 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$319 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012, and by approximately \$98 million or 16% to approximately \$718 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$620 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012. The increases were primarily due to higher revenues partially offset by higher expenses.

Adjusted EBITDA increased by approximately \$406 million or 41% to approximately \$1.4 billion for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$997 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was primarily due to higher revenues, partially offset by higher expenses. See discussions above for explanations of variances.

**Table of Contents**

Adjusted EBITDA increased by approximately \$269 million or 37% to approximately \$997 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$728 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. The increase was primarily due to higher production revenues, partially offset by higher expenses and lower gains on settled oil and natural gas derivatives.

**Distributable Cash Flow**

Distributable cash flow increased by approximately \$12 million or 9% to approximately \$152 million for the three months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$140 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012, by approximately \$2 million or 1% to approximately \$303 million for the six months ended June 30, 2013, from approximately \$301 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012, by approximately \$89 million or 15% to approximately \$679 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, from approximately \$590 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 and by approximately \$133 million or 29% to approximately \$590 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, from approximately \$457 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. The increases were primarily due to higher revenues partially offset by higher expenses including higher interest expense and higher maintenance capital expenditures associated with increased estimated spending necessary to maintain production levels from the prior year and replace proved developed producing reserves that are forecasted to be produced as a result of maintaining production levels from the prior year.

See discussions elsewhere in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for explanations of variances.

	Six Months Ended June 30,			Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2012	2012	2011	2010
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)	
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 561,356	\$ (122,429)	\$ 350,907	\$ 518,706	\$ 270,918
Plus:					
Net operating cash flow from acquisitions and divestitures, effective date through closing date	(6,790)	45,127	80,502	57,966	42,846
Cash payments for interest, net of amounts capitalized	192,517	128,617	343,331	247,217	128,807
Cash settlements on interest rate derivatives					8,021
Cash settlements on canceled derivatives				(26,752)	123,865
Cash recoveries of bankruptcy claim	(5,073)	(18,277)	(21,503)		
Premiums paid for derivatives		583,434	583,434	134,352	120,376
Changes in operating assets and liabilities and other, net	(23,642)	4,007	65,609	65,046	32,936
Adjusted EBITDA	718,368	620,479	1,402,280	996,535	727,769
Adjustments to distributable cash flow:					
Interest expense	(193,505)	(164,979)	(360,989)	(240,116)	(186,410)
Maintenance capital expenditures	(222,210)	(155,638)	(362,430)	(167,281)	(88,245)
Provision for legal matters		795	414	1,086	4,362
Distributable cash flow	\$ 302,653	\$ 300,657	\$ 679,275	\$ 590,224	\$ 457,476
Distributions to unitholders	\$ 341,117	\$ 282,166	\$ 596,935	\$ 466,488	\$ 365,711
Excess (shortfall) of distributable cash flow	\$ (38,464)	\$ 18,491	\$ 82,340	\$ 123,736	\$ 91,765

---

**Table of Contents****Regulatory Matters**

On August 15, 2012, the EPA issued final rules that subject oil and natural gas production, processing, transmission and storage operations to regulation under the New Source Performance Standards ( NSPS ) and National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants ( NESHAP ) programs. The EPA rules include NSPS standards for completions of hydraulically fractured natural gas wells. These standards require that prior to January 1, 2015, owners/operators reduce volatile organic compounds emissions from natural gas not sent to the gathering line during well completion either by flaring or by capturing the gas using green completions with a completion combustion device. Beginning January 1, 2015, operators must capture the gas and make it available for use or sale, which can be done through the use of green completions. The standards are applicable to newly fractured wells as well as existing wells that are refractured. Further, the finalized regulations also establish specific new requirements, effective in 2012, for emissions from compressors, controllers, dehydrators, storage tanks, gas processing plants and certain other equipment. These rules may require changes to LINN 's operations, including the installation of new equipment to control emissions.

LINN cannot predict how future environmental laws and regulations may impact its properties or operations. For the six months ended June 30, 2013, LINN did not incur any material capital expenditures for installation of remediation or pollution control equipment at any of its facilities. LINN is not aware of any environmental issues or claims that will require material capital expenditures during 2013 or that will otherwise have a material impact on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

**Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The discussion and analysis of LINN 's financial condition and results of operations is based upon the consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires LINN to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. Certain accounting policies involve judgments and uncertainties to such an extent that there is reasonable likelihood that materially different amounts could have been reported under different conditions, or if different assumptions had been used. LINN evaluates its estimates and assumptions on a regular basis. LINN bases estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of financial statements.

Below are expanded discussions of LINN 's more significant accounting policies, estimates and judgments, i.e., those that reflect more significant estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of its financial statements. See Note 1 to LINN 's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for details about additional accounting policies and estimates made by LINN management.

***Recently Issued Accounting Standards***

In December 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) issued an Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) that requires an entity to disclose information about offsetting and related arrangements to enable users of its financial statements to understand the effect of those arrangements on its financial position. The ASU requires disclosure of both gross information and net information about both instruments and transactions eligible for offset in the statement of financial position and instruments and transactions subject to an agreement similar to a master netting arrangement. The ASU is to be applied retrospectively and is effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. LINN adopted the ASU effective January 1, 2013. The adoption of the requirements of the ASU, which expanded disclosures, had no effect on LINN 's financial position or results of operations.



---

**Table of Contents**

In May 2011, the FASB issued an ASU that further addresses fair value measurement accounting and related disclosure requirements. The ASU clarifies the FASB's intent regarding the application of existing fair value measurement and disclosure requirements, changes the fair value measurement requirements for certain financial instruments, and sets forth additional disclosure requirements for other fair value measurements. The ASU is to be applied prospectively and is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2011. LINN adopted the ASU effective January 1, 2012. The adoption of the requirements of the ASU, which expanded disclosures, had no effect on LINN's results of operations or financial position.

***Oil and Natural Gas Reserves***

Proved reserves are based on the quantities of oil, natural gas and NGL that by analysis of geoscience and engineering data can be estimated with reasonable certainty to be economically producible from a given date forward, from known reservoirs, and under existing economic conditions, operating methods and government regulations prior to the time at which contracts providing the right to operate expire, unless evidence indicates that renewal is reasonably certain. The independent engineering firm D&M, prepared a reserve and economic evaluation of all of LINN properties on a well-by-well basis as of December 31, 2012, and the reserve estimates reported herein were prepared by D&M. The reserve estimates were reviewed and approved by LINN's senior engineering staff and management, with final approval by its Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer.

Reserves and their relation to estimated future net cash flows impact LINN's depletion and impairment calculations. As a result, adjustments to depletion and impairment are made concurrently with changes to reserve estimates. The process performed by the independent engineers to prepare reserve amounts included their estimation of reserve quantities, future producing rates, future net revenue and the present value of such future net revenue, based in part on data provided by LINN. The estimates of reserves conform to the guidelines of the SEC, including the criteria of reasonable certainty, as it pertains to expectations about the recoverability of reserves in future years.

The accuracy of reserve estimates is a function of many factors including the following: the quality and quantity of available data, the interpretation of that data, the accuracy of various mandated economic assumptions and the judgments of the individuals preparing the estimates. In addition, reserve estimates are a function of many assumptions, all of which could deviate significantly from actual results. As such, reserve estimates may materially vary from the ultimate quantities of oil, natural gas and NGL eventually recovered. For additional information regarding estimates of reserves, including the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows, see Supplemental Oil and Natural Gas Data (Unaudited) in LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

***Oil and Natural Gas Properties******Proved Properties***

LINN accounts for oil and natural gas properties in accordance with the successful efforts method. In accordance with this method, all leasehold and development costs of proved properties are capitalized and amortized on a unit-of-production basis over the remaining life of the proved reserves and proved developed reserves, respectively.

LINN evaluates the impairment of its proved oil and natural gas properties on a field-by-field basis whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. The carrying values of proved properties are reduced to fair value when the expected undiscounted future cash flows are less than net book value. The fair values of proved properties are measured using valuation techniques consistent with the income approach, converting future cash flows to a single discounted amount. Significant inputs used to determine the fair values of proved properties include estimates of: (i) reserves; (ii) future operating and development costs; (iii) future commodity prices; and (iv) a market-based weighted average cost of capital rate. The underlying commodity prices embedded in LINN's estimated cash flows are the product of a

---

**Table of Contents**

process that begins with NYMEX forward curve pricing, adjusted for estimated location and quality differentials, as well as other factors that LINN management believes will impact realizable prices. Costs of retired, sold or abandoned properties that constitute a part of an amortization base are charged or credited, net of proceeds, to accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization unless doing so significantly affects the unit-of-production amortization rate, in which case a gain or loss is recognized currently. Gains or losses from the disposal of other properties are recognized currently. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs necessary to maintain properties in operating condition are expensed as incurred. Estimated dismantlement and abandonment costs are capitalized, net of salvage, at their estimated net present value and amortized on a unit-of-production basis over the remaining life of the related proved developed reserves. LINN capitalizes interest on borrowed funds related to its share of costs associated with the drilling and completion of new oil and natural gas wells. Interest is capitalized only during the periods in which these assets are brought to their intended use. LINN capitalized interest costs of approximately \$2 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, and December 31, 2011, and approximately \$1 million for the year ended December 31, 2010.

*Impairment of Proved Properties*

Based on the analysis described above, LINN recorded noncash impairment charges, before and after tax, of approximately \$422 million associated with proved oil and natural gas properties related to lower commodity prices for the year ended December 31, 2012, and a noncash impairment charge, before and after tax, of approximately \$39 million primarily associated with proved oil and natural gas properties related to an unfavorable marketing contract for the year ended December 31, 2010. LINN recorded no impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2011. The carrying values of the impaired proved properties were reduced to fair value, estimated using inputs characteristic of a Level 3 fair-value measurement. The charges are included in *impairment of long-lived assets* on the consolidated statements of operations.

*Unproved Properties*

Costs related to unproved properties include costs incurred to acquire unproved reserves. Because these reserves do not meet the definition of proved reserves, the related costs are not classified as proved properties. The fair values of unproved properties are measured using valuation techniques consistent with the income approach, converting future cash flows to a single discounted amount. Significant inputs used to determine the fair values of unproved properties include estimates of: (i) reserves; (ii) future operating and development costs; (iii) future commodity prices; and (iv) a market-based weighted average cost of capital rate. The market-based weighted average cost of capital rate is subjected to additional project-specific risk factors. Unproved leasehold costs are capitalized and amortized on a composite basis if individually insignificant, based on past success, experience and average lease-term lives. Individually significant leases are reclassified to proved properties if successful and expensed on a lease by lease basis if unsuccessful or the lease term expires. Unamortized leasehold costs related to successful exploratory drilling are reclassified to proved properties and depleted on a unit-of-production basis. LINN assesses unproved properties for impairment quarterly on the basis of its experience in similar situations and other factors such as the primary lease terms of the properties, the average holding period of unproved properties, and the relative proportion of such properties on which proved reserves have been found in the past.

*Exploration Costs*

Geological and geophysical costs, delay rentals, amortization and impairment of unproved leasehold costs and costs to drill exploratory wells that do not find proved reserves are expensed as exploration costs. The costs of any exploratory wells are carried as an asset if the well finds a sufficient quantity of reserves to justify its capitalization as a producing well and as long as LINN is making sufficient progress towards assessing the reserves and the economic and operating viability of the project. LINN recorded noncash leasehold impairment expenses related to unproved properties of approximately \$2 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, and December 31, 2011, and approximately \$5 million for the year ended December 31, 2010, which are included in *exploration costs* on the consolidated statements of operations.

---

**Table of Contents*****Revenue Recognition***

Sales of oil, natural gas and NGL are recognized when the product has been delivered to a custody transfer point, persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement exists, the rights and responsibility of ownership pass to the purchaser upon delivery, collection of revenue from the sale is reasonably assured, and the sales price is fixed or determinable.

LINN has elected the entitlements method to account for natural gas production imbalances. Imbalances occur when LINN sells more or less than its entitled ownership percentage of total natural gas production. In accordance with the entitlements method, any amount received in excess of LINN's share is treated as a liability. If LINN receives less than its entitled share, the underproduction is recorded as a receivable. At December 31, 2012, and December 31, 2011, LINN had natural gas production imbalance receivables of approximately \$28 million and \$19 million, respectively, which are included in accounts receivable trade, net on the consolidated balance sheets and natural gas production imbalance payables of approximately \$18 million and \$9 million, respectively, which are included in accounts payable and accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheets.

LINN engages in the purchase, gathering and transportation of third-party natural gas and subsequently markets such natural gas to independent purchasers under separate arrangements. As such, LINN separately reports third-party marketing sales and natural gas marketing expenses.

***Asset Retirement Obligations***

LINN has the obligation to plug and abandon oil and natural gas wells and related equipment at the end of production operations. Estimated asset retirement costs are recognized when the obligation is incurred, and are amortized over proved developed reserves using the unit-of-production method. Accretion expense is included in depreciation, depletion and amortization on the consolidated statements of operations. The fair values of additions to the asset retirement obligations are estimated using valuation techniques that convert future cash flows to a single discounted amount. Significant inputs to the valuation include estimates of: (i) plug and abandon costs per well based on existing regulatory requirements; (ii) remaining life per well; (iii) future inflation factors; and (iv) a credit-adjusted risk-free interest rate. Revisions in estimated liabilities can result from revisions of estimated inflation rates, escalating retirement costs and changes in the estimated timing of settling asset retirement obligations. See Note 10 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

***Derivative Instruments***

LINN uses derivative financial instruments to reduce exposure to fluctuations in the prices of oil and natural gas. By removing a significant portion of the price volatility associated with future production, LINN expects to mitigate, but not eliminate, the potential effects of variability in cash flow from operations due to fluctuations in commodity prices. These transactions are primarily in the form of swap contracts and put options. A swap contract specifies a fixed price that LINN will receive from the counterparty as compared to floating market prices, and on the settlement date LINN will receive or pay the difference between the swap price and the market price. A put option requires LINN to pay the counterparty a premium equal to the fair value of the option at the purchase date and receive from the counterparty the excess, if any, of the fixed price floor over the market price at the settlement date. In addition, LINN may from time to time enter into derivative contracts in the form of interest rate swaps to minimize the effects of fluctuations in interest rates. Currently, LINN has no outstanding derivative contracts in the form of interest rate swaps.

Derivative instruments (including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts that require bifurcation) are recorded at fair value and included on the consolidated balance sheets as assets or liabilities. LINN did not designate these contracts as cash flow hedges; therefore, the changes in fair value of these instruments are recorded in current earnings. LINN determines the fair value of its oil and natural gas derivatives

---

**Table of Contents**

utilizing pricing models that use a variety of techniques, including market quotes and pricing analysis. Inputs to the pricing models include publicly available prices and forward price curves generated from a compilation of data gathered from third parties. LINN management validates the data provided by third parties by understanding the pricing models used, obtaining market values from other pricing sources, analyzing pricing data in certain situations and confirming that those securities trade in active markets. See Note 7 and Note 8 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for additional details about LINN's derivative financial instruments. See *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk* for sensitivity analysis regarding LINN's derivative financial instruments.

***Acquisition Accounting***

LINN accounts for business combinations under the acquisition method of accounting (see Note 2 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus). Accordingly, LINN recognizes amounts for identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed equal to their estimated acquisition date fair values. Transaction and integration costs associated with business combinations are expensed as incurred.

LINN makes various assumptions in estimating the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. As fair value is a market-based measurement, it is determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use. The most significant assumptions relate to the estimated fair values of proved and unproved oil and natural gas properties. The fair values of these properties are measured using valuation techniques that convert future cash flows to a single discounted amount. Significant inputs to the valuation include estimates of: (i) reserves; (ii) future operating and development costs; (iii) future commodity prices; and (iv) a market-based weighted average cost of capital rate. The market-based weighted average cost of capital rate is subjected to additional project-specific risk factors. To compensate for the inherent risk of estimating and valuing unproved properties, the discounted future net revenues of probable and possible reserves are reduced by additional risk-weighting factors. In addition, when appropriate, LINN reviews comparable purchases and sales of oil and natural gas properties within the same regions, and uses that data as a proxy for fair market value; i.e., the amount a willing buyer and seller would enter into in exchange for such properties.

Any excess of the acquisition price over the estimated fair value of net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill while any excess of the estimated fair value of net assets acquired over the acquisition price is recorded in current earnings as a gain. Deferred taxes are recorded for any differences between the assigned values and the tax basis of assets and liabilities. Estimated deferred taxes are based on available information concerning the tax basis of assets acquired and liabilities assumed and loss carryforwards at the acquisition date, although such estimates may change in the future as additional information becomes known.

While the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed have no effect on cash flow, they can have an effect on future results of operations. Generally, higher fair values assigned to oil and natural gas properties result in higher future depreciation, depletion and amortization expense, which results in decreased future net earnings. Also, a higher fair value assigned to oil and natural gas properties, based on higher future estimates of commodity prices, could increase the likelihood of impairment in the event of lower commodity prices or higher operating costs than those originally used to determine fair value. The recording of impairment expense has no effect on cash flow but results in a decrease in net income for the period in which the impairment is recorded.

***Legal, Environmental and Other Contingencies***

A provision for legal, environmental and other contingencies is charged to expense when the loss is probable and the cost can be reasonably estimated. Determining when expenses should be recorded for these contingencies and the appropriate amounts of the accrual is subject to an estimation process that requires subjective judgment of management. In many cases, management's judgment is based on the advice and opinions of legal counsel and other advisers, the interpretation of laws and regulations which can be interpreted differently

---

## **Table of Contents**

by regulators and/or courts of law, the experience of LINN and other companies dealing with similar matters, and management's decision on how it intends to respond to a particular matter; for example, a decision to contest it vigorously or a decision to seek a negotiated settlement. LINN's management closely monitors known and potential legal, environmental and other contingencies and periodically determines when it should record losses for these items based on information available to LINN.

### ***Unit-Based Compensation***

LINN recognizes expense for unit-based compensation over the requisite service period in an amount equal to the fair value of unit-based payments granted to employees and nonemployee directors. See Note 1 and Note 5 to LINN's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

### **Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

The primary objective of the following information is to provide forward-looking quantitative and qualitative information about potential exposure to market risks. The term "market risk" refers to the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in commodity prices and interest rates. The disclosures are not meant to be precise indicators of expected future losses, but rather indicators of reasonably possible losses. This forward-looking information provides indicators of how LINN views and manages its ongoing market risk exposures. All of LINN's market risk sensitive instruments were entered into for purposes other than trading.

The following should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and related discussion included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

### ***LinnCo***

The nature of LinnCo's business and operations is such that no activities or transactions are conducted or entered into by LinnCo that would require it to have a discussion under this item.

### ***LINN***

#### ***Commodity Price Risk***

An important part of LINN's business strategy includes hedging a significant portion of its forecasted production to reduce exposure to fluctuations in the prices of oil and natural gas and provide long-term cash flow predictability to manage its business, service debt and pay distributions. The current direct NGL hedging market is constrained in terms of price, volume, duration and number of counterparties, which limits LINN's ability to effectively hedge its NGL production. As a result, currently, LINN directly hedges only its oil and natural gas production. By removing a significant portion of the price volatility associated with future production, LINN expects to mitigate, but not eliminate, the potential effects of variability in cash flow from operations due to fluctuations in commodity prices.

LINN enters into commodity hedging transactions primarily in the form of (i) swap contracts that are designed to provide a fixed price and (ii) from time to time, put options that are designed to provide a fixed price floor with the opportunity for upside. LINN enters into these transactions with respect to a portion of its projected production to provide an economic hedge of the risk related to the future commodity prices received. LINN does not enter into derivative contracts for trading purposes. There have been no significant changes to LINN's objectives, general strategies or instruments used to manage LINN's commodity price risk exposures from the year ended December 31, 2012.

LINN maintains a substantial portion of its hedges in the form of swap contracts. From time to time, LINN has chosen to purchase put option contracts primarily in connection with acquisition activity to hedge volumes in

---

**Table of Contents**

excess of those already hedged with swap contracts. The appropriate level of production to be hedged is an ongoing consideration and is based on a variety of factors, including current and future expected commodity market prices, cost and availability of put option contracts, the level of acquisition activity and LINN's overall risk profile, including leverage and size and scale considerations. As a result, the appropriate percentage of production volumes to be hedged may change over time. To date in 2013, LINN has not purchased any put options.

In certain historical periods, LINN paid an incremental premium to increase the fixed price floors on existing put options because LINN typically hedges multiple years in advance and in some cases commodity prices had increased significantly beyond the initial hedge prices. As a result, LINN determined that the existing put option strike prices did not provide reasonable downside protection in the context of the current market.

At June 30, 2013, the fair value of fixed price swaps and put contracts was a net asset of approximately \$958 million. A 10% increase in the index oil and natural gas prices above the June 30, 2013 prices would result in a net liability of approximately \$205 million, which represents a decrease in the fair value of approximately \$753 million; conversely, a 10% decrease in the index oil and natural gas prices below June 30, 2013 prices would result in a net asset of approximately \$1.8 billion, which represents an increase in the fair value of approximately \$821 million.

At December 31, 2012, the fair value of fixed price swaps and put option contracts was a net asset of approximately \$899 million. A 10% increase in the index oil and natural gas prices above December 31, 2012 prices would result in a net liability of approximately \$29 million, which represents a decrease in the fair value of approximately \$928 million; conversely, a 10% decrease in the index oil and natural gas prices below December 31, 2012 prices would result in a net asset of approximately \$1.8 billion, which represents an increase in the fair value of approximately \$946 million. At December 31, 2011, the fair value of fixed price swaps and put contracts was a net asset of approximately \$605 million.

LINN determines the fair value of its oil and natural gas derivatives utilizing pricing models that use a variety of techniques, including market quotes and pricing analysis. Inputs to the pricing models include publicly available prices and forward price curves generated from a compilation of data gathered from third parties. LINN management validates the data provided by third parties by understanding the pricing models used, obtaining market values from other pricing sources, analyzing pricing data in certain situations and confirming that those securities trade in active markets.

The prices of oil, natural gas and NGL have been extremely volatile, and LINN expects this volatility to continue. Prices for these commodities may fluctuate widely in response to relatively minor changes in the supply of and demand for such commodities, market uncertainty and a variety of additional factors that are beyond its control. Actual gains or losses recognized related to LINN's derivative contracts will likely differ from those estimated at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, and will depend exclusively on the price of the commodities on the specified settlement dates provided by the derivative contracts.

LINN cannot be assured that its counterparties will be able to perform under its derivative contracts. If a counterparty fails to perform and the derivative arrangement is terminated, LINN's cash flow and ability to pay distributions could be impacted.

***Interest Rate Risk***

At June 30, 2013, LINN had long-term debt outstanding under its Amended Credit Facility of approximately \$1.4 billion, which incurred interest at floating rates. See Note 6 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements located elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. A 1% increase in the London Interbank Offered Rate ( LIBOR ) would result in an estimated \$14 million increase in annual interest expense.

**Table of Contents**

At December 31, 2012, LINN had long-term debt outstanding under its Credit Facility of approximately \$1.2 billion, which incurred interest at floating rates. A 1% increase in the LIBOR would result in an estimated \$12 million increase in annual interest expense.

**Counterparty Credit Risk**

LINN accounts for its commodity derivatives and, when applicable, its interest rate derivatives at fair value on a recurring basis. See Note 8 to LINN's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements located elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The fair value of these derivative financial instruments includes the impact of assumed credit risk adjustments, which are based on LINN's and counterparties' published credit ratings, public bond yield spreads and credit default swap spreads, as applicable.

At June 30, 2013, the average public bond yield spread utilized to estimate the impact of LINN's credit risk on derivative liabilities was approximately 1.92%. A 1% increase in the average public bond yield spread would result in no significant increase or decrease in net income for the six months ended June 30, 2013. At June 30, 2013, the credit default swap spreads utilized to estimate the impact of counterparties' credit risk on derivative assets ranged between 0% and 2.24%. A 1% increase in each of the counterparties' credit default swap spreads would result in an estimated \$15 million decrease in net income for the six months ended June 30, 2013.

At December 31, 2012, the average public bond yield spread utilized to estimate the impact of LINN's credit risk on derivative liabilities was approximately 2.47%. A 1% increase in the average public bond yield spread would result in an estimated \$131,000 increase in net income for the year ended December 31, 2012. At December 31, 2012, the credit default swap spreads utilized to estimate the impact of counterparties' credit risk on derivative assets ranged between 0% and 3.22%. A 1% increase in each of the counterparties' credit default swap spreads would result in an estimated \$9 million decrease in net income for the year ended December 31, 2012.

**MANAGEMENT**

LINN's business and affairs are managed by executive officers and a board of directors. LINN's executive officers are Mark E. Ellis, Kolja Rockov, Arden L. Walker, Jr. and David B. Rottino. LINN's directors are George A. Alcorn, David D. Dunlap, Mark E. Ellis, Michael C. Linn, Joseph P. McCoy and Jeffrey C. Swoveland. The following table sets forth specific information for Messrs. Dunlap and Swoveland. All of LINN's directors are elected annually. Executive officers are appointed for one-year terms. For biographical information regarding LINN's executive officers and regarding LINN's other directors, Messrs. Ellis, Alcorn, Linn and McCoy, see Additional Information About LinnCo, LLC Management above.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position with LinnCo</b>	<b>Position with LINN</b>
David D. Dunlap	52	Not applicable	Independent Director
Jeffrey C. Swoveland	57	Not applicable	Independent Director

*David D. Dunlap* was appointed to the LINN board of directors in May 2012. Mr. Dunlap is an independent director. Mr. Dunlap also served on the LinnCo board of directors from May 2012 until February 2013. Mr. Dunlap serves on the LINN Audit, Compensation, Nominating and Governance and Conflicts Committees. Mr. Dunlap is President and Chief Executive Officer and Director of Superior Energy Services, Inc. (Superior) a position that he has held since April 2010. Prior to joining Superior, Mr. Dunlap was Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer for BJ Services Company. During a twenty-five year career with BJ Services, he served in a variety of engineering, operations, and management positions including President of BJ Services International Division and Vice President of Division Sales. Mr. Dunlap is a member of the Board of Directors of the Texas A&M University Petroleum Engineering Industry Board, The John Cooper School Board of Trustees, the Board of Directors of The Cynthia Woods Mitchell Pavilion, and the Woodlands Children's Museum Board of Directors.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Jeffrey C. Swoveland* was appointed to the LINN board of directors in January 2006. Mr. Swoveland is an independent director. Mr. Swoveland also served on the LinnCo board of directors from April 2012 until February 2013. Mr. Swoveland is the Chairman of the LINN Compensation Committee and serves on the LINN Audit, Nominating and Governance and Conflicts Committees. Since June 2009, Mr. Swoveland has served as the Chief Executive Officer of ReGear Life Sciences (formerly known as Coventina Healthcare Enterprises), a medical device company that develops and markets products which reduce pain and increase the rate of healing through therapeutic, deep tissue heating. From May 2006 to June 2009, Mr. Swoveland served as Chief Operating Officer of ReGear Life Sciences. From 2000 to 2006, he served as Chief Financial Officer of BodyMedia, a life-science and bioinformatics company. From 1994 to 2000, he served as Director of Finance, VP Finance & Treasurer and Interim Chief Financial Officer of Equitable Resources, Inc., a diversified natural gas company. Mr. Swoveland is also Chairman of the Board of Directors of PDC Energy, Inc.

**Director Independence**

The LINN Nominating Committee reviews director independence on an annual basis and makes a threshold determination as to the status of each director's independence. After this initial determination is made, the Nominating Committee makes a recommendation to the full LINN board of directors, who then ultimately determine director independence. This subjective determination is made by considering all direct or indirect business relationships between each director (including his immediate family) and LINN, as well as relationships between LINN and charitable organizations with which the director is affiliated. The full board of directors, upon recommendation by the LINN Nominating Committee, has determined that Messrs. Alcorn, Dunlap, McCoy and Swoveland qualify as independent in accordance with the published listing requirements of NASDAQ. The NASDAQ independence definition includes a series of objective tests, including that the director is not an employee of LINN and has not engaged in various types of business dealings with LINN. In addition, as further required by the NASDAQ rules, the LINN Nominating Committee has made a subjective determination as to each independent director that no relationships exist which, in the opinion of the LINN Nominating Committee, would interfere with the exercise of his independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. Mr. Linn is not independent by virtue of employment within the last three years with LINN and Mr. Ellis is not independent by virtue of his role as LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. During the LINN board of directors' most recent review of independence, the board of directors specifically considered that Mr. Dunlap is the President and Chief Executive Officer of Superior, which provides certain oilfield services to LINN. According to disclosures made by Mr. Dunlap, for the year ended December 31, 2012, LINN was billed approximately \$23 million from Superior and its subsidiaries for services rendered to LINN. These transactions were consummated on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's-length transactions and do not represent more than 5% of the consolidated gross revenues of Superior. The board of directors then determined that LINN's relationship with Superior would not interfere with Mr. Dunlap's exercise of his independent judgment in carrying out his responsibilities as LINN's director.

In addition, the members of the LINN Audit Committee each qualify as independent under standards established by the SEC for members of audit committees, and the LINN Audit Committee includes at least one member who is determined by the LINN board of directors to meet the qualifications of an audit committee financial expert in accordance with SEC rules. Mr. McCoy is the independent director who has been determined to be an audit committee financial expert. Unitholders should understand that this designation is a disclosure requirement of the SEC related to Mr. McCoy's experience and understanding with respect to certain accounting and auditing matters. The designation does not impose on Mr. McCoy any duties, obligations or liability that are greater than are generally imposed on him as a member of the LINN Audit Committee and LINN board of directors, and his designation as an audit committee financial expert pursuant to this SEC requirement does not affect the duties, obligations or liability of any other member of the LINN Audit Committee or LINN board of directors.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Governance Guidelines and Codes of Ethics**

LINN's board of directors has adopted Corporate Governance Guidelines to assist it in the exercise of its responsibility to provide effective governance over LINN's affairs for the benefit of its unitholders. In addition, LINN has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which sets forth legal and ethical standards of conduct for all LINN's employees, as well as LINN's directors. LINN also has adopted a separate code of ethics which applies to LINN's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Controller. All of these documents are available on LINN's website, [www.linnenergy.com](http://www.linnenergy.com), and will be provided free of charge to any unitholder requesting a copy by writing to LINN's Corporate Secretary, Linn Energy, LLC, 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002. If any substantive amendments are made to the Code of Ethics for LINN's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Controller or if LINN grants any waiver, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of such code, LINN will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver within four business days on LINN's website. The information on LINN's website is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a part of this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

### **Meetings of the LINN Board of Directors; Executive Sessions**

The LINN board of directors holds regular and special meetings from time to time as may be necessary. Regular meetings may be held without notice on dates set by the LINN board of directors from time to time. Special meetings of the LINN board of directors may be called with reasonable notice to each member upon request of the Chairman of the LINN board of directors or upon the written request of any three LINN board members. A quorum for a regular or special meeting will exist when a majority of the members are participating in the meeting either in person or by conference telephone. Any action required or permitted to be taken at a LINN board of directors meeting may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote if all of the members sign a written consent authorizing the action.

During 2012, the LINN board of directors held four regular and seven special meetings. The standing Committees of the LINN board of directors held an aggregate of 18 meetings during this period. Each director attended at least 75% of the aggregate number of meetings of the LINN board of directors and Committees on which he served.

The Corporate Governance Guidelines adopted by the LINN board of directors provide that the independent directors will meet in executive session at least quarterly, or more frequently if necessary. The lead director will chair the executive sessions of the independent directors.

### **Leadership Structure**

The LINN Nominating Committee believes that Mr. Ellis serving as both Chairman and Chief Executive Officer is the most effective leadership structure for LINN because it makes clear that the Chairman of the LINN board of directors and CEO is responsible for managing LINN's business under the oversight and review of the LINN board of directors, and enables LINN's CEO to act as a bridge between management and the LINN board of directors, helping both to act with a common purpose.

#### *Lead Director*

The LINN board of directors, upon recommendation of the LINN Nominating Committee, appointed Terrence Jacobs as independent lead director in January 2012. Mr. Jacobs was reelected as lead director in January 2013 and served until his resignation from the LINN board in February 2013. The LINN board of directors intends to elect a lead director annually from the independent directors of the LINN board of directors. The lead director has clearly defined leadership authority and responsibilities, which include presiding at all meetings of the LINN board of directors at which the Chairman of the board is not present, including executive sessions of the independent directors, and serving as liaison between the Chairman of the LINN board of

---

## **Table of Contents**

directors and the independent directors. The lead director is afforded direct and complete access to the Chairman of the LINN board of directors at any time as such director deems necessary or appropriate.

### **Risk Oversight**

LINN maintains an Enterprise Risk Management Committee (the LINN ERM Committee ) composed of members of senior management across all functions of the Company. The LINN ERM Committee is led by LINN's General Counsel and is tasked with coordinating risk management efforts across the organization to ensure appropriate protection and preservation of LINN's employees, financial integrity and physical assets. In particular the LINN ERM Committee ensures that sound policies, procedures and practices are in place for the enterprise-wide management of LINN's material risks, and provides regular reports to the LINN board of directors.

In 2012, the LINN ERM Committee provided regular status updates on the LINN ERM Committee's activities to the LINN board of directors. The LINN board of directors provides oversight of LINN's major risk exposures and the steps management has taken to monitor and manage such exposures. The LINN board of directors also consults with the LINN Compensation Committee regarding LINN's major risk exposures and whether its compensation policies and practices create risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on us. In January 2013, the LINN Compensation Committee determined that, with respect to 2012, LINN's compensation policies and practices do not create risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on us.

### **Committees of the LINN Board of Directors**

The LINN board of directors has standing Audit, Compensation and Nominating and Governance Committees. Each member of these Committees is an independent director in accordance with the NASDAQ listing standards described above and applicable SEC rules. The LINN board of directors has adopted a written charter for each of these Committees, which sets forth each Committee's purposes, responsibilities and authority. Each Committee reviews and assesses on an annual basis the adequacy of its charter and recommends any proposed modifications. These committee charters are available on LINN's website at [www.linnenergy.com](http://www.linnenergy.com). You may also contact Candice Wells, LINN's Corporate Secretary at Linn Energy, LLC, 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002, to request paper copies free of charge. In February 2013, the LINN board of directors constituted the Conflicts Committee of the LINN board of directors to evaluate potential conflicts of interest in connection with the merger and Contribution. The following is a brief description of the functions and operations of the standing Committees of the LINN board of directors.

### **Audit Committee**

LINN's board of directors has a standing audit committee. The LINN Audit Committee assists LINN's board of directors in its general oversight of LINN's financial reporting, internal controls and audit functions, and is directly responsible for the appointment, retention, compensation and oversight of the work of LINN's independent public accountant. During 2012, the LINN Audit Committee held seven meetings. The Audit Committee is currently comprised of four directors: Mr. McCoy (Chairman), Mr. Alcorn, Mr. Dunlap and Mr. Swoveland. Terrence Jacobs served on the LINN Audit Committee in 2012 and until his resignation from LINN's board of directors in February 2013. Each member of the LINN Audit Committee is independent as defined by the NASDAQ listing standards and applicable SEC rules, and is financially literate. Mr. McCoy has been designated the audit committee financial expert. Unitholders should understand that this designation is a disclosure requirement of the SEC related to Mr. McCoy's experience and understanding with respect to certain accounting and auditing matters. The designation does not impose on Mr. McCoy any duties, obligations or liability that are greater than are generally imposed on him as a member of the LINN Audit Committee and board of directors, and his designation as an audit committee financial expert pursuant to this SEC requirement does not affect the duties, obligations or liability of any other member of the LINN Audit Committee or board of directors.

---

## **Table of Contents**

LINN's Audit Committee also annually reviews related party transactions and other specific matters that LINN's board of directors believes may involve conflicts of interest. The LINN Audit Committee determines if the related party transaction or resolution of the conflict of interest is in the best interest of LINN. In accordance with LINN's limited liability company agreement, any conflict of interest matters approved by the LINN Audit Committee will be conclusively deemed to be fair and reasonable to our company and approved by all of LINN unitholders. The report of the LINN Audit Committee appears under the heading "Report of the LINN Audit Committee" elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

### ***Compensation Committee***

The primary responsibilities of the LINN Compensation Committee are to: (i) approve the compensation arrangements for LINN's senior management and for LINN board members, including establishment of salaries and bonuses and other compensation for LINN's executive officers, (ii) to approve any compensation plans in which LINN's officers and directors are eligible to participate and to administer such plans, including the granting of equity awards or other benefits under any such plans and (iii) to review and discuss with LINN management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis to be included in LINN's annual proxy statement. The LINN Compensation Committee also oversees the preparation of the report on executive compensation for inclusion in this proxy statement.

During 2012, the LINN Compensation Committee held seven meetings. The LINN Compensation Committee is currently comprised of four directors: Mr. Swoveland (Chairman), Mr. Alcorn, Mr. Dunlap and Mr. McCoy. Terrence Jacobs served on the LINN Compensation Committee in 2012 and until his resignation from the LINN board in February 2013. Each of the Compensation Committee members is independent as defined by the NASDAQ listing standards. All LINN Compensation Committee members are also non-employee directors as defined by Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act and outside directors under Rule 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code. The report of the LINN Compensation Committee appears under the heading "LINN Compensation Committee Report" included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

### **Procedures and Processes for Determining Executive and Director Compensation**

Please refer to "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus for a discussion of the Compensation Committee's procedures and processes for making compensation determinations.

### **Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation**

No member of the LINN Compensation Committee serves as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of the LINN board of directors or LINN Compensation Committee. No member of the LINN Compensation Committee has ever been an officer or employee of LINN. There are no family relationships among any of LINN's directors or executive officers.

### ***Nominating and Governance Committee***

The LINN Nominating Committee's primary responsibilities are to: (i) develop criteria, recruit and recommend candidates for election to the LINN board of directors, (ii) develop and recommend corporate governance guidelines to the LINN board of directors, and to assist the LINN board of directors in implementing such guidelines, (iii) lead the LINN board of directors in its annual review of the performance of the LINN board of directors and its Committees, (iv) review and recommend to the LINN board of directors amendments, as appropriate, to LINN's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive Officer and Senior Financial Officers and (v) assess the independence of each non-employee director and to determine

---

**Table of Contents**

whether a director qualifies as an audit committee financial expert. The LINN Nominating Committee will consider the following qualifications, along with such other individual qualities the LINN board of directors identifies from time to time, for director nominees:

personal and professional integrity and high ethical standards;

good business judgment;

an excellent reputation in the industry in which the nominee or director is or has been primarily employed;

a sophisticated understanding of LINN's business or similar businesses;

curiosity and a willingness to ask probing questions of management;

the ability and willingness to work cooperatively with other members of the LINN board of directors and with LINN's Chief Executive Officer and other senior management; and

the ability and willingness to support us with his or her preparation for, attendance at and participation in LINN board of directors meetings.

The LINN Nominating Committee will evaluate each nominee based upon a consideration of a nominee's qualification as independent and consideration of diversity, age, skills and experience in the context of the needs of the LINN board of directors as described in LINN's Corporate Governance Guidelines. The LINN Nominating Committee does not have a policy with regard to the consideration of diversity in identifying director nominees. Diversity, including diversity of experience, professional expertise, gender, race and age, is one factor outlined in LINN's Corporate Governance Guidelines that the LINN Nominating Committee considers in evaluating a nominee. The LINN Nominating Committee may rely on various sources to identify director nominees. These include input from directors, management, professional search firms and others that the LINN Nominating Committee feels are reliable.

The LINN Nominating Committee will consider director candidate suggestions made by LINN unitholders in the same manner as other candidates. Any such nominations, together with appropriate biographical information, should be submitted to the Chairman of the Nominating and Governance Committee, c/o Candice Wells, Corporate Secretary, Linn Energy, LLC, 600 Travis, Suite 5100, Houston, Texas 77002. For other procedures that must be followed in order for the Committee to consider recommendations from unitholders, please read LINN Unitholder Proposals and Director Nominations Recommendation of Director Candidates to the Nominating and Governance Committee. In 2012, the LINN Nominating Committee held four meetings. The LINN Nominating Committee is currently comprised of four directors: Mr. Alcorn (Chairman), Mr. Dunlap, Mr. McCoy, and Mr. Swoveland. Terrence Jacobs served on the LINN Nominating Committee in 2012 and until his resignation from the LINN board in February 2013. Each member of the LINN Nominating Committee is independent as defined by the NASDAQ listing standards.

There have been no material changes to the procedures by which LINN unitholders may recommend nominees to the LINN board of directors implemented since LINN's most recent disclosure of such procedures in its Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Unitholders held on April 24, 2012.

**Report of the LINN Audit Committee**

The LINN Audit Committee oversees LINN's financial reporting process on behalf of the LINN board of directors. Management has the primary responsibility for the preparation of the financial statements and the reporting process, including the systems of internal control.

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

With respect to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2012, the LINN Audit Committee reviewed and discussed the consolidated financial statements of Linn Energy, LLC and the

## **Table of Contents**

quality of financial reporting with management and the independent public accountant. It also discussed with the independent public accountant the matters required to be discussed by Statement on Auditing Standards No. 61, as amended (AICPA, *Professional Standards*, Vol. 1, AU section 380), as adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) in Rule 3200T. The LINN Audit Committee also discussed with the independent public accountant its independence from Linn Energy, LLC and received from the independent public accountant the written disclosures and the letter from the independent public accountant complying with the applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding the independent public accountant's communications with the LINN Audit Committee concerning independence. The LINN Audit Committee determined that the non-audit services provided to Linn Energy, LLC by the independent public accountant (discussed under LINN Annual Meeting LINN Proposal No. 2 Ratification of the Selection of KPMG LLP as Independent Public Accountant for 2013 ) are compatible with maintaining the independence of the independent public accountant.

Based on the reviews and discussions described above, the LINN Audit Committee recommended to the LINN board of directors that the consolidated financial statements of Linn Energy, LLC be included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 for filing with the SEC.

Submitted By:

### **Audit Committee**

Joseph P. McCoy, Chair

George A. Alcorn

David D. Dunlap

Jeffrey C. Swoveland

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in any of LINN's previous or future filings under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act that might incorporate this joint proxy statement/prospectus or future filings with the SEC, in whole or in part, the preceding report shall not be deemed to be soliciting material or to be filed with the SEC or incorporated by reference into any filing except to the extent the foregoing report is specifically incorporated by reference therein.

## **LINN's Executive Compensation**

### ***2012 Highlights and Executive Summary***

Pay for performance is a fundamental tenet of LINN's compensation philosophy. LINN believes that sustainable performance is what ultimately drives unitholder value and that designing a compensation plan that closely aligns the interests of Named Officers (defined below) and unitholders is critical. As a result, a substantial portion of LINN's Named Officers' total compensation is tied to LINN's performance and delivered as incentive compensation, with a relatively small portion of the total delivered as fixed base salary. LINN delivers incentive compensation through its cash-based Employee Incentive Compensation Program (EICP) and its equity-based Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP). As discussed in more detail below in Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the LINN Compensation Committee believes in setting challenging annual goals that focus LINN's Named Officers on the measures of company performance that create short and long-term value for unitholders.

In 2012, LINN met or exceeded most of its annual goals and had some extraordinary successes. The following are highlights:

LINN increased the per-unit distribution to unitholders by 5%;

LINN closed approximately \$2.9 billion in acquisitions;

LINN increased proved reserves by 42% from 3.4 Tcfe in 2011 to 4.8 Tcfe in 2012;

**Table of Contents**

LINN created and successfully took public LinnCo to broaden LINN's access to capital and provide investors who may not want the tax reporting obligations of a master limited partnership a vehicle to invest in LINN;

LINN increased average daily production by 82% year over year from 2011;

LINN increased adjusted EBITDA (defined below) to \$1.4 billion compared to \$998 million for 2011; and

LINN shifted the focus of the Granite Wash drilling program to the oil-producing Hogshooter zone. The LINN Compensation Committee's primary compensation considerations for 2012 were as follows:

LINN's performance described above demonstrated continued successful and profitable growth for LINN unitholders;

LINN met or exceeded most of its goals and expectations for the year;

Although LINN fell short of its quantitative volume targets in some areas, the impact was somewhat offset by the quick shift of the Granite Wash drilling program to the oil-producing Hogshooter zone;

The LINN Compensation Committee intends to continue its performance-oriented pay philosophy to reflect demonstrated performance in both EICP and LTIP awards;

The LINN Compensation Committee compared performance in 2012 to that in 2011 and approved EICP awards equal to 185% of target versus 125% of target awarded in 2011 to reflect LINN's extraordinary achievements outside its quantitative performance targets, including the acquisition and integration of approximately \$2.9 billion of assets and the successful IPO of LinnCo; and

The LINN Compensation Committee granted an award of special incentive options to recognize and reward the creativity and effort involved in the success of the IPO of LinnCo.

***Compensation Discussion and Analysis***

LINN uses traditional compensation elements of base salary, annual cash incentives, long-term equity-based incentives and employee benefits to deliver attractive and competitive compensation. LINN's executive compensation programs are administered by an independent compensation committee, with assistance from an independent consultant. LINN generally targets the median of its peer group for total compensation, while providing the Named Officers with an opportunity to earn higher levels of incentive pay based on company performance. LINN's Named Officers for 2012 discussed below are Mark E. Ellis, LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Kolja Rockov, LINN's Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Arden L. Walker, Jr., LINN's Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Charlene A. Ripley, LINN's Senior Vice President and General Counsel and David B. Rottino, LINN's Senior Vice President of Finance, Business Development and Chief Accounting Officer. Ms. Ripley announced her resignation as LINN's Senior Vice President and General Counsel on February 27, 2013.

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis addresses the following topics:

the role of the LINN Compensation Committee in establishing executive compensation;



LINN s process for setting executive compensation;

LINN s compensation philosophy and policies regarding executive compensation; and

LINN s compensation decisions with respect to its Named Officers.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **The Compensation Committee**

The LINN Compensation Committee has overall responsibility for the approval, evaluation and oversight of all LINN's compensation plans, policies and programs. The fundamental responsibilities of the LINN Compensation Committee are to: (i) establish the goals, objectives and policies relevant to the compensation of LINN's senior management, and evaluate performance in light of those goals to determine compensation levels, (ii) approve and administer LINN's incentive compensation plans, (iii) set compensation levels and make awards under incentive compensation plans that are consistent with LINN's compensation principles and its performance, and (iv) review LINN's disclosure relating to compensation. The Committee also has responsibility for evaluating compensation paid to LINN's non-employee directors.

### **Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation**

No member of the LINN Compensation Committee serves as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of the LINN board of directors or LINN Compensation Committee. No member of the LINN Compensation Committee has ever been an officer or employee of LINN. There are no family relationships among any of LINN's directors or executive officers.

### **The Compensation Setting Process**

*Compensation Committee Meetings.* The LINN Compensation Committee holds regular quarterly meetings each year, which coincide with its quarterly board of director meetings. It also holds additional meetings as required to carry out its duties. The LINN Compensation Committee chairman works with LINN's corporate secretary to establish each meeting agenda.

At the regular first quarter meeting, the LINN Compensation Committee:

considers and approves changes in base salary and EICP (defined below) targets for the upcoming year;

reviews actual results compared to the pre-established performance measures for the previous year to determine annual cash incentive awards for LINN's executive officers under its Employee Incentive Compensation Plan, or EICP;

grants equity awards under the LINN LTIP based on past performance of LINN and forward looking retention;

approves the performance measures under the LINN EICP for the upcoming year, which may include both quantitative financial and operational measures and qualitative performance measures intended to focus on and reward activities that create unitholder value;

evaluates the compensation paid to LINN's independent directors and, to the extent it deems appropriate, approves any adjustments; and

reviews the summary results of the LINN board of directors' written evaluations of LINN's Chief Executive Officer, as well as the Chief Executive Officer's self-evaluation.

The LINN Compensation Committee receives updates at each quarterly meeting on LINN's progress toward the goals set at the beginning of the year. At a special meeting of the LINN Compensation Committee held in October, the LINN Compensation Committee reviews and discusses a compensation analysis prepared by its independent compensation consultant (please see "Role of Compensation Consultant" below) and considers compensation for the succeeding calendar year.

The LINN Compensation Committee meets in executive session to consider appropriate compensation for LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. With respect to compensation for all other Named



**Table of Contents**

Officers, the LINN Compensation Committee generally meets with LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer outside the presence of all its other executive officers. When individual compensation decisions are not being considered, the LINN Compensation Committee typically meets in the presence of LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, its General Counsel and its Corporate Secretary. Depending upon the agenda for a particular meeting, the LINN Compensation Committee may also invite other officers, LINN's compensation consultant, and a representative of the LINN Compensation Committee's compensation consultant to participate in LINN Compensation Committee meetings. The LINN Compensation Committee also regularly meets in executive session without management.

*Role of Compensation Consultant.* The LINN Compensation Committee's Charter grants the LINN Compensation Committee the sole and direct authority to retain and terminate compensation advisors and to approve their fees. All such advisors report directly to the LINN Compensation Committee, and all assignments are directed by the LINN Compensation Committee chairman. For 2012, the LINN Compensation Committee engaged Meridian Compensation Partners, LLC (Meridian) to assist the LINN Compensation Committee in assessing and determining competitive compensation packages for LINN's executive officers. Meridian did no other work for LINN in 2012. The LINN Compensation Committee has assessed the independence of Meridian pursuant to SEC rules and concluded that no conflict of interest exists that would prevent Meridian from independently representing the LINN Compensation Committee.

In this capacity, Meridian, at the LINN Compensation Committee's request and under the direction of the committee Chairman, provides input on LINN's compensation program and structure generally and makes recommendations on the program design. Meridian also assembled information regarding comparable executive positions among independent oil and natural gas producers. Meridian's data for 2012 was based primarily on survey sources, and to a lesser extent on data compiled from the public filings of a peer group of various companies. Reflecting LINN's constant growth, LINN again revised its peer group for 2013 to add new independent oil and natural gas producers of a similar size, based on a number of criteria including enterprise value, market capitalization, revenues and assets. The chart below identifies the members of LINN's 2012 and 2013 peer groups.

<b>Company Name</b>	<b>2012 Peer Group</b>	<b>2013 Peer Group</b>
Cabot Oil & Gas Corporation	Ö	Ö
Concho Resources Inc.	Ö	Ö
Continental Resources, Inc.		Ö
Cimarex Energy Co.	Ö	
Denbury Resources Inc.	Ö	Ö
Devon Energy Corporation		Ö
Encana Corporation		Ö
EOG Resources, Inc.		Ö
Marathon Oil Corporation		Ö
Newfield Exploration Company	Ö	Ö
Noble Energy, Inc.	Ö	Ö
Petrohawk Energy Corporation	Ö	Ö
Pioneer Natural Resources Company	Ö	Ö
Plains Exploration & Production Company	Ö	Ö
QEP Resources, Inc.	Ö	Ö
Range Resources Corporation	Ö	Ö
SM Energy Company	Ö	
Southwestern Energy Company	Ö	Ö
Talisman Energy Inc.		Ö
Ultra Petroleum Corp.	Ö	
Whiting Petroleum Corporation	Ö	

---

**Table of Contents**

LINN also employs an individual as a consultant to support it in managing its executive compensation process. LINN's consultant did not provide any other services to LINN in 2012.

*Role of Executive Officers.* Except with respect to his own compensation, LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, with assistance from LINN's consultant, plays an important role in the LINN Compensation Committee's establishment of compensation levels for LINN's executive officers. The most significant aspects of his role in the process are:

evaluating performance;

recommending EICP award targets and quantitative and qualitative performance measures under the LINN EICP;

recommending base salary levels, actual EICP awards and LTIP awards; and

advising the LINN Compensation Committee with respect to achievement of performance measures under the EICP.

**LINN's Executive Compensation Program**

*Compensation Objectives.* LINN's executive compensation program is intended to align the interests of its executive officers with the interests of LINN unitholders by motivating LINN's executive officers to focus on those actions which achieve strong financial and operating results and ultimately grow LINN. LINN believes that profitable growth, both organically and through acquisitions, drives its ability to maintain and increase unitholder distributions. The alignment of interests between unitholders and LINN's executive officers is primarily reflected through LINN's executive officers' participation in the LINN EICP and LINN LTIP. In addition, LINN's program is designed to achieve the following objectives:

attract and retain talented executive officers by providing total compensation levels competitive with that of executives holding comparable positions in similarly situated organizations;

provide total compensation that is supported by individual performance;

provide a performance-based compensation component that balances rewards for short-term and long-term results and is tied to company performance; and

encourage the long-term commitment of LINN's executive officers to LINN and to its unitholders' long-term interests.

*Compensation Strategy.* To accomplish its objectives, LINN seeks to offer a total direct compensation program to its executive officers that, when valued in its entirety, serves to attract, motivate and retain executives with the character, experience and professional accomplishments required for LINN to continue to grow and develop. LINN seeks to align executive compensation with unitholders' interests by placing a significant portion of total direct compensation at risk. At risk means the executive officer will not realize full value unless (i) for EICP awards, performance goals are achieved, approximately 65% of which are directly tied to LINN's financial performance, and (ii) for restricted units, LINN maintains or increases both the LINN unit price and per-unit distribution. To appropriately incentivize LINN's executive officers to take a long-term view, unit-based awards under the LINN LTIP are the largest component of its at risk compensation.

LINN's executive compensation program consists of three principal elements: (i) base salary, (ii) potential for annual cash incentive compensation awards under the LINN EICP based upon the achievement of specific performance objectives, and (iii) opportunities to earn unit-based awards under the LINN LTIP, which provide long-term incentives that are intended to encourage the achievement of superior results over time and to align the interests of executive officers with those of LINN unitholders.



---

**Table of Contents**

To ensure that the total compensation package LINN offers its executive officers is competitive, Meridian develops an assessment of market levels of compensation through both an analysis of survey data and information disclosed in peer companies' public filings. While the LINN Compensation Committee considers this data when assessing the reasonableness of LINN's executive officers' total compensation, it also considers a number of other factors including: (i) historical compensation levels, (ii) the specific role the executive plays within LINN, (iii) the individual performance of the executive, and (iv) the relative compensation levels among LINN's executive officers. There is no pre-established policy or target for the LINN Compensation Committee's allocation of total compensation between long-term compensation in the form of LTIP awards and short-term compensation in the form of base salary and EICP awards. The allocation is at the discretion of the LINN Compensation Committee and generally is based upon an analysis of how LINN's peer companies use long-term and short-term compensation to compensate their executive officers. Each year the LINN Compensation Committee reviews this peer company data when setting EICP targets and LTIP awards for that year but also considers other factors when granting LTIP awards, including the performance of LINN and the individual Named Officer's performance.

***2012 Executive Compensation Components***

For 2012, the principal components of compensation for LINN's Named Officers were:

Short term compensation:

base salary

employee incentive compensation plan

long-term equity compensation in the form of restricted units

other benefits

**Short Term Compensation**

*Base Salary*

LINN provides Named Officers and other employees with a base salary to provide them with a reasonable base level of monthly income relative to their role and responsibilities. Each of LINN's Named Officers has an employment agreement that provides for a minimum level of base salary and upward adjustments at the discretion of the LINN board of directors. For a summary of the material terms of the Named Officers' employment agreements, please see Narrative Disclosure to the 2012 LINN Summary Compensation Table.

Salary levels are typically considered annually as part of LINN's performance review process as well as upon a promotion or other change in job responsibilities. During its review of base salaries for executive officers, the LINN Compensation Committee primarily considers:

survey and published peer data provided by the LINN Compensation Committee's independent compensation consultant;

internal review of the executive's compensation, both individually and relative to other executive officers; and

recommendations by LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer.

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

For 2012, reviewing peer data and considering the other factors mentioned above under Compensation Strategy, the LINN Compensation Committee increased the base salary of each of LINN's Named Officers to maintain base salary around the median of its peers.



**Table of Contents***Employee Incentive Compensation Program***EICP Award Targets**

The LINN EICP is an annual cash incentive program which provides guidelines for the calculation of annual cash incentive-based compensation. The EICP program is intended to focus on and reward achievement of near-term financial, operating and strategic priorities that LINN believes drive long-term value for unitholders. The LINN Compensation Committee reviews peer data in setting EICP award targets and for 2012, using peer data as a guide, set EICP award targets for each Named Officer as a percentage of base salary.

EICP award targets for LINN's Named Officers in 2012 were set as follows:

<b>Named Officer</b>	<b>% of Base Salary</b>
Mark E. Ellis	100%
Kolja Rockov	90%
Arden L. Walker, Jr.	90%
Charlene A. Ripley	80%
David B. Rottino	80%

**Performance Measures**

In early 2012, the LINN Compensation Committee established (i) targets for quantitative performance measures based on LINN's 2012 budget targets and budget ranges (other than unitholder return) and (ii) qualitative strategic pathways designed to align with LINN's strategy and future vision for LINN. To ensure the right level of focus on the quantitative financial measures, the LINN Compensation Committee decided to weight the quantitative measures at 65% and the qualitative measures at 35% in the determination of the total EICP payout.

To provide the LINN Compensation Committee the flexibility it needs to adjust for and react to macroeconomic events, such as dramatic changes in commodity prices or volatile capital markets, or to consider LINN's performance not otherwise reflected in the pre-established performance measures, the LINN Compensation Committee prefers not to rely on a formulaic approach based on pre-established thresholds resulting in automatic payouts. The LINN Compensation Committee always retains discretion to determine awards as it thinks appropriate given all the circumstances at the time of award. See Actual Results below for the specific 2012 quantitative performance measures and budget targets and the qualitative strategic pathways. To determine the EICP payout levels for 2012, the LINN Compensation Committee reviewed (i) the performance of LINN on the quantitative performance measures described below and (ii) LINN's progress on and achievement of the qualitative strategic pathways.

**Quantitative Performance Measures**

For 2012, 65% percent of each Named Officer's EICP award opportunity was based on LINN's performance with respect to the following measures set at the beginning of 2012:

- a) Operations - measured by actual production volumes, total cash costs (including lease operating expenses and general and administrative expenses) and cash costs on a per-unit basis, each as compared to LINN's budget;
- b) Ability to Pay Distribution - measured by:
  1. LINN's cash flow per unit (defined as adjusted EBITDA less interest expense divided by the number of units outstanding) compared to its budget for 2012; and
  - 2.

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

LINN's Distribution Coverage Ratio as compared to its budget. Distribution Coverage Ratio is defined as Distributable Cash Flow for 2012 divided by total cash distributions. Distributable

**Table of Contents**

Cash Flow is defined as adjusted EBITDA (defined below) less cash interest expense and maintenance capital.

- c) Relative Unitholder Return - measured by LINN's total return for fiscal year 2012 compared to that of a peer group of energy master limited partnerships, selected due to management's and the LINN Compensation Committee's view that these companies most closely align with the peer group considered by analysts and investors when comparing LINN's total return. The LINN Compensation Committee selected the following peer group for comparison of total return: EV Energy Partners, L.P., Inergy, L.P., Buckeye Partners, L.P., El Paso Pipeline Partners, L.P., BreitBurn Energy Partners L.P., Magellan Midstream Partners, L.P. and Nustar Energy L.P.

LINN defined adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) plus the following adjustments:

Net operating cash flow from acquisitions and divestitures, effective date through closing date;

Interest expense;

Depreciation, depletion and amortization;

Impairment of long-lived assets;

Write off of deferred financing fees;

(Gains) losses on sale of assets and other, net;

Provision for legal matters;

Loss on extinguishment of debt;

Unrealized (gains) losses on commodity derivatives;

Unrealized (gains) losses on interest rate derivatives;

Realized (gains) losses on interest rate derivatives;

Realized (gains) losses on canceled derivatives;

Realized gains on recovery of bankruptcy claim;

Unit-based compensation expenses;

Exploration costs; and

Income tax expense (benefit).

In setting the measures in January 2012, the LINN Compensation Committee determined that the measures above should be weighted equally because the LINN Compensation Committee believed that each was a factor important to LINN's overall performance and none should be given more importance or weight than the others. See Actual Results below for how the LINN Compensation Committee actually considered the objectives.

Qualitative Strategic Pathways

The other 35% of the EICP award opportunity was based on LINN's achievement of or progress made on the following qualitative strategic pathways, which were recommended by management and reviewed by the LINN Compensation Committee in January 2012:

Consistent Operational Results and Execution;

Acquisitions Excellence;

Culture People Development and Growth; and

Access to Capital/Optimizing Capital Structure.

**Table of Contents****Actual Results**

65% of the total EICP award opportunity is allocated to the quantitative performance measures described above. Upon completion of the fiscal year, the LINN Compensation Committee reviewed and assessed LINN's performance for each quantitative measure relative to its original budget, as revised throughout the year (other than unitholder return), and made a subjective determination with respect to LINN's achievement as compared to those metrics.

Results for 2012 were as follows:

	Original Budget Target	Revised Budget Target*	Revised Budget Range*	2012 Estimated Performance as of January 2013 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Operations</b>				
Volumes (MMcfe/day)	524	692	640-744	671
Total Cash Costs (Lease Operating Expenses and General and Administrative Expenses) (in millions)	\$ 406	\$ 477	\$ 453-501	\$ 463
Cash Costs per Mcfe (Lease Operating Expenses and General and Administrative Expenses) (\$/Mcfe)	\$ 2.12	\$ 1.89	\$ 2.03-1.75	\$ 1.89
<b>Ability to Pay Distributions</b>				
Cash Flow/Unit		\$ 4.40	\$ 3.96-4.84	\$ 5.06
Distribution Coverage Ratio		1.03x	.93x-1.13x	1.14x

\* Budget targets and ranges were updated throughout the year to reflect acquisition activity.

(1) The LINN Compensation Committee based its decisions on estimates of 2012 performance available at the January 2013 LINN Compensation Committee meeting. Actual final results were released in LINN's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 and LINN's Earnings Release, filed on Current Report on Form 8-K, each filed on February 21, 2013.

**Table of Contents**

**Relative Unitholder Return.** The below chart reflects LINN's unitholder return in 2012, over the last three years and over the last five years.

This information was compiled by LINN using publicly available information. The charts above do not represent the annual performance graph required by Item 201(e) of Regulation S-K, which can be found in Item 5 of LINN's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, filed on February 21, 2013.

The LINN Compensation Committee then reviewed LINN's performance relative to the qualitative strategic pathways, which comprise the other 35% of the total EICP award opportunity, and determined that LINN had outstanding success with respect to all objectives.

<b>Objective</b>	<b>Outstanding Results</b>
Consistent Operational Results and Execution	ü
Acquisitions Excellence	ü
Culture People Development and Growth	ü
Access to Capital/Optimizing Capital Structure	ü

In its consideration of the quantitative measures, the LINN Compensation Committee noted that the budget targets changed significantly throughout the year as a result of acquisitions, so in evaluating the final results, the

---

**Table of Contents**

LINN Compensation Committee considered both the original and revised budget targets. In reviewing the quantitative measures, the LINN Compensation Committee focused on:

- (1) LINN's significantly exceeding its budget targets in cash flow per unit and distribution coverage ratio demonstrating profitable growth in 2012;
- (2) LINN's overall significant increase in volumes despite the company falling short of targets that were revised to account for acquisitions;
- (3) LINN's decrease in costs on a per-unit basis which will continue to enhance its profitability; and
- (4) Given that unit price can fluctuate substantially, LINN's positive total unitholder return relative to its peer group over the past five years as opposed to a return measured at one point in time.

In reviewing the qualitative measures, the LINN Compensation Committee reviewed examples of LINN's success in each category and focused on:

- (1) LINN's ability to source, execute, close and integrate accretive acquisition opportunities which resulted in a total of approximately \$2.9 billion in asset acquisitions closed throughout 2012;
- (2) LINN's innovative approach to accessing new sources of capital through the creation and successful IPO of LinnCo;
- (3) LINN's focus on maintaining a strong corporate culture while rapidly growing LINN, thereby allowing it to continue to attract and retain key employees;
- (4) LINN's focus on growing new leaders from within the company through extensive leadership training and development for key personnel;
- (5) LINN's success in capital program execution and its maintenance of safe and environmentally sound operations; and
- (6) LINN's expanded involvement with its community commensurate with the underlying growth of LINN.

After reviewing the results of the quantitative and qualitative measures with a focus on the above-mentioned factors, and comparing LINN's overall performance in 2012 with its performance in 2011, the LINN Compensation Committee also used subjective discretion and determined that an overall award of 185% of each Named Officer's EICP award target was appropriate.

Generally, the LINN Compensation Committee believes that the performance of LINN is a reflection of executive officer performance in total. The LINN Compensation Committee may, however, apply discretion upward or downward to reflect individual performance. For 2012, the LINN Compensation Committee did not make any differentiation in EICP awards due to individual performance; thus each Named Officer received approximately 185% of his or her EICP award target. As an example, Mr. Rockov, whose EICP award target was 90% of his base salary, received an award of approximately 166.5% of his base salary.

***Long-Term Incentive Compensation***

## Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

LINN's LTIP encourages participants to focus on its long-term performance and provides an opportunity for executive officers and other employees to increase their stake in LINN through grants of LINN units based on a three-year vesting period. Long-term incentive awards benefit LINN by:

enhancing the link between the creation of unitholder value and long-term executive incentive compensation;

maintaining significant forfeitable equity stakes among executives thereby fostering retention; and

maintaining competitive levels of total compensation.



---

## **Table of Contents**

LTIP awards are typically made in January and have been intended primarily as forward-looking long-term incentives; however, the LINN Compensation Committee considers LINN's performance in the prior year in determining the size of the award. In determining the size of the awards generally, the LINN Compensation Committee uses peer data as a guide and targets the total value of each grant such that each Named Officer's LTIP award, when combined with base salary and bonus, would place the executives' total direct compensation between the median and 75<sup>th</sup> percentile of similarly-situated executives in LINN's compensation peer group. The LINN Compensation Committee always has discretion to award above the 75<sup>th</sup> percentile in years where it determines that exceptional performance is achieved and below the median of the peer group in years of poor performance or when economic conditions dictate.

In determining the individual awards, the LINN Compensation Committee considered the market data, LINN's outstanding performance for the previous year, its subjective evaluation of the individual performances of each Named Officer and how that Named Officer contributed to LINN's achievement of quantitative and qualitative performance measures.

The LINN Compensation Committee typically grants all of its awards as restricted units. The LINN Compensation Committee believes that granting restricted units results in a simple, straightforward LTIP program and closely aligns LINN with how other energy master limited partnerships are currently using long-term incentive awards. Because LINN's Named Officers receive distributions on vested and unvested units at the same rate as all of LINN's unitholders, the LINN Compensation Committee believes that restricted units closely align management's interests with those of LINN's unitholders, by providing incentive to maintain or increase the level of distributions. Restricted unit grants made in January 2012 fell in line with the LINN Compensation Committee's usual practice of awarding at levels to place total compensation between the median and 75<sup>th</sup> percentile.

In October 2012, the LINN Compensation Committee approved a grant of unit options to Named Officers to recognize and reward the creativity and effort involved in the success of the IPO of LinnCo and to act as a retentive tool over the life of the options ( "Special Incentive Options" ). The LINN Compensation Committee further believes that the options align senior management with the success of the LinnCo IPO and incentivize management to increase unitholder value over the next three to seven years. The options were granted at the closing price of LINN's units on the date of the pricing of the LinnCo IPO. The options have three-year cliff vesting, expire in seven years and Named Officers do not receive distributions on the units underlying the options.

### *Restricted Unit Awards*

Under the terms of LINN's LTIP, restricted units are subject to a vesting period of at least three years and contain such other terms as the LINN Compensation Committee may determine. For LINN's Named Officers, LINN's Executive Restricted Unit Grant Agreement provides for vesting in equal installments over three years and provides that upon termination of employment with LINN (a) by LINN other than for Cause, (b) by the officer with Good Reason or (c) by reason of death, disability or retirement (as those terms are defined herein under "Payments Made Upon Termination Without Cause or For Good Reason" ), all restrictions lapse and the grant immediately vests in full.

Participants, including Named Officers, who receive restricted unit grants under the LTIP receive distributions on all the units awarded (whether vested or unvested), with the units being retained in LINN's transfer agent's custody and subject to restrictions on sale or transfer until vested. The LINN Compensation Committee does not include amounts received from cash distributions in its calculations of total direct compensation for comparison to LINN's compensation peer group.

### *Option Awards*

Options, when awarded, are awarded at the NASDAQ closing price of LINN units on the date of the grant. The LINN Compensation Committee has never granted options with an exercise price that is less than the closing price of LINN units on the grant date, nor has it granted options which are priced on a date other than the grant date.

---

## **Table of Contents**

Other than the Special Incentive Options described above, Named Officer options granted by the LINN Compensation Committee generally vest in equal installments over the first three years of the ten-year option term, with the vesting date scheduled in January of each year. Upon termination of the Named Officer's employment with LINN (a) other than for Cause, (b) by the grantee with Good Reason, or (c) by reason of death, disability or retirement (as those terms are defined herein under "Payments Made Upon Termination Without Cause or For Good Reason"), the option grant automatically and immediately vests in full. Prior to the exercise of a unit option, the holder has no rights as a unitholder with respect to the units subject to such unit option, including voting rights or the right to receive distributions.

### ***Unit Ownership Guidelines***

In August 2009, the LINN Compensation Committee adopted minimum unit ownership guidelines for LINN's executive officers and independent directors. Each of LINN's Named Officers is required to own such number of units representing a value that is the multiple of his or her base salary listed below:

Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: 5 times base salary

Executive Vice Presidents: 4 times base salary

Senior Vice Presidents: 3 times base salary

LINN's independent directors are required to own units representing a value that is three times the annual cash retainer for independent directors. The calculation of the applicable number of units is determined as of the last day of the fiscal year based on the average high and low closing price of LINN units on the NASDAQ for the prior 12 months and salary or cash retainer in effect as of the last day of the year. The LINN Compensation Committee has discretion to allow sufficient time to permit the Named Officer or director to regain compliance with these guidelines should he or she fall out of compliance due to fluctuating unit price. The LINN Compensation Committee believes that continued unit ownership by executives and independent directors helps tighten the alignment among the interests of board members, executives and unitholders and demonstrate the Named Officers' and directors' confidence in LINN.

### ***Restrictions on Pledging and Derivative Transactions***

In January 2013, the LINN board of directors approved certain amendments to the LINN Policy on Trading in Securities which (i) restrict a Named Officer from pledging any LINN securities that are subject to the Unit Ownership Guidelines described above and (ii) prohibit any kind of derivative transaction involving LINN or LinnCo securities.

### ***Other Benefits***

#### ***Termination Arrangements and Change in Control Provisions***

LINN maintains employment agreements with its Named Officers to encourage their continued service during the term of the agreement. These agreements are described in more detail elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See "Narrative Disclosure to the 2012 LINN Summary Compensation Table." These agreements provide for severance compensation to be paid if the officer's employment is terminated under certain conditions as outlined in the applicable agreement, such as following a change in control, termination by LINN without cause, termination by the Named Officer for Good Reason, termination by LINN for cause, death or disability.

The employment and other compensatory agreements between LINN and its Named Officers and the related severance provisions are designed to meet the following objectives:

**Change of Control.** In certain scenarios, a merger or acquisition of LINN by another person may be in the best interests of LINN's unitholders. LINN provides severance compensation to the Named



---

## Table of Contents

Officers if such officer's employment terminates following a change of control transaction to promote the ability of the officer to act in the best interests of LINN's unitholders even though his or her employment could be terminated as a result of the transaction.

Termination without Cause. If LINN terminates the employment of certain executive officers without cause as defined in the applicable agreement, LINN is obligated to pay the officer certain compensation and other benefits as described in greater detail in Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control below. LINN believes these payments are appropriate because the terminated officer is generally bound by confidentiality obligations for five years, and nonsolicitation and non-compete provisions for one year after termination. Both parties have mutually agreed to severance terms that would be in place prior to any termination event. This provides LINN with more flexibility to make a change in senior management if such a change is in the best interests of LINN and its unitholders.

### *Perquisites*

LINN believes in a simple, straight-forward compensation program and as such, Named Officers have not in the past been provided unique perquisites or other personal benefits. The LINN Compensation Committee periodically reviews LINN's charitable contributions, the use of aircraft, vehicles and potential perquisites that could result in personal benefits to LINN's Named Officers. Other than as described below, consistent with the LINN Compensation Committee's general strategy, no perquisites or other personal benefits exceeded \$10,000 for any of LINN's Named Officers in 2012.

### Private Aircraft

Other than LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Named Officers and employees are discouraged from personal use of company leased aircraft. In an effort to provide for maximum efficiency and security in travel, the LINN Compensation Committee elected to provide 25 hours of flight time on company paid private aircraft in 2012 to LINN's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, at an approximate value of \$100,000.

### Tax Preparation

In January 2012, in an effort to provide for consistent personal income tax treatment among LINN's Named Officers, the LINN Compensation Committee authorized reimbursement, in an amount up to \$10,000 per year, for personal income tax preparation services for each of LINN's Named Officers.

### *Retirement Savings Plan*

All employees, including LINN's Named Officers, may participate in LINN's Retirement Savings Plan, or 401(k) Plan. LINN provides this plan to help its employees save for retirement in a tax-efficient manner. Employees, including Named Officers, can contribute the maximum amount allowed by law. LINN currently makes a matching contribution equal to 100% of the first 6% of eligible compensation contributed by the employee on a before-tax basis. As contributions are made throughout the year, plan participants become fully vested in the amounts contributed.

### *Nondiscriminatory Health and Welfare Benefits*

All eligible employees, including LINN's Named Officers, may participate in LINN's health and welfare benefit programs, including medical, dental and vision care coverage, disability insurance and life insurance.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Tax and Accounting Implications**

*Code Section 162(m).* Section 162(m) of the Code generally disallows a tax deduction to public companies for compensation over \$1 million paid to the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer and the three additional most highly compensated executive officers of a company (other than the principal executive officer or the principal financial officer), as reported in that company's most recent proxy statement. Qualifying performance-based compensation is not subject to the deduction limit if certain requirements are met. As part of its role, the LINN Compensation Committee reviews and considers the deductibility of executive compensation; however, due to LINN's status as a publicly traded partnership for tax purposes rather than a publicly held corporation, LINN believes that the provisions of Section 162(m) are inapplicable to it.

*Code Section 280G and Code Section 4999.* LINN considers the impact of Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code in determining its post-termination compensation, and provides reimbursement for any excise tax, interest and penalties incurred if payments or benefits received due to a change of control would be subject to an excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code.

*Code Section 409A.* Section 409A of the Code provides that deferrals of compensation under a nonqualified deferred compensation plan or arrangement are to be included in an individual's current gross income to the extent that such deferrals are not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture and have not previously been included in the individual's gross income, unless certain requirements are met. LINN structures its executive officer employment agreements, change of control plan and incentive plans, each to the extent they are subject to Section 409A, to be in compliance with Section 409A.

*Accounting for Unit-Based Compensation.* LINN recognizes expense for unit-based compensation over the requisite service period, in an amount equal to the fair value of unit-based payments granted.

**Unitholder Advisory Vote on Executive Compensation**

In 2011, LINN Unitholders approved a triennial non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation. As such, LINN had no advisory vote on executive compensation at its 2012 Annual Meeting.

**Summary Description of the Linn Energy, LLC Long-Term Incentive Plan**

The following summary of the LINN LTIP is intended to assist LINN unitholders in deciding how to cast their votes on the LTIP Amendment Proposal. For additional information, see the discussion under the heading "The LINN Annual Meeting LINN Proposal No. 4 LTIP Amendment Proposal."

The LTIP consists of five components: unit options, unit grants, restricted units, phantom units and unit appreciation rights. Any of LINN's or its affiliates' employees, consultants or directors are eligible to participate in the LTIP. As of the record date, LINN had approximately 1,143 participants in the LTIP, comprised of approximately 1,137 employees (including officers) and six directors, and all employees and directors are eligible to participate. The LTIP currently limits the total number of units that may be delivered pursuant to all types of awards to 12,200,000 units (which LINN is proposing to increase by 8,800,000 units to a total of 21,000,000 units). If any award expires or is canceled, forfeited, exercised, paid or otherwise terminated without the delivery of units, then the units covered by such award are available for delivery pursuant to other awards. Units withheld to satisfy exercise prices or tax withholding obligations are not available for delivery pursuant to other awards and units underlying a unit appreciation right will not be available for future grant following unit-settled exercise of the unit appreciation right.

*Unit Options.* A unit option is a right to purchase a unit at a specified price. The Compensation Committee may make option grants under the plan to officers, employees and members of LINN's board of directors containing such terms as the committee shall determine. Unit options will have an exercise price that will not be

**Table of Contents**

less than the fair market value of the units on the date of grant. The LTIP prohibits repricing of unit options. In general, unit options granted will become exercisable over a period determined by the Compensation Committee. In addition, the unit options will become exercisable upon a change in control of LINN, unless provided otherwise by the Compensation Committee. If a grantee's employment, consulting relationship or membership on LINN's board of directors terminates for any reason, the grantee's unvested unit options will be automatically forfeited unless, and to the extent, the option agreement or the LINN Compensation Committee provides otherwise.

Upon exercise of a unit option (or a unit appreciation right, as defined below, settled in units), LINN will issue new units, acquire units on the open market or directly from any person or use any combination of the foregoing, in the LINN Compensation Committee's discretion. If LINN issues new units upon exercise of the unit options (or a unit appreciation right settled in units), the total number of units outstanding will increase. The availability of unit options and unit appreciation rights is intended to furnish additional compensation to employees and members of LINN's board of directors and to align their economic interests with those of unitholders.

As of March 1, 2013, there were 4,642,805 LINN units subject to outstanding unit options granted from the LTIP. The weighted average exercise price of the outstanding unit options is \$35.25 and the weighted average remaining contractual life of such outstanding options is 6.12 years.

*Unit Grants.* A unit grant is the grant of an unrestricted unit, meaning a unit that vests immediately upon issuance. The LINN Compensation Committee may make unit grants under the plan to officers, employees and members of LINN's board of directors. There were no outstanding unit grants that were unvested or otherwise subject to forfeiture as of March 1, 2013.

*Restricted Units.* A restricted unit is a unit that vests over a period of time and that during such time is subject to forfeiture. The LINN Compensation Committee may make grants of restricted units under the plan to officers, employees and directors containing such terms as the LINN Compensation Committee shall determine. The LINN Compensation Committee will determine the period over which restricted units (and distributions related to such units) will vest, subject to applicable minimum vesting periods. The committee may base its determination upon the achievement of specified performance objectives. In addition, the restricted units will vest upon a change of control of LINN, as defined in the plan, unless provided otherwise by the committee. If a grantee's employment, consulting relationship or membership on LINN's board of directors terminates for any reason, other than death, the grantee's restricted units will be automatically forfeited unless, and to the extent, the LINN Compensation Committee or the terms of the award agreement provide otherwise.

Units to be delivered as restricted units may be units issued by LINN, units acquired by LINN in the open market, units already owned by LINN, units acquired by LINN from any other person or any combination of the foregoing. If LINN issues new units upon the grant of the restricted units, the total number of units outstanding will increase. LINN intends the restricted units under the plan to serve as a means of incentive compensation for performance. Therefore, plan participants will not pay any consideration (other than services) for the units they receive, and LINN will receive no remuneration (other than services) for the units.

As of March 1, 2013, there were 1,699,499 LINN restricted units outstanding under the LTIP. The weighted average period over which such outstanding restricted units is expected to vest is 2.13 years.

*Phantom Units.* A phantom unit entitles the grantee to receive a unit upon the vesting of the phantom unit or, in the discretion of the LINN Compensation Committee, cash equivalent to the value of a unit. The LINN Compensation Committee may make grants of phantom units under the LTIP to officers, employees and directors containing such terms as the LINN Compensation Committee shall determine. The LINN Compensation Committee will determine the period over which phantom units will vest, subject to applicable minimum vesting periods except with respect to phantom unit grants to nonemployee directors. The LINN Compensation

**Table of Contents**

Committee may base its determination upon the achievement of specified financial objectives. In addition, the phantom units will vest upon a change of control of LINN, unless provided otherwise by the LINN Compensation Committee. If a grantee's employment, or membership on LINN's board of directors terminates for any reason, other than death or retirement, the grantee's phantom units will be automatically forfeited unless, and to the extent, the LINN Compensation Committee or the terms of the award agreement provide otherwise.

LINN units to be delivered upon the vesting of phantom units may be units issued by LINN, units acquired by LINN in the open market, units already owned by LINN, units acquired by LINN from any other person or any combination of the foregoing. If LINN issues new units upon vesting of the phantom units, the total number of units outstanding will increase. The LINN Compensation Committee may grant tandem distribution equivalent rights with respect to phantom units that entitle the holder to receive cash equal to any cash distributions made on units while the phantom units are outstanding. LINN intends the issuance of any units upon vesting of the phantom units under the LTIP to serve as a means of incentive compensation for performance. Therefore, LTIP participants will not pay any consideration (other than services) for the LINN units they receive, and LINN will receive no remuneration (other than services) for the LINN units.

As of March 1, 2013, there were 105,455 unvested LINN phantom units outstanding under the LTIP. The weighted average period over which such outstanding phantom units are expected to vest is 2.9 years.

*Unit Appreciation Rights.* A unit appreciation right is an award that, upon exercise, entitles the participant to receive the excess of the fair market value of a LINN unit on the exercise date over the exercise price established for the unit appreciation right. Such excess may be paid in LINN units, cash or a combination thereof, as determined by the LINN Compensation Committee in its discretion. In the future, the LINN Compensation Committee may make grants of unit appreciation rights under the plan to employees, consultants and directors containing such terms as the LINN Compensation Committee shall determine. Unit appreciation rights will have an exercise price that will not be less than the fair market value of the LINN units on the date of grant. In general, unit appreciation rights will become exercisable over a period determined by the LINN Compensation Committee. In addition, the unit appreciation rights will become exercisable upon a change in control of LINN, unless provided otherwise by the LINN Compensation Committee. If a grantee's employment or membership on LINN's board of directors terminates for any reason, the grantee's unvested unit appreciation rights will be automatically forfeited unless, and to the extent, the grant agreement or LINN Compensation Committee provides otherwise. As of March 1, 2013, LINN had not granted any unit appreciation rights under the LTIP.

**United States Federal Income Tax Consequences**

The following summary is based on an analysis of the Internal Revenue Code as currently in effect, which is subject to change, including retroactively. The summary is for general information only and is intended to summarize briefly the U.S. federal tax consequences to participants arising from participation in the LTIP. Actual tax consequences may vary depending on the particular situation and may, therefore, be subject to special rules not discussed below. No attempt has been made to discuss any potential foreign, state, or local tax consequences. In addition, unit options or unit appreciation rights that provide for a deferral of compensation within the meaning of Section 409A, phantom units, and certain other awards that may be granted pursuant to the LTIP could be subject to additional taxes unless they are designed to comply with certain restrictions set forth in Section 409A and the guidance promulgated thereunder.

*Unit Options; Unit Appreciation Rights.* Participants will not realize taxable income upon the grant of a unit option or a unit appreciation right. Upon the exercise or, if later, the settlement of a unit option or a unit appreciation right, a participant will recognize ordinary compensation income (subject to withholding) in an amount equal to the excess of (i) the amount of cash or the fair market value of the LINN units received, over (ii) the exercise price (if any) paid therefor. A participant will generally have a tax basis in any LINN units received pursuant to the exercise of a unit appreciation right, or pursuant to the cash exercise of a unit option, that equals the fair market value of the LINN units on the date of exercise. Subject to the below discussion, LINN

---

**Table of Contents**

expects to receive a deduction for federal income tax purposes that corresponds as to timing and amount with the compensation income recognized by a participant under the foregoing rules.

When a participant sells the LINN units acquired as a result of the exercise of a unit option or unit appreciation right, any appreciation (or depreciation) in the value of the LINN units after the exercise date is treated as long- or short-term capital gain (or loss) for federal income tax purposes, depending on the holding period. The LINN units must be held for more than 12 months in order to qualify for long-term capital gain treatment.

*Phantom Units; Restricted Units; Other Awards.* A participant will recognize ordinary compensation income upon receipt of cash pursuant to a cash award or, if earlier, at the time the cash is otherwise made available for the participant to draw upon. A participant will not have taxable income at the time of a grant of an award in the form of a phantom unit award, but rather, will generally recognize ordinary compensation income at the time he receives LINN units or a cash payment in satisfaction of the phantom unit award in an amount equal to the fair market value of the LINN units received or the cash payment, whichever is applicable. In addition, the participant will be subject to ordinary income tax upon the payment of any distribution equivalents. In general, a participant will recognize ordinary compensation income as a result of the receipt of LINN units pursuant to a restricted unit award or a unit award in an amount equal to the fair market value of the LINN units when the LINN units are received, provided, that if the LINN units are not transferable or are subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture when received, the participant will recognize ordinary compensation income in an amount equal to the fair market value of the LINN units (i) when the LINN units first become transferable or are no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, in cases where a participant does not make a valid election under Section 83(b) of the Code, or (ii) when the LINN units are received, in cases where a participant makes a valid election under Section 83(b) of the Code.

A participant who is an employee will be subject to withholding for federal, and generally for state and local, income taxes at the time he recognizes income under the rules described above with respect to LINN units or cash received. Directors and consultants must make their own arrangements for satisfying any tax obligations they may incur in connection with the receipt of an award under the LTIP. Distributions that are received by a participant prior to the time that the LINN units are taxed to the participant under the rules described in the preceding paragraph are taxed as additional compensation, not as distributions on LINN units. The tax basis in the LINN units received by a participant will equal the amount recognized by him as compensation income under the rules described in the preceding paragraph, and the participant's capital gains holding period in those LINN units will commence on the date of receipt of the LINN units.

Subject to the below discussion, LINN expects to receive a deduction for federal income tax purposes that corresponds as to timing and amount with the compensation income recognized by a participant under the foregoing rules.

*Tax Code Limitations on Deductibility.* In order for the amounts described above to be deductible by LINN, or one of its affiliates, the amounts must constitute reasonable compensation for services rendered or to be rendered and must be ordinary and necessary business expenses.

*Limited Partnership Interest.* LINN is not intended to be a taxable entity, and as such, LINN does not expect to incur any federal income tax liability. Instead, each holder of LINN units is required to report on his income tax return his share of LINN income, gains, losses and deductions in computing his federal income tax liability, regardless of whether cash distributions are made to him by LINN. Distributions by LINN to a holder of LINN units are generally not taxable unless the amount of cash distributed is in excess of the holder's adjusted basis in his interest. Usually at the beginning of each year, LINN will mail to each LINN unitholder a Schedule K-1 showing the amounts of income, gains, losses, and deductions that the LINN unitholder is required to reflect on his federal income tax return as a LINN unitholder for the preceding year. A LINN unitholder will not qualify for using Form 1040EZ or 1040A, and may not file his federal income tax return until he has received his Schedule K-1 and reflected the relevant information contained therein in his tax return.



**Table of Contents**

*New Plan Benefits.* The benefits or amounts that may be received or allocated to participants under the LTIP for future periods will be determined at the discretion of the LINN Compensation Committee and are not determinable at this time. On January 23, 2013, the LINN Compensation Committee approved an award of 5,205 restricted units to each of LINN's non-employee directors, which award for each non-employee director had a grant date fair value (as determined in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718) of \$198,258. The following table sets forth the benefits and amounts that were allocated in 2012 to the following: (i) the LINN Named Executive Officers (Named Officers) individually; (ii) the LINN Named Officers as a group; (iii) all current LINN directors who are not executive officers as a group; and (iv) all LINN employees, including all current officers and executive officers who are not Named Officers, as a group:

Name and Position	Number of Units Subject to Options Granted in 2012 (#)	Number of Restricted Units Granted in 2012 (#)	Grant Date Fair Value of Awards Granted in 2012 (\$) <sup>(1)</sup>
Mark E. Ellis, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer	950,000	136,277	10,124,242
Kolja Rockov, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	400,000	54,511	4,155,890
Arden L. Walker, Jr., Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer	400,000	54,511	4,155,890
Charlene A. Ripley, Senior Vice President and General Counsel	300,000	32,707	2,812,107
David B. Rottino, Senior Vice President of Finance, Business Development and Chief Accounting Officer	300,000	32,707	2,812,107
Named Officer Group	2,350,000	310,713	24,060,236
Non-Employee Director Group		28,620	1,056,650
Non-Named Officer Employee Group	1,050,000	707,257	29,816,566

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the total amount of the grant date fair value for awards in accordance with valuation methodology in FASB ASC Topic 718.

*Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans.* The following summarizes information regarding the number of units that are available for issuance under all of LINN's equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2012:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Unit Options, Warrants and Rights <sup>(1)</sup> (a) (#)	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Unit Options, Warrants and Rights (b) (\$)	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c) (#)
Equity Compensation Plans Approved by Security Holders	4,642,805	\$ 35.25	769,316
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved by Security Holders			
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,642,805</b>	<b>\$ 35.25</b>	<b>769,316</b>

Edgar Filing: LinnCo, LLC - Form S-4/A

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes all unit options granted as of December 31, 2012, less all that have been exercised or canceled as of December 31, 2012.

**Table of Contents**

**Compensation Committee Report**

The LINN Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis required by Item 402(b) of Regulation S-K with management and, based on such review and discussions, the LINN Compensation Committee recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

Submitted By:

**LINN Compensation Committee**

Jeffrey C. Swoveland, Chair

George A. Alcorn

David D. Dunlap

Joseph P. McCoy

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in any of LINN's previous or future filings under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that might incorporate this joint proxy statement/prospectus or future filings with the SEC, in whole or in part, the preceding report shall not be deemed to be soliciting material or to be filed with the SEC or incorporated by reference into any filing except to the extent the foregoing report is specifically incorporated by reference therein.

**2012 LINN Summary Compensation Table**

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the compensation paid for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 to LINN's Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer and its three other most highly compensated executive officers (the Named Officers).

(a)

Name and Principal Position	(b) Year	(c) Salary (\$)	(d)
--------------------------------	-------------	-----------------------	-----